



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR AGENDA
of
June 23, 2025**

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas will conduct a **Regular Meeting** on **June 23, 2025**, beginning at **6:00 PM** in the **Council Chambers** at **1109-B Bayou Road La Marque, Texas** as well as via video-conference hosted through **Zoom (councilzoom.cityoflamarque.org)**. In accordance with Section 551.127(b) of the Texas Government Code the presiding officer and a quorum of the La Marque City Council intend to be and will be physically present at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas. This location will be open to the public and the meeting will be broadcast at this location, on Channel 16, and via YouTube (<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L6G8ypjyEDo>).

The Council will meet for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
3. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
4. AWARDS AND RECOGNITIONS
 - 4.I. Introduction of Summer Interns
5. CITIZENS PARTICIPATION
LIMITED TO THREE MINUTES PER PERSON

Comments from the public will be heard at this time. Any person with city-related business who has signed up may speak to Council (limited to three (3) minutes). If wishing to speak give the Mayor or presiding officer your full legal name and the item you wish to speak about. In compliance with Texas Open Meeting Act, the City may not deliberate on comments. Personal attacks will not be allowed, and personnel matters should be addressed to the City Manager during normal business hours. *Press *6 to mute or unmute if you are participating by telephone, press the unmute button if attending via zoom on a smartphone, tablet or computer, or stand if attending in person, and the mayor will call on you in turn.*

6. MINUTES
 - 6.I. Regular City Council Minutes 04.28.2025
 - 6.II. Regular City Council Minutes 06.09.2025

6.III. Special City Council Minutes 06.16.2025

7. OLD BUSINESS

7.I. Boards and Commissions Appointments

Appointing, reappointing, and/or removing members of boards, commissions, and committees - *City Clerk*

8. NEW BUSINESS

Items presented to the Council for discussion and possible action:

8.I. Ordinance No. O-2025-0013

Granting an electric franchise to Texas New Mexico Power Company, a Texas Corporation - *Administration*

8.II. Resolution No. R-2025-0032

Appointing a representative and an alternate to the Gulf Coast Transit District Board - *City Clerk*

8.III. Wastewater Treatment Plant Bid Award

Approving bid submitted by Industrial TX Corporation in the amount of \$27,572,000 - *Public Works*

8.IV. Construction Contract Award - Waterline Rehabilitation (LJA Project No. E019-1013)

Awarding a construction contract to Scohil Construction Services, LLC for the Waterline Rehabilitation Project within Areas 6 & 7 in the amount of \$2,930,985.00 - *Public Works*

8.V. Wisteria Drainage Improvements Project (E019-1014) - Change Order No. 1

Approving Wisteria Drainage Improvement Change Order No. 1 modifying inlet structures and pipe configurations due to a material substitution - *Public Works*

8.VI. American Fidelity

Approving the agreement between American Fidelity and the City of La Marque for pre-tax payroll deductible benefits for employees - *Human Resources*

8.VII. Special Events

Drafting a Special Events Calendar for FY 25 - 26 - *Administration*

9. CITY MANAGER REPORT

a submitted report to update Council and Community on the standard operations of the City. The report can be acknowledged as a whole or discussed at the pleasure of Council.

9.I. April and May 2025 Water Loss Report

9.II. May 2025 Municipal Court Stats

9.III. June 2025 Sales Tax Report

9.IV. Items for the Good of the Order

10. EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council for the City of La Marque, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072(Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices), and 551.087 (Economic Development)

11. ACTIONS TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

12. REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Requests by Mayor and Council Members of items to be placed on future City Council agendas and announcements on city events/community interests TEX. GOV'T CODE §551.415. (b), "items of community interest" include: (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence; (2) information regarding holiday schedules; (3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutary recognition for purposes of this subdivision; (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality or county; and (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality or county that has arisen after the posting of the agenda

13. ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas on June 20, 2025 by 12:00 p.m.

Kierra K. Nance, TRMC
City Clerk



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MINUTES
of
April 28, 2025**

1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Bell called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Keith Bell

Mayor

Joe Compian

Mayor Pro Tem/ District B

Kimberley Yancy

District A

Joseph Lowry

District C

James Ross

District D

3. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Rev. Dr. Timmy Sykes gave the invocation and Mayor Pro Tem Compian led the pledge.

4. PRESENTATIONS

4.I. Proclamation: Autism Acceptance Month

Lieutenant Forrest Gandy accepted a proclamation honoring Autism Acceptance Month.

4.II. Proclamation: Drinking Water Week

Members of the Public Works team, including Water Operator II Martin Saucedo, accepted a proclamation honoring Drinking Water Week.

4.III. Proclamation: Lemonade Day

Economic Development Director Alex Getty accepted a proclamation honoring Lemonade Day on May 3, 2025. Director Getty encouraged the community to support the young entrepreneurs who will be participating in this annual event.

4.IV. Proclamation: World Migratory Bird Day

La Marque Parks Board Vice-Chair Tonia Griffin accepted a proclamation honoring World Migratory Bird Day.

4.V. Presentation: Economic Development Corporation Update

Economic Development Director Alex Getty gave a brief presentation regarding the activities of the Economic Development Corporation including a brief history, a snapshot of the residential growth in the community, highlights of some new businesses, marketing tools provided for local businesses, and awards and opportunities the corporation and city have received.

Councilmember Ross shared that he has not ever received a copy of Inside La Marque delivered to his home. Director Getty stated that he would look into that further.

Councilmember Ross also publicly apologized to Director Getty and the Board of Directors for his delivery when presenting information at the board meeting the previous week.

Mayor Bell asked for an update on the sales tax audit.

5. CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

- Jack Mazzola (21 S. Flamingo) congratulated Chief Aragon, his staff, and the officers for reducing crime. He urged the community to step up and if they see something, say something. He hears voices in the background speaking about overpolicing, and he does not feel that way at all. He encouraged the police chief to park a car on his street any time, "We enjoy the police".
- Carl Beard (Pennsylvania Ave) says that police officers have been "stonewalling" reports against a certain Councilmember for the past 3 years. However, the same councilmember has been able to lodge complaints against community members for actions, that he claims, the Councilmember has done to other councilmembers. He spoke to a video that shows the Councilmember in question following a news reporter in an act that he called "harassing" and listing actions that he believes are crimes in the state of Texas. He stated that it is time that the community gets an answer from the District Attorney regarding the charges.

***Councilmember Lowry exited at 6:46 p.m.*

- Harvey Freebird ("Joseph Lowry's Head") states that a Councilmember stalked and harassed him last weekend citing various messages he received through the weekend. He stated that he published the information on his Youtube channel to show that "this isn't just a harmless prank, this is obsessive threatening behavior from an elected official". He spoke of others that he claims have received the same type of treatment. He asked for mental health intervention for the person who he deems has shown "frightening instability. It's time to take proactive steps to protect everyone before the situation gets worse. This is not about politics, it's about public safety".
- Joe A. Hix Sr (321 Volney St) commended the Mayor and Council on the progress made to improve the city. He asked for assistance in maintaining ditches. He is worried about the drainage system in his area with the pending hurricane season.

***Councilmember Lowry returned at 6:54 p.m.*

- Kathy Herrin-Keith (56 Borondo Pines) opened her statements by complimenting the mayor, stating that he looks "snazzy" in his suit jacket. She spoke regarding crime in the city, citing that while the police department's community policing efforts have lowered crime in the city however the city is still not crime-free. She spoke to concerns regarding game rooms, possible trafficking, and an attempted abduction. She shared that there are individuals in the community

that fear calling the police due to retaliation from those engaging in the activities. She shared her support for more police patrols and shared her claims of harassment in the polling location by "those who think they are above the law".

- Tammy Gary (P.O. Box 1211) has heard what others have said, and, as a former law enforcement officer, she feels that there is a "right" way to police, and you cannot pick and choose which areas to police in the city. She gave an anecdote of a situation that happened to her and her son to amplify her point.
- June Lundy (4324 N Galveston, TX) gave an anecdote of an interaction between her and a member of the police department where she feared for her life.
- Judy Sturgeon (3101 Melody Dr) does not have any complaints about the police department. She shared that the chief of police stated that there would be more proactive policing, and she appreciates the extra patrols. She agrees that racial profiling, or any other kind of profiling, is not OK. However, the residents were warned ahead of time. She thanked the police department and all of those who shared their problems.
- Sharon Sellers (103 Long Ridge) has a very large dog due to the criminal activity in her area. She agrees that racial profiling is wrong and shouldn't happen, but there is no overpolicing. "We need more policing". She thanked the city for cleaning the culverts, but some of the deeper areas have standing water, and would cause a "bad mosquito season".
- Robert Michetich (24 N Curlew) says that about four (4) months ago the Public Safety Building Committee was told that an elevation survey was needed, and at the last meeting four (4) locations were added. He asked for some additional documents. He asked for a quick response to an open records request regarding an incident in a polling location.
- Vanessa McAfee (Texas City, TX) would like to address how someone "stole" \$50,000 from the Economic Development Corporation. She also spoke to the lack of response she received from the Chief of Police. She shared her disdain for the actions of the Chief of Police and District Attorney regarding concerns surrounding a particular individual. She requested that the Interim City Manager see to it that the issue of the \$50,000 is dealt with. She encouraged a certain Councilmember to support the censure of the Councilmember in question.
- Richard Holcomb (2708 Magnolia Dr.) had a list of things to talk about. He is a republican, but that doesn't mean he hates democrats. He said that there are people not following the rules. This is meant to be about the City of La Marque for La Marque residents. He believes that the mayor is allowing individuals to disparage one Councilmember and he does not agree with it, "fighting a he said she said don't make nothing to me when my tax dollars are wasted". He spoke to his feelings regarding the staff members driving on the street and weekend park workers. He believes that this has been turned into a kangaroo court and a means to put down the man that he voted for, and would vote for again because he is doing what nobody else apparently wants to do.
- Rev. Dr. Timmy Sykes (Texas City, TX) shared his history as a peace officer, his heart is heavy, he reiterated the situation previously stated by June Lundy. He supports policing 100% but does not support "renegade- Rambo style" racial

profiling policing. He is planning to file a formal complaint against the officer. He knows

- David Pennington (924 Cypress) spoke regarding the volunteer background checks. He shared his concerns regarding the citizens being held to a higher standard than the council due to the fact that, in order to fulfill this requirement for the council, the charter would need to be changed. He also asked if this would be mandatory or voluntary.
- Brandon Kantowski (Oaklawn) ***did not speak*
- Re'Chard Loftis (309 Johnson) thanked the Public Works Department for their assistance at the Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission clean up event the previous weekend. He also thanked the Mainland Lions Club for providing food at the event. He requested a grapple truck, and ditches to be cleared in District A. He asked the council to stop bickering and "do the people's business".

6. MINUTES

6.1. Special City Council Minutes 04.16.2025

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to approve the Special City Council Minutes of August 16, 2025. Councilmember Lowry seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

7. OLD BUSINESS

7.1. Volunteer Background Checks

Mayor Pro Tem Compian shared that his reason for bringing this to the council is simply because it is good practice. He provided example documents of other local cities to the council he requested that they be added as supporting documents when this item comes before the council again. He emphasized the importance of having background checks for volunteers that interact with children.

This item was tabled.

8. NEW BUSINESS

8.1. Ordinance No. O-2025-0011

Mayor Pro Tem Compian shared that he likes this "cleaned-up" document, and it is a better presentation than what was received in the financial retreat. He likes that the position titles were not changed, as that would have been confusing. He asked to verify if the budgetary needs cannot be allocated elsewhere, perhaps outside the general fund, if possible.

Mayor Bell questioned the Stormwater Equipment Operator position, asking if that is a comparable salary to nearby areas. Interim City Manager Pritchett confirmed that it is.

Mayor Bell asked for information regarding the grapple truck requested earlier in the meeting.

Interim City Manager Pritchett quipped regarding the budgetary concerns. These drainage problems are the pains of a growing city. This is a new position, creating a new position, so the city has 2 stormwater crews.

Mayor Bell asked for further clarification regarding reclassifying positions, and the

increase in the City Clerk's legal advertising.

Councilmember Ross believes that the \$500,000 allocated to Waste Management for bulk pickup could be done internally.

Councilmember Lowry supported transitioning to internal bulk pickup.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian questioned the city's current capability regarding the use of a grapple device.

Councilmember Ross made a motion to approve Ordinance No. O-2025-0011.

Councilmember Lowry seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

8.II. Resolution No. R-2025-0020

***Mayor Pro Tem Compian exited the meeting at 7:52 p.m.*

Councilmember Ross made a motion to approve Resolution No. R-2025-0020.

Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

8.III. Resolution No. R-2025-2021

Councilmember Yancy made a motion to amend the resolution number to R-2025-0021, and adopt the resolution. Councilmember Ross seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

8.IV. Resolution No. R-2025-0022

***Mayor Pro Tem Compian returned at 7:54 p.m.*

Councilmember Ross made a motion to adopt Resolution No. R-2025-0022.

Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

8.V. Resolution No. R-2025-0023

***Councilmember Ross exited the meeting at 7:56 p.m.*

Mayor Pro Tem Compian shared that at this current time, it is more effective to not have to wait for the council to apply.

Mayor Bell requested that once a grant is applied for, the process includes having the application sent to the council, and added to the next agenda's City Manager's report. He stressed his position that the city did not accept any grant funding until presented to the council.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian requested that both the City Manager and Finance Director be included due to turnover. However, he agreed that the council should be notified.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to adopt the resolution to include language that the application be submitted upon authorization from the City Manager and Finance Director. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

8.VI. Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF)

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to authorizing the postponement of the ordinance authorizing the sale of certificates of obligation to evidence a loan from the Texas Water Development Board and the related public hearing.

Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

8.VII. Purchasing

Councilmember Ross questioned the funding source.

Lieutenant Gandy identified that the purchase is fully covered by the SB224

Catalytic Converter Grant. The primary function of the drone is 3D mapping of crime scenes and assisting in locating individuals. He shared that this is the first step in creating an Automated First Responder program.

Councilmember Lowry asked clarifying questions about the personnel needed for the deployment of the drone.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian questioned the warranty on the drone. It was determined that there would be a 5-year warranty. He followed by inquiring about the monthly cost of the drone. Lieutenant Gandy shared that there has not been a firm number determined and when one has been reached it will be brought to the council.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian asked who would be licensed to pilot the drone. Lieutenant Gandy shared that the department will add as many pilots as possible, and currently has 2 licensed pilots.

Councilmember Yancy questioned the "autonomous nature". Gandy shared that there are some "seriously advanced" anti-collision sensors on the equipment and that there is always an operator that can control it.

Councilmember Ross made a motion to approve the purchase of a drone utilizing the SB224 Catalytic Converter Grant funding. Councilmember Lowry seconded.

MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

8.VIII. Meeting Cancellation

Mayor Bell stated that this is an annual event due to the city being closed for Memorial Day.

Councilmember Ross made a motion to cancel the Regular City Council Meeting on May 26, 2025. Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

8.IX. District A Request

Mayor Bell began this item by giving ground rules, reminding the council to allow the discussion to progress and to allow the chair to recognize them before they speak. He allowed Councilmember Yancy to speak first but assured the council that everyone would be allowed to speak.

Councilmember Yancy said that this is not an easy discussion, but it needs to be had. She spoke to the charter's requirements regarding felonies. She stated that after 9 or 10 months she had hoped the information would have been given voluntarily, but since it has not, she is requesting that the council direct the city manager and city attorney to "get that on file so we can lay this to rest". She spoke about an excessive use of staff resources, creation of a hostile work environment for staff members and council due to threats, bullying and name calling from the Councilmember of District C.

City Attorney Knebel interjected with concerns that the council is moving away from the noticed agenda item.

Councilmember Yancy stated that she is laying the foundation of "why we need to do this". She gave a lengthy list of further examples of the behaviors that have led her to request this item. She stated that she is asking for this to be done because "maybe we are dealing with a criminal mind and we don't know it".

Councilmember Lowry stated that he is 100% eligible to serve on council. He sees this as a smear campaign and he believes that what he does outside this council is

"none of your business". He is going to continue to exercise his first amendment rights, and if she doesn't like it, she doesn't have to like it. He is asking for things outside of the council to stay outside of the council. Business needs to be conducted here. He has already had his attorney send a letter to City Attorney Knebel and he is fully prepared to "100% enforce or attempt to enforce everything in the charter not pick and choose". He requested that Mayor Bell run more professional meetings.

Councilmember Ross stated that he is going to break a lot of hearts tonight but the law is the law. Once an elected official is an elected official "too bad so sad", there was time to make these complaints prior to him being seated. He stated that as of 2021 all felony drug related cases in the State of Washington were vacated by a Supreme Court ruling and in 2023 any person who had paid for those convictions to be vacated were reimbursed. He particularly referenced this because Councilmember Lowry had told him in the past that he "was" and he applauded the councilman for "changing" his life. He stated that there is nothing else the council can do.

Councilmember Yancy stated that she disagrees. She asked if that information was first or third party information, to which Councilmember Ross confirmed that it was his own research through legal cases in Washington.

Councilmember Yancy then questioned if he was an attorney, to which he confirmed he is not. She then stated that she is asking for primary research, by a licensed individual, not third party. She stated that this is harassment, and the first amendment does not give an individual the right to harass others and while it is not about harassment, the council has to properly vet its members. She referenced the statement by Mr. Pennington that questioned having a higher standard for city volunteers than the council, and she agreed. She also stated that she thinks it's important to find out for sure because of the "criminal behavior that we're seeing, just because you didn't get caught by the cops doesn't mean you're not guilty".

Mayor Bell stated that he would allow two more minutes of discussion on this item and allowed Councilmember Ross to finish his statement.

Councilmember Yancy stated that she is the only woman sitting on the council and is in fear because of what she has seen in the councilmember's past. She is afraid and needs clarity on the matter because she is being asked to meet alone with him at times and that is scary for her. She needs this done not only for herself as the only woman on the council but for the constituents that are always bringing this to the council and she doesn't understand why he won't provide it himself.

Mayor Bell stopped the Councilmember and asked Councilmember Ross to continue.

Councilmember Ross stated that there is nothing to be provided due to the Supreme Court ruling.

Councilmember Yancy again requested that "somebody" put it in writing.

Mayor Bell stated that the council is beyond "beating a dead horse, the horse isn't even a horse anymore".

Councilmember Lowry stated that "at the end of the day I'm not a felon". He is more than willing to go to the District Attorney's office, or have the police department run his name but he is lawfully seated as a councilmember.

Discussions regarding the need for professionalism at council meetings ensued and the need for respect amongst the council.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian asked for confirmation that the eligibility requirements are state requirements. This was confirmed by City Attorney Knebel. He followed by clarifying that this information could be obtained by a public information request, which is a process available to anyone on the dias. City Attorney Knebel believed that to be true, but stated that he does not have any intimate knowledge of Washington Public Information Law.

City Attorney Knebel advised that collateral attacks against elections are generally disfavored as the election has already been canvassed, the parties have all taken an Oath of Office, and seated.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian questioned if there would be any objection, by Councilmembers Lowry or Yancy, if he, as a private citizen, made the request. Councilmember Lowry did not have any objections. However, Councilmember Yancy did. She did not understand why Mayor Pro Tem Compian would volunteer instead of authorizing the paid attorney to do so.

This statement sparked a debate between Councilmember Yancy and Mayor Pro Tem Compian regarding the nuance between an individual making a public information request and a practicing attorney. There are no requirements to be an attorney for this process leading to Councilmember Yancy explaining her interpretation of the charter requirements regarding felony convictions. She stated that she does not believe the vacation of a felony satisfies this requirement and clarified that her position is in no way to discredit Mayor Pro Tem Compian. Mayor Bell questioned if the City Clerk had any official record of Councilmember Lowry's conviction of any felonies. City Clerk Nance stated that she did not have any official record. Mayor Bell stated that the cart may be getting put before the horse, as there is no official record stating that the councilman has been convicted of a felony. He took issue with the council requesting a record of vacation when the council does not have in its possession a record of conviction, regardless of what has been stated.

Councilmember Ross stated that, if it is ok with Councilmember Lowry, he is ok with allowing Mayor Pro Tem Compian to make the request as he suggested earlier in the discussion.

Councilmember Yancy made a motion to have the City Clerk, to obtain a full cohesive, not just Washington state, comprehensive review of the criminal history of Councilmember Joseph Lowry due to the allegations of him being a convicted felon, which would violate the city charter.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian raised concerns regarding the motion not aligning with the noticed agenda item, stating that a background check was not disclosed as part of the item.

City Attorney Knebel agreed that the Mayor Pro Tem raised a valid point.

Councilmember Yancy amended her motion and made a motion to request a Public Information Request for the State of Washington and the State of Oregon, and a copy of the standing judicial ruling of vacation.

***Motion dies due to lack of second*

Councilmember Ross made a motion to authorize resident Joe Compian to obtain a public information request from Washington and Oregon regarding the standing

judicial ruling vacating a felony conviction. Councilmember Yancy seconded. Councilmember Lowry expressed that this is strictly political theater and a waste of everyone's time and tax dollars.

MOTION FAILED WITH 2 AYES (YANCY/COMPIAN) AND 3 NAYS (BELL/LOWRY/ROSS)

Mayor Bell stated that he understands where Councilmember Yancy is coming from but "we need this missing link".

9. CITY MANAGER REPORT

All items pulled for discussion.

9.I. March 2025 Municipal Court Stats

Mayor Pro Tem Compian asked clarifying questions regarding the Capias Warrants item. It was determined that there was an increase in February due to the city not engaging any capias pro fines in January due to the freeze event.

Court Administrator Froeschner confirmed.

He questioned the category of inactive cases, to which it was explained that they are simply cases that have not seen activity for a certain time frame.

Discussions regarding "round ups", amnesty programs, and safe harbor courts ensued.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian questioned if this messaging was translated into spanish, as that could assist with compliance. It was confirmed that at present the court does not, but this will be reviewed.

9.II. Sales Tax Revenue Report as of April 2025

Councilmember Ross asked if there was a reason for the drop in revenue.

Interim City Manager Pritchett stated that this happens annually. This is reflective of February, right after the holiday season.

9.III. Grant Award: NRA Foundation Gun Safety Education

Councilmember Ross requested that this item be brought back at a later date at the suggestion of Interim City Manager Pritchett.

9.IV. Items for the Good of the Order

Interim City Manager Pritchett announced upcoming events in the city, including the Senior Safety Summit on April 29th, Lemonade Day on May 3rd, Hurricane Huddle and Community Fair on May 17th, and the Juneteenth Gala on June 18th.

10. EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no executive session.

11. ACTIONS TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

No actions were taken.

12. REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Councilmember Lowry gave kudos to Court Marshal Russell Washington for an interaction he witnessed where Marshal Washington met hostility with love and compassion. He asked for the data previously shared that showed a 100% unfounded rate regarding racial profiling complaints.

Councilmember Ross shared that his time is winding down on council and he has enjoyed it. He requested a joint meeting with the EDC and the Council to review the COVID grant applications, giving parameters of any business that meets 75% of the qualifications would be considered valid. However, any business that does not should be required to pay back the grant money.

Councilmember Yancy requested that the council "look into" the issue with ditches, a short town hall with the residents of Merry Lane, and thanked the council for healthy discussion. She again requested that Councilmember Lowry submit the requested documentation. She thanked the staff for having the Juneteenth Gala information eight (8) weeks ahead of the event, and wished everyone a Happy Mother's Day since there will not be a council meeting before the holiday.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian expressed sincere condolences to Alice Ashley for the loss of her husband. He recently learned about the Gulf Coast Economic Development District from the Houston-Galveston Area Council. He thanked both the council and the residents for their time.

Mayor Bell requested a meeting with the Drainage District #2 Executive Director to discuss their operations so that the city can coordinate "our" plans with theirs before hurricane season begins. He requested an update at the next meeting from the Public Safety Building Committee Chairperson, so that the council could express the urgency of their work.

13. ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Ross made a motion to adjourn. Councilmember Lowry seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

***Meeting was adjourned at 9:40 p.m.*



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MINUTES
of
June 9, 2025**

1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Bell called the meeting to order at 6:05 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Keith Bell	Mayor
Joe Compian	Mayor Pro Tem/ District B
Kimberley Yancy	District A
Joseph Lowry	District C
James Ross	District D

3. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro Tem Compian gave the invocation. Councilmember Ross led the pledge.

4. CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

Harvey Freebird (declined to give address) opened stating that a particular individual is "out of control" emphasizing that with claims of his behavior such as storming out of meetings, doxxing private citizens, allegedly stalking those who disagree with him, and using "his elected position to harass the public instead of serving it". He shared concerns regarding the councilmember's social media posts where he allegedly referenced building a "bulletproof killer" in the fashion of Marvin Haymier. "Why would he be announcing plans to build this machine if he wasn't planning an attack". He believes that these statements are not jokes, they are threats, and urged the public to protect themselves. He shared his support for the recall petition by the people of District C.

Vanessa McAfee (Texas City) stated that "y'all's drama has spilled over to my community". She asserted claims of attempted tax evasion by an elected official regarding grant funding received and quoted a Galveston Daily News Article regarding this topic. She requested that the council make arrangements for repayment.

Ivy Strong (3123 Steveroy) shared concerns regarding trash pickup and a large pile of debris near her neighbor's home and another neighbor who failed to retrieve their trashcans from the street. She also spoke regarding the drainage issues caused by the repavement in the area.

Richard Holcomb (did not provide address) spoke regarding the Mahan Boat Ramp, questioning why it still has not been opened for use. He also questioned why solar-powered lights were installed since the parks close at dusk.

Michael Adams (1428 23rd Ave N Texas City, TX) spoke on behalf of 1727 Main St LLC. This was purchased in December 2023, and a substantial investment has been made on this property. In April, the Building Standards Commission gave the owners a punch list

of items to correct, and recently issued a demolition order. He and his clients believe that completing the project is in the best interest of all parties.

Holly Cooper (504 Beech St) ***did not respond to calls to speak*

Hayley Winkelmann (1413 Bowie) announced to District C that drainage relief is coming. She met with senior members of the Public Works department, and they realized the issue and are working to resolve it. She filed a petition for recall for the councilmember of District C. She states that she believes one of the main duties of the role is to advocate for the residents, and on at least 4 occasions, he has left the meeting without reason. She spoke to the reaction she has received from the Councilmember, citing statements made against her and an "abusive cookie cake" that was sent to city staff.

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.I. Introduction: Shannon Breaux, Public Works Director

City Manager Pritchett emphatically introduced the new Public Works Director, Shannon Breaux. Public Works Director Breaux thanked God for the opportunity, his family for their support, and the department. He pledged his commitment to solving the issues, stating they won't be solved overnight, but he will continue to persevere until the city is where it wants to be.

Mayor Bells stated that he and the City Council are very proud of Director Breaux.

5.II. Bay Area- Houston Economic Partnership Update : Brian Freedman

Bay Area- Houston Economic Partnership President Brian Freedman gave a brief update on the partnership with the organization. He spoke regarding the value proposition of the region, and the "BAHEP Hot Projects" such as the La Marque High School improvements, The Texan, Dataprana, and more. He spoke to the outreach and educational opportunities the partnership provides.

5.III. Grant Works: Texas Department of Agriculture CDBG Project Progress (Section 3)

Alex Sievers of Grantworks gave a short presentation regarding the Section 3 Wisteria Project. This \$500,000 grant was provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Agriculture. He provided information regarding the requirements of businesses considered to be Section 3 Businesses, and who qualifies for this designation.

Councilmember Yancy asked for clarification regarding the project timeline, and who does the Section 3 outreach. Mr. Sievers stated that there are specific announcements that are put out with each process solicitation, including direct outreach, notices on the bid documents, and through the awarded companies. She requested a report from Grantworks regarding their outreach efforts. She stated that historically, local residents and students have not known about these opportunities until it was too late.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian stated that there should have been outreach information as well as monthly reports of how many individuals have applied and were selected for this program.

5.IV. OpenGov Software Implementation Status Update

***Mayor Pro Tem Compian exited the meeting at 6:56 p.m.*

Finance Director Christine Turner and Proinsias Fitzpatrick gave a brief update regarding the OpenGov Software Implementation. The individuals involved met weekly, and spoke highly of each other. The project initially "kicked off" in February 2025, a data migration plan has been implemented, integration configuration, and is now in a testing phase. Pending successful testing, the launch date is expected to occur in late summer or early fall.

***Mayor Pro Tem Compian returned at 7:01 p.m.*

***Councilmember Lowry exited the meeting at 7:02 p.m.*

City Manager Pritchett asked clarification questions regarding the timeline, to which Mr. Fitzpatrick stated he would have a better answer after he was on site in the upcoming 2 weeks.

6. MINUTES

***Councilmember Lowry returned to the meeting at 7:04 p.m.*

Councilmember Ross made a motion to approve all minutes as submitted. Mayor Pro Tem Compian seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

6.I. Special City Council Minutes 05.12.2025

6.II. Regular City Council Minutes 03.10.2025

6.III. Special City Council Minutes of 09.03.2024

6.IV. Regular City Council Minutes 04.22.2024

6.V. Regular City Council Minutes 03.25.2024

7. PUBLIC HEARINGS

***Mayor Bell recessed the Regular Meeting and entered into Public Hearings at 7:05 p.m.*

7.I. Ordinance No. O-2025-0012

There was no public comment.

8. OLD BUSINESS

***Mayor Bell closed the Public Hearings and reconvened the Regular Meeting at 7:06 p.m.*

8.I. Ordinance No. O-2025-0012

***Councilmember Ross exited the meeting at 7:05 p.m.*

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to approve Ordinance No. O-2025-0012. Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED 4 AYES 1 ABSENT (ROSS).**

8.II. Boards and Commissions Appointments

***Councilmember Ross returned to the meeting at 7:08 p.m.*

Councilmember Lowry nominated Robert Michetich to the Ordinance Review Committee.

City Clerk Nance reminded the council that Mr. Michetich already serves on the Public Safety Building Committee.

Mayor Bell stated that if it is the will of the Councilmember, Mr. Michetich could

be appointed after his service on the Public Safety Building Committee has been completed.

NO ACTION TAKEN.

9. NEW BUSINESS

9.I. Resolution R-2025-0029

After clarification that the signing agents on the account are the City Manager, Finance Director, and City Clerk, Councilmember Yancy made a motion to adopt Resolution No R-2025-0029. Councilmember Ross seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.II. Resolution R-2025-0030

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to adopt Resolution No R-2025-0030. Councilmember Ross seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.III. Public Safety Building

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to approve the Public Safety Building Conceptual Design Proposal from Project Luong in the amount of \$40,000. Councilmember Ross seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.IV. Texas Health Benefits Pool

Human Resources Manager Mikala Halbrook proudly announced that the city only saw a 2% increase, whereas other cities have seen up to 11% increases.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to approve the City Manager to sign the Renewal Notice and Benefit Verification Form for the Fiscal Year 2026 benefits term. Councilmember Ross seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

9.V. Economic Development Corporation

Mayor Bell stated that at least once a year a joint workshop is held in public with the Economic Development Corporation (EDC). He is not looking for any particular items, just possible dates to send to the EDC.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian asked for a date range.

Mayor Bell requested that the meeting be set approximately within the next 45 days.

Councilmember Yancy requested that the meeting take place before a council meeting.

Mayor Bell recommended June 23 or July 28 at 1 p.m. in Council Chambers. He requested a list of agenda items presented by the EDC to be sent to the Mayor and City Manager prior so that they could be placed on the agenda.

NO ACTION TAKEN.

9.VI. Street Plan

Mayor Bell announced that the May election has passed and the county bond for street repair and maintenance was passed by the voters. He asked Mr. Pritchett to name streets addressed by county bond. He followed with the statement that this leaves "a whole lot of streets" for the council to determine how to provide resources to address the rest of the street maintenance issues. The city has equipment, human resources, and approximately 1 million dollars in the street

maintenance budget, but has a need to determine what the annual street maintenance program looks like.

Mayor Bell proposed that whichever date is not chosen by the EDC for a joint workshop is used for this item.

City Manager Pritchett listed the streets included in the county bond as Moss St., Rosewood St., Meadow Ln., Norman St., Acres St., Azelia Courts, Nanlee St., Corbett St, Bellview St., and Fleming St.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian asked for clarity regarding the bridge project at Flemming. It was determined that while the bridge repair at Flemming is a separate project, they will be conducted together.

Councilmember Lowry requested what districts the roads are in be brought back to council at the next meeting.

City Manager Pritchett requested that this item be coupled with the meeting requested in item 9.VII.

NO ACTION TAKEN.

9.VII. Special Meeting

City Clerk Nance shared that there would need to be a special meeting in order to canvass the election from June 7, 2025. She recommended that the meeting be held on June 16, 2025, at 6:00 p.m. in order to comply with election law.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to approve a Special Meeting on June 7, 2025, at 6:00 p.m. as recommended. Councilmember Lowry seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

10. CITY MANAGER REPORT

The City Manager's Report stood as submitted.

10.I. 2024 La Marque Police Department Annual Report

10.II. April 2025 Municipal Court Stats

10.III. April 2025 Council Finance Report

10.IV. May 2025 Sales Tax Revenue

10.V. April 2025 Stormwater Report

10.VI. Items For The Good Of The Order

City Manager Pritchett announced that Wednesday, June 18th, 2025 is the City's Annual Juneteenth Gala 6:00 p.m. at McKinney Memorial United Methodist. The Texas City-La Marque Chamber's Business Showcase would be held on Wednesday, June 11, 2025, to which the city is a Platinum Sponsor. He invited all businesses, big and small, to participate. On the previous Saturday, the grand opening of HotWorx on 1765 was held and he extended a welcome to HotWorx.

He shared that additional Court dates will be added throughout the remainder of the year to reduce length of court sessions.

There were many important meetings scheduled for the upcoming week such as with the United Way Board of Directors, as well as Texas New Mexico Power and Centerpoint Energy.

He also announced that an intergovernmental Interlocal Agreement is in progress with Galveston County Drainage District #2.

He closed with the announcement of Library Director Amy Miller as step up Deputy City Manager.

11. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Councilmember Lowry declined to enter into executive session.

11.1. For the purpose of hearing a complaint or charge against an officer or employee: Councilmember District C -District A/ District D

12. ACTIONS TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Since Councilmember Lowry declined to enter into Executive Session, Mayor Bell reiterated the rules for discussion, citing that the complaint would be read in full without interruption, then the person who received the complaint would be given the floor. From that point the councilmembers can ask questions or comment, and if necessary a vote will be held after. He stated that if any disruptions occur during this process he will request twice for the individual to adhere to the rules for discussion, before escalating the situation, which could include mics being muted, or removal from the meeting.

12.1. For the purpose of hearing a complaint or charge against an officer or employee: Councilmember District C -District A/ District D

Councilmember Ross made the initial complaint concerning an email sent by Councilmember Lowry to the Economic Development Corporation Director, City Manager and City Clerk regarding a potential business situation. He shared his disapproval with the email, and asked for a censure due to a Councilmember attempting to "decide" what businesses come to La Marque.

Councilmember Lowry stated that it is highly inappropriate to "coordinate an attack on a sitting elected official". He also called it highly unethical for a person who is currently suing him, to bring an ethics complaint against him. He believes that he does have the right to decide, as both an elected official and constituent. He voiced that he thinks his "lego idea" is the "dumbest thing (he's) ever heard" and also stated "there's a lot of questionable things around you and children in my opinion" to Councilmember Ross.

Mayor Bell asked the council to refrain from personal attacks and stated that he would not allow for criminal allegations against anyone on the dias to be made in this setting. He believed that Councilmember Lowry had the capacity to defend himself, without making those types of accusations.

Councilmember Lowry responded that Councilmember Ross had attacked his business and he responded. He also stated that it was very unprofessional, disgusting, and inappropriate for him to receive the complaints with the agenda. He asked for "more professionalism" out of the City Attorney and City Clerk.

Mayor Bell stated that each time a complaint has been lodged against him, he has seen it as part of the agenda, and he has never had the opportunity to see them prior. He also, as a point of information, pointed out that while Councilmember Lowry has taken the position that it is unethical for a person who is suing him to bring forward an ethics complaint, Councilmember Lowry has made several

complaints against Mayor Bell and Councilmember Yancy, who he is in active litigation with.

Councilmember Lowry stated that the complaints were brought to him, and he was the "voice for the constituents". Everyone just assumed it was him, so he "got the attack back there".

Councilmember Yancy questioned Councilmember Lowry if the email was actually from him, to which he confirmed. Councilmember Yancy read the email into the record. The email reads, "I am concerned about the Economic Development Corporation giving grants or brakes on a lease for James Ross. James Ross does not have the mental capacity to do research and realize that a Lego store is not going to work with our demographics. We are a very poor community with high crime and nobody's going to come here to buy Legos from James Ross when they can buy them at the dollar store. Many citizens are concerned that the Economic Development Corporation might get duped into giving him money or even a break on a lease. I hope the Economic Development Corporation can see that nobody's going to buy Legos from James Ross when they can buy them on eBay Amazon or even the local dollar store. James Ross said his store is set to open in October I hope there is no truth to that if the taxpayers are footing the bill." She apologized to Councilmember Ross for the email, and felt that this was inappropriate. She stated that the council has requested that if there is a disagreement between one another that they speak one-on-one, to which she asked Councilmember Ross if that had happened.

Councilmember Ross stated that the only conversation that was held was Councilmember Lowry asked him when his business would be opened, to which he responded October. However, he clarified that he has a couple of different ventures in progress citing a change in the Texas Cottage Bakery Law.

Councilmember Yancy questioned if the Economic Development Corporation has provided incentives in the past, it was confirmed.

Councilmember Lowry clarified his belief that it is highly inappropriate for a Councilmember to set up a business prior to leaving council, stating that "it reeks of corruption".

Councilmember Yancy asked City Attorney Knebel if it was against the law to receive an incentive from the Economic Development Corporation at this juncture.

City Attorney Knebel stated that he would have to defer the response to the Economic Development Corporation's legal advisor.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian shared that he has set a standard when looking at complaints. Social media is not an evidentiary complaint, they have been discussed previously. However, the standards do include documents, and this item does bother him. Questioning Councilmember Ross's mental capacity is "a bridge too far" and he hoped Councilmember Lowry would apologize. He believes the other submitted complaints are at best misinformation.

Mayor Bell recognized that the email is not a social media issue, but is inside the vein of the City of La Marque. He believed Councilmember Lowry has the capacity to represent the residents of District C "without all of this", and he looks forward to that day. He acknowledged Councilmember Lowry's laughter, and stated that it is not a joke, even though the Councilmember may think it is, others in the

community do not. He believes that the Councilmember has a right to his opinion, he gets that, but what is being asked is that he not continue the part where it goes beyond that and becomes about the person, and not the issue.

Councilmember Ross affirmed to Councilmember Lowry that he did not have the right to discuss any of his personal financial business.

Councilmember Lowry in an effort to "save everybody's time", declined to apologize. He has every right to an opinion as it is his First Amendment right, but he will entertain the circus.

Councilmember Lowry then made a motion to censure himself for exercising his first amendment right. Councilmember Ross seconded.

Councilmember Ross stated that Councilmember Lowry is not a "free speech person". He is a "Joseph Lowry says it, so that's what it is" person.

Councilmember Yancy added that the First Amendment does not give you the right to harass. She feels that it is sad that the member of council cannot model the expectation of professionalism, and just apologize. This is not something the council takes pleasure in.

Councilmember Lowry disagreed. He is just here "for the will of the people". He stated that this is a waste of time because "next week, and tomorrow, and the day after that I'm going to say something and I don't care if you agree with it or not".

He stated that he will continue to fight corruption and expose things. It's not going to stop. The council can censure him every meeting; it doesn't do anything.

Councilmember Yancy requested an amendment to remove the first amendment statement.

Councilmember Lowry declined the amendment.

MOTION FAILED 2 AYES (COMPIAN/ LOWRY) AND 3 NAYS (BELL/ ROSS/ YANCY)

Councilmember Ross made a motion to censure Councilmember Lowry for trying to disrupt a small business from being established in La Marque. Councilmember Yancy seconded. **MOTION CARRIED 4 AYES 1 NAY (LOWRY).**

City Attorney Knebel advised against discussion on the second complaint formed, as it is part of a demand letter that the city just received.

Councilmember Lowry requested to read the complaint into record.

City Attorney Knebel again advised against it, but informed the council they were free to not take the advice.

Councilmember Lowry shared his contempt for this decision.

Mayor Bell, as the presiding officer, declined to move forward with the second complaint at the recommendation of the City Attorney.

13. REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Councilmember Lowry stated he is having a hard time communicating with the City Manager, and he requested to be informed about meetings with constituents. He feels that a brick wall has been put up regarding communication. He stated that drainage in his district is really important, and the previous city manager was doing an excellent job.

Councilmember Ross congratulated Ms. Miller, announced a community yard sale on the following Saturday at the V.F.W. He said that it had been a pleasure, and he still had a few fights left in him, such as learning more about the situation on Avenue B.

Councilmember Yancy has enjoyed serving with Councilmember Ross, and apologized for him not being able to finish. She has spoken to many elected officials and they have

assured her that they have never seen climates such as this. She brings great news from Washington D.C. where work is being done to protect federal funding in the area in the face of DOGE cuts. Government is about trying to develop and bring opportunities to the city. She requested an ordinance or ruling regarding entities that apply for Section 3 a community liaison posts the position in places where students and recent grads can apply. She has been visiting sister cities to show that La Marque is welcoming and requested to be kept informed about Houston-Galveston Area Council activities. She thanked City Manager Pritchett for the interlocal agreement discussions with Galveston County Drainage District #2. She asked for the City Manager to look into the creation of a Generator Program, where residents could get discounted generators. She encouraged everyone to take care of themselves and she is looking forward to Juneteenth Gala and Life & Liberty.

Mayor Pro Tem Compian congratulated Ms. Miller, an excellent choice, stating that it's good to have diversity. He wished Councilmember Ross well. He informed the City Manager that Main Street is overgrown, and it is not a pretty smell there. He knew this would take collaboration with Texas Department of Transportation. He reminds members of the Council and the public to go to the Texas General Land Office website and submit comments on the state's action plan. They are looking for project-ready projects.

Councilmember Yancy congratulated Finance Director Christine Turner for the award she received, 2025 Greater Houston American Society of Public Administration's Public Interface Award, and congratulations to Ms. Miller.

Councilmember Lowry recognized June as Mens Mental Health Awareness Month, citing that he lost his brother to suicide a year ago. He asked everyone to reach out to their friends, and maintain communication. He informed the community that the Galveston County Sherrifs Office has a hotline.

Mayor Bell reiterated that the Juneteenth Gala is Wednesday, June 18th. This is important to the county, as this is the birthplace. This is especially important because, in collaboration with the federal government, a freedom trail is being constructed. It is important to acknowledge what this community did to move humanity forward. "If you don't care about any of that, it brings economic impact to the community". He requested a stormwater and storm readiness report. He also requested a report on Heroes Village. He again congratulated Shannon Breaux, one of the nicest people he has ever met. The sky is the limit. He congratulated Ms. Miller in her new position, and requested clarification regarding the "step up" designation. He congratulated Councilmember-Elect Tonia Griffin, and thanked each person who appeared on the ballot. He hoped that this would not be the last time they volunteered for the City of La Marque. He shared some of the positive achievements of Councilmember Ross, including the diligent work he did regarding water rates. He wished every father in the community a Happy Father's Day.

14. ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Pro Tem Compian made a motion to adjourn. Councilmember Ross seconded.

MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

***Meeting was adjourned at 8:40 p.m.*



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL MINUTES
of
June 16, 2025**

1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Bell called the meeting to order at 6:05 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Keith Bell
Kimberley Yancy
Joseph Lowry
James Ross

Mayor
District A
District C
District D

ABSENT:

Joe Compian

Mayor Pro Tem/ District B

3. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Councilmember Yancy gave the invocation and Councilmember Lowry led the pledge.

4. CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

Hayley Winkelmann (Bowie) congratulated Ms. Tonia Griffin on election. She is still collecting signatures for the Recall of Council District C and shared where residents could sign the petition if they would like to.

5. PRESENTATIONS

***This item was taken after New Business.*

5.1. Oath of Office - Tonia Griffin, Council District D

Councilmember Tonia Griffin was sworn into office by her granddaughter and was seated with the council.

Mayor Bell welcomed Councilmember Griffin to the council, citing that he believed in her service so much that he asked her to lead his campaign. He chose her because she is the symbol of kindness, and a powerhouse of a volunteer. She has earned and worked her way to the dias, and he respects her for that. He knows that she will do an amazing job.

Councilmember Yancy said that she has seen Councilmember Griffin work tirelessly for the Parks Board. She has seen her show kindness even when it was difficult. She looks forward to working together advocating for the citizens. She is excited that she ran, because it takes a lot of courage, and also that she won.

Councilmember Lowry congratulated Councilmember Griffin and stated that they

have worked well together in the past, and focus on the things that are positive that they agree on instead of the things that they do not.

Councilmember Griffin thanked District D for believing her and electing her into the position. She does not take anything that she volunteers for lightly. The four (4) things her residents are concerned about are streets, drainage, tree maintenance, and easements. She will continue to build on the foundation that Councilmember Ross laid. She believes that the goal is to jump in, take the baton, and roll with it. She asked District D to "roll up their sleeves" with her. District D is the priority, followed by whatever business comes in the city. She is an advocate for community service with a focus on the youth and the elderly. She thanked her family and supporters for coming out.

6. NEW BUSINESS

***New Business was taken before the presentations.*

6.1. Resolution No. R-2025-0031

Councilmember Ross made a motion to adopt Resolution No. R-2025-0031.

Councilmember Lowry seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

Mayor Bell shared that he believes Councilmember Ross served District D with distinction, bringing waterline and sewer repair, increased code enforcement, and a revision of the way the city operates utility billing. He really enjoyed serving with Councilmember Ross, and looks forward to the day that Councilmember Ross returns to serve the great people of this city. Mayor Bell stated he is proud of Councilmember Ross.

Councilmember Yancy stated that Districts A and D are very similar, and Councilmember Ross brought a louder voice to the district than has ever been seen before. She thanked him for the positivity that he brought to the council. She admired his passion for reading and research, and what that brought to the council.

Councilmember Lowry thanked Councilmember Ross for his service not only as a veteran, but for what he has done for his district.

Councilmember Ross stated that he kept a lot to himself recently, including some medical complications. He did not believe he could serve District D at 100%. It has been a pleasure, he has learned a lot, and looks forward to the work he will do on the Ordinance Review Board. He looks at the community as family, although it may be dysfunctional at times. He just needs to get himself together first, and start some businesses.

7. EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no Executive Session.

8. ACTIONS TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

No actions were taken.

9. ADJOURNMENT

City Manager Pritchett reminded everyone of the Juneteenth Gala on Wednesday, June 18th, 2025 at McKinney Memorial Methodist Church. He also announced a city closure on Thursday, June 19th, 2025 in recognition of Juneteenth.

Councilmember Yancy made a motion to adjourn. Councilmember Griffin seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

***Meeting was adjourned at 6:36 p.m.*



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: June 23, 2025

Prepared by: Kasey Lott

Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 7.I.

Reviewed by: _____

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Appointing, reappointing, and/or removing members of boards, commissions, and committees
- *City Clerk*

STAFF BRIEFING:

Several Boards and Commissions still need to fill in or replace appointments. The following have vacancies:

District A: Planning & Zoning Commission

District B: KLMBC (Alternate), Ordinance Review Committee

District C: Board of Adjustments, Building Standards Commission, Cemetery Board, KLMBC, Ordinance Review Committee

Mayor: Cemetery Board

Youth Council - 5 applications received; no appointments have been made at this time

Special Events Committee - all Councilmembers can appoint 1 person to this committee. No appointments have been made at this time.

HISTORY:

12/9/2024 - Council Agenda - several appointments / reappointment made

01/13/2025 - Council Agenda; appointments made by Mayor & District D

03/10/2025 - Council Agenda, appointment made by District B (Parks)

03/24/2025 - Council Agenda, appointments made by District A (BOA, BSC, Ordinance Review Board, and P&Z**) (Appointee has not responded to City Clerk's Office on appointment - 3 attempts have been made), District B (EDC & BSC), and District D

06/09/2025 - Special Events Committee ordinance (O-2025-0012) passed and adopted by council.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

Boards and Commissions Terms for Reappointment

1. Mayor Appointments
 - Cemetery Board - VACANT
2. District A Appointments
 - Planning & Zoning – VACANT – Jazlyn Randall has not responded to City Clerk's Office reachouts
3. District B Appointments
 - KLMBC (Alternate) - VACANT
 - Ordinance Review - VACANT
4. District C Appointments
 - Board of Adjustments – Ariel Nixon Guillory **Up for appointment**
 - Building Standards – Maggie Manuel ** Up for appointment** - Letter of Resignation submitted effective June 1st, 2025
 - Cemetery – Joel Camacho **Up for appointment**
 - Planning & Zoning – Greg Cornett **Up for appointment**
 - Ordinance Review - VACANT
5. District D Appointments – NONE OUTSTANDING

APPLICATIONS ON FILE

- Board of Adjustments
- Building Standards
 - Scott Moon
 - William Fossier Jr
 - Rashun Fontenot
 - Kathy Kidd
 - Marima Gutierrez (Secondary)
 - Abril Rubio (Secondary)
- Charter Review
 - Terry Taylor
- Civil Service
 - Larinda Essary
 - William Fossier Jr. (Secondary)
 - Rashad Davis (Secondary)
- Cemetery
 - Terry Taylor
 - Michael Pruden (Secondary)
- Economic Development
 - Stephanie Gordon
 - Rashad Davis
 - Jeremy Silva
 - Toriana Johnson
 - Tykisha Murphy
 - Kelley Woods
 - Marima Gutierrez
 - Ikeysha Lewis
 - Philip Sukal
 - Felix Brown (Secondary)
 - Sade Williams (Secondary)
 - Kathy Kidd (Secondary)
 - Scott Moon (Secondary)
 - Rashun Fontenot (Secondary)
 - Heather McMillian (Secondary)

- Keep La Marque Beautiful
 - Cathy Wall
 - Rashun Fontenot
 - Abril Rubio
 - Sade Williams
 - Larinda Essary (Secondary)
 - Kimberly Phillips (Secondary)
 - Ikeysha Lewis (Secondary)
 - Ronald Caraway (Secondary)
 - Michael Porter (Secondary)

- Ordinance Review
 - Felix Brown

- Parks
 - Michael Pruden
 - Allen Honish
 - Rashun Fontenot (Secondary)
 - Cathy Wall (Secondary)

- Planning & Zoning
 - Heather McMillian
 - Michael Porter
 - Allen Honish (Secondary)
 - Toriana Johnson (Secondary)
 - Tykisha Murphy (Secondary)
 - Stephanie Gordon (Secondary)
 - Jeremy Silva (Secondary)
 - Terry Taylor (Secondary)
 - Philip Sukal (Secondary)

Parks Board 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mike "Rock" Bock	P	CANCELLED	P	P	NO QUORUM	P						
Tonia Giffin	P		A	P		P						
Mike Wev	P		P	P		A						
Tamara Smith	P		RESIGNED									
Mary Limones	P		P	P		A						
Robert Young				P		P						
"P" Present "AN" Absent Not Excused "AE" Absent Excused 3 for a Quorum												

BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS COMMISSION ATTENDANCE 2025				
Name	Jan	April	July	Oct
Alexa Cross	P	P		
Ginger Mannett	AN	AN		
Billy Jefferson - Chairperson	P	P		
Ariel Guillory	AE	P		
Sheila Brown	P	AN		
Crystal Cooper		AE		

"P" Present
 "AE" Absent Excused
 "AN" Absent Not
 Excused
 3 for a Quorum
 "NQ" Cancelled, No
 Quorum
 "NM" No Meeting

Building Standards 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Sally Austin	A	P	P	P	P	P						
David Pennington	P	P	P	P	P	P						
Maggie Manuel	P	P	P	P	AN	RESIGNED						
Veverly Sumlin	P	P	A	AN	P	A						
Kaleb Smith	A	A	RESIGNED									
Carla Jefferson				P	P	P						
Christine Linscomb (Alt)				P	AN	A						
"P" Present												
"AN" Absent Not Excused												
"AE" Absent Excused												
3 for a Quorum												
"NM" No Meeting												

Cemetery Board 2025				
Name	March- NQ	June- NQ	Oct	Dec
Bim Crowder	NQ	P - NQ		
Kurt Koopman	NQ	AE		
Brigette Johnson	NQ	AN		
Joel Camacho	NQ	AN		
"P" Present				
"AN" Absent Not Excused				
"AE" Absent Excused				
3 for a Quorum				

Civil Service Commission 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Morris Martin Jr.	P	n/a	n/a	n/a	P	n/a						
Lucy Glenn	P	n/a	n/a	n/a	P	n/a						
Jackie Pennington	P	n/a	n/a	n/a	P	n/a						

"P" Present
 "AN" Absent Not Excused
 "AE" Absent Excused
 3 for a Quorum

Economic Development Corporation 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Gene Smith	No	P	P	P	AE	P						
Cleveland Lane	Meeting	P	P	P	P	P						
Bobby Hocking		resigned										
Joe Compian				P	P	P						
James Osteen		AE	AE	P	P	P						
Tracie Steans		P	P	P	P	A						
"P" Present												
"AN" Absent Not Excused												
"AE" Absent Excused												
3 for a Quorum												

Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb-NQ	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Lyndsey Gonzales	A	P-NQ	A	P	P	P						
Re'Chard Loftis	P	A	P	P	P	P						
Terry Pettijohn	P	A	P	P	AE	P						
Kathy Herrin	A	P-NQ	A	P	P	P						
Ashley Gooden-Stewart	P	A	P	A	P	A						

"P" Present

"AN" Absent Not Excused

"AE" Absent Excused

3 for a Quorum

"NM" No Meeting

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION ATTENDANCE 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Alan Waters, Chair	A	NO QUORUM			CANCELLED							
Greg Cornett, Vice Chairperson	P		P	P / P		P						
Bradley Stephenson	P		P	P / P		P						
Corey McCarra	P		P	A/P		P						
Jared Williams			P / P			A						
"P" Present												
"AN" Absent Not Excused												
"AE" Absent Excused												
3 for a Quorum												
NM - No Meeting												

Public Safety Building Committee 2025												
	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Jamie Loftis	P	A	P	P	A/P	CANCELLED						
Wilmon Smith	P	P	P	P	P/P							
Robert Michetich	P	P	A	P	P/P							
Jose Divora	P											
Orlando Archibald		P	P	P	P/A							
Dash Cantu	P	P	P	A	P/P							
Sally Austin (A)	P	A	P	P	P/P							
Jackie Pennington (A)	P	A	P	P	A/P							
Conan King (A)	P	A	A	P	A/A							

"P" Present

"AN" Absent Not Excused

"AE" Absent Excused

3 for a Quorum

TIRZ 2025												
Name	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	14-Nov	12-Dec
Patty Shipley	P	N/A	P	N/A	P	P						
Leslie Cruz	P	N/A	A	N/A	P	P						
Darlene Barnes	P	N/A	P	N/A	A	P						
Doug Boudin	P	N/A	P	N/A	P	P						
Sheryl Ann Farrell	P	N/A	A	N/A	A	P						
Sherryl Gray	P	N/A	P	N/A	P	P						
Al Horcica	P	N/A	P	N/A	P	P						
"P" Present												
"AN" Absent Not Excused												
"AE" Absent Excused												
3 for a Quorum												

6/02/2025

TO: City of La Marque Building and Standards Board Members

FROM: Maggie Manuel, Board Member

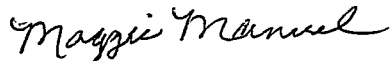
SUBJECT: Resignation Letter

To Whom It May Concern:

After careful consideration and after having given much thought and consideration into this decision, I have chosen to submit my letter of resignation effective 6/01/2025. It has been my honor to be a part of the City of La Marque's growth and development all of these years, but with that being said, I feel that with new residents moving into town along with having fresh and new ideas, perhaps it's time to pass the torch on to someone else. I have very much enjoyed my time while serving as a board member of this committee and will always support my hometown community of La Marque not only today, but in the future.

I wish everyone the very best and should you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to reach out to me @ (409)938-7627.

Respectfully,



Maggie Manuel

FW: Removal from BSC for absences

From Kierra Nance <k.nance@cityoflamarque.org>

Date Tue 6/10/2025 3:55 PM

To Kasey Lott <k.lott@cityoflamarque.org>

Kierra K. Nance, TRMC

City Clerk

City of La Marque

1111 Bayou Road

La Marque, Texas 77568

O: 409-938-9259

cityoflamarque.org



La Marque, TX

2★0★2★4

From: windanc99@aol.com <windanc99@aol.com>

Sent: Tuesday, June 10, 2025 2:10 PM

To: Kierra Nance <k.nance@cityoflamarque.org>

Cc: Joe Compian <j.compian@cityoflamarque.org>; Kimberley Yancy <k.yancy@cityoflamarque.org>

Subject: Removal from BSC for absences

[External Email] This message originated from outside your organization.

Veverly Sumlin has been absent from the following regularly scheduled meetings of the Building Standards Commission and one Special meeting in the past twelve months:

August 13, 2024

October 8, 2024

December 10, 2024

March 11, 2025

April 8, 2025

June 4, 2025 (Special)

In accordance with the Code of Ordinances Sec. 2-9. - Establishing a policy for appointments to boards, commissions and committees.

(f) Absences. Four absences within a 12-month period shall cause removal of the member as a regular member and the member shall become an alternate; further, the first alternate on the

committee shall automatically replace the committee member removed for absences,

Pursuant to this ordinance I am requesting that Veverly Sumlin be removed as a regular member and placed as an alternate. I also request that Christine Linscomb be removed from alternate status and placed as a regular member of the Building Standards Commission.

David Pennington

Chairman, Building Standards Commission



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: June 23, 2025

Prepared by: Galilea Berrera

Department: Administration

Agenda Item: 8.I.

Reviewed by: _____

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Granting an electric franchise to Texas New Mexico Power Company, a Texas Corporation -
Administration

STAFF BRIEFING:

The City's agreement with Texas-New Mexico Power has expired since the last Franchise Agreement in 2015. The Franchise Agreement presented today is to continue business with Texas-New Mexico Power. The proposed Franchise agreement is essentially the same as the previous agreement from 2015, with modifications only in Article 15, which depicts updates in the ordinance number and date. Changes were also made to reflect the names of current City Officials.

HISTORY:

05.18.2015: Second & final reading for this ordinance. There was a Special City Council Meeting to adopt the ordinance for the franchise agreement between the City of La Marque and Texas New Mexico Power.

04.27.2015: First reading of this Ordinance and Franchise Agreement in 2015, which was approved.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Unknown.

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-00XX

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING AN ELECTRIC FRANCHISE TO TEXAS- NEW
MEXICO POWER COMPANY, A TEXAS CORPORATION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
LA MARQUE, TEXAS:**

**ARTICLE I
PARTIES**

The City of La Marque, herein called the City, a municipal corporation created under Title 28 of the Texas Revised Civil Statutes, does hereby grant to Texas-New Mexico Power Company, its successors and assigns, herein call Grantee, the nonexclusive right, privilege and franchise herein contained.

**ARTICLE II
NATURE OF GRANT**

The City acting pursuant to Sections 181.004-181.006 and Sections 181.041-181.047 of the Texas Utilities Code, and Articles II and XII of the Charter of the City of La Marque, does hereby grant to Grantee the nonexclusive right, privilege and franchise to erect, maintain, operate and remove electric lines and pertinent facilities over, under, across, upon and along the streets, alleys and other public property in the City or any future extension thereof, subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth.

**ARTICLE III
PURPOSE**

This franchise is granted for the purposes of providing electric service within the City and adjacent areas and transporting electric energy to, from, and beyond the city.

**ARTICLE IV
TERM**

This franchise shall exist for a term of ten (10) years from date of passage, which date is hereinafter set forth.

ARTICLE V LOCATION OF FACILITIES

1. Location of Facilities. All poles placed or maintained under this grant shall be reasonably straight. All poles, and other equipment placed or maintained by Grantee under this grant, shall at all times be of sound material and kept in a safe condition. All of such poles and other equipment shall be so placed, constructed and maintained as not to interfere with drainage within the City or with any public activity maintained and operated by the City, and also so as not to constitute any danger or hazard to members of the public using the street, avenues and alleys within the City. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as authorizing the violation of, or interference with any right of ingress or egress to, or from any private property.

The location, route and position of all poles, conduits, stubs, guys, anchors and other appurtenance placed or maintained under the provision hereof shall be subject to reasonable and proper regulation, control and direction of the City Council or of any City official to whom such duties have been or may be delegated.

2. Excavations. The surface of all streets, avenues, and alleys cut, broken, excavated or disturbed by Grantee in exercising any right or privilege hereunder shall be by Grantee, at its own expense and as soon as practical, restored to as good a condition as previously existed prior to the cutting, breaking, excavating or disturbance thereof to the satisfaction of the governing body of the City of La Marque.

3. Relocation of Facilities. Grantee whenever ordered to do so by the governing body of the City of La Marque, shall expeditiously rearrange, relocate alter or remove any pole, wire, cable, conduit, anchor, or any other appurtenance placed or maintained by Grantee under this grant at its own expense, when the changing, rearranging, relocation, altering or removal thereof may be reasonable, necessary, or desirable in the prosecution or construction of any public work or project or public improvement undertaken by the City of La Marque, alone or jointly.

4. Temporary Removal of Wires. Grantee, on the request of any person, shall remove or raise or lower its wires temporarily to permit the moving of houses or other bulky structures. The expense of such temporary removal, raising or lowering of wires shall be paid by the benefited party or parties provided, however, that no charge shall be made when the house or other bulky structure is not more than twenty-two feet above the surface of the street. Grantee reserves the privilege of determining the route of removal of such structures to avoid raising the larger cables and lines where possible, and shall be given not less than three (3) business days advance notice to arrange for such temporary changes, unless a longer time is provided in the Tariff issued to TNMP by the Public Utility Commission of Texas.

ARTICLE VI INDEMNITY

Grantee shall fully indemnify and save harmless the City from any and all damage, loss, action or less, action or cause of action arising in whole or in part from Grantee's exercise of any of its rights, privileges, franchises and obligations hereunder, except to the extent arising out of the City's sole negligence or willful misconduct. In the event of joint and concurrent negligence or fault of both Grantee and the City, responsibility and indemnity, if any, shall be apportioned comparatively in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without, however, waiving any governmental immunity available to the City under Texas law and without waiving any of the defenses of the parties under Texas law. It is understood that it is not the intention of the parties hereto to create liability for the benefit of third parties, but that this section shall be solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and shall not create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any person or entity.

ARTICLE VII STREET RENT

Grantee shall report and pay to the City Council during January, April, July and October of each year of the term of this franchise a street rental equal to \$0.0035779 per kWh or the amount set forth by law and calculated per kWh of electricity delivered by Grantee to each retail customer whose consuming facility's point of delivery is located within the City's Boundaries. This effective rate is based upon the Texas Utilities Code Section 33.008(b).

Upon request of the City Council Grantee shall, within a reasonable time, present to the City Council any and all records, accounts and books for inspection relative to the total kilowatt hours of electricity delivered to retail customers within the corporate limits of LaMarque.

The charge herein made shall be in lieu of, to the extent permitted by law, any other charges or fees of any kind of the City based on, connected with, or incident to the exercise of the nonexclusive right, privilege and franchise here granted, but shall not in anywise impair or diminish Grantee's obligation to pay city ad valorem taxes or in anywise interfere with the collection thereof.

ARTICLE VIII VALUE OF FRANCHISE

The value of this franchise shall not be considered in filing reasonable rates and charges for utility service extended by Grantee within the City. Nor shall any value be affixed to or allowed for this franchise in any proceeding or for any purpose whatsoever, whether related to rate fixing or any other matter.

**ARTICLE IX
RESERVATION OF POLICE POWER**

The City of La Marque does not part with, but expressly reserves, the right and duty at all times to exercise in the interest of the public, full superintendence, regulation and control in respect of all matters connected with the police powers of the City of La Marque, now or hereafter vested in it or its governing body.

**ARTICLE X
ASSIGNMENT**

Notwithstanding anything herein contained to the contrary, Grantee shall not assign the franchise herein granted and contained to any person, firm or corporation without first obtaining the consent of the City Council to such assignment or transfer.

**ARTICLE XI
FORCE MAJEURE**

Grantee will make reasonable provision to insure satisfactory and continuous service, but does not guarantee a continuous supply of electrical energy, and shall not be liable for damages or for failure to perform any provision of this franchise occasioned by interruptions or failure to commence delivery caused by an Act of God, or the public enemy, fire, explosion, strikes, riots, war, order or any court or judge granted in any bona fide adverse legal proceedings or action, or any order of any committee or tribunal having jurisdiction in the premises; or, without limitation by the preceding enumeration, any other act or thing reasonable beyond its control; or interruptions necessary for repairs or changes in Grantee's generating equipment or distribution system.

**ARTICLE XII
ALARM SYSTEM AND OTHER FACILITIES**

Grantee does consent to the use of its poles and other facilities for the erection and maintenance of the City Fire and Police alarm system upon the execution of a Pole Attachment Agreement. Streetlights will be erected and maintained by Grantee in accordance with Grantee's Tariff.

**ARTICLE XIII
SAVINGS CLAUSE**

If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.

**ARTICLE XIV
ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT**

Grantee shall have thirty (30) days from and after the passage and approval of this ordinance to file its written acceptance thereof with the City Clerk and upon such acceptance being filed this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the date of its passage and approved by the City Council.

**ARTICLE XV
REPEAL AND CODIFICATION**

Ordinance Number O-2015-008 adopted by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on May 18, 2015, granting an electric franchise to Texas-New Mexico Power Company is hereby repealed. This Ordinance shall be codified as Appendix B to the City Code of ordinance and shall be substituted for the present Appendix B, Electric Franchise, of the City Code of Ordinances.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this ____ day of _____, 20__.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second and final reading this the ____ day of _____, 20__.

Keith Bell, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

ATTEST:

Kierra Nance, City Clerk

APPROVED:

Gus Knebel, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: June 23, 2025
Prepared by: _____
Department: City Clerk

Agenda Item: 8.II.
Reviewed by: _____

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Appointing a representative and an alternate to the Gulf Coast Transit District Board - *City Clerk*

STAFF BRIEFING:

City Clerk received an email from Mayor Pro Tem Compian indicating that the City of La Marque needed an alternate for the Gulf Coast Transit District Board. Upon review, the City must provide a resolution indicating the appointed board member, a replacement board member (in the event of a step-down of the primary board member) and an alternate member.

HISTORY:

06.13.2025 - received email with request to appoint an alternate board member to the GCTD

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A



RESOLUTION NO. 25-00XX

DESIGNATION OF REPRESENTATIVE, ALTERNATE AND PROXY GULF COAST TRANSIT DISTRICT

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas that _____ be, and is hereby designated as its Representative to the GOVERNING BODY of the GULF COAST TRANSIT DISTRICT EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY.

FURTHER, that the Official Alternate authorized to serve as the voting representative should the hereinabove named representative become ineligible, or should he/she resign, is _____.

FURTHER, that _____, as the Proxy of the above-designated Representative and Official Alternate, is to be counted as the City of La Marque's representative in attendance for purposes of a quorum and to submit its vote upon all such matters as may come before the meeting at which the Proxy is present in absence of its Elected Officials designated above.

THAT the Executive Director of the Gulf Coast Transit District be notified of the designation of the hereinabove named representative and alternate.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this ____ day of _____, 202__.

Signed,

Keith Bell
Mayor

Attest:

Kierra Nance, TRMC
City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: June 23, 2025

Prepared by: Shannon Breaux

Department: Public Works

Agenda Item: 8.III.

Reviewed by: _____

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Approving bid submitted by Industrial TX Corporation in the amount of \$27,572,000 - *Public Works*

STAFF BRIEFING:

Purpose:

This project involves the expansion and upgrade of the existing Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR) wastewater treatment plant on the west side of La Marque, Texas. The scope includes key facility enhancements to improve capacity, reliability, and operational efficiency.

Scope of Work Includes:

- Full expansion of the SBR treatment system
- Installation of a mechanical bar screen (Additive Alternate No. 1)
- Piping connection to the existing WWTP (Additive Alternate No. 2)

Date of Bid Opening:

June 12, 2025, at 10:00 AM

Bids Received:

Three bids were received from the following firms:

1. **Industrial TX Corp.** – \$27,572,000 (including both additive alternatives)
2. **Posillico Civil, Inc.** – \$32,977,777
3. **Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC** – \$43,170,000

Recommended Award:

After review of qualifications and bid documents by Ardurra Group, **Industrial TX Corp.** was recommended as the lowest responsible bidder.

Next Steps:

- Council authorization to award contract to Industrial TX Corp.
- Execution of the contract and pre-construction meeting
- Issuance of the Notice to Proceed upon finalized agreements

HISTORY:

The Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant expansion is part of a long-term capital improvement strategy to accommodate population growth and increased system demand. This project was prioritized due to system loading trends and aging infrastructure.

The project reached the bid phase in early June 2025. Following bid advertisement and public opening, Ardurra, the City's engineering consultant, evaluated all submissions. The selection process was based on cost, qualifications, and completeness of bid documents.

FISCAL IMPACT:**Total Project Cost:**

\$27,572,000.00

- Base Bid: \$27,499,000.00
- Additive Alternate No. 1 (Mechanical Bar Screen): \$55,000.00
- Additive Alternate No. 2 (Piping to Existing WWTP): \$18,000.00

Budget Considerations:

- Industrial TX Corp.'s bid is significantly lower than the other two submissions, offering strong value while meeting technical requirements.
- Long-term savings expected through improved operational efficiency and reduced maintenance costs.



June 16th, 2025

The Honorable Keith Bell, Mayor
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou St.
La Marque, TX 77568

Re: City of La Marque, Texas
Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project
Recommendation Letter

Dear Mayor Bell:

Bids were received on June 12th, 2025 for the above referenced project. Three (3) bids were received, and the results are shown on the attached bid tabulation sheet. The low/best bidder on the project is Industrial TX Corp., 26 Florham Park Dr., Spring, TX 77379, with a Total Base Bid Amount of \$27,499,000.00, Additive Alternative No. 1 Amount of \$55,000.00, and Additive Alternative No. 2 Amount of \$18,000.00.

I have reviewed the Contractor's qualifications and bid documents, and it is my recommendation that the City award this project to Industrial TX Corp. in the total amount of \$27,572,000.00 (Total Base Bid + Additive Alternative No. 1 + Additive Alternative No. 2).

Respectfully,
Ardurra Group, Inc.
TBPE Firm No. F-10053

Robert M. Viera, P.E., R.P.L.S.
Managing Principal



Attachment:
Bid Tabulation

BID TABULATION

Client Name: The City of La Marque

Project Name: Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project

Location: 1111 Bayou Rd, La Marque, TX 77568

Date: 10:00 am on June 12th, 2025

ARDURRA
801 NAVIGATION, SUITE 300
CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 78408
PHONE: 361.883.1984
FAX: 361.883.1986

				Industrial Tx Corp. 26 Florham Park Drive Spring, Texas 77379	Posillico Civil, Inc. 2101 S IH-35 Suite 500 Austin, Texas 78741	Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC PO Box 8084 Weslaco, Texas 78599
				TOTAL PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
				ITEM	QTY	UNIT
BASE BID PART: SBR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT						
A-1	1	LS	SBR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION	\$27,499,000.00	\$32,677,777.00	\$42,650,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID:				\$27,499,000.00	\$32,677,777.00	\$42,650,000.00
ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 1: MECHANICAL BAR SCREEN						
AA1-1	1	LS	WWTP MANUAL BAR SCREEN	\$55,000.00	\$246,000.00	\$275,000.00
TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 1:				\$55,000.00	\$246,000.00	\$275,000.00
ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 2: PIPING TO EXISTING WWTP						
AA2-1	1	LS	PIPING TO EXISTING WWTP	\$18,000.00	\$54,000.00	\$245,000.00
TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 2:				\$18,000.00	\$54,000.00	\$245,000.00

BID SUMMARY SHEET

PROJECT: Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project

OWNER: The City of La Marque

BID DATE: 2:00 pm on Junen 12th, 2025

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE: \$ 36M

CONTRACTOR	BID DOCUMENTS	ADD. #1-4	A) BASE BID B) ADD. ALT. 1 C) ADD. ALT. 2
Industrial TX Corp	✓ BID SECURITY		27,499,000.00 ① 55,000 ② 18,000
	✓ PROPOSAL FORM		
	✓ DISCLOSURE FORMS		
Posillico Civil Inc.	✓ BID SECURITY		32,677,777.00 ① 246,000.00 ② 54,000.00
	✓ PROPOSAL FORM		
	✓ DISCLOSURE FORMS		
Southern Trenchless	✓ BID SECURITY		42,650,000.00 ① 275,000.00 ② 245,000.00
	✓ PROPOSAL FORM		
	✓ DISCLOSURE FORMS		
	BID SECURITY		
	PROPOSAL FORM		
	DISCLOSURE FORMS		
	BID SECURITY		
	PROPOSAL FORM		
	DISCLOSURE FORMS		
	BID SECURITY		
	PROPOSAL FORM		
	DISCLOSURE FORMS		
	BID SECURITY		
	PROPOSAL FORM		
	DISCLOSURE FORMS		
	BID SECURITY		
	PROPOSAL FORM		
	DISCLOSURE FORMS		



City of La Marque, TX
Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project
CDBG-MIT Contract No. 22-085-003-D223
2:00 pm on June 12th, 2025 at 1111-B, 1111 Bayou Rd, La Marque, TX 77568
BID OPENING MEETING

(PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY)

NAME	REPRESENTING	PHONE #	Email
Rick Garcia	Arduvra	210-362-4493	rgarcia@ardurra.com
Shannon Breux	City of La Marque	409-944-7369	s.breux@cityoflamarque.org
Craig P. Ellington	ITX	281-890-0152 x8	cellington@industrialtx.com
Jeff Dressel	Geopier	713-417-1994	jeffrey.dressel@emr.com
Eric Karre	Posillco	440 822 9050	ekarre@posillcoinc.com
Pat DeLaCruz	Southern Trenchless Solutions, LLC	(956) 286-4660	Adminstr@SouthernTrenchless.com
Kasey Lott	City of La Marque	(409) 938-9259	K.lott@cityoflamarque.com

0-12-2025
1:22PM
ia null



P.O. BOX 40336 • HOUSTON, TX 77240

City of La Marque
Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant
Expansion & Facility Upgrades

GLO Contract No: 22-085-003-D223

BID DOCUMENTS

BID PROPOSAL

Proposal of Industrial Tx. Corp.

a * Corporation (hereinafter called "BIDDER"), organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas to City of La Marque, Texas (hereinafter called "OWNER.")

BIDDER hereby proposes to perform all WORK for the construction of the "Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project, CDBG-MIT Contract No. 22-085-003-D223" in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, within the time set forth therein, and at the prices stated below.

By submission of this BID, each BIDDER certifies, and in the case of a joint BID each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that this BID has been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement as to any matter relating to this BID with any other BIDDER or with any competitor.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence WORK under this contract on or before a date to be specified in the NOTICE TO PROCEED and to fully complete the PROJECT within 365 consecutive calendar days thereafter. BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of \$500.00 for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as provided in the General Conditions.

BIDDER acknowledges receipt of the following ADDENDUM:

Addendum 1, 5-19-25

Addendum 2, 5-21-25

Addendum 3, 5-30-25

Addendum 4, 6-04-25

*Insert "a corporation", "a partnership", or "an Individual" as applicable.

BIDDER agrees to perform all the work described in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for the following amount:

BID SCHEDULE				
ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PRICE

BASE BID PART: SBR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

A-1	1	LS	SBR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION GENERAL SITE PREPARATION (RAMMED AGGREGATE PIERS), STRUCTURE FOR 6 BASINS (3 – SBR, 2 – AEROBIC DIGESTERS, 1 – POST EQ), ALL ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT, FOUNDATIONS, AND COMPONENTS WITHIN THE EXPANSION LIMITS, CONTROL BUILDING, ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS, CIVIL SITE, STRUCTURES, AND UTILITY COMPONENTS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING ALL ASSOCIATED WINDSTORM CERTIFICATIONS AND PERMITS. INSPECTION SERVICES EVERY 6 MONTHS FOR 5 YEARS REQUIRED FOR SBR EQUIPMENT/COMPONENTS. per plans and specifications, complete in place per <u>lump sum</u> .	<u>27,499,000.⁰⁰</u>
-----	---	----	--	---------------------------------

TOTAL BASE BID: \$ 27,499,000.⁰⁰

ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 1: MECHANICAL BAR SCREEN

AA1-1	1	LS	WWTP MANUAL BAR SCREEN (TO INCLUDE ALL ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS AND CONNECTIONS) per plans and specifications, complete in place per <u>lump sum</u> .	<u>\$ 55,000</u>
-------	---	----	--	------------------

TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 1:

\$ 55,000

ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 2: PIPING TO EXISTING WWTP

AA2-1	1	LS	PIPING TO EXISTING WWTP SLUDGE SUCTION PIPE WITH KNIFEGATE VALVE AND CAM-LOCK (TRANSPORTING SLUDGE FROM EXISTING PLANT TO DEWATERING PRESS) AND ASSOCIATED PIPE SUPPORTS per plans and specifications, complete in place per <u>lump sum</u> .	<u>\$ 18,000</u>
-------	---	----	---	------------------

TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 2:

\$ 18,000

The BIDDER, in compliance with the invitation for bids for the **Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project, CDBG-MIT Contract No. 22-085-003-D223, for the City of La Marque, Texas**, having examined the plans and specifications with related documents and the site of the proposed work, and being familiar with all of the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed project, including the availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and supplies, and to construct the project in accordance with the contract documents, within the time set forth herein. These price(s) are to cover all expenses incurred in performing the work required under the contract documents, of which this proposal is a part. These price(s) are firm and shall not be subject to adjustment provided this Proposal is accepted within ninety **(90) days** after the time set for receipt of proposals.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or before a date to be specified in a written "Notice to Proceed" to be issued by the County and to substantially complete within **365** consecutive calendar days as stipulated in the specifications. BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum **\$500.00** for each consecutive calendar day.

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of the following addenda:

1. 05-19-2025
2. 05-21-2025
3. 05-30-2025
06-04-2025

SUBCONTRACTORS. The undersigned BIDDER proposes that he will be responsible to perform major portions of the work at the project site with his own forces and that specific portions of the work not performed by the undersigned will be subcontracted and performed by the following subcontractors.

Type of Work Subcontracted	Name of Subcontractor
Electrical	Pfeiffer and Son, Inc. <u>E.A.C.</u>
Rebar Installation	C&B Rebar
Piers	Peterson Contractors, Inc

The undersigned hereby declares that he has visited the site and has carefully examined the contract documents relative to the work covered by the above bid.

Respectfully submitted:



Signature

President

Title

760367785

License number (if applicable)

11322 Windfern Rd, Houston TX 77064

Address

June 12, 2025

Date

June 12, 2025

Date

Seal - (if BID is by a corporation)



BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned, Industrial TX Corp.
as PRINCIPAL, and The Hanover Insurance Company, as SURETY are held
and firmly bound unto ^{City of} La Marque hereinafter called the "Local Public Agency", in the penal sum of Five Percent
(5%) of Bid Issued Dollars, (\$5% of B.I.), lawful money of the United States, for
the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,
administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has submitted the
Accompanying Bid, dated June 12, 2025, for Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion
& Facility Upgrades

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid within the period specified therein after the
opening of the same, or, if no period be specified, within thirty (30) days after the said opening, and shall
within the period specified therefor, or if no period be specified, within ten (10) days after the prescribed
forms are presented to him for signature, enter into a written contract with the Local Public Agency in
accordance with the Bid as accepted, and give bond with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be
required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract; or in the event of the withdrawal
of said Bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such Contract and give such bond within
the time specified, if the Principal shall pay the Local Public Agency the difference between the amount
specified in said Bid and the amount for which the local Public Agency may procure the required work or
supplies or both, if the latter be in excess of the former, then the above obligation shall be void and of no
effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument this 12th day of June
2025, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these
present signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Industrial TX Corp.

By: 



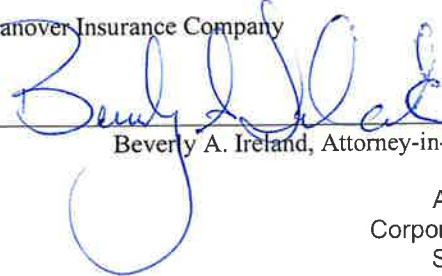
Attest:

Affix
Corporate
Seal

Attest:


Kourtney Reece, Associate Account Executive

The Hanover Insurance Company

By: 

Beverly A. Ireland, Attorney-in-Fact

Affix
Corporate
Seal

Attest:

By: _____

Countersigned

By N/A

* Attorney-in-Fact, State of Texas

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, Rachel Richardson, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the bid bond; that David Haynes, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then president of said corporation; that I know his/her signature, and his/her signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested to, on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

Title

[Signature]
Corporate Secretary



* Power-of-attorney for person signing for Surety Company must be attached to bond.

THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY
MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY
CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA

POWER OF ATTORNEY

THIS Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY and MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY, both being corporations organized and existing under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan, (hereinafter individually and collectively the "Company") does hereby constitute and appoint,

Roxanne G. Brune, David R. Groppell, Beverly A. Ireland, Sharen Groppell, Francine Hay, James Wynne Tomforde, Kurt Risk, Gloria M. Villa, Michele L. Bondurant and/or Kourtney Reece

Of **Marsh & McLennan LLC – Southwest Region, Houston, Texas** each individually, if there be more than one named, as its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to sign, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver for, and on its behalf, and as its act and deed any place within the United States, any and all surety bonds, recognizances, undertakings, or other surety obligations. The execution of such surety bonds, recognizances, undertakings or surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon the Company as if they had been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Company, in their own proper persons. Provided however, that this power of attorney limits the acts of those named herein; and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner stated and to the extent of any limitation stated below:

Any such obligations in the United States, not to exceed Thirty Five Million and No/100 (\$35,000,000) in any single instance

That this power is made and executed pursuant to the authority of the following Resolutions passed by the Board of Directors of said Company, and said Resolutions remain in full force and effect:

RESOLVED: That the President or any Vice President, in conjunction with any Vice President, be and they hereby are authorized and empowered to appoint Attorneys-in-fact of the Company, in its name and as it acts, to execute and acknowledge for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, waivers of citation and all other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, with power to attach thereto the seal of the Company. Any such writings so executed by such Attorneys-in-fact shall be binding upon the Company as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company in their own proper persons.

RESOLVED: That any and all Powers of Attorney and Certified Copies of such Powers of Attorney and certification in respect thereto, granted and executed by the President or Vice President in conjunction with any Vice President of the Company, shall be binding on the Company to the same extent as if all signatures therein were manually affixed, even though one or more of any such signatures thereon may be facsimile. (Adopted October 7, 1981 – The Hanover Insurance Company; Adopted April 14, 1982 – Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company; Adopted September 7, 2001 – Citizens Insurance Company of America and affirmed by each Company on March 24, 2014)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE HANOVER INSURANCE COMPANY, MASSACHUSETTS BAY INSURANCE COMPANY and CITIZENS INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA have caused these presents to be sealed with their respective corporate seals, duly attested by two Vice Presidents, this **31st** day of **May, 2024**



The Hanover Insurance Company
Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company
Citizens Insurance Company of America


James H. Kawiecki, Vice President

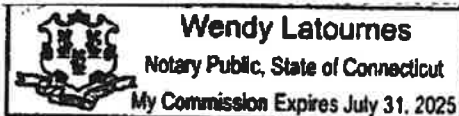
The Hanover Insurance Company
Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company
Citizens Insurance Company of America


Joellen M. Mendoza, Vice President

STATE OF CONNECTICUT)
COUNTY OF HARTFORD)

) ss.

On this **31st** day of **May, 2024** before me came the above named Executive Vice President and Vice President of The Hanover Insurance Company, Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company and Citizens Insurance Company of America, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described herein, and acknowledged that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the corporate seals of The Hanover Insurance Company, Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company and Citizens Insurance Company of America, respectively, and that the said corporate seals and their signatures as officers were duly affixed and subscribed to said instrument by the authority and direction of said Corporations.



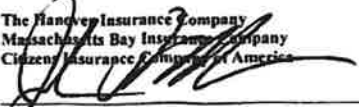

Wendy Latournes, Notary Public
My commission expires July 31, 2025

I, the undersigned Vice President of The Hanover Insurance Company, Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company and Citizens Insurance Company of America, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Original Power of Attorney issued by said Companies, and do hereby further certify that the said Powers of Attorney are still in force and effect.

GIVEN under my hand and the seals of said Companies, at Worcester, Massachusetts, this 12th day of June 2025.

CERTIFIED COPY

The Hanover Insurance Company
Massachusetts Bay Insurance Company
Citizens Insurance Company of America


John Rowedder, Vice President

Texas Complaint Notice

Commercial Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call The Hanover Insurance Company/
Citizens Insurance Company of America's toll-free
telephone number for information or to make a
complaint at:

1-800-343-6044

You may also write to The Hanover Insurance Company/
Citizens Insurance Company of America at:

440 Lincoln Street
Worcester, MA 01653

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance
to obtain information on companies, coverages,
rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P. O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 475-1771
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium
or about a claim you should contact the agent or the
company first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may
contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This
notice is for information only and does not become
a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de
The Hanover Insurance Company/Citizens Insurance
Company of America's para informacion o para
someter una queja al:

1-800-343-6044

Usted tambien puede escribir a The Hanover Insurance
Company/Citizens Insurance Company of America al:

440 Lincoln Street
Worcester, MA 01653

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros
de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de
companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P. O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 475-1771
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un
reclamo, debe comunicarse con el agente o la com-
pania primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede
entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo
para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en
parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information it desires.

Date: June 12, 2025

Bidder (Legal Name of Firm): Industrial Tx Corp.

Date Organized: May 1992

Name of Owner(s): David Haynes

Address: 26 Florham Park Drive, Spring, TX 77379

Date Incorporated May 1992

Federal ID Number: 760367785

Number of Years in contracting business under present name 33 yrs

List all other names under which your business has operated in the last 10 years:

Work Presently Under Contract:

Contract :

Amount \$

Completion Date

Please see attached project list

(Attachment A) behind bid documents

Type of work performed by your company: Construction and rehabilitation of water and wastewater treatment plants

Total Staff employed by Firm (Break down by Managers and Trades on separate sheet):

Please see attached organizational chart

(Attachment B) behind bid documents

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? Yes ☒ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet. Include brief explanation of cause and resolution)

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? Yes ☒ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

Has your organization had any disbarments or suspensions that have been imposed in the past five years or that was still in effect during the five-year period or is still in effect? Yes ☒ No

(If yes, list and explain; such list must include disbarments and suspensions of officers, principals, partners, members, and employees of your organization.)

List the projects most recently completed by your firm (include project of similar importance):

Project:	Amount \$
Please see attached project list	
(Attachment A) behind bid documents	

Major equipment available for this contract:
Please see attached equipment list
(Attachment C) behind bid documents

Are you in compliance with all applicable EEO requirements? ☒ Yes No
(If no, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.))

(Optional) Minority Business Reporting Information:

Owner's Race: _____
Owner's Ethnicity: _____
Owner's Gender: _____

Are you a Section 3 business? (see below) ☐ Yes ☒ No

Section 3 Business Concerns:

- a) Businesses that are 51 percent or more owned by Section 3 residents;
- b) Businesses whose permanent, full-time employees include persons, at least 30 percent of whom are currently Section 3 residents, or within three years of the date of first employment with the firm were Section 3 residents;
- c) Businesses that provide evidence of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25 percent of the dollar amount of all subcontracts to be awarded to businesses that meet the qualifications described above; or
- d) Businesses located within the City/County's jurisdiction that identifies themselves as Section 3 Business Concerns because they provide economic opportunities for low- and very low-income persons.

Bank References

Address: <u>6461FM 1960 West</u>	Contact Name: <u>Christine Collins</u>
City & State: <u>Houston, TX</u> Zip: <u>77069</u>	Phone Number: <u>713-210-7645</u>
Credit available: \$ <u>1,500,000</u>	

Has the firm or predecessor firm been involved in a bankruptcy or reorganization? Yes ☒ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

List on a sheet attached hereto all judgements, claims, arbitration proceedings, or suits pending or outstanding against bidder over the last five (5) years with amount of claim and brief description.

List on a sheet attached hereto all lawsuits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts which bidder has initiated within the last five (5) years and brief explanation of claim and outcome.

Attach resume(s) for the principal member(s) of your organization, including the officers as well as the proposed superintendent for the project. Please see (attachment D) behind bid documents

Signed this 12th day of June, 2025.



Signature

David Haynes, President

Printed Name and Title

Industrial TX Corp

Company Name

Notary Statement:

David Haynes being duly sworn, says that he/she is the President Position/Title of Industrial TX (Firm Name), and hereby swears that the answers to the foregoing questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct. He/she hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested City/County of La Marque in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Subscribed and sworn before me this 12th day of June, 2025.

Notary Public

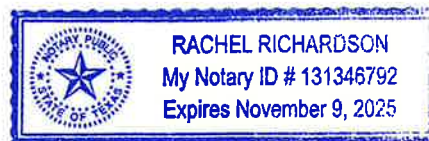


Signature

Rachel Richardson

Printed Name

My Commission Expires: 11/09/2025



The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

N/A

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes

☐ No

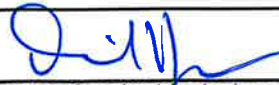
B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

06-12-2025

Date

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF RECOVERED
MATERIALS

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION of RECOVERED MATERIAL

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, David Haynes (Principal's Name) of Industrial TX Corp. (Company Name) (hereinafter called "Contractor"), acknowledge the recovered material bidding requirements found in 2 CFR 200.322 that requires the Contractor to procure those items designated in the guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

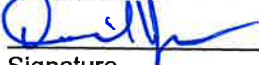
I also acknowledge that this requirement shall apply to items purchased (1) where the Contractor purchases in excess of \$10,000 of the item under this contract; or (2) where during the preceding fiscal year, the value of the quantity acquired was in excess of \$10,000.

Finally, I acknowledge the attached list of recovered materials included in the bid documents.

(For up-to-date listing, please go to <https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program#directory>)

David Haynes, President

Printed Name and Title



Signature

06 -12 - 2025

Date

USE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL

Please check one:

Recovered materials are included in this bid:

Materials included Ductile iron pipe and reinforcing steel

Recovered materials are not reasonably available in a reasonable period of time.

Recovered materials fail to meet reasonable performance standards, which are determined on the basis of the guidelines of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, if applicable.

Recovered materials are only available at an unreasonable price.

David Haynes, President

Printed Name and Title



Signature

06- 12 -2025

Date

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

City of Houston)

David Haynes, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He/She is President of Industrial TX Corp., the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He/She is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

(3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with another Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix an overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the City of La Marque (Local Public Agency) or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

President

Title

Subscribed and sworn to me this 12th day of June, 2025

By: _____

Rachel Richardson

Notary Public

My commission expires _____

11/09/2025



CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS
LAWS AND REGULATIONS

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS AND REGULATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING Executive Order 11246 and Federal Laws Requiring Federal Contractor to adopt and abide by equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in their hiring, firing, and promotion practices. This includes practices related to race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, and veterans' rights.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (include ZIP Code)

Industrial TX Corp.
11322 Windfern Rd.
Houston TX 77064

CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER

Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Civil Rights Laws and Regulations.

☒ Yes

☐ No

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- ☒ The Provision of Local Training, Employment, and Business Opportunities clause (Section 3 provision) is included in the Contract. A written Section 3 plan (Local Opportunity Plan) was prepared and submitted as part of the bid proceedings..
- ☒ The Equal Opportunity clause is included in the Contract (if bid equals or exceeds \$10,000).

Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?

YES

☒ No

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type)

David Haynes, President

SIGNATURE



DATE

06-12- 2025

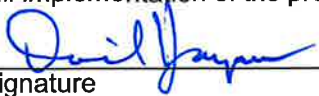
CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY PLAN

CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY PLAN

Industrial TX Corp. agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and businesses within the (City/County) of Lamarque, Galveston.

- A. To ascertain from the City/County's CDBG program official the exact boundaries of the project area and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plan.
- B. To attempt to recruit from within the city the necessary number of lower income residents through: local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations and public or private institutions operating within and servicing the project area such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U.S. Employment Service.
- C. To maintain a list of all lower income residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.
- D. To insert this plan in all bid documents and to require all bidders on subcontracts to submit an affirmative action plan including utilization goals and the specific steps planned to accomplish these goals.
- E. To ensure that subcontracts (greater than \$10,000), which are typically let on a negotiated rather than a bid basis in areas other than the covered project area, are also let on a negotiated basis, whenever feasible, in a covered project area.
- F. To formally contact unions, subcontractors, and trade associations to secure their cooperation in this effort.
- G. To ensure that all appropriate project area business concerns are notified of pending sub-contractual opportunities.
- H. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document that all of the above affirmative action steps have been taken.
- I. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of this plan.
- J. To maintain records concerning the amount and number of contracts, subcontracts, and purchases which contribute to objectives.
- K. To maintain records of all projected work force needs for all phases of the project by occupation, trade, skill level, and number of positions and to update these projections based on the extent to which hiring meets these Local Opportunity objectives.

As officers and representatives of Industrial TX Corp., we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this Plan and the City/County's Section 3 Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of the program and its provisions.



Signature

David Haynes

Printed Name

President

Title

06-12-2025

Date

Instructions for Proposed Contracts Breakdown and Estimated Project Workforce Breakdown

Proposed Contracts Breakdown

Type of Contracts – list all construction, materials, or other types of subcontracts (for example: electrical, plumbing, concrete, boring, etc.)

No. of Contracts – Number of contracts under this category

Approximate Total Dollar Amount – Total amount of each contract

Estimated No. to Local Business – Number of contracts awarded to local businesses and Section 3 businesses

Estimated \$ Amount to Local Business - How many dollars will be spent locally for each type of contract? For example: will you hire any local employees or subcontractors?

Estimated Project Workforce Breakdown

Work Classifications – Classification of project employees as defined on Wage Rate

Total Estimated Positions – List the number employees for each work classification will you need on this project

Number of Positions Currently Filled – List the number of estimated positions you currently have filled

Number of Positions Not Filled – List the number of estimated positions you currently do not have filled

Number of Positions to Fill with Low to Moderate Income (Section 3) Residents – List the number of local residents earning low to moderate incomes that you plan to employ to fill the estimated positions not filled

PROPOSED CONTRACTS BREAKDOWN

Type of Contracts	No. of Contracts	Approx. Total Dollar Amount	Estimated No. to local Business	Estimated \$ Amount Local Business
Electrical	1		100	
Rebar Placement	1		100	
Protective Coating	1		100	
Supply Piping	1		100	
Supply Concrete	1		100	

ESTIMATED PROJECT WORKFORCE BREAKDOWN

Work Classifications	Total Estimated Positions	No. of Positions Currently Filled	No. of Positions not Filled	No. of Positions to fill with LMI Residents (Section 3)
Supervision	1	1	0	0
Equipment Operator	3	3	0	0
Concrete Finishers	3	3	0	0
Carpenters	3	3	0	0
Skilled Laborer	3	3	0	0
Totals	13	13	0	0

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION TO COMPLY WITH
EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING PROVISION OF SECTION 3



Texas General Land Office
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
Disaster Recovery Program

CERTIFICATION FOR BUSINESS CONCERNS
Seeking Section 3 Preference in Contracting and
Demonstration of Capability

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

Grantee/Subrecipient:	Contract Number:	Date:

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Name of Business

Address of Business

Type of Business: ☒ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Non-Profit
☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Joint Venture ☐ Consortium

Attach the following documentation as evidence of Section 3 eligible status:
(Definition of "Section 3 Business Concern" in 24 CFR 135 describes the three alternative qualifications.)

For Business claiming status as a Section 3 resident-owned enterprise:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Copy of resident lease | ☐ Copy of receipt of public assistance |
| ☐ Copy of evidence of participation in a public assistance program | ☐ Other evidence |

For business entity as applicable:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Copy of Articles of Incorporation | ☐ Certificate of Good Standing |
| ☐ Assumed Business Name Certificate | ☐ Partnership Agreement |
| ☒ List of owners/stockholders and % ownership of each appointed officers | ☐ Corporation Annual Report |
| ☒ Organization chart with names and titles and brief function statement | ☐ Latest Board minutes |
| | ☐ Additional documentation |

For business entity claiming Section 3 status by subcontracting 25 percent of the dollar awarded to qualified Section 3 business(es):

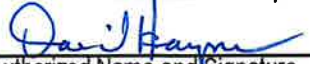
- ☐ List of subcontracted Section 3 business(es) and subcontract amount

For business claiming Section 3 status, by claiming at least 30 percent of their workforce are currently Section 3 residents or were Section 3 eligible residents within 3 years of date of first employment with the business:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ List of all current full-time employees | ☐ List of employees claiming Section 3 status |
| ☐ PHA/IHA Residential lease less than 3 years from day of employment | ☐ Other evidence of Section 3 status less than 3 years from date of employment |

Evidence of ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☒ Current financial statement | ☐ Statement of ability to comply with public policy |
| ☒ List of owned equipment | |
| ☒ List of all contracts for the past two years | |


Authorized Name and Signature

Attested By: 

6/12/25
Date



CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
COMPLIANT WITH APPENDIX A TO 24 C.F.R. PART 87*

(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements:

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

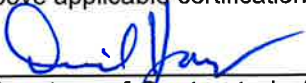
(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance:

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that: If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

As the duly authorized representative of the Contractor, I hereby certify that the applicant will comply with the above applicable certification.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

David Haynes, President

Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

05-29-2025

Date

*24 C.F.R. 87 App. A, available at <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2011-title24-vol1/CFR-2011-title24-vol1-part87-appA>. Published Apr. 1, 2011. Accessed Aug. 1, 2018.

CRL 1 of 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 4040-0013. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (4040-0013), Washington, DC 20503

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

1. Type of Federal Action: a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance <i>NA</i>		2. Status of Federal Action: a. bid/offer/application b. initial award c. post-award <i>NA</i>		3. Report Type: a. initial filing b. material change <i>NA</i> For material change only: Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____	
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: ____ Prime _____ Subawardee Tier _____, if Known: <i>NA</i> Congressional District, if known:			5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: <i>NA</i> Congressional District, if known:		
6. Federal Department/Agency: <i>NA</i>			7. Federal Program Name/Description: <i>NA</i> CFDA Number, if applicable: _____		
8. Federal Action Number, if known: <i>NA</i>			9. Award Amount, if known: \$ <i>NA</i>		
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant (if individual, last name, first name, MI): <i>NA</i>			b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI): <i>NA</i>		
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.			Signature: <u><i>David Haynes</i></u>		
			Print Name: <u>David Haynes</u> Title: <u>President</u> Telephone No.: <u>281-890-0152</u> Date: <u>06-12-2025</u>		
Federal Use Only			Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)		

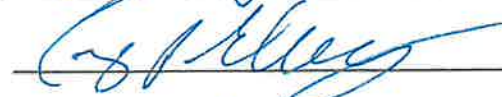
CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY **OF** **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.**

I certify that:

I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of Industrial TX Corp. (the "Corporation"), a duly organized and existing Texas corporation, with Secretary of State Filing No. **122801100** and Federal Tax Identification No. 76-0367785.

The following is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors by Unanimous Written Consent of the Board of Directors, executed by the Board of Directors without a meeting, on **December 1, 2023** and which consent is filed in the minute book of the Corporation.

RESOLVED, that any **AGENT** listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the power granted as indicated below:

Name and Title or Position	Signature
A. David H. Haynes, President	
B. Craig P. Ellington, Vice President	
C. Michael Haynes, Vice President	
D. Rachel Richardson, Corporate Secretary	

POWERS GRANTED (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name in the area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent(s) signatures required to exercise the power.)

Indicate A, B, C, D, E and/or F	Description of Power	Indicate # of Signatures required.
<u>A</u>	(1) Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution, including the authority to enter into contracts, contractual amendments and modifications on behalf of the Corporation.	<u>1</u>
<u>A, B, C, D</u>	(2) Submit or enter into bids, proposals, subcontracts on behalf of the Corporation.	<u>1</u>
<u>A</u>	(3) Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Corporation.	<u>1</u>
<u>A</u>	(4) Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with a Financial Institution.	<u>1</u>
<u>A</u>	(5) Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Corporation, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness.	<u>1</u>

The resolution is in conformity with the Certificate of Formation and Bylaws of the Corporation, has not been modified or repealed, and is now in full force and effect. In Witness Whereof, I have subscribed my name to this document and affixed the seal of the Corporation on this the 1st day of December, 2023

By: 
 Rachel Richardson, Corporate Secretary



ATTACHMENT A

List of Current and Completed Projects

INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.
Qualification Experience Statement

Contract Amount	Job no.	Project Name - Type of Work	Percent Subs	Contract Date	% Complete	Estimated Completion Date	Owner	Engineer	Number
\$5,320,000	396	WWTF No. 2 Tertiary Filter Improvements	3%	Mar-25	0%	Jun-26	San Jacinto River Authority	Freese and Nichols	832-456-4700
\$5,447,000	395	Kingwood and Forest Cove WWTP UV Replacement	12%	May-25	0%	May-26	City of Houston	HR Green	713-965-9996
\$11,149,000	394	Kingwood Central WWTP Filter and Barscreen Replacement	15%	May-25	0%	Jul-26	City of Houston	K Friese & Associates	281-810-1435
\$9,583,000	393	Surface Water Treatment Plant Expansion	20%	Dec-24	0%	Jun-26	Newport MUD	Lockwood, Andrews, and Newman Inc Brent Fleischer, P.E. rbfleischer@lan-inc.com	713-821-0260
\$13,976,500	392	0.30 WWTP REPLACEMENT	25%	24-Jun	15%	Aug-26	MC MUD 88	Quiddity Jordan Zyberberg, P.E. izyberberg@quiddity.com	346-231-0867
\$4,089,000	391	HEADWORKS AND NPW SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	15%	24-May	30%	Nov-25	White Oak Bayou Joint Powers Board	Quiddity Jordan Zyberberg, P.E. izyberberg@quiddity.com	346-231-0867
\$3,285,542	390	EWPP Chlorine System Improvements Package 3	40%	24-May	60%	May-25	City of Houston	City of Houston Amer Amari, P.E. amer.amari@houston.tx.gov	832-395-2318

Industrial TX - Confidential

3/27/2025

Page 1

INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.
Qualification Experience Statement

Contract Amount	Job no.	Project Name - Type of Work	Percent Subs	Contract Date	% Complete	Estimated Completion Date	Owner	Engineer	Number
\$31,465,000	389	Cotton Bayou WWTP Expansion to 3.0 MGD	20%	23-Dec	55%	May-26	City of Mont Belvieu	City of Mont Belvieu Steve Smith ssmith@montbelvieu.com	281-576-2213
\$6,670,290	388	Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation	20%	24-Feb	50%	Jun-26	City of Houston	City of Houston Tika Gautam, P.E. tika.gautam@houston.tx.gov	832-395-5006
\$1,950,000	387	Install Package WWTP	70%	24-Mar	40%	Jun-25	MC MUD 146C	LJA Steven Perez, P.E. sperez@lja.com	713-953-5098
\$4,125,000 545 Days	386	FB MUD 25 WWTP Rehab Phase 2	30%	23-Sep	80%	May-25	FB MUD 25	Arduzza Hector Pena, P.E. hpena@ardurra.com	346-666-5103
\$10,098,000 730 Days	385	EWPP - PLANTS 1&2 Water Plant Improv.	30%	23-Oct	90%	Apr-25	City of Houston	City of Houston Kresimir Begic, P.E. kresimir.begic@houston.tx.gov	832-395-2310
\$21,000,000 730 Days	384	Pirates Beach WWTP Replacement	25%	23-Sep	75%	Aug-25	City of Galveston	LAN Engineering Bill Schaffer, P.E. weschlafer@lan-inc.com	713-266-6900
\$1,785,000 360 Days	383	WWTF No. 2 Headworks Rehabilitation	10%	Jun-23	100%	Complete	SJRA	SJRA Mike Franco	936-828-3784

Industrial TX - Confidential

3/27/2025

INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.
Qualification Experience Statement

Contract Amount	Job no.	Project Name - Type of Work	Percent Subs	Contract Date	% Complete	Estimated Completion Date	Owner	Engineer	Number
\$33,000,000 1095 Days	382	69th Street & Alameda Sims WWTP Dryer Maintenance	100%	Jun-23	65%	Aug-26	City of Houston	City of Houston Mohammed Siddiqui mohammed.siddiqui@houston.tx.gov	832-395-5142
\$7,969,000 545 Days	381	FB MUD 146 WWTP Improvements	30%	Feb-23	100%	Complete	FB MUD 146	DCS Engineering Wiley Webb webb@dc-engineering.com	512-736-0278
\$13,359,495 550 Days	380	EWPP Emergency Filter Repair	15%	Sep-22	100%	Complete	City of Houston	City of Houston Yong Wang yong.wang@houston.tx.gov	832-395-6015
\$20,902,792 672 Days	379	EWPP Chlorine System Improvements	20%	Sep-22	100%	Complete	City of Houston	Kalluri Group, Inc 16300 Katy Fwy, Suite 172 Houston, TX 77094 Stacy Jordan	713-365-9288
\$21,029,950 550 Days	378	Lift Station Renewal & Replacement	35%	Sep-22	90%	May-25	City of Houston	CP&Y 11757 Katy Fwy, Suite 1540 Houston, TX 77079	713-532-1730
\$11,212,358 550 Days	376	Lift Station Renewal & Replacement	35%	Mar-22	100%	Complete	City of Houston	Stantec 910 Louisiana St, Suite 2600 Houston, TX 77002	713-212-0011

Industrial TX - Confidential

3/27/2025

Page 3

INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.
Qualification Experience Statement

Contract Amount	Job no.	Project Name - Type of Work	Percent Subs	Contract Date	% Complete	Estimated Completion Date	Owner	Engineer	Number
\$6,098,500 450 Days	375	Bilma MUD WWTP Improvements	25%	Mar-22	100%	Complete	Bilma MUD	Jones & Carter 6330 West Loop S, Suite 150 Bellaire, TX 77401 Ken Grafton	713-353-7322
\$7,813,100 500 Days	374	Lift Station Renewal & Replacement	25%	Oct-21	100%	Complete	City of Houston	Jones & Carter 6330 West Loop S, Suite 150 Bellaire, TX 77401	713-777-5337
\$5,411,350 1095 Days	373	WW Process Unit Cleaning	25%	Oct-21	100%	Complete	City of Houston	City of Houston Tika Guatam	832-395-5006
\$3,251,542 365 Days	372	EWPP Replacement of Scrubbers	25%	Jun-21	100%	Complete	City of Houston	Kalluri Group, Inc 16300 Katy Fwy, Suite 172 Houston, TX 77094	713-365-9288
\$21,245,658 760 Days	371	EWPP Installation of Flocculators	25%	Feb-21	100%	Complete	City of Houston	AECOM 19219 Katy Fwy, Suite 100 Houston, TX 77094	281-675-7668
\$16,927,794 1825 Days	370	69th Street WWTP Dryer Maintenance	100%	Apr-20	100%	Complete	City of Houston	Vinoth Manoharan City of Houston Chris Brown chris.brown@houston.tx.gov	

Industrial TX - Confidential

3/27/2025

Page 4

ATTACHMENT B

STAFF BREAKDOWN



INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.

DAVID HAYNES

PRESIDENT

Project Manager

CRAIG ELLINGTON

**Vice President
Project Manager**

MICHAEL HAYNES

**Vice President
Project Manager**

MIKE HAMLIN

Project Manager

PHILIP JOHNSON

Project Manager

JARED HAYNES / JOSH KNIGHT / TIMOTHY ELLINGTON

Assistant Project Managers

Nine (9) – SUPERINTENDENTS

**Cesar Pena, Juan Beltran, Rene Pena, Hugo Rebollar, Lupe Pena,
Gilbert Guerra, Mario Guerra, Rene Pena Jr.**

Sixty (60) – FIELD PERSONNEL

JASON LEAVITT

Safety Manager

**NICK ELLIOTT
TIM GARCIA**

Safety Specialists

RACHEL RICHARDSON

Corporate Secretary

Accounts Payable, Payroll

KELLYE EANCHEFF

**Compliance Officer
New Hire Processing**

KAYLEIGH ELLIOTT

**Administrative
Assistant**

YARD Superintendent – SANTIAGO DIAZ

YARD Assistant – EDGAR DIAZ

MECHANIC – Jose Rodarte, HELPER – Pascual Munoz

ATTACHMENT C

Equipment list

EQUIPMENT NUMBERS	SN - NUMBER VIN - NUMBER	MONTH / YEAR PURCHASED
AIR COMPRESSORS		
AC-08: Ingersol Rand Air Compressor	239969UJE3208	Sep-00
AC-09: Ingersol Rand Air Compressor	256304UEF329	Sep-04
AC-10: Ingersol Rand Air Compressor	315094UHK295	May-02
AC-12: Ingersol Rand Air Compressor	315096UHK295	May-02
AC-13: Ingersol Rand Air Compressor	341693UKN820	Feb-05
AC-14: Ingersol Rand Air Compressor	320695UDL219	Oct-05
AC-15: Ingersol Rand Air Compressor	378887UKQ820	Dec-06
AC-16: Ingersol Rand Air Compressor	411116ULTD75	Sep-15
AC-17: Doosan Air Compressor	421649UAVD75	Jan-16
AC-18: Doosan Air Compressor (On Trailer)	462666UCYF21	Feb-17
AC-19: Ingersol Rand Air Compressor	453418UDXD76	Jan-21
AC-20: Doosan Air Compressor	461246UAYF08	Feb-22
BACKHOES		
BH-24: Case 580L Backhoe	JJG 0219187	Jul-00
BH-25: Case 580L Backhoe	JJG 023271	Oct-98
BH-26: Case 580L Backhoe	JJG 0235649	Jan-00
BH-28: Case 580M Backhoe	JJG 037614	Jul-06
BH-29: Case 580M Backhoe	JJG 0312214	Jan-08
BH-31: Case 580M Backhoe	N7C 425007	Dec-07
BH-32: Case 580M Backhoe	JJG 0389537	May-15
BH-33: Case 580M Backhoe	JJG 0389548	May-15
BH-34: Case 580M Backhoe	JJG 0390609	Oct-15
BH-35: Case 580M Backhoe	JJG 0390607	Jul-16
BH-36 Case 580N Backhoe	JJGN580NTCC560659	Feb-18
BH-37 Case 580N EP Backhoe	JJGN58EPVNC778363	Feb-23
COMPACTOR ROLLERS		
CP-02: Compactor Roller	136510221022	Feb-12
CP-03: Compactor Roller	H18801763	May-17
CRAWLER CRANES		
C-05: 1966 American 4250 Crane	10866	Oct-81
C-06: 1970 American 4250 Crane	14655	Oct-81
C-07: 1972 Linkbelt LS98A Crane	9LRA-4273	Jun-80
C-08: 1962 Linkbelt L S98 Crane	9LR-2109	Jun-93
C-10: 1975 American 4260 Crane	GS17663W	Mar-94
C-11: 1974 American 4260 Crane	GS17349W	Oct-95
C-12: American 4260 45 Ton Crane	8512A53350	Feb-03
C-13: Linkbelt LS108 C 45 Ton Crane	B3RH-9-0134	Jul-07
C-14: Linkbelt LS108D Crane	1G13-09799D	Nov-10
C-15: Linkbelt LS418A Crane	4TV-778	Apr-15
C-16 Link Belt LS-518 Crane	4EW-722	Aug-18
C-17 Sany SCC8100 110 Ton Crane	11CC01030271	Nov-19
C-18 Sany SCC8100 110 Ton Crane	11CC01030266	Dec-20
C-19 Linkbelt LS-238H	F5J0-4587	Dec-20
DOZERS		

D-01: 1979 CAT D-5 Dozer	25X933	Apr-80
D-02: 1980 Case 450B Dozer	3071474	Apr-83
D-05: 1980 Case 450B Dozer	3070081	Apr-94
D-06: 1978 CAT D6 Dozer	4X2497	Jul-86
D-09: 1981 Case 450C Dozer	0002171	Mar-97
D-10: Case 450L Dozer	GBE 2739	Mar-97
D-11: Case 550G LGP Dozer	JJG 256218	Oct-04
D-12: CAT D-5M Dozer	6AS 342	Jan-07
D-13: John Deere 450 H Dozer	450HX-916504	Jul-07
D-14: John Deere 450 H Dozer	450HX-900912	Aug-16
D-15: John Deere 450 H Dozer	TA 910647	Dec-08
D-16: Komatsu D65WX17	2535	Nov-19
D-17: Case 650M Dozer	NKC100735	Mar-21
D-18: CAT D1LGPOR	0XKL05034	Oct-24

EXCAVATORS

EX-09: John Deere 690 LC Excavator	548131	Feb-06
EX-10: Komatsu PC200 LC Excavator	A 85356	Feb-06
EX-11: Komatsu PC300 LC Excavator	A 84437	Jul-09
EX-12: Komatsu PC210 Excavator	A 34154	Jul-09
EX-13: Komatsu PC200 Excavator	A 105652	Jul-09
EX-14: John Deere 200 LC Excavator	504828	Jun-07
EX-15: John Deere 200 LC Excavator	505585	Dec-08
EX-16: Case CX27B Excavator	N7TN 41477	Oct-12
EX-17: CAT 305 CCR Excavator	HWJ 04509	Aug-16
EX-18: Komatsu PC200 LC8 Excavator	A 60520	Aug-14
EX-19: Komatsu PC200 LC8 Excavator	TA 89212	Aug-14
EX-20: CAT 303.5E Excavator	RKY 00505	Jan-15
EX-21: GEHL G3003RD Excavator - mini	AE 00940	Jan-15
EX-22: IHI 15NX2 Excavator - mini	WR002668	unk
EX-23: John Deere 50D Excavator	277402	Aug-16
EX-24: Komatsu PC210LC-10 Excavator	451178	Aug-18
EX-25: Case CX31B Excavator	NDTN51817	Oct-18
EX-26: Komatsu PC360LC-11	A35057	Nov-19
EX-27: CAT 320 EG Excavator	HEX20566	Nov-20
EX-28 CAT 303.5 Excavator - Mini	JWY08057	Apr-21
EX-29 CAT 320-07 Excavator	0MYK30693	Dec-23
EX-30 CAT 303.5 Excavator - Mini	0RE904542	Jun-24
EX-31 CAT 320-07 Excavator	0MYK40555	Sep-24
EX-32 CAT 303.5-07 Excavator	0RE904975	Feb-25

HYDRAULIC CRANES

HC-02: Grove RT58B Hydraulic Crane	51184	Nov-01
HC-04: Grove RT528C Hydraulic Crane	79611	Jan-01
HC-05: Grove RT528C Hydraulic Crane	76631	Nov-20
HC-06: Grove RT635C Hydraulic Crane	87023	Nov-15
HC-07: Grove RT528C Hydraulic Crane	81809	Jan-16

HYDRAULIC PUMPS

HP-01: Godwin-Heidra 150MR -Hydraulic Pump	16636657-2	Dec-16
**Godwin GHPU30 Diesel Power Pack - Engine	PE4045U014388	
HP-02: Godwin-Heidra 150NC -Hydraulic Pump	14622749-1	May-17

**Godwin GHPU30 Diesel Power Pack - Engine	PE4045U043289	
HP-03: Godwin-Heidra 150MR -Hydraulic Pump	18647869-3	Sep-19
**Godwin GHPU30 Diesel Power Pack - Engine	PE4045U087286	
HP-04: Godwin-Heidra 150MR-Hydraulic Pump	19086594-11	Feb-21
**Godwin GHPU30 Diesel Power Pack - Engine	PE4045U121217	

LIFTS

FL-04: Toyota 6FD 35 Forklift	6FD35-60072	Apr-02
ML-01: Genie Z45-25J Manlift	Z45-010022	Jan-14
ML-02: JLG-450AJ Articulating Manlift (2011)	0300145022	Oct-16
ML-03 SCISSOR LIFT	GS4614a-116959	Jun-19
ML-04 JLG - 450AJ Articulating Manlift (2014)	300193321	Oct-19

WHEEL LOADERS

LD-01: Komatsu WA380-8	A74232	Mar-20
LD-02: CAT 930M	KTG01079	Nov-20

MISCELLANEOUS

FM-01: John Deere 5200 w/ Mower	LV5200E420122	Aug-95
FM-02: John Deere 5075E Cab Utility Tractor	1LV5075ELDY245164	Dec-14
LT-03: Doosan 6000 W Towable Light Tower	472831UHZG08	Oct-15
LT-04: Doosan 6000 W Towable Light Tower	494712UGADG78	Oct-19
LT-05: Doosan 6000 W Towable Light Tower	492113UCADG78	Nov-19
LT-06: Generac MLT4080KV-N Light Tower	3008519625	Aug-21
EB-01: Eco Green Blower Machine	P3347	Dec-21
UB-01 CAT BU115	JXS05241	Jan-21
UB-02 CAT BU115	P7A00462	Jan-24
AU-01 CAT AUGER A19B, SSL	20NE1023	May-21
EP-01 Simplex Electric Pump Control	185-1960055	Apr-20
SW-01 Broce Sweeper RCT-350	414215	Mar-24
HB-01 Hammer B4S357	HA405988	Sep-24
**Bracket MHE 3-4T - Hammer Bracket	5329059 - Work Tool #	

PICKUPS

PU-45 -2015-Chevy 3500 Silverado CC -Tool	1GC4KYEG3FF144552	Nov-14
PU-47- 2023-Chevy 3500 Silverado CC	1GB4YSEYXPF229608	Dec-23

SKID STEER LOADERS

SS-01: Bobcat S175 Skid Steer	525215074	May-13
SS-02: CAT 226B3 Skid Steer Loader	MWD04378	May-16
SS-03: CAT 226D Skid Steer Loader	HRD01480	Aug-16
SS-04: AS-12 Skid Steer Loader	SA1200205	Feb-17
SS-05: CAT 259D3 Compact Track Loader	0CW907277	Nov-20
SS-06: Bobcat S70 Skid Steer Loader	B4TY12977	Apr-21
SS-07: Bobcat S70 Skid Steer Loader	B5Y211011	May-23
SS-08: Bobcat M0349 Compact Track Loader	Pending	Feb-25

TRAILERS

TRL-101: 1990 - Lowboy Trailer	1B4L50353L1116570	Jun-10
TRL-103 - 2018 - TFI Flatdeck Trailer	4P5LY302XJ1277880	Jun-17
TRL-104 - 2010 - 20Ft Trailer	17YGA2028MB079110	May-21

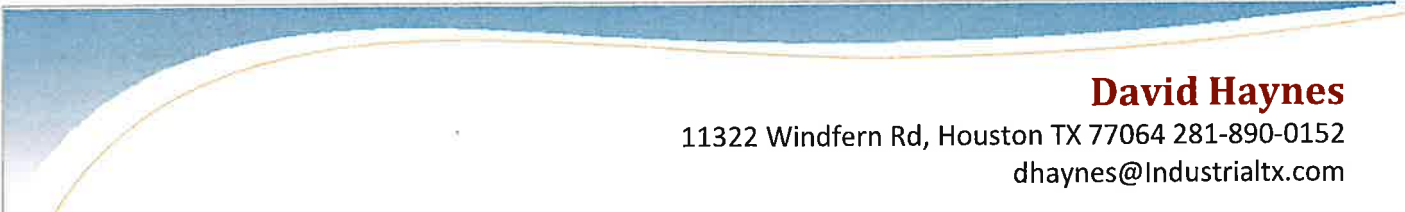
CT-01: Cargo Utility Trailer - 2010 (Enclosed)	4D6EB0818AC024665	May-10
CT-03: Cargo Utility Trailer - 2012 (Enclosed)	4YMCL0813CT004349	Oct-13
CT-04: Cargo Utility Trailer - 2003 (Enclosed)	4DEB08123C004848	Mar-03
CT-05: Cargo Utility Trailer - 2022 (Enclosed)	5NHUVH216NY041746	Apr-21
CT-06: Cargo Utility Trailer - 2022 (Enclosed)	53BPTEA10NR008081	Aug-21
UT-01: Utility Trailer	5DSUS1624YT000060	Feb-15
UT-02: Utility Trailer	17YBP2025DB053265	Feb-14
UT-03: Utility Trailer	17YBP12221B021540	Dec-15
UT-04: Utility Trailer	4P5P8202XK1306274	Jul-19
UT-05: Utility Trailer	17YBA2024MB081513	Aug-21
UT-06: Utility Trailer	17YBA1623RB089420	Jun-24

TRUCKS

TR-04 - 2000 - Kenworth Diesel - Tractor Truck	1XKWDB9X7YR843098	Jan-03
TR-05 - 2014 - Chevy 3500 Van	1GAZG1FG7E1176213	Nov-19
TR-06 - 2013 - Chevy 3500 Van	1GAZG1FA4D1173022	Apr-20

ATTACHMENT D

RESUMES



David Haynes

11322 Windfern Rd, Houston TX 77064 281-890-0152
dhaynes@Industrialtx.com

Experience

Industrial TX Corp.

January 2001 to Current

President: Oversee all operations of the company, as well as act as Estimator and Project Manager for the construction of numerous successful Water and Wastewater Treatment Plant Projects. Our current annual revenues are 70 to 75 million dollars and our typical projects range in size from \$8,000,000 to \$33,000,000. Key recently completed and ongoing projects are a 1.5 MGD Expansion to the Mont Belvieu WWTP totaling \$32,000,000. A 0.5 MGD Permanent WWTP Replacement for City of Galveston totaling \$22,000,000. Improvements totaling \$58,000,000 to the City of Houston East Water Purification Plant including replacement of the chlorine facilities for all 3 Plants, installation of new water lines and valves (6"-84"), replacement of flocculators, replacement of vertical turbine pumps, replacement of twelve 125' diameter clarifiers. Construction for the City of Houston Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion including two 250' x 125' equalization basins and two 200 MGD clear well/transfer pump stations totaling \$42,000,000.

Industrial TX Corp.

January 1991 to January 2001

Project Manager: Performed Estimating and Project Management services for the construction of numerous Water and Wastewater Treatment Plants ranging in size from \$500,000 to \$7,500,000. Key projects included a new WWTP for Prairie View A&M University, Multiple expansions to the City of Houston Almeda Sims WWTP, and improvements to the City of Houston Southeast Water Purification Plant.

Education

Texas A&M University/Blinn College

Two years of engineering classes

References

Credit

Stellar Bank, Christine Collins 713-210-7645 Cohen

Industrial Supply, Leslie Cohen 713-467-3300

Environmental Improvements Jeff Houston 713-461-1111

Project

Jay Patel P.E., Senior Project Manager, City of Houston 832-395-2369

Kresimir Begin P.E., Team Lead, City of Houston 832-395-832-395-2310

Hanh Pham, City of Houston EWPP, 281-686-2099

Robert Amezcuita, City of Houston EWPP, 713-628-2514

William Sagastizado, Quiddity 713-353-7295

ATTACHMENT D

EXPERIENCE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF PROPOSED KEY PERSONNEL WITH SIMILAR PROJECTS (10 POINTS)

Provide experience and qualifications for the proposed project manager including their years of relevant experience, years with company, education, licenses/certifications, and percent availability:

Project Manager: Prime Contractor: Michael Haynes

Years of Relevant Experience: 21 Years with Company: 21

Education: Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Licenses/Certifications: Texas P.E., Safety Training (confined space, fall protection, etc.), OSHA Training

Percent Availability: 0%

Provide a summary of relevant experience for the proposed Project Manager that highlights similar projects and his/her respective role on those projects:

Michael has managed, from start to final completion, over 50 water and wastewater construction contracts, most ranging in size between \$1 million and \$30 million, with a few emergency repair contracts less than \$1 million. All of these were completed successfully, on time and with no problems beyond dealing with minor unforeseeable conditions from time to time. The following is a summary of this experience.

Clean Water Plant Construction:

5 contracts at the City of Houston's three major surface water treatment plants

9 contracts at City of Houston and local Regional Water Authority clean water pumping stations

8 emergency repair contracts at the City of Houston's three major surface water treatment plants

12 water plant contracts for local MUD's and the City of Houston

Wastewater Plant Construction:

10 contracts at small, medium and large plants for the City of Houston and local MUD's

Wastewater Plant Cleaning:

7 contracts at small, medium and large City of Houston plants, including numerous major and difficult bypass pumping operations

Wastewater Plant Maintenance:

3 contracts performing maintenance and repairs of sludge processing and drying equipment at the City of Houston's large wastewater treatment plants

For all of the above contracts, Michael's role was project manager for the prime contractor.

CRAIG P. ELLINGTON

11322 Windfern Houston TX 77064
cellington@industrialtx.com 281-890-0152

SKILLS & ABILITIES Start to finish construction management of water and wastewater facilities. Including estimating, expediting, procurement, and supervision of projects from \$8,000,000 - \$50,000,000.

EXPERIENCE Vice President, Industrial TX Corporation 2005 – Present

Project Manager / Estimator, Industrial TX Corporation 1998 - 2005

- Oversee bidding and construction of numerous WWTP and water facilities for the COH and area municipalities.
- NEWPP Expansion Transfer Pump Stations 291&292, EQ Basins 601 & 602
- COH- Turkey Creek Lift Station Replacement
- SLRSS - Lift Station Replacement
- Clear Lake Water Authority- WWTP improvements
- COH Sims North WWTP Improvements
- COH Northeast Water Purification Plant Sludge collection improvements
- COH Keegans Bayou WWTP Improvements

Project Superintendent, Industrial TX Corporation 1993-1997

- Prairie View A&M university WWTP- complete plant construction
- COH-Alameda Sims Wastewater treatment plant improvements Phase 1 and 2- new aeration basins, chlorine contact, clarifiers and blower building addition
- COH-Forest Cove WWTP- ground up WWTP construction
- COH- Metro Central WWTP lift station replacement- complete large diameter lift station replacement.

EDUCATION Navasota High School

REFERENCES

- Ramesh Kalluri, PE
Kalluri Group Inc.
713-365-9288
- Mike Dzubnar
Houston Waterworks Team
562-577-1211
- Peter Stringer
Houston Waterworks Team
425-519-8300
- Jeffery Peters, PE
Ardurra Group
346-666-5130

MICHAEL HAMLIN



CAREER SUMMARY

14 years with Industrial TX Corporation as Project Manager on various water and wastewater projects in and around Houston

8 years with VanDeWiele Engineering as Designer on land development, neighborhood street and facilities improvement projects.

PHONE:
713-203-3617

EMAIL:
mhamlin@industrialtx.com

EDUCATION

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON
2009-2012**
College of Technology
Graduate Courses toward a Master of Technology in Construction Management

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON
2004-2009**
College of Liberal Art and Social Sciences
Bachelor of Science in Economics, Cum Laude

REFERENCES

Wade Parks, P.E. - Garver USA
Senior Project Manager
wpparks@garverusa.com
713-491-9333

Travis S. Sellers, P.E. - IDS
Senior Vice President
TSellers@idseg.com
832-590-7196

Bintuan Zhu
Supervising Engineer
bintuan.zhu@houstontx.gov
832-395-4987

As a Project Manager at Industrial TX, Mike Hamlin has managed the construction or rehabilitation of various water and wastewater treatment plant project in the greater Houston area. Project have ranged from 2 to 25 million dollars and have included lift stations, pump station, small and large wastewater treatment plants, ground water plants, and surface water plants.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

COH Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - North Macgregor Way No. 1, Westpark No. 1, and Magnet Lift Stations - \$21 million, 2022-2024
Multi-site lift station project to rehabilitate two lift stations including complete electrical and mechanical upgrades, significant structural changes, wet well coating removal and replacement, odor control and chemical feed equipment, and installation of a generator. The final lift station was a complete replacement lift station. Mike is still serving as the project manager overseeing the project which will be completed in mid-2024.

COH Lift Station Renewal and Replacement: Bretshire No. 2, Ferguson Way, Bayfield, Highland Meadow and Hempstead No. 1 (WCID #28) - \$11.2 million, 2022-2024
Multi-site lift station project to rehabilitate five lift stations. All lift stations include complete electrical and mechanical improvements including pumps, piping, valves, motor controls, electrical services, controls and communications. Each site presented challenges including diversion pumping, utility coordination, asbestos abatement, detention systems, aging adjacent infrastructure, elevated buildings, CNP transformer coordination, and deep line work. Mike is still serving as the project manager overseeing the project which will be completed in mid-2024.

COH Lift Station Renewal and Replacement: Ayreshire, Bradford, Brompton, & Kirby - \$4.0 million, 2020-2022
Multi-site lift station project to rehabilitate four lift stations. All lift stations include complete electrical and mechanical improvements including pumps, piping, valves, motor controls, electrical services, controls and communications. All site were in the Meyerland area with extremely small sites and required detailed coordination of subcontractors and suppliers. Mike served as project manager.

COH Lift Station Rehabilitation at Upper Braes WWTP - \$8.5 million, 2019-2021
Lift station rehabilitation of a ten pump, fifty-five feet diameter, eighty feet deep lift station including all new piping, valves, wet well coatings, electrical, controls and instrumentation. The project also included a complete bypass of the lift station from two separate suction points. The bypass was sized at 70 MGD peak flow and was operated for 9 months. Mike served as project manager.

Keegans Bayou WWTP and Green Ridge WWTP Improvements - \$12 million, 2017-2019
At Greenridge WWTP the project included the installation of a new blower building with blowers, air piping, and electrical systems. Installation of new chemical feed systems, yard piping, mechanical aerators, gates, and site work. At the Keegans WWTP the work included cleaning, grit chambers, grit equipment, effluent screens, blower rehabilitation and extensive controls work. The project was completed on time with minimal change orders. Mike served as project manager.

COH Beltway WWTP Improvements - \$10 million, 2016-2018
The project included a rehabilitation of the lift station, chlorine contact basin, polymer system, NPW system, and various air valve replacement. The project also included a new splitter box for the clarifiers which required an extend bypass of the 50 MGD plant. Mike served as project manager.

PHILIP JOHNSON



CAREER SUMMARY

9 years with Industrial TX Corp. as
Graduate Engineer, Project Manager

PHONE:
832-459-6964

EMAIL:
pjohnson@industrialtx.com

Philip will be responsible for the Quality Control procedures and methods required to ensure the project is constructed in accordance with the project plans and specifications. He will manage the Quality Control inspection, verification and documentation process and maintain the necessary communications between the owner, contractor, engineers and subcontractors.

EDUCATION

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY, 2011-2015
Bachelor of Science
Manufacturing & Mechanical Engineering Technology

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Lift Station Cleaning and Evaluation, \$4.5 million, 2016
Project consisted of fully cleaning and evaluating damage of more than 20 Houston area lift stations at depths ranging from 15 to 80 feet. Most lift stations required 24/7 bypass pumping of influent flow during cleaning operations. Assisted on the project as a Graduate Engineer performing site investigations, preparing site work plans and post-cleaning evaluation reports.

Almeda Sims WWTP and SPF Improvements Pkg 4, \$3.5 million, 2017-18
Project consisted of demolition of abandon sludge processing facilities and underground pipe rerouting, construction of a 185' long x 22' high aerated sludge holding tank, installation of additional blower system and associated air piping. Managed the project from start to finish, including reviewing plans and specs, preparing submittals and RFIs, coordinating with subcontractors and inspectors, and holding monthly progress meetings with City of Houston management.

Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion, \$50+ million, 2018-23
Project consisted of ground-up construction of two potable water transfer pump station facilities as well as two 250' x 125' x 16' deep water holding basins. Served as Project Manager with the same duties with a large emphasis on quality control management. The project required careful coordination with multiple contractors and client reps in a congested work area.

COG Pirates Beach WWTP Replacement, \$22 million, 2023-25
Aided in the construction of a new plant and lift station, managing equipment procurement, collaborating with engineers, and preparing RFIs, submittals, and schedule updates.

Fort Bend Co MUD No. 25 Improvements, \$4 million, 2024
Project involved replacing multiple aeration blowers and piping, as well as setting up temporary aeration systems. Worked closely with plant staff to ensure the plant continued operation during replacements.

White Oak Elevated Headworks and NPW Replace, \$4 million, 2024-25
Project involves building a new 38' x 17' elevated headworks structure, requiring bypass of several force mains while keeping the existing plant in operation. Additional work includes a new NPW pump system, pipe upgrades, site paving and demolishing old facilities.

CERTIFICATIONS

Construction Quality Management for Contractors - Three Phase QC
US Army Corps of Engineers Certificate

Jason Leavitt

jleavitt@industrialtx.com

(281) 686-5562

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS:

Over 25 years of experience expediting and managing safety on construction projects in Texas and Florida worth a combined total of approximately \$900 MM. This includes water / wastewater, education / institution, hospitals, hospitality, heavy civil / marine, and cultural facilities. Known by co-workers and colleagues as hard-working, inquisitive, loyal, and dedicated. OSHA 500 / 502 Certification is current. Certified First-Aid and CPR. Construction CSHO. Recipient of the UT / MD Anderson Platinum STEP Award and two UT Gold Step Awards for safety.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:

Industrial TX Corp

2020 - Present

SAFETY MANAGER – Houston, TX

- Manage Corporate Safety Program for approximately 100 Field Employees in the Greater Houston area
- Work with Superintendents to determine best safety practices
- Supervise Personal Protective Equipment purchasing and distribution to Field Employees
- Manage two additional Site Safety Personnel
- Manage injury claims and complete OSHA 300 Logs
- Manage and schedule training courses for Field Employees (Confined Space, Excavation, Etc.)
- Perform safety orientations for new Field Employees

McCarthy Building Companies

2019 - 2020

ASSISTANT PROJECT SAFETY MANAGER - La Porte, TX

- Managed company safety program for approximately 100 Field Employees with no recordable or lost time injuries
- Performed safety orientations for personnel entering job sites
- Reviewed Field Conditions to determine best safety practices

- Supervised Personal Protective Equipment purchasing and distribution to field employees
- Simultaneously managed safety for two separate jobs consisting of four completely separate projects
- Conducted weekly safety meetings to review relevant safety items
- Responsible for entering information into Procore

Linbeck Group, LLC / Alexis Risk Management

1998 – 2019

SITE SAFETY COORDINATOR - Houston and Dallas, TX

2010 - 2019

- Managed company safety program for 1 – 100 field employees
- Performed safety orientations for personnel entering jobsites
- Worked with Superintendents and Foremen to maintain safe practices
- Supervised individual Safety Stand Downs on a yearly basis
- Conducted weekly safety meetings and participated in the AGC Stand Down for Safety
- Worked with subcontractors and company personnel to develop Job Hazard Analysis

SUPERINTENDENT - Houston and Dallas, TX

2005-2009

- Guided between 1 and 12 carpenters and laborers in daily field operations
- Reviewed subcontracts and confirmed compliance in the field
- Managed various projects at multiple campuses at one time (3 campuses on Opposite sides of town).
- Conducted safety meetings and the Annual AGC Stand Down for Safety

ENGINEER – Ft. Worth and Houston, TX

1999-2005

- Reviewed project specifications and confirmed compliance in the field
- Expedited material submittals and scheduled delivery in accordance with the project schedule
- Reviewed and processed over \$1MM in subcontractor change orders

ESTIMATOR - Ft. Worth, TX

1998-1999

- Prepared quantity surveys on Excel spreadsheets for all trades on 10 – 15 projects
- Created and reviewed subcontractor bid tabulations / scopes for 10 – 15 projects
- Created and reviewed over 150 subcontract “scopes of work” for all trades

EDUCATION:

B. S. - Construction Science and Management – Kansas State University

Construction CSHO – University of Texas - Arlington

OVERVIEW SAMPLE OF PROJECTS

City of Houston Water and Wastewater Projects – Houston, TX

Supervise the safety program for multiple water / wastewater projects in the City of Houston, Galveston, and Mont Belvieu. These include, but are not limited to: New Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Lift Station Renewal and Replacement, Modifications to Existing Water Purification Treatment Aeration Basins, Construction of new Wastewater Clarifiers, Cleaning of existing Lift Stations, Cleaning of existing Wastewater Treatment Basins, and Water Filter Repairs.

Port of Houston - Barbours Cut Terminal - Wharf 3 Rehabilitation - La Porte, TX Supervised the safety program for the demo of existing Wharf 3 to allow service for larger ships. Work included slurry piers in the channel, heavy concrete demolition, installation of large beams to support the gantry cranes, and underground utilities. Work also included the use of small barges to complete demolition and installation of new formwork.

MD Anderson West Houston – Houston, TX

Maintained the safety program for a new 4 story Patient Treatment Facility in West Houston. Work included excavations, precast installation, exterior glazing, paving, roofing, large MEPF installations, and building finish out.

Experience

Industrial TX Corp.

1993 to 2003: Foreman

Foreman of a crew of 6 to 10 people for the construction of 15 to 20 Water and Wastewater Treatment Plants ranging in size from \$2,000,000 to \$8,000,000. Key projects included the Prairie View A&M WWTP, City of Houston Almeda Sims WWTP Improvements, City of Houston Forest Cove WWTP, Metro Central WWTP Lift Station Replacement

Industrial TX Corp.

2003 to Present: Superintendent

Supervised a crew of 10 to 14 people for the construction of and improvements to numerous Water and Wastewater Treatments Plants including Expansion of City of Houston Turkey Creek WWTP, Improvements to Clear Lake City WWTP, Improvements to the City of Houston Southwest Pump Station, COH EWPP Approximately \$90,000,000 of contracts including Replacement of 12ea 130' Clarifiers, COH EWPP Replace Pretreatment Chemical Systems for Plants 1, 2, and 3, COH EWPP Upgrade Electrical Buildings at Plant 3, COH EWPP Install New Baffle Walls and Flocculators at Plant 3 Sedimentation Basins, COH EWPP Replace Valves at Plant 1 HSPS, COH SEWPP Approximately \$37,000,000 of contracts including New TM1 Electrical Building, New 100' Diameter Clarifier Facility, New 100' Diameter Thickener Facility, Roadway Improvements, Remove/Replace High Service Pumps up to 2000 HP, Remove/Replace 900 HP Transfer Pump, Construct 10 Acre Monofil which required moving approximately 120,000 CY of dirt, Remove/Replace Plate Settlers at TM2 Sedimentation Basin.

Education

High School Graduate, in the State of Mexico

References

Hanh Pham, DWO Engineer City of Houston 281-686-2009

Fernando Rosales Maintenance Supervisor DWO City of Houston 832-718-4584

Jay Patel, Senior Project Manager, City of Houston 832-395-2369

Rene Peña Jr.

15402 Refugio Verde Way
Houston, TX. 77049
832-508-5501
rpenajr@industrialtx.com

PROFILE

Project Superintendent, Experience 6 yrs.

Foreman /Asst superintendent, 3 yrs Experience

API 510/570 inspector with 2 years inspection experience in petrochemical and refining industry

Rope access Lv.3 SPRAT/Lv.1 IRIATA 4 years certified

UTT, MT, PT, PMI Tech with 7 years experience in petrochemical and refining industry

CERTIFICATIONS / QUALIFICATIONS:

API 510 #87771 exp. - 02/28/2022

API 570 #95523 exp. - 11/30/2022

SPRAT LV.3 #151220 exp. 07/31/2023

IRIATA LV.2 #1/130897 exp. 06/22/2023

EXPERIENCE

Superintendent, Industrial TX Corp.

June 2018 -present

Currently constructing a new \$22,000,000.00 ground up sewerage treatment plant for the City of Galveston, at Pirates Beach.

Project Superintendent in charge of construction of \$22,700,000.00 water plant project at the NEWPP facility.

Foreman / Asst. Superintendent, Industrial TX Corp,

June 2016 - June 2018

Assisted Superintendent in supervising while working alongside craft employees.

Responsible for grade and elevation QC. Work productivity and safety,

NDE LV.2 Technician/NDE lead Technician/Rope Access, Mistras,Texas City, TX

June 2014- June 2016

Marathon GBR Texas City- NDE Lead Technician in PVD Project perform daily routine maintenance and on-stream inspection via rope access. Cover every turnaround internal and external inspection.

NDE Tech Turnaround Group, Acuren, La Porte, TX — December 2012- June 2014
Turnaround nde technician certified in ultrasonic thickness, liquid penetrant, magnetic particle inspection, positive material identification at the following locations. Marathon GBR, Texas City, TX; Shell, Deer Park, TX; Entergy Sabine Power Plant, Orange, Tx; Valero, Texas City, TX; Exxon, Baytown, TX

Foreman, Industrial Tx Corp. — January 2010- December 2012
In charge of reading blueprints and surveying in the builds of clean and dirty water plants around the Houston and vicinity areas.

EDUCATION

San Jacinto College Pasadena, TX — Associates of Applied Science Degree in Non-Destructive Testing, August, 2012- May, 2014
Classroom training and lab experience in every NDT Method.

University of Houston Houston, TX — Basics for Civil Engineer, June 2010- May 2011

40 Hr. Radiation Safety, Houston, TX — December, 2013

API 510 — February, 2019

API 570 — November, 2019

Reference upon request

06-12-2025
1:25 PM
Kia Null



Civil | Materials | Environmental | Paving | Drilling | Utilities | Wastewater | Marine | UHPC | Wash Plant
11035 Rufford Avenue Houston, TX 77062 | (832) 579-0022 | www.posillico.com

**Deliver to: The City of La Marque
1111-B, 1111 Bayou Rd.
La Marque, TX 77568**

**BID: WESTSIDE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
EXPANSION & FACILITY UPGRADES PROJECT
CDBG-MIT Contract No. 22-085-003-D223
Bid Date: June 12, 2025 2:00 PM**

BID PROPOSAL

Proposal of Posillico Civil, Inc.

a * corporation (hereinafter called "BIDDER"), organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas to City of La Marque, Texas (hereinafter called "OWNER.")

BIDDER hereby proposes to perform all WORK for the construction of the **"Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project, CDBG-MIT Contract No. 22-085-003-D223"** in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, within the time set forth therein, and at the prices stated below.

By submission of this BID, each BIDDER certifies, and in the case of a joint BID each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that this BID has been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement as to any matter relating to this BID with any other BIDDER or with any competitor.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence WORK under this contract on or before a date to be specified in the NOTICE TO PROCEED and to fully complete the PROJECT within **365** consecutive calendar days thereafter. BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of **\$500.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as provided in the General Conditions.

BIDDER acknowledges receipt of the following ADDENDUM:

Addendum No. 1 dated 5/19/2025 LK

Addendum No. 2 dated 5/21/2025 LK

Addendum No. 3 dated 5/30/2025 LK

Addendum No. 4 dated 6/5/2025 LK

*Insert "a corporation", "a partnership", or "an Individual" as applicable.

BIDDER agrees to perform all the work described in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for the following amount:

BID SCHEDULE				
ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PRICE

BASE BID PART: SBR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

A-1	1	LS	SBR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION GENERAL SITE PREPARATION (RAMMED AGGREGATE PIERS), STRUCTURE FOR 6 BASINS (3 – SBR, 2 – AEROBIC DIGESTERS, 1 – POST EQ), ALL ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT, FOUNDATIONS, AND COMPONENTS WITHIN THE EXPANSION LIMITS, CONTROL BUILDING, ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS, CIVIL SITE, STRUCTURES, AND UTILITY COMPONENTS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING ALL ASSOCIATED WINDSTORM CERTIFICATIONS AND PERMITS. INSPECTION SERVICES EVERY 6 MONTHS FOR 5 YEARS REQUIRED FOR SBR EQUIPMENT/COMPONENTS. per plans and specifications, complete in place per <u>lump sum</u> .	\$ <u>32,677,777.00</u>
-----	---	----	--	-------------------------

TOTAL BASE BID: \$ 32,677,777.00

ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 1: MECHANICAL BAR SCREEN

AA1-1	1	LS	WWTP MANUAL BAR SCREEN (TO INCLUDE ALL ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS AND CONNECTIONS) per plans and specifications, complete in place per <u>lump sum</u> .	<u>\$ 246,000.00</u>
-------	---	----	--	----------------------

TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 1:

\$ 246,000.00

ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 2: PIPING TO EXISTING WWTP

AA2-1	1	LS	PIPING TO EXISTING WWTP SLUDGE SUCTION PIPE WITH KNIFEGATE VALVE AND CAM-LOCK (TRANSPORTING SLUDGE FROM EXISTING PLANT TO DEWATERING PRESS) AND ASSOCIATED PIPE SUPPORTS per plans and specifications, complete in place per <u>lump sum</u> .	<u>\$ 54,000.00</u>
-------	---	----	---	---------------------

TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 2:

\$ 54,000.00

The BIDDER, in compliance with the invitation for bids for the **Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project, CDBG-MIT Contract No. 22-085-003-D223, for the City of La Marque, Texas**, having examined the plans and specifications with related documents and the site of the proposed work, and being familiar with all of the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed project, including the availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and supplies, and to construct the project in accordance with the contract documents, within the time set forth herein. These price(s) are to cover all expenses incurred in performing the work required under the contract documents, of which this proposal is a part. These price(s) are firm and shall not be subject to adjustment provided this Proposal is accepted within ninety **(90) days** after the time set for receipt of proposals.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or before a date to be specified in a written "Notice to Proceed" to be issued by the County and to substantially complete within **365** consecutive calendar days as stipulated in the specifications. BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum **\$500.00** for each consecutive calendar day.

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of the following addenda:

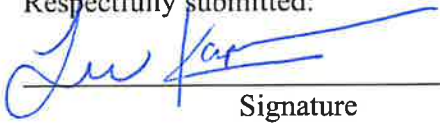
1. 5/19/25 *lk*
2. 5/21/25 *lk*
3. 5/30/25 *lk*
4. 6/5/25 *lk*

SUBCONTRACTORS. The undersigned BIDDER proposes that he will be responsible to perform major portions of the work at the project site with his own forces and that specific portions of the work not performed by the undersigned will be subcontracted and performed by the following subcontractors.

Type of Work Subcontracted	Name of Subcontractor
<i>RAMMED AGGREGATE PILES</i>	<i>GEOPIER</i>
<i>MASONRY</i>	<i>BUTLER ? BUTLER</i>
<i>ELECTRICAL</i>	<i>TELLEZ ELECTRIC</i>

The undersigned hereby declares that he has visited the site and has carefully examined the contract documents relative to the work covered by the above bid.

Respectfully submitted:



Signature

2101 S I-35 Suite 500, Austin, TX 78741

Address

Vice President - Texas

Title

June 12, 2025

Date

License number (if applicable)

Date

Seal - (if BID is by a corporation)

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned, Posillico Civil, Inc.
_____ as PRINCIPAL, and Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, as SURETY are held
and firmly bound unto City of La Marque hereinafter called the "Local Public Agency", in the penal sum of _____
Five Percent of Proposal Price Dollars, (\$ 5% of P.P.), lawful money of the United States, for
the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,
administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has submitted the
Accompanying Bid, dated June 12, 2025, for Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project, CDBG-MIT Contract No. 22-085-003-D223

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid within the period specified therein after the opening of the same, or, if no period be specified, within thirty (30) days after the said opening, and shall within the period specified therefor, or if no period be specified, within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to him for signature, enter into a written contract with the Local Public Agency in accordance with the Bid as accepted, and give bond with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract; or in the event of the withdrawal of said Bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such Contract and give such bond within the time specified, if the Principal shall pay the Local Public Agency the difference between the amount specified in said Bid and the amount for which the local Public Agency may procure the required work or supplies or both, if the latter be in excess of the former, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument this 30th day of May 2025, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these present signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

(SEAL)

Posillico Civil, Inc.

By: _____

Michael J. Trotta
Vice President

Affix
Corporate
Seal

Attest: _____

Celina De

Attest: _____

Cindy Melby

By: _____

Lee Kaplan
Vice President - Texas

Affix
Corporate
Seal

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

Witness:
~~XXXXXX~~

cf

By: _____

Michelle Wannamaker
Michelle Wannamaker, Attorney-In-Fact

BB 1 of 2

Countersigned

By Jessica Rosser

* Attorney-in-Fact, State of Texas
Jessica Rosser, License No: 2109054

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, Michael J. Posi certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the bid bond; that Michael S. Trotta, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then Vice Pres. of said corporation; that I know his/her signature, and his/her signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested to, on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

Corporate
Seal

Title: Michael J Posi

* Power-of-attorney for person signing for Surety Company must be attached to bond.

SURETY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF MARYLAND)

SS DATE OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

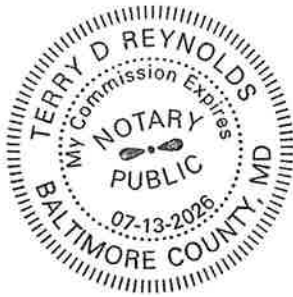
MAY 30 2025

COUNTY OF BALTIMORE)

Michelle Wannamaker, Attorney-in-Fact and authorized representative of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, personally appeared before me on the date of this acknowledgement to affirm and verify that she is authorized to execute the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed this instrument as Attorney-in-Fact and for the act and deed of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company.

Notary Seal


Terry D. Reynolds, Notary Public



**State of Maryland
County of Baltimore
Terry D. Reynolds
Notary Public
Commission Expires July 13, 2026**



POWER OF ATTORNEY

Certificate No: **8213933-969603**

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Camille Maitland; Colette R. Chisholm; Dana Granice; Desiree Cardlin; George O. Brewster; Gerard S. Macholz; Karolynne Ramirez; Katherine Acosta; Lee Ferrucci; Louis J. Spina; Michelle Wannamaker; Nelly Renchiwicz; Peter F. Jones; Robert T. Pearson; Susan Lupski; Thomas Bean; Vincent A. Walsh

all of the city of Uniondale state of NY each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 29th day of April, 2025.



Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: Nathan J. Zangerle
Nathan J. Zangerle, Assistant Secretary

State of PENNSYLVANIA ss
County of MONTGOMERY

On this 29th day of April, 2025 before me personally appeared Nathan J. Zangerle, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Montgomery County
My commission expires March 28, 2029
Commission number 1126044
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.

Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings.

Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes Nathan J. Zangerle, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 30th day of May, 2025.



By: Renee C. Llewellyn
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary



LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY
FINANCIAL STATEMENT – DECEMBER 31, 2024

Assets	Liabilities
Cash and Bank Deposits \$4,608,826,756.00	Unearned Premiums \$9,890,896,878.00
*Bonds – U.S Government \$4,281,375,446.74	Reserve for Claims and Claims Expense..... \$29,467,071,865.00
*Other Bonds \$21,566,489,527.26	Funds Held Under Reinsurance Treaties \$341,948,172.00
*Stocks \$15,589,644,012.00	Reserve for Dividends to Policyholders \$954,025.00
Real Estate \$86,497,925.00	Additional Statutory Reserve \$150,547,865.00
Agents' Balances or Uncollected Premiums... \$7,512,975,129.00	Reserve for Commissions, Taxes and Other Liabilities \$5,049,906,410.00
Accrued Interest and Rents \$225,249,712.00	Total \$47,104,416,171.00
Other Admitted Assets \$19,367,663,200.00	Special Surplus Funds \$174,153,086.00
Total Admitted Assets \$74,539,483,661.00	Capital Stock..... \$10,000,075.00
	Paid in Surplus..... \$13,209,595,772.00
	Unassigned Surplus..... \$13,415,980,561.00
	Surplus to Policyholders \$27,435,067,490.00
	Total Liabilities and Surplus \$74,539,483,661.00

* Bonds are stated at amortized or investment value; Stocks at Association Market Values.
The foregoing financial information is taken from Liberty Mutual Insurance Company's financial statement filed with the Massachusetts Department of Insurance.

I, TIM MIKOLAJEWSKI, Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true, and correct statement of the Assets and Liabilities of said Corporation, as of December 31, 2024, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Corporation at Seattle, Washington, this 8th day of March, 2025.



Timothy A. Mikolajewski

Timothy A. Mikolajewski, Assistant Secretary



Texas General Land Office
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
Disaster Recovery Program

CERTIFICATION FOR BUSINESS CONCERNS
Seeking Section 3 Preference in Contracting and
Demonstration of Capability

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

Grantee/Subrecipient:	Contract Number:	Date:

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Name of Business

Address of Business

Type of Business: ☒ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Non-Profit
☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Joint Venture ☐ Consortium

Attach the following documentation as evidence of Section 3 eligible status:
(Definition of "Section 3 Business Concern" in 24 CFR 135 describes the three alternative qualifications.)

For Business claiming status as a Section 3 resident-owned enterprise:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Copy of resident lease | ☐ Copy of receipt of public assistance |
| ☐ Copy of evidence of participation in a public assistance program | ☐ Other evidence |

For business entity as applicable:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Copy of Articles of Incorporation | ☐ Certificate of Good Standing |
| ☐ Assumed Business Name Certificate | ☐ Partnership Agreement |
| ☐ List of owners/stockholders and % ownership of each appointed officers | ☐ Corporation Annual Report |
| ☐ Organization chart with names and titles and brief function statement | ☐ Latest Board minutes |
| | ☐ Additional documentation |

For business entity claiming Section 3 status by subcontracting 25 percent of the dollar awarded to qualified Section 3 business(es):

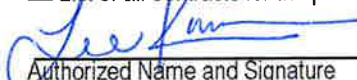
- ☐ List of subcontracted Section 3 business(es) and subcontract amount

For business claiming Section 3 status, by claiming at least 30 percent of their workforce are currently Section 3 residents or were Section 3 eligible residents within 3 years of date of first employment with the business:

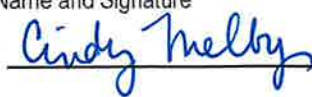
- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ List of all current full-time employees | ☐ List of employees claiming Section 3 status |
| ☐ PHA/IHA Residential lease less than 3 years from day of employment | ☐ Other evidence of Section 3 status less than 3 years from date of employment |

Evidence of ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract:

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☐ Current financial statement | ☐ Statement of ability to comply with public policy |
| ☐ List of owned equipment | |
| ☐ List of all contracts for the past two years | |

 Lee Kaplan
Authorized Name and Signature

June 12, 2025
Date

Attested By:  Cindy Melby

(Corporate Seal)

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS AND REGULATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING Executive Order 11246 and Federal Laws Requiring Federal Contractor to adopt and abide by equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in their hiring, firing, and promotion practices. This includes practices related to race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, and veterans' rights.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (include ZIP Code)

Posillico Civil, Inc.
Corporate Address:
1750 New Highway
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Austin Location:
2101 S IH-35 Suite 500
Austin, TX 78741

CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER

Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Civil Rights Laws and Regulations.

☒ Yes

☐ No

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- ☒ The Provision of Local Training, Employment, and Business Opportunities clause (Section 3 provision) is included in the Contract. A written Section 3 plan (Local Opportunity Plan) was prepared and submitted as part of the bid proceedings..
- ☒ The Equal Opportunity clause is included in the Contract (if bid equals or exceeds \$10,000).

Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type)

Lee Kaplan
Vice President - Texas

SIGNATURE



DATE

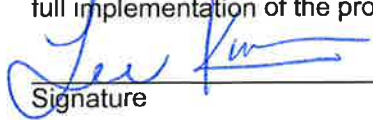
June 12, 2025

CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY PLAN

Posillico Civil, Inc. agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and businesses within the (City/County) of La Marque, Texas.

- A. To ascertain from the City/County's CDBG program official the exact boundaries of the project area and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plan.
- B. To attempt to recruit from within the city the necessary number of lower income residents through: local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations and public or private institutions operating within and servicing the project area such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U.S. Employment Service.
- C. To maintain a list of all lower income residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.
- D. To insert this plan in all bid documents and to require all bidders on subcontracts to submit an affirmative action plan including utilization goals and the specific steps planned to accomplish these goals.
- E. To ensure that subcontracts (greater than \$10,000), which are typically let on a negotiated rather than a bid basis in areas other than the covered project area, are also let on a negotiated basis, whenever feasible, in a covered project area.
- F. To formally contact unions, subcontractors, and trade associations to secure their cooperation in this effort.
- G. To ensure that all appropriate project area business concerns are notified of pending sub-contractual opportunities.
- H. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document that all of the above affirmative action steps have been taken.
- I. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of this plan.
- J. To maintain records concerning the amount and number of contracts, subcontracts, and purchases which contribute to objectives.
- K. To maintain records of all projected work force needs for all phases of the project by occupation, trade, skill level, and number of positions and to update these projections based on the extent to which hiring meets these Local Opportunity objectives.

As officers and representatives of Posillico Civil, Inc., we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this Plan and the City/County's Section 3 Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of the program and its provisions.



Signature

Lee Kaplan

Printed Name

Vice President - Texas

Title

June 12, 2025

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ**This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.**

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Posillico Civil, Inc.

2 ☒ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed._____
Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

N/A
June 12, 2025

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

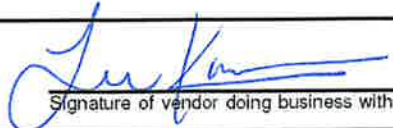
☐ Yes☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes☐ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

June 12, 2025

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

- (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
- (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
- (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

- (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or
- (B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

- (A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);
- (B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or
- (C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

City of La Marque)

Lee Kaplan, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He/She is Vice President-Texas of Posillico Civil, Inc., the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He/She is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

(3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with another Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix an overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the City of La Marque, Texas (Local Public Agency) or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) Lee Kaplan Lee Kaplan

Vice President - Texas

Title

Subscribed and sworn to me this 12th day of June 2025.

By: Cindy Melby Cindy Melby
Notary Public

My commission expires October 9, 2026



Instructions for Proposed Contracts Breakdown and Estimated Project Workforce Breakdown

Proposed Contracts Breakdown

Type of Contracts – list all construction, materials, or other types of subcontracts (for example: electrical, plumbing, concrete, boring, etc.)

No. of Contracts – Number of contracts under this category

Approximate Total Dollar Amount – Total amount of each contract

Estimated No. to Local Business – Number of contracts awarded to local businesses and Section 3 businesses

Estimated \$ Amount to Local Business - How many dollars will be spent locally for each type of contract? For example: will you hire any local employees or subcontractors?

Estimated Project Workforce Breakdown

Work Classifications – Classification of project employees as defined on Wage Rate

Total Estimated Positions – List the number employees for each work classification will you need on this project

Number of Positions Currently Filled – List the number of estimated positions you currently have filled

Number of Positions Not Filled – List the number of estimated positions you currently do not have filled

Number of Positions to Fill with Low to Moderate Income (Section 3) Residents – List the number of local residents earning low to moderate incomes that you plan to employ to fill the estimated positions not filled

PROPOSED CONTRACTS BREAKDOWN

Type of Contracts	No. of Contracts	Approx. Total Dollar Amount	Estimated No. to local Business	Estimated \$ Amount Local Business
Electrical	1	\$2,000,000	tbd	tbd
Concrete and Rebar	2	\$3,000,000	tbd	tbd
Metals	1	\$450,000	tbd	tbd
Piles	1	\$1,700,000	tbd	tbd
Masonry	1	\$80,000	tbd	tbd

ESTIMATED PROJECT WORKFORCE BREAKDOWN

Work Classifications	Total Estimated Positions	No. of Positions Currently Filled	No. of Positions not Filled	No. of Positions to fill with LMI Residents (Section 3)
Laborers	20	5	15	tbd
Pipe Fitters	20	5	15	tbd
Carpenter	20	5	15	tbd
Cement Mason	10	1	9	tbd
Truck Driver	4	1	3	tbd
Totals	80	17	57	

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
COMPLIANT WITH APPENDIX A TO 24 C.F.R. PART 87*

(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements:

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

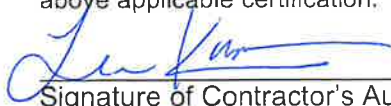
(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance:

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that: If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

As the duly authorized representative of the Contractor, I hereby certify that the applicant will comply with the above applicable certification.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Lee Kaplan Vice President - Texas

Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

June 12, 2025

Date

*24 C.F.R. 87 App. A, available at <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2011-title24-vol1/CFR-2011-title24-vol1-part87-appA>. Published Apr. 1, 2011. Accessed Aug. 1, 2018.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 4040-0013. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (4040-0013), Washington, DC 20503

N/A
6/12/2025

Approved by OMB
4040-0013

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

1. Type of Federal Action: a. contract <u>a.</u> b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	2. Status of Federal Action: <u>a.</u> a. bid/offer/application b. initial award c. post-award	3. Report Type: a. initial filing ____ b. material change For material change only: Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: <u>X</u> Prime _____ Subawardee Tier _____, if Known: Posillico Civil, Inc 1750 New Highway Farmingdale, NY 11735 Congressional District, if known:		5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: Congressional District, if known:
6. Federal Department/Agency:	7. Federal Program Name/Description: CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
8. Federal Action Number, if known:	9. Award Amount, if known: \$ _____	
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant (if individual, last name, first name, MI):	b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):	
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: <u>Lee Kaplan</u>	
	Print Name: <u>Lee Kaplan</u> Title: <u>Vice President - Texas</u> Telephone No.: <u>917-868-5472</u> Date: <u>6/12/2025</u>	
Federal Use Only	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)	

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION of RECOVERED MATERIAL

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, Lee Kaplan Vice President-Texas of Posillico Civil, Inc. (Company Name) _____, (hereinafter called "Contractor"), acknowledge the recovered material bidding requirements found in 2 CFR 200.322 that requires the Contractor to procure those items designated in the guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

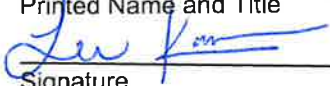
I also acknowledge that this requirement shall apply to items purchased (1) where the Contractor purchases in excess of \$10,000 of the item under this contract; or (2) where during the preceding fiscal year, the value of the quantity acquired was in excess of \$10,000.

Finally, I acknowledge the attached list of recovered materials included in the bid documents.

(For up-to-date listing, please go to <https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program#directory>)

Lee Kaplan Vice President-Texas

Printed Name and Title


Signature

June 12, 2025

Date

USE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL

Please check one:

☒ X Recovered materials are included in this bid:

Materials included Cement and Concrete, Non-pressure pipe, Roofing Materials, Landscaping Products.

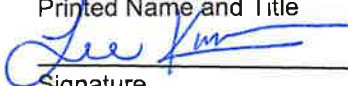
Recovered materials are not reasonably available in a reasonable period of time.

Recovered materials fail to meet reasonable performance standards, which are determined on the basis of the guidelines of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, if applicable.

Recovered materials are only available at an unreasonable price.

Lee Kaplan Vice President-Texas

Printed Name and Title


Signature

June 12, 2025

Date

POSILLICO CIVIL INC • Active Registration

Unique Entity ID	CAGE/NCAGE	Purpose of Registration
TP7CM1ERLYB4	3PAA4	All Awards
Physical Address	Mailing Address	
1750 New HWY	1750 New Highway	
Farmingdale, New York 11735-1562	Farmingdale, New York 11735-1562	
United States	United States	

EXCLUSIONS

There may be instances when an individual or firm has the same or similar name as your search criteria, but is actually a different party. Therefore, it is important that you verify a potential match with the excluding agency identified in the exclusion's details. To confirm or obtain additional information, contact the federal agency that took the action against the listed party. Agency points of contact, including name and telephone number, may be found by navigating to the Agency Exclusion POCs page within Help.

Active Exclusions

There are no active exclusion records associated to this entity by its Unique Entity ID.

PROCEEDINGS

There are no proceedings associated to this entity by its Unique Entity ID.

OTHER RESPONSIBILITY & INTEGRITY INFORMATION

There are no other responsibility information records associated to this entity by its unique entity ID.

CORPORATE RELATIONSHIPS

Legal Business Name	CAGE	Responsibility & Integrity Record
Highest Owner		
(none)	(none)	N/A
Immediate Owner		
POSILLICO, INC.	88ZH4	No
Predecessors		
(none)	(none)	N/A



P O Box 8084; Weslaco, TX 78599
1200 W Exp 83, La Feria, TX 78559
Ph# 956-277-0354 Fax# 956-277-0355
Adminstx@southerntrenchless.com

06-12-2025
11:37am KM
Kia Mull

"BID Enclosed"

City of La Marque

Attn: BIDS

1111-B 1111 Bayou Rd.

La Marque, Texas 77568

Project: CDBG-MIT Contract No.22-085-003-D223

La Marque WWTP Expansion & Facility Upgrades

Bid Date: Thursday June 12, 2025 @ 2:00 p.m.

BID BOND

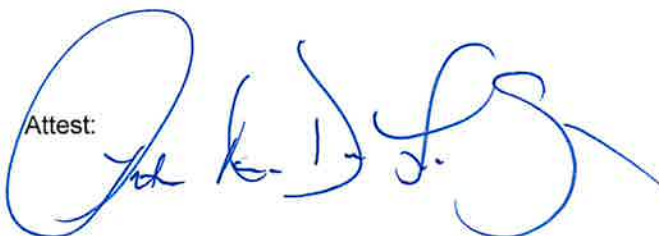
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned, Southern Trenchless Solutions, LLC
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
as PRINCIPAL, and _____, as SURETY are held
and firmly bound unto City hereinafter called the "Local Public Agency", in the penal sum of _____
5% G.A.B. Five Percent Greatest Amount Bid
Dollars, (\$ _____), lawful money of the United States, for
the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,
administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has submitted the
Accompanying Bid, dated 6/12/25, for _____
CDBG-MIT Contract \$22-083-003-D208 City of La Marque Citywide
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid within the period specified therein after the
opening of the same, or, if no period be specified, within thirty (30) days after the said opening, and shall
within the period specified therefor, or if no period be specified, within ten (10) days after the prescribed
forms are presented to him for signature, enter into a written contract with the Local Public Agency in
accordance with the Bid as accepted, and give bond with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be
required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract; or in the event of the withdrawal
of said Bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such Contract and give such bond within
the time specified, if the Principal shall pay the Local Public Agency the difference between the amount
specified in said Bid and the amount for which the local Public Agency may procure the required work or
supplies or both, if the latter be in excess of the former, then the above obligation shall be void and of no
effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument this 12th day of June
2025, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these
present signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Southern Trenchless Solutions, LLC (SEAL)

Attest: 

By:  (SEAL)

Affix
Corporate
Seal

Attest:

By: _____

Affix
Corporate
Seal

Attest:

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
By: of America
Surety

Countersigned

By Magda E. Escandón
* Attorney-in-Fact, State of Texas Magda E. Escandón

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation named as Principal in the bid bond; that _____, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then _____ of said corporation; that I know his/her signature, and his/her signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested to, on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

Corporate
Seal

Title: _____

* Power-of-attorney for person signing for Surety Company must be attached to bond.



**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

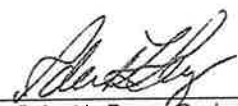
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Magda E Escandon** of **MERCEDES**, **Texas**, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **21st** day of **April**, **2021**.



State of Connecticut

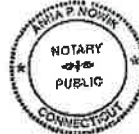
City of Hartford ss.

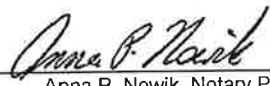
By: 
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **21st** day of **April**, **2021**, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, **2026**




Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

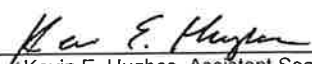
FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this **12th** day of **June**, **2021**




Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

**To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.**

BID PROPOSAL

Proposal of Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC

a * Limited Liability Company (LLC) (hereinafter called "BIDDER"), organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas to City of La Marque, Texas (hereinafter called "OWNER.")

BIDDER hereby proposes to perform all WORK for the construction of the "Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project, CDBG-MIT Contract No. 22-085-003-D223" in accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, within the time set forth therein, and at the prices stated below.

By submission of this BID, each BIDDER certifies, and in the case of a joint BID each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that this BID has been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement as to any matter relating to this BID with any other BIDDER or with any competitor.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence WORK under this contract on or before a date to be specified in the NOTICE TO PROCEED and to fully complete the PROJECT within 365 consecutive calendar days thereafter. BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of \$500.00 for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as provided in the General Conditions.

BIDDER acknowledges receipt of the following ADDENDUM:

<u>Addendum #1 May 19th</u>	<u>Addendum #4 June 5th</u>
<u>Addendum #2 May 21st</u>	
<u>Addendum #3 May 30th</u>	

*Insert "a corporation", "a partnership", or "an Individual" as applicable.

BIDDER agrees to perform all the work described in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for the following amount:

BID SCHEDULE				
ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PRICE

BASE BID PART: SBR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

A-1	1	LS	SBR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION GENERAL SITE PREPARATION (RAMMED AGGREGATE PIERS), STRUCTURE FOR 6 BASINS (3 – SBR, 2 – AEROBIC DIGESTERS, 1 – POST EQ), ALL ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT, FOUNDATIONS, AND COMPONENTS WITHIN THE EXPANSION LIMITS, CONTROL BUILDING, ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS, CIVIL SITE, STRUCTURES, AND UTILITY COMPONENTS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING ALL ASSOCIATED WINDSTORM CERTIFICATIONS AND PERMITS. INSPECTION SERVICES EVERY 6 MONTHS FOR 5 YEARS REQUIRED FOR SBR EQUIPMENT/COMPONENTS. per plans and specifications, complete in place per <u>lump sum</u> .	\$ 42,650,000 ⁰⁰
-----	---	----	--	-----------------------------

TOTAL BASE BID: \$ 42,650,000⁰⁰

ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 1: MECHANICAL BAR SCREEN

AA1-1	1	LS	WWTP MANUAL BAR SCREEN (TO INCLUDE ALL ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS AND CONNECTIONS) per plans and specifications, complete in place per <u>lump sum.</u>	<u>\$ 275,000.00</u>
-------	---	----	---	-----------------------------

TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 1: **\$ 275,000.00**

ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 2: PIPING TO EXISTING WWTP

AA2-1	1	LS	PIPING TO EXISTING WWTP SLUDGE SUCTION PIPE WITH KNIFEGATE VALVE AND CAM-LOCK (TRANSPORTING SLUDGE FROM EXISTING PLANT TO DEWATERING PRESS) AND ASSOCIATED PIPE SUPPORTS per plans and specifications, complete in place per <u>lump sum.</u>	<u>\$ 245,000.00</u>
-------	---	----	--	-----------------------------

TOTAL ADDITIVE ALTERNATIVE NO. 2: **\$ 245,000.00**

The BIDDER, in compliance with the invitation for bids for the **Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project, CDBG-MIT Contract No. 22-085-003-D223**, for the City of **La Marque, Texas**, having examined the plans and specifications with related documents and the site of the proposed work, and being familiar with all of the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed project, including the availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and supplies, and to construct the project in accordance with the contract documents, within the time set forth herein. These price(s) are to cover all expenses incurred in performing the work required under the contract documents, of which this proposal is a part. These price(s) are firm and shall not be subject to adjustment provided this Proposal is accepted within ninety **(90) days** after the time set for receipt of proposals.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or before a date to be specified in a written "Notice to Proceed" to be issued by the County and to substantially complete within **365** consecutive calendar days as stipulated in the specifications. BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum **\$500.00** for each consecutive calendar day.

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of the following addenda:

1. Addendum #1 May 19th
2. Addendum #2 May 21st
3. Addendum #3 May 30th
4. Addendum #4 June 5th

[Handwritten initials and signatures in blue ink next to the addendum list]

SUBCONTRACTORS. The undersigned BIDDER proposes that he will be responsible to perform major portions of the work at the project site with his own forces and that specific portions of the work not performed by the undersigned will be subcontracted and performed by the following subcontractors.

Type of Work Subcontracted	Name of Subcontractor
concrete	JMR Utilities
piers	GeoPier
electrician	O'Day Instruments LLC

The undersigned hereby declares that he has visited the site and has carefully examined the contract documents relative to the work covered by the above bid.

Respectfully submitted:



Signature

Ramon Closner, Owner

Title

License number (if applicable)

P O Box 8084
Weslaco, TX 78599

Address

June 12, 2025

Date

Date

Seal - (if BID is by a corporation)

RC

ADDENDUM NO. 1

May 19th, 2025

Bid Opening: May 29th, 2025 @ 10:00 A.M.

Project: City of La Marque
Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant
Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project

Owner: La Marque, Texas

Engineer: Ardurra Group, Inc. (TBPE Firm No. F-10053)

This document represents changes to be made to the Contract Documents and Technical Specifications and/or Plans for the above referenced Project. Receipt of this Addendum must be acknowledged on the Bid Proposal by contractors before submitting bids for this Project.

1. Clarifications/Questions

- a) In the event that the GLO **does not** grant a contract extension past the current 365 contract time, Liquidated Damages will be negotiated between the Engineer, Contractor, and City of La Marque to \$0.00 per day.
- b) Q: Specification 43 23 31 is for effluent pumps in a new effluent pump station. We cannot find an effluent pump station in the plans. Please confirm whether this work is in the project scope.
 - A: This work will not be included in the project scope.
- c) Q: Will the owner pay directly for concrete and soils testing?
 - A: No, the City of La Marque will not pay for testing costs.
- d) Q: Specification 09 91 00 – Are we to paint any galvanized surfaces either exposed or submerged. If so, please identify.
 - A: No galvanized surfaces will be painted.
- e) Q: Are we to paint the interior or exterior of any concrete structures. If so please confirm whether it includes floors and walls.
 - A: For painting/coating, refer to SBR Wall Sections in the Structural drawings.

2. Specification Butterfly Gate Section 40 05 59.43 shall be deleted.
3. Specification Vertical Turbine Pumps for Non-Potable Water Section 43 21 12.13 shall be deleted.
4. **Contract Documents**
 - a. **Table of Contents** – **DELETE:** The document in its entirety.
ADD: The revised attached Table of Contents.
(See Attachment No. 1)
5. **Specifications**
 - a. **Specifications** – **ADD:** The revised attached Specifications.
(See Attachment No. 2)
6. **Specifications**
 - a. **Geotechnical Report** – **ADD:** The revised attached Geotechnical Report.
(See Attachment No. 3)

The changes described above constitute all of the changes made to date to the Documents and Technical Specifications and/or Plans and the changes shown herein shall become part of the Contract Documents of the Project.

End of Addendum No. 1



Approved by: Robert M. Viera, PE, RPLS

Attachments:

1. Contract Documents – Table of Contents
2. Technical Specifications
3. Geotechnical Report

ne

ADDENDUM NO. 2

May 21st, 2025

Bid Opening: May 29th, 2025 @ 10:00 A.M.

Project: City of La Marque
Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant
Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project

Owner: La Marque, Texas

Engineer: Ardurra Group, Inc. (TBPE Firm No. F-10053)

This document represents changes to be made to the Contract Documents and Technical Specifications and/or Plans for the above referenced Project. Receipt of this Addendum must be acknowledged on the Bid Proposal by contractors before submitting bids for this Project.

a) Clarifications/Questions

Advertisement for Bids – Bid Opening Meeting date has been changed to **June 12th, 2025 at 2:00 pm.**

- **DELETE:** The document in its entirety.
- **ADD:** The revised attached Advertisement for Bids.
(See Attachment No. 1)

The changes described above constitute all of the changes made to date to the Documents and Technical Specifications and/or Plans and the changes shown herein shall become part of the Contract Documents of the Project.

End of Addendum No. 2



Approved by: Robert M. Viera, PE, RPLS

Attachments:

1. Advertisement for Bids - REVISED

ADDENDUM NO. 3

May 30th, 2025

Bid Opening: June 12th, 2025 @ 2:00 P.M.

Project: City of La Marque
Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant
Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project

Owner: La Marque, Texas

Engineer: Ardurra Group, Inc. (TBPE Firm No. F-10053)

This document represents changes to be made to the Contract Documents and Technical Specifications and/or Plans for the above referenced Project. Receipt of this Addendum must be acknowledged on the Bid Proposal by contractors before submitting bids for this Project.

a) Clarifications/Questions

- a) All studies, testing, programming, start-up, training, etc. will be considered a subsidiary cost to the contractor and should be included in their Base Bid Total.
- b) Attached is the Question-and-Answer Sheet addressing the questions posted on CIVCAST. (**Attachment No. 1**)
- c) Attached is the Pre-Approved Equipment/Manufacturer/Supplier List for reference. (**Attachment No. 2**)

The changes described above constitute all of the changes made to date to the Documents and Technical Specifications and/or Plans and the changes shown herein shall become part of the Contract Documents of the Project.

End of Addendum No. 3



Approved by: Robert M. Viera, PE, RPLS

Attachments:

- 1. CIVCAST Questions and Answers
- 2. Pre-Approved Equipment/Manufacturer/Supplier List

ADDENDUM NO. 4

June 5th, 2025

Bid Opening: June 12th, 2025 @ 2:00 P.M.

Project: City of La Marque
Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant
Expansion & Facility Upgrades Project

Owner: La Marque, Texas

Engineer: Ardurra Group, Inc. (TBPE Firm No. F-10053)

This document represents changes to be made to the Contract Documents and Technical Specifications and/or Plans for the above referenced Project. Receipt of this Addendum must be acknowledged on the Bid Proposal by contractors before submitting bids for this Project.

a) Clarifications/Questions

- a) Material Testing in the amount of \$100k shall be considered a subsidiary cost in the contractors' total base bid price.
- b) Attached is the Question-and-Answer Sheet addressing the questions posted on CIVCAST. (**Attachment No. 1**)
- c) Attached are updated Electrical Specs and Drawings. (**Attachment No. 2 and 3**)
- d) Attached is the updated ROTOSIEVE Model 416 Drum Screen Specification (**Attachment No. 5**)

The changes described above constitute all of the changes made to date to the Documents and Technical Specifications and/or Plans and the changes shown herein shall become part of the Contract Documents of the Project.

End of Addendum No. 4



Approved by: Robert M. Viera, PE, RPLS

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information it desires.

Date: June 12, 2025

Bidder (Legal Name of Firm): Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC

Date Organized: 1/28/2010

Name of Owner(s): Ramon Closner and Pedro Santos

Address: P O Box 8084

Weslaco, TX 78599

Date Incorporated: 1/28/2010

Federal ID Number: 27-1775672

Number of Years in contracting business under present name 15 yrs 5 mos

List all other names under which your business has operated in the last 10 years: N/A

Work Presently Under Contract:

Contract	Amount \$	Completion Date
Citywide Sanitary Sewer Inflow & Infiltration City of La Marque	\$5,632,613.90	8/2025
Citywide Lift Station Upgrade Pkg 1 City of La Marque	\$3,130,689.09	7/2025
City of Grand Prairie 29 Fire Hydrant Replacement	\$514,160.55	2/2026

Type of work performed by your company: Manhole Rehabilitation, Lift Station Rehabilitation,
Closed Circuit Televising, Pipe Bursting, Cured In
Place, ByPass Pumping

Total Staff employed by Firm (Break down by Managers and Trades on separate sheet):

-See Attachment-

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? Yes ☐ No ☒

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet. Include brief explanation of cause and resolution)

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? Yes ☐ No ☒

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

Has your organization had any disbarments or suspensions that have been imposed in the past five years or that was still in effect during the five-year period or is still in effect? Yes ☐ No ☒

(If yes, list and explain; such list must include disbarments and suspensions of officers, principals, partners, members, and employees of your organization.)

List the projects most recently completed by your firm (include project of similar importance):

Project	Amount \$	Mo/Yr Completed
---------	-----------	-----------------

-See Attachment-

Major equipment available for this contract: _____

-See Attachment-

Are you in compliance with all applicable EEO requirements? ☒ Yes ☐ No
(If no, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

(Optional) Minority Business Reporting Information:

Owner's Race: White
Owner's Ethnicity: Hispanic
Owner's Gender: Male

Are you a Section 3 business? (see below) ☒ Yes ☐ No

Section 3 Business Concerns:

- a) Businesses that are 51 percent or more owned by Section 3 residents;
- b) Businesses whose permanent, full-time employees include persons, at least 30 percent of whom are currently Section 3 residents, or within three years of the date of first employment with the firm were Section 3 residents;
- c) Businesses that provide evidence of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25 percent of the dollar amount of all subcontracts to be awarded to businesses that meet the qualifications described above; or
- d) Businesses located within the City/County's jurisdiction that identifies themselves as Section 3 Business Concerns because they provide economic opportunities for low- and very low-income persons.

Bank References

Address: Rio Bank Contact Name: Ruben Quintero
City & State: Harlingen, Tx Zip: 78550 Phone Number: 956-264-1801
Credit available: \$ 300,000.00

Has the firm or predecessor firm been involved in a bankruptcy or reorganization? Yes ☒ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

List on a sheet attached hereto all judgements, claims, arbitration proceedings, or suits pending or outstanding against bidder over the last five (5) years with amount of claim and brief description. **N/A**

List on a sheet attached hereto all lawsuits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts which bidder has initiated within the last five (5) years and brief explanation of claim and outcome. **N/A**

Attach resume(s) for the principal member(s) of your organization, including the officers as well as the proposed superintendent for the project. -See Attachment-

Signed this 12th day of June, 2025.

Signature

Ramon Closner, Owner

Printed Name and Title

Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC

Company Name

Notary Statement:

Ramon Closner being duly sworn, says that he/she is the Owner/CEO Position/Title
Southern Trenchless Solutions, LLC. (Firm Name), and hereby swears that the answers to the
foregoing questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct. He/she hereby authorizes
and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested City/County of
La Marque in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Subscribed and sworn before me this 12th day of June, 2025.

Notary Public

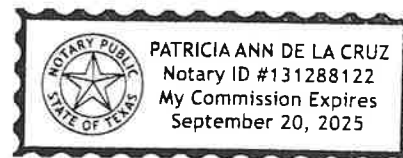
Signature

Patricia Ann De La Cruz

Printed Name

My Commission Expires: September 20, 2025

The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.



SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC
Employee Contact List

1	Ascencion, Jorge U.	Labor/Crew Leader
2	Barajas, Ruben	Labor
3	Briseno, Juan Sebastian Ramon	Crew Leader
4	Caballero, Jesus R.	Labor
5	Cantu Mejia, Armando	Finisher/Crew Leader
6	Cantu, Juan Lionel	Labor
7	Closner, Ramon R	Owner
8	Cosme, Marcelo	Operation Manager
9	De La Cruz, Patricia A	Administrator
10	De La Garza, Jaime S.	Labor
11	Esquivel Jr, Hugo Enrique	Labor
13	Gomez, Joseph M.	Labor
14	Gonzalez Jr, Joshua Michael	Labor/Finisher
15	Gonzalez, Innacio Manuel	Labor/Finisher
16	Herrera Jr, Miguel Angel	Labor
17	Jenkins, Royce	Labor
18	Kidd, Daishaun E.	Labor
19	Mendez, Victor Hugo	Labor
20	Mercado, Hector Christian	Labor
21	Muniz, Jon Lee	Labor
22	Muniz, Jose Luis	Labor
23	Nerio, Franklin Fuentes	Labor
24	Padron Perez, Jose E	Labor/Finisher
25	Perez, Armando Ramon	Forman/Finisher
26	Perez, Gonzalo	Finisher
27	Perez, Ramon	Labor/Driver
28	Pompa Jr., Jose A.	Labor/Finisher
29	Ramirez, Cesar	Accountant
30	Ramirez, Salomon	Labor
31	Reta, Iradiel	Labor
32	Rivera, Willie	Labor
33	Rocha III, Jose	Salesman
34	Salazar Jr, Francisco	Driver/Mechanic
35	Salazar Sr, Francisco	Labor/Warehouse
36	Salazar, Erie	Salesman
37	Salazar, Mario	Operation Manager
38	Salazar, Melanie V	Admin Assistant
39	Sandoval, Joshua E	Finisher/Crew Leader
40	Santos II, Pedro A	Finisher/Crew Leader
41	Santos, Pedro A..	Superintendent
42	Serna, Steven	Labor
43	Soto, Jose	Labor

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS

Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS				ATTACHMENT B				
Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work	
City of Edinburg Headworks Deragging BB #731-24 Job#951	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: Arturo Martinez, Utilities Director Company: City of Edinburg 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg Telephone: (956) 388-8204	April 3, 2025 April 25, 2025	Vacuum Services	0 0.00 0.00 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 29,900.00 LS MH	
	Name: City of Van Alstyne Address: Jerry Davis Telephone: (903) 357-1978	Name: City of Van Alstyne Company: Jerry Davis Telephone: (903) 357-1978	March 3, 2025 March 18, 2025	Manhole Repair	0 0.00 0.00 0	0% Complete 0 0	\$ 48,812.04 LS MH	
	Name: George Torres, Asst Director Address: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78550 Telephone: (956) 342-4885	Name: HWWS Company: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78550 Telephone: (956) 342-4885	January 23, 2025 to 2/5/2025	ByPass Services	0 0.00 0.00 0	0% Complete 0 0	\$ 51,192.00 LS MH	
City of Weslaco Electrical Upgrade / Pipe Repair BB #731-24 Job#911	Name: City of Weslaco Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	January 5, 2024 April 25, 2024	Manhole Rehab Pipe Repair	0 4.78 60.00 60	100% Complete 0 1	\$ 231,726.00 LS MH	
	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501 Telephone: (956) 681-1772	Name: Patrick Gray,EIT Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston McAllen, TX Telephone: (956) 681-1772	August 16, 2024 Thru August 26, 2024	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 0.00 0.00 0	0% Complete 0 1	\$ 25,350.00 LS MH	
	Name: PTC Holdings, LLC Address: Telephone: (956) 363-8112	Name: PTC Holdings, LLC Company: Polo Belmares Operations Manager Telephone: (956) 363-8112	April 19, 2024 Thru September 26, 2024	Pipeburst	0 0.00 0.00 680	0% Complete 0 0	\$ 77,635.00 LS MH	
City of Pharr Cinemark 680' Pipeburst BB #730-24 Job#593	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501 Telephone: (956) 681-1772	Name: Patrick Gray,EIT Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston McAllen, TX Telephone: (956) 681-1772	May 28, 2024 Thru October 20, 2024	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 672.77 8,450.00 0	0% Complete 0 82	\$ 438,368.00 LS MH	
	Name: George Torres, Asst Director Address: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78550 Telephone: (956) 342-4885	Name: HWWS Company: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78550 Telephone: (956) 342-4885	December 11, 2024 to 12/18/2024	15" Line Repair	75 0.00 0.00 0	0% Complete 0 69	\$ 681,796.50 LS MH	
	Name: City of Grand Prairie Address: 620 Small Hill Grand Prairie, TX 75050 Telephone: (469) 822-3113	Name: City of Grand Prairie Company: Bradley T Reeves Water Operations Supervisor Telephone: (469) 822-3113	April 3, 2024 to 6/6/2024	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 27 340 0	100% Complete 0 3	\$ 79,835.00 LS MH	

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Granbury Manhole Rehabilitation	Name: City of Granbury Address: 401 N. Park St Granbury, Tx 76048 Telephone: (817) 573-7030	Name: City of Granbury Company: Christy Russel Purchasing Manager Telephone: (817) 573-7030	June 20, 2024 to 12/6/2024	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 137 1,725 0 355 0 0 1,123 0 50.00 628.00 800 0 95.50 1,200.00 0 0 250.00 3,140.00 0 0 883.75 11,100.00 0 0 0.00 0.00 900 0 687.10 8,630.00 0	100% Complete 0 LS 20 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 6 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 7 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 30 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 100 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 82 MH	\$149,355.00
BB #730-24 Job#528 City of Granbury Pipebursting & CIPP	Name: City of Granbury Address: 401 N. Park St Granbury, Tx 76048 Telephone: (817) 573-7030	Name: City of Granbury Company: Christy Russel Purchasing Manager Telephone: (817) 573-7030	August 26, 2024 to 12/13/2024	Pipebursting CIPP	Cipp LF 0 355 0 0 1,123 0 50.00 628.00 800 0 95.50 1,200.00 0 0 250.00 3,140.00 0 0 883.75 11,100.00 0 0 0.00 0.00 900 0 687.10 8,630.00 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 6 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 7 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 30 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 100 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 82 MH	\$250,882.50
BB #730-24 Job#528 City of Van Alstyne 317 Newport ER Rd & Sewer Repair	Name: City of Van Alstyne Address: Jerry Davis Telephone: (903) 357-1978	Name: City of Van Alstyne Company: Jerry Davis Telephone: (903) 357-1978	7/26/2024 to November 17, 2024	Manhole Rehabilitation Open Cut	Cipp LF 0 50.00 628.00 800 0 95.50 1,200.00 0 0 250.00 3,140.00 0 0 883.75 11,100.00 0 0 0.00 0.00 900 0 687.10 8,630.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 6 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 7 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 30 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 100 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 82 MH	\$ 166,025.00
BB #730-24 City of Galveston Emergency Water Reroute	Name: City of Galveston Address: 3015 Market St. Galveston, TX 77550 Telephone: (409) 797-3683	Name: Trino Pedraza, Director Company: Public Works & Utilities 3015 Market St, Galveston, TX Telephone: (409) 797-3683	November 20, 2023 to 4/2/2024	Waterline Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 50.00 628.00 800 0 95.50 1,200.00 0 0 250.00 3,140.00 0 0 883.75 11,100.00 0 0 0.00 0.00 900 0 687.10 8,630.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 6 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 7 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 30 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 100 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 82 MH	\$ 479,471.50
BB #635-21 City of Galveston Emergency Manhole Insert	Name: City of Galveston Address: 3015 Market St. Galveston, TX 77550 Telephone: (409) 797-3683	Name: Trino Pedraza, Director Company: Public Works & Utilities 3015 Market St, Galveston, TX Telephone: (409) 797-3683	December 7, 2022 January 25, 2023	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 50.00 628.00 800 0 95.50 1,200.00 0 0 250.00 3,140.00 0 0 883.75 11,100.00 0 0 0.00 0.00 900 0 687.10 8,630.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 7 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 30 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 100 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 82 MH	\$ 235,780.00
BB #635-21 City of Galveston 30 Manholes	Name: City of Galveston Address: 3015 Market St. Galveston, TX 77550 Telephone: (409) 797-3683	Name: Trino Pedraza, Director Company: Public Works & Utilities 3015 Market St, Galveston, TX Telephone: (409) 797-3683	11/5/2022 to April 13, 2023	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 50.00 628.00 800 0 95.50 1,200.00 0 0 250.00 3,140.00 0 0 883.75 11,100.00 0 0 0.00 0.00 900 0 687.10 8,630.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 7 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 30 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 100 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 82 MH	\$ 235,780.00
BB #635-21 City of Richardson Manhole Rehab	Name: City of Richardson Address: Gustave Michaud Telephone: (850) 524-6984	Name: City of Richardson Company: Gustave Michaud Telephone: (850) 524-6984	July 17, 2023 to February 29, 2024	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 50.00 628.00 800 0 95.50 1,200.00 0 0 250.00 3,140.00 0 0 883.75 11,100.00 0 0 0.00 0.00 900 0 687.10 8,630.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 7 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 30 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 100 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 82 MH	\$ 880,000.00
BB #635-21 City of Weslaco Pipeburst Pleasant	Name: Marcelo Cosme Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	June 14, 2023 September 14, 2023	Pipebursting, CCTV	Cipp LF 0 50.00 628.00 800 0 95.50 1,200.00 0 0 250.00 3,140.00 0 0 883.75 11,100.00 0 0 0.00 0.00 900 0 687.10 8,630.00 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 7 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 30 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 100 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 82 MH	\$ 249,950.00
BB #635-21 City of McAllen Manhole Rehabilitation PH V	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501 Telephone: (956) 681-1772	Name: Patrick Gray,EIT Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston McAllen, TX Telephone: (956) 681-1772	December 15, 2022 Thru September 30, 2023	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 50.00 628.00 800 0 95.50 1,200.00 0 0 250.00 3,140.00 0 0 883.75 11,100.00 0 0 0.00 0.00 900 0 687.10 8,630.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 7 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 30 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 100 MH 100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH 0% Complete 0 LS 82 MH	\$ 542,885.26

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS

Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Edinburg 2023 SS MH Rehab / CCTV	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: Arturo Martinez, Utilities Director Company: City of Edinburg 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg Telephone: (956) 388-8204	August 7, 2023 thru 9/29/2023	Manhole Rehabilitation CCTV	0 136 1,713 0	100% Complete 0 LS 10 MH	\$ 141,445.00
BB #635-21							
City of Galveston 36 Manhole Rehabilitation	Name: City of Galveston Address: 3015 Market St. Galveston, TX 77550 Telephone: (409) 797-3683	Name: Trino Pedraza, Director Company: Public Works & Utilities 3015 Market St, Galveston, TX Telephone: (409) 797-3683	5/11/2023 to July 26, 2023	M/H Rehab Premium MH R&C	0 287.98 3,617.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 36 MH	\$ 90,000.00
BB #635-21							
City of San Juan Lift Station Rehabilitation #21	Name: Juan Martinez, Assist Director Address: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2301	Name: City of San Juan Company: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2200	October 22, 2022 Thru 9/1/2023	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 0 0 0	100% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 401,814.00
BB #635-21							
City of San Juan Lift Station Rehabilitation #16	Name: Juan Martinez, Assist Director Address: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2301	Name: City of San Juan Company: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2200	October 22, 2022 Thru 7/10/2023	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 0 0 0	100% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 394,876.00
BB #635-21							
City of San Juan Lift Station Rehabilitation #10	Name: Juan Martinez, Assist Director Address: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2301	Name: City of San Juan Company: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2200	October 22, 2022 Thru 8/7/2023	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 0 0 0	100% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 414,306.00
BB #635-21							
City of San Juan Lift Station Rehabilitation #11	Name: Juan Martinez, Assist Director Address: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2301	Name: City of San Juan Company: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2200	October 22, 2022 Thru 7/24/2023	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 0 0 0	100% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 437,446.00
BB #635-21							
City of San Juan Lift Station Rehabilitation #12	Name: Juan Martinez, Assist Director Address: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2301	Name: City of San Juan Company: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2200	October 22, 2022 Thru 6/23/2023	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 0 0 0	100% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 423,180.00
BB #635-21							
City of San Juan Lift Station Rehabilitation #18	Name: Juan Martinez, Assist Director Address: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2301	Name: City of San Juan Company: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2200	October 22, 2022 Thru 6/09/2023	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 0 0 0	100% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 407,040.00
BB #635-21							
City of Weslaco MH Collapse 2513 Petunia	Name: Marcelo Cosme Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	May 22, 2023 Thru 6/6/2023	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 18.95 238 0	100% Complete 0 LS 1 MH	\$ 114,479.00
BB #635-21							

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Edinburg Lift Station #34 Rehabilitation	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: Arturo Martinez, Utilities Director Company: City of Edinburg 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg Telephone: (956) 388-8204	April 17, 2022 thru 5/17/2023	Lift Station Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 207 2,600 0	100% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 470,999.50
BB #635-21							
City of Edinburg Lift Station #35 Rehabilitation	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: Arturo Martinez, Utilities Director Company: City of Edinburg 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg Telephone: (956) 388-8204	March 6, 2023 thru 5/17/2023	Lift Station Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 207 2,600 0	100% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 506,679.59
BB #635-21							
City of Weslaco ER MH Collapse on 18th St	Name: Marcelo Cosme Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	May 2, 2023 Thru 5/8/2023	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 11.94 150 0	100% Complete 0 LS 1 MH	\$ 97,835.50
BB #635-21							
City of Van Alstyne 12 Manhole Repair of Leaks	Name: City of Van Alstyne Address: Jerry Davis Telephone: (903) 357-1978	Name: City of Van Alstyne Company: Jerry Davis Telephone: (903) 357-1978	February 27, 2023 March 30, 2023	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 183.55 2,305.50 0	0% Complete 0 LS 12 MH	\$ 124,557.25
BB #635-21							
City of Van Alstyne Hurricane Creek	Name: City of Van Alstyne Address: Jerry Davis Telephone: (903) 357-1978	Name: City of Van Alstyne Company: Jerry Davis Telephone: (903) 357-1978	7/11/2022 to January 9, 2023	Pipebursting, Open Cut	Cipp LF 0.00 0.00 649	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 778,110.00
BB #635-21							
City of Richardson Manhole Rehab	Name: City of Richardson Address: Gustave Michaud Telephone: (850) 524-6984	Name: City of Richardson Company: Gustave Michaud Telephone: (850) 524-6984	April 20, 2022 to December 31, 2022	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 290.04 3,643.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 215,424.82
BB #635-21							
City of Weslaco Water Pipeburst	Name: Marcelo Cosme Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	September 8, 2022 September 26, 2022	Pipebursting, CCTV	Cipp LF 0.00 0.00 960	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 308,790.00
BB #635-21							
City of Weslaco Sewer Pipeburst	Name: Marcelo Cosme Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	September 8, 2022 September 26, 2022	Pipebursting, CCTV	Cipp LF 0.00 0.00 1,585	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 308,499.50
BB #635-21							
City of Weslaco Manhole Collapse 18th St	Name: Marcelo Cosme Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	January 2, 2023 January 6, 2023	New MH Install, CCTV	Cipp LF 0.00 0.00 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 125,423.00
BB #635-21							

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS

Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of McAllen Manhole Rehabilitation PH IV	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501 Telephone: (956) 681-1772	Name: Patrick Gray,EIT Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston McAllen, TX Telephone: (956) 681-1772	January 4, 2022 Thru September 30, 2022	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 1,153.12 14,483.25 0	0% Complete 0 LS 144 MH	\$ 567,951.96
BB #635-21 City of Galveston Manhole Rehabilitation Sewer Shed PHII	Name: City of Galveston Address: 3015 Market St. Galveston, TX 77550 Telephone: (409) 797-3683	Name: Trino Pedraza, Director Company: Public Works & Utilities 3015 Market St, Galveston, TX Telephone: (409) 797-3683	8/3/2022 to November 1, 2022	M/H Rehab Premium MH R&C	0 125.40 1,575.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 16 MH	\$ 592,537.04
BB #635-21 City of Weslaco Manhole Rehabilitation PH VI	Name: Marcelo Cosme Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	3/31/2022 to July 25, 2022	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 412.68 5,183.20 0	100% Complete 0 LS 46 MH	\$ 299,961.60
BB #635-21 City of Harlingen Manhole Rehabilitation PH V	Name: HWWS - Harlingen WaterWorks Address: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78551 Telephone: (956) 430-6100	Name: Timothy E. Skoglund, PE Company: HWWS 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, TX Telephone: (956) 430-6157 78551	10/8/2021 to July 6, 2022	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 557.64 7,004.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 69 MH	\$ 249,995.00
BB #635-21 City of Galveston Manhole Rehabilitation Sewer Shed	Name: City of Galveston Address: 3015 Market St. Galveston, TX 77550 Telephone: (409) 797-3683	Name: Trino Pedraza, Director Company: Public Works & Utilities 3015 Market St, Galveston, TX Telephone: (409) 797-3683	5/5/2022 to September 28, 2022	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 326.11 4,096.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 40 MH	\$ 210,248.54
Harlingen Water Works System Manhole Rehabilitation	Name: George Torres, Asst Director Address: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78550 Telephone: (956) 342-4885	Name: HWWS Company: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78550 Telephone: (956) 342-4885	April 19, 2022 to 7/8/2022	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 557.65 7,004.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 69 MH	\$ 249,995.00
City of Weslaco Manhole Repair PH V	Name: City of Weslaco Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: Marcelo Cosme Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	December 7, 2021 to 1/14/2022	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 321.90 4,043.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 40 MH	\$ 207,330.00
BB #635-21 City of Harlingen Lift Station #5 Gravity System Upgrade	Name: Robert Canterbury Address: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78550 Telephone: (956) 342-4885	Name: HWWS Company: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78550 Telephone: (956) 342-4885	March 23, 2022 to 6/11/2022	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 0.00 0.00 956	0% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 256,743.99
Laguna Madre WD Lift station 1, 2, 37 & WWTP	Name: Charles Ortiz, Address: 105 Port Road Port Isabel, Texas 78578 Telephone: (956) 943-2626 Ext 130	Name: Charles Kucherka, PE Company: Freese & Nichols, Inc 1251 Sadler Dr San Marcos, TX Telephone: (512) 213-3206	July 1, 2021 to 4/25/2022	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 0.00 0.00 0	0% Complete 4 LS 0 MH	\$ 873,325.00

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS

Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of San Juan City Hall Sewer Line Replacement	Name: City of San Juan Address: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 702-8880	Name: Eduardo Huerta Company: SAMES Engineering 200 S. 10th St Ste1500 McAllen, TX Telephone: (956) 702-8880 78501	February 28, 2022 Thru March 18, 2022	Sewer Line Replacement	0 0.00 0.00 490	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 77,485.00
BID							
City of San Benito Rose Lift Station Rehabilitation	Name: Hilario Ortiz Address: 3540 Broad St, Ste 120 # 251 Mansfield, Texas 76063 Telephone: (956) 270-8030	Name: Hilario Ortiz Company: HCE Texas Registered Engineering 3540 Broad St. Mansfield, TX Telephone: (956) 270-8030	July 1, 2021 March 25, 2022	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 199 2,500 0	100% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 320,888.00
City of Weslaco Emergency Manhole Repair	Name: Marcelo Cosme Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	January 7, 2022 Thru February 17, 2022	Manhole Repair Bypass, Well Point	0 0.00 0.00 40	0% Complete 0 LS 1 MH	\$ 225,000.00
City of Van Alstyne Point Repair & Reconnect Services	Name: City of Van Alstyne Address: 152 N. Main Dr Van Alstyne, Texas 75495 Telephone: (903) 482-5426	Name: City of Van Alstyne Company: 152 N. Main Dr Van Alstyne, Texas 75495 Telephone: (903) 482-5426	December 13, 2021 Thru December 26, 2021	Point Repair External Reconnect	0 0.00 0.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 13,640.00
City of Van Alstyne FRP Manhole	Name: City of Van Alstyne Address: 152 N. Main Dr Van Alstyne, Texas 75495 Telephone: (903) 482-5426	Name: City of Van Alstyne Company: 152 N. Main Dr Van Alstyne, Texas 75495 Telephone: (903) 482-5426	December 10, 2021 Thru December 17, 2021	FRP Manhole	0 6.00 75.36 0	0% Complete 0 LS 1 MH	\$ 14,654.00
City of Pharr Emergency Lift Station #6 Rehabilitation	Name: Ruben Rosales Address: 801 E. Sam Houston Blvd Pharr, Texas 78577 Telephone: (956) 402-4300 ext 2326	Name: City of Pharr Company: 801 E. Sam Houston Blvd Pharr, Texas 78577 Telephone: (956) 402-4300 ext 2326	October 11, 2021 Thru December 5, 2021	Replace Discharge Suction Pipe, Guide Rails, Sludge Remove Bypass System	0 0.00 0.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 256,800.00
City of McAllen Sewer Line CCTV & 12 Point Repair	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501 Telephone: (956) 681-1772	Name: Patrick Gray,E/IT Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston McAllen, TX Telephone: (956) 681-1772	September 20, 2021 Thru January 9, 2022	CCTV & Point Repair	0 0.00 0.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 49,309.50
City of Weslaco Pipeburst S. Indiana, Oklahoma, Lee Garza, Bridge	Name: Marcelo Cosme Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	7/6/2021 - September 24, 2021	Pipebursting, Manhole Rehabilitation	0 14.00 176.00 891	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 127,510.19
City of McAllen 2 MH Rehabilitation STC Campus	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1630	Name: Javier Morales Company: City of McAllen Telephone:	October 4, 2021 Thru October 24, 2021	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 7.00 88.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 2 MH	\$ 6,916.00

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of McAllen 10 Manhole Rehabilitation Woodhollow Subdivision BB #635-21	Name: Arturo Martinez Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501 Telephone: (956) 681-1772	Name: Patrick Gray,EIT Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston McAllen, TX Telephone: (956) 681-1772	September 20, 2021 Thru September 28, 2021	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 139.52 1,749.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 10 MH	\$ 48,484.00
City of McAllen MH Collapse on 21st & Umar Ave. BB #635-21	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1630	Name: Javier Morales Company: City of McAllen Telephone: (956) 681-1772	August 9, 2021 Thru August 15, 2021	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 15.92 200.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 19,970.00
City of Edinburg Manhole Rehabilitation PH II BB #635-21	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: Arturo Martinez, Utilities Director Company: City of Edinburg 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg Telephone: (956) 388-8204	August 23, 2021 Thru September 30, 2021	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 163.21 2,050.00 0	100% Complete 0 LS 17 MH	\$ 119,789.00
City of McAllen - 26th & Savanah / La Vista Lift Stations BB #635-21	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501 Telephone: (956) 681-1772	Name: Patrick Gray,EIT Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston McAllen, TX Telephone: (956) 681-1772	July 19, 2021 Thru September 26, 2021	Lift Station Rehab	0 108.50 1,362.50 0	0% Complete 2 LS 0 MH	\$ 111,952.50
City of McAllen - Manhole Rehabilitation Phase III BB #555-18	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501 Telephone: (956) 681-1772	Name: Patrick Gray,EIT Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston McAllen, TX Telephone: (956) 681-1772	March 15, 2021 Thru August 5, 2021	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 573.65 7,033 0	100% Complete 0 LS 73 MH	\$ 299,683.65
City of Edinburg 12" Sewer Line Repair	Name: Arturo Martinez Address: 1201 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Texas 78539 Telephone: (956) 388-8212	Name: City of Edinburg/ Arturo Martinez Company: 1201 N. Doolittle Edinburg, Texas 78539 Telephone: (956) 388-8212	6/9/2021 - July 6, 2021	12" Sewer Line Repair	0 13.93 175 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 17,665.00
City of San Benito San Jose Lift Station Rehabilitation	Name: Hilario Ortiz Address: 3540 Broad St, Ste 120 # 251 Mansfield, Texas 76063 Telephone: (956) 270-8030	Name: Hilario Ortiz HCE Texas Registered Professional Engineer 3540 Broad St. Mansfield, TX Telephone: (956) 270-8030	May 1, 2021 July 13, 2021	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 12 150 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 263,032.50
City of Donna Manhole Rehabilitation Salinas Blvd BB #635-21	Name: Donna Irrigation District Address: 101 N. FM RD 493 Donna, Texas 78537 Telephone: (956) 464-3641	Name: Jonas Gonzalez Company: Donna Irrigation District 101 N. FM Rd 493 Donna, Texas Telephone: (956) 464-3641	May 24, 2021 Thru May 30, 2021	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 16.80 211.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 14,452.00
City of Lancaster Waterline Improvements	Name: Opal Mauldin- Jones City Manager Address: 211 N. Henry St Lancaster, Texas 75146 Telephone: (972) 275-1791	Name: City of Lancaster Company: 211 N. Henry St Lancaster, Texas 75146 Telephone: (972) 275-1791	February 10, 2020 February 28, 2021	Pipebursting, Rehabilitation	0 0 0 4,650	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 911,168.28

COMPLETED PROJECTS

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Lancaster Sewer & Stormwater Improvements	Name: Opal Mauldin- Jones City Manager Address: 211 N. Henry St Lancaster, Texas 75146 Telephone: (972) 275-1791	Name: City of Lancaster Company: 211 N. Henry St Lancaster, Texas 75146 Telephone: (972) 275-1791	February 10, 2020 February 28, 2021	Pipebursting, Manhole Rehabilitation	0 286 3,590 3,842	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 1,040,041.16
	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: Arturo Martinez, Utilities Director Company: City of Edinburg Telephone: (956) 388-8204	June 1, 2020 Thru July 12, 2020	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 160.75 2,019.00 0	100% Complete 0 LS 33 MH	\$ 122,131.74
	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501 Telephone: (956) 681-1772	Name: Patrick Gray, EIT Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston McAllen, TX Telephone: (956) 681-1772	February 10, 2020 Thru March 15, 2020	Manhole Rehabilitation	573.65 7,205 0	100% Complete 0 LS 56 MH	\$ 326,277.80
	Name: City of Tyler Address: P.O. Box 2039 Tyler, Texas 75710 Telephone: (903) 531-1085	Name: Paul Neuhaus, Engineer Company: City of Tyler Telephone: (903) 531-1085	January 1, 2020 Thru August 30, 2020	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 3,169.19 39,805.00 0	0% Complete 0 LS 125 MH	\$ 1,018,392.00
Military Highway Water Supply Corp Colonial Sanitary Sewer Rehab Project Bid Project	Name: Military Water Supply Corp Address: 4000 U.S. 281 Mercedes, Texas 78570 Telephone: (956) 565-2491	Name: Daniel Campos Company: Fulcrum Consulting Services P.O. Box 530540 Harlingen, TX Telephone: (956) 797-3411	May 1, 2018 Thru January 14, 2020	Manhole & Lift Station Rehab Installation New Diversified Pumping	0 8,560.00 107,513.60 0	100% Complete 31 LS 784 MH	\$ 6,736,575.00
City of Edinburg Manhole Rehabilitation 2019 Option B BB #555-18	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: Arturo Martinez, Utilities Director Company: City of Edinburg Telephone: (956) 681-1150	September 16, 2019 Thru November 24, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation 2019 Option B	0 199.50 2,502.72 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 119,801.65
	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1630	Name: Javier Morales Company: City of McAllen Telephone: (956) 681-1150	September 9, 2019 thru September 22, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 68.5 860.4 0	100% Complete 0 LS 6 MH	\$ 39,460.80
	Name: City of San Juan Address: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2200	Name: City of San Juan Company: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589 Telephone: (956) 223-2200	August 5, 2019 Thru October 27, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	159.23 2,000 0	100% Complete 0 LS 37 MH	\$ 97,500.00
	Name: City of Huntsville Address: 1212 Avenue M Huntsville, Texas 77340 Telephone: (936) 294-5779	Name: Greg Blake Company: City of Huntsville Telephone: (936) 294-5779	August 26, 2019 Thru October 27, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 307 3,856 0	100% Complete 0 LS 30 MH	\$ 109,368.00

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Laredo - BBVA - Del Mar-McPherson 15" Parallel Line	Name: City of Laredo Address: 1102 Bob Bullock Loop Laredo, Texas 78403 Telephone: (956) 727-6402	Name: Humberto Serradell Jr, P.E. Company: City of Laredo Telephone: (956) 727-6402	January 1, 2019 Thru May 1, 2019	Installing 15" PVC Pipe, fiberglass manholes, bypass	0 0 0 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 333,789.00
City of Rio Bravo - Wastewater Improvement Project	Name: City of Rio Bravo Address: 1806 Margarita LN Rio Bravo, Texas 78046 Telephone: (956) 523-4125	Name: City of Rio Bravo Company: 1806 Margarita LN Rio Bravo, Texas 78046 Telephone: (956) 523-4125	January 23, 2019 Thru April 12, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation, Bench Rebuild	0 150 1,884 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 85,192.00
City of Harlingen - Manhole Rehabilitation Phase II	Name: HWWS - Harlingen WaterWorks Address: 504 S. 54th St Harlingen, Texas 78551 Telephone: (956) 430-6100	Name: Timothy E. Skoglund, PE Company: HWWS 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, TX Telephone: (956) 430-6157	October 29, 2018 Thru October 18, 2020	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 1,050 13,200 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 359,750.00
City of Weslaco FM 1015 8" Pipe Bursting	Name: City of Weslaco Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	May 14, 2019 Thru June 25, 2019	Pipe Bursting	0 0 0 1,593	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 276,969.00
City of McAllen - 4 Manhole Project	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1630	Name: David Garza Company: City of McAllen Telephone: (956) 681-1150	July 8, 2019 Thru July 14, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 46.21 580.5 0	100% Complete 0 4	\$ 27,015.00
City of Weslaco Pipebursting on Texas 3rd to 7th St	Name: City of Weslaco Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	April 9, 2019 Thru July 25, 2019	Pipe Bursting	0 0 0 1,600	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 147,194.00
City of Laredo - South Sewer Plant Pipe Repair of 36" Influent Sanitary Sewer	Name: City of Laredo Address: 1102 Bob Bullock Loop Laredo, Texas 78403 Telephone: (956) 727-6402	Name: Humberto Serradell Jr, P.E. Company: City of Laredo Telephone: (956) 727-6402	May 1, 2019 Thru May 23, 2019	Rehabilitation of 36" Influent Sanitary Sewer	0 1,113 13,985 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 284,700.00
City of McAllen - Cardinal St. & 6th St.	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1630	Name: Mario Cruz Company: City of McAllen Telephone: (956) 681-1150	May 16, 2019 thru July 2, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 15 188 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 9,177.00
Donna Irrigation District District Pipe Rehabilitation	Name: Donna Irrigation District Address: 101 N. FM RD 493 Donna, Texas 78537 Telephone: (956) 464-3641	Name: Donna Irrigation District Company: Donna Irrigation District 101 N. FM Rd 493 Donna, Texas Telephone: (956) 464-3641	January 2, 2018 Thru January 31, 2018	District Pipe Rehabilitation	0 1,493 18,750 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 204,800.00

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
Rehabilitation of Sanitary Sewer Between Baker & Freddy Gonzalez Project	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: Arturo Martinez, Utilities Director Company: City of Edinburg 415 W. University Dr Edinburg Telephone: (956) 388-8204	3/16/18-4/23/18	Rehabilitation of Sanitary Sewer	Cipp LF 0 VF 324.84 SF 4,080 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 53,346.00
City of Weslaco Emergency Manhole Repair Collapsed Manhole on North Texas	Name: City of Weslaco Address: 255 South Kansas Avenue Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3181	Name: Homer Rhodes, Finance Dept. Company: City of Weslaco 255 S. Kansas Ave Weslaco, TX Telephone: (956) 968-3181	6/22/18-6/27/18	Emergency Manhole Repair on Collapsed Manhole	Cipp LF 0 VF 398.00 SF 5,000 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS 16 MH	\$ 75,000.00
City of McAllen Emergency Rehabilitation 7/5/18	Name: City of McAllen Address: P.O. Box 220 McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1630	Name: Oscar Hinojosa, Asst Director Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen Telephone: (956) 681-1630	7/5/18-8/7/18	Emergency Rehabilitation 7/5/2018	Cipp LF 0 VF 66 SF 831 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 9,975.00
City of McAllen Sanitary Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation Project #4	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1630	Name: Patrick Gray Company: City of McAllen 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen Telephone: (956) 681-1630	4/5/18-8/16/18	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 VF 186.23 SF 2,339 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS 21 MH	\$ 89,375.00
City of Edinburg Manhole Rehabilitation & Upgrade	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: Arturo Martinez, Utilities Director Company: City of Edinburg 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg Telephone: (956) 388-8204	8/6/18-9/25/18	Manhole Rehabilitation & Upgrade	Cipp LF 0 VF 330.5 SF 4,151 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 119,903.70
City of Edinburg- Lift Station #9 Rehabilitation 1803 S. Sugar Rd.	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: Arturo Martinez, Utilities Director Company: City of Edinburg 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg Telephone: (956) 388-8204	5/22/18-11/14/18	Lift Station #9 Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 VF 50 SF 624 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 1 LS 0 MH	\$ 14,965.00
Pharr International Bridge Concrete Rehabilitation - Phase #1	Name: City of Pharr Address: 118 S. Cage Blvd Pharr, Texas 78577 Telephone: (956) 402-4100	Name: Omar Anzaldua, City Engineer Company: City of Pharr 118 S. Cage Blvd. Pharr, TX Telephone: (956) 402-4100	2/7/19-2/22/19	Bridge Concrete Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 VF 149.38 SF 1,876.25 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 45,030.00
City of Falfurrias - Smoke Testing El Ranchito	Name: City of Falfurrias Address: Drawer E Falfurrias, Texas 78355 Telephone: (361)325-2420	Name: David Flores, Utility Director Company: City of Falfurrias Telephone: (361)325-2420	10/19/18-12/10/18	Smoke Testing Sewerline	Cipp LF 0 VF 0 SF 0 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 21,586.40
Donna Irrigation District Discharge Pipe Pumping Plant #3	Name: Donna Irrigation District Address: 101 N. FM RD 493 Donna, Texas 78537 Telephone: (956) 464-3641	Name: Donna Irrigation District Company: Donna Irrigation District 101 N. FM Rd 493 Donna, Texas Telephone: (956) 464-3641	12/16/18	Rehab of 52" Concrete Pipe & Fortify Joints	Cipp LF 0 VF 2,499.7 SF 31,396.25 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 376,755.00
Invoicing							

**SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
Project List**

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
Donna Irrigation District Discharge Pipe Pumping Plant #3	Name: Donna Irrigation District Address: 101 N. FM RD 493 Donna, Texas 78537 Telephone: (956) 464-3641	Name: Donna Irrigation District Company: Donna Irrigation District 101 N. FM Rd 493 Donna, Texas Telephone: (956) 464-3641	12/16/18	ByPass Setup & Operation from Donna Lake to City of Donna Channel	0 364.92 4,583.33 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 55,000.00
Donna Irrigation District Discharge Pipe Pumping Plant #3	Name: Donna Irrigation District Address: 101 N. FM RD 493 Donna, Texas 78537 Telephone: (956) 464-3641	Name: Donna Irrigation District Company: Donna Irrigation District 101 N. FM Rd 493 Donna, Texas Telephone: (956) 464-3641	12/16/18	ByPass Setup & Operation from main channel to City of Donna Channel	0 364.92 4,583 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 55,000.00
City of San Antonio - SAWS Central Sewershed Pkg 3 Site 3	Name: San Antonio Water Systems Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, TX 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Company: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Inc. Telephone: (713) 266-6900	11/19/2017- January 17, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation & Repair	0 123.04 1,545.42 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 37,090.00
City of San Antonio - SAWS Project Eastern Sewershed Pkg 2 Phase III, Site #3	Name: San Antonio Water Systems Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, TX 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Company: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Inc. Telephone: (713) 266-6900	11/19/2017 - 3/6/2018	Manhole Rehabilitation & Repair	0 186.12 2,337.72 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 56,105.21
City of San Antonio - SAWS Project Eastern Sewershed Pkg 2 Phase III	Name: San Antonio Water Systems Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, TX 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Company: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Inc. Telephone: (713) 266-6900	11/22/2017- 2/21/2018	Manhole Rehabilitation & Repair	0 36.23 455.04 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 10,921.00
City of San Antonio - 2016 SSO Reduction Eastern Sewershed Package II Phase I Project #16-4505	Name: San Antonio Water Systems Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, TX 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Company: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Inc. Telephone: (713) 266-6900	2016- 7/17/2017	Manhole Rehabilitation & Repair	0 156.51 1,965.71 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 47,177.00
City of San Antonio - SAWS 2017 Eastern Sewershed II Phase II Project #16-4505	Name: San Antonio Water Systems Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, TX 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Company: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Inc. Telephone: (713) 266-6900	7/17/2017- 11/22/2017	Manhole Rehabilitation & Repair	0 258.58 3,247.78 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 77,946.79
City of San Antonio - SAWS 2017 CIPP Construction Contract Project #17-4536	Name: San Antonio Water Systems Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, TX 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Merrick & Company Company: 401 East Sonterra Blvd Ste 250 San Antonio, Texas 78258 Telephone: (210) 446-4343	11/16/2017- 1/8/2019	Manhole Rehabilitation & Manhole Structure Rehab	0 197.55 2,481.16 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 59,547.90
City of San Antonio - SAWS 2017 Annual Sanitary Sewer Manhole Adjustment Project #17-0101 & #17-1403	Name: San Antonio Water Systems Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, TX 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Merrick & Company Company: 401 East Sonterra Blvd Ste 250 San Antonio, Texas 78258 Telephone: (210) 446-4343	11/16/2017- 6/30/2018	Manhole Rehabilitation & Manhole Structure Rehab	0 538.54 6,764.08 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 162,337.90

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
SAWS 2017 - Eastern Sewershed 1 Cruz Tech - Site 1, Site 2, Site 3	Name: San Antonio Water Systems Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, TX 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Merrick & Company Company: 401 East Sonterra Blvd Ste 250 San Antonio, Texas 78258 Telephone: (210) 446-4343	12/18/2017- 1/26/2018	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 601.07 7,549.38 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 181,185.00
City of Weslaco Manhole Rehabilitation	Name: City of Weslaco Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	April 6, 2018 Thru May 6, 2018	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 159.23 2,000 0	100% Complete 0 LS 32 MH	\$ 98,400.00
BB #555-18 City of Harlingen - Manhole Rehabilitation - Phase #1	Name: HWWS - Harlingen WaterWorks Address: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78551 Telephone: (956) 430-6100	Name: Timothy E. Skoglund, PE Company: HWWS 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, TX Telephone: (956) 430-6157 78551	August 21, 2018 Thru September 10, 2018	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 157.24 1,975 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 50,000.00
BB #555-18 City of Harlingen - Manhole Rehabilitation - Phase #1	Name: HWWS - Harlingen WaterWorks Address: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78551 Telephone: (956) 430-6100	Name: Timothy E. Skoglund, PE Company: HWWS 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, TX Telephone: (956) 430-6157 78551	August 21, 2018 Thru September 10, 2018	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 265 3,328.4 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 88,906.60
BB #555-18 City of Harlingen - Manhole Rehabilitation - Phase #1	Name: HWWS - Harlingen WaterWorks Address: 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, Texas 78551 Telephone: (956) 430-6100	Name: Timothy E. Skoglund, PE Company: HWWS 134 E. Van Buren Harlingen, TX Telephone: (956) 430-6157 78551	August 21, 2018 Thru September 10, 2018	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 228.6 2,871.5 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 88,906.60
BB #555-18 City of McAllen - Storm Structure	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1630	Name: Mario Cruz Company: City of McAllen Telephone: (956) 681-1150	2/20/19- March 5, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 51.75 650.0 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 30,792.20
BB #555-18 City of McAllen - 2019 Manhole Rehabilitation Project #5 No. 11-18-C06-01	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 W. Houston Ave. McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1630	Name: Patrick Gray Company: City of McAllen Telephone: (956) 681-1150	2/18/19- Thru July 7, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 577.22 7,250 0	100% Complete 0 LS 59 MH	\$ 249,646.25
City of Pharr - Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Pharr Address: 118 S. Cage Blvd Pharr, Texas 78577 Telephone: (956) 402-4100	Name: Omar Anzaldua, City Engineer Company: City of Pharr Telephone: (956) 402-4100	January 7, 2019 Thru March 17, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 547.7 6,879.11 0	100% Complete 0 LS 47 MH	\$ 223,412.00
Bid Project City of San Antonio - SAWS Project Eastern Sewershed Pkg 1 Site #1, #2, #3	Name: San Antonio Water Systems Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, TX 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Company: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Inc. Telephone: (713) 266-6900	November 19, 2017 Thru April 1, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation & Repair	0 601.07 7,549.38 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 181,185.00

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of San Antonio - SAWS Project Eastern Sewershed Pkg #4	Name: San Antonio Water Systems Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, TX 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Company: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Inc. Telephone: (713) 266-6900	September 3, 2018 Thru October 14, 2018	Manhole Rehabilitation & Repair	0 58.34 732.75 0	100% Complete 0 LS 8 MH	\$ 16,985.00
Lane City Reservoir Project	Name: Lower Colorado River Authority Address: 100 7th St Bay City, Texas Telephone: (979) 245-4631	Name: Jeremy Suntken Ch2mHill Company: Garney Construction Telephone: (281) 870-1463	January 8, 2018 Thru February 1, 2019	Non-Shrink Grout & Internal Pumping 8 Sections	0 3,997.50 50,208.60 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 652,748.20
City of Weslaco Manhole Rehabilitation Phase II BB #555-18	Name: City of Weslaco Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco Company: City of Weslaco 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco Telephone: (956) 968-3182	November 12, 2018 Thru January 6, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 159.23 2,000 0	100% Complete 0 LS 32 MH	\$ 98,400.00
City of Asherton, Texas Wastewater Manhole & Lift Station Renovations Bid Project	Name: City of Asherton, Texas Address: 1001 Carter Street Asherton, Texas 78827 Telephone: (830) 468-3314	Name: Robert H. Thonhoff Company: Thonhoff Consulting Engineers, Inc. Capital of TX Hwy S. Ste A236 Austin, TX Telephone: (512)328-6736 78746	November 26, 2018 Thru May 1, 2019	Manhole & Lift Station Renovations	0 336 4,220 0	100% Complete 3 LS 56 MH	\$ 386,625.00
City of Pharr Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Pharr Address: 118 S. Cage Blvd Pharr, Texas 78577 Telephone: (956) 402-4100	Name: Omar Anzaldua, City Engineer Company: City of Pharr Telephone: (956) 402-4100	June 13, 2011 Thru October 30, 2011	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 260 3,266 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 47,960.00
City of Zapata Subcontract for R. Flores	Name: City of Zapata Address: 605 N. US Hwy 83 Zapata, TX 78076 Telephone: (956) 765-9975	Name: Premier Civil Engineering Company: 1505 Calle Del Norte Laredo, Texas 78041 Telephone: 717-1199	March 15, 2019 Thru April 1, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 25 320 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 6,400.00
City of Edinburg Coating & Lining Services for Sanitary Sewer Manholes & Lift Station Wet Wells	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Name: City of Edinburg Company: City of Edinburg Telephone: (956) 388-8204	May 31, 2017 Thru August 10, 2017	Rehabilitation of Manhole & Lift Stations CIPP, Pipe Burst	0 390 4,898 2,466	100% Complete 0 LS 37 MH	\$ 392,704.50
Santa Cruz Irrigation District No. 15 -N- Canal Shotcrete Lining Phase II & VFD Electrical	Name: Santa Cruz Irrigation District #15 Address: 601 FM 1925 Edinburg, Texas 78540 Telephone: (956) 364-2236	Name: Frank A. Ferris, PE Company: Ferris, Flinn, & Medina, LLC Telephone: (956) 364-2236	January 23, 2017 Thru August 24, 2017	Canal Shotcrete & Lining	0 2,803.96 35,217.75 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 422,613.00
2017 EARZ CIPP Construction Contract	Name: San Antonio Water System Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North San Antonio, Texas 78212 Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Name: Merrick & Company Company: Merrick & Company Telephone: (210) 446-4343	August 4, 2017 Thru January 7, 2018	Manhole Rehabilitation & Repair	0 534.94 6,718.81 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 161,251.42

**SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
Project List**

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City Wide Collection System Pipebursting ID/IQ Part B2 City Contract # E17030	Name: City of Corpus Christi	Name: City of Corpus Christi	June 12, 2017	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300	Company: City of Corpus Christi	Thru	Rehabilitation	2,190	Complete	\$ 550,000.00
	Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Telephone: (361) 883-1984	December 30, 2018	Fiberglass Liners	27,500	0 LS	
City of San Antonio SAWS 2017 Eastern Sewershed II Phase II	Name: San Antonio Water System	Name: Lockwood, Andrew & Newman	May 28, 2017	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North	Company: Lockwood, Andrew & Newman	Thru	Rehabilitation &	450.32	Complete	\$ 135,744.79
	Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Telephone: (713) 266-6900	February 11, 2018	Repair	5,656.03	0 LS	
City of San Antonio SAWS 2017 Eastern Sewershed II Phase III	Name: San Antonio Water System	Name: Lockwood, Andrew & Newman	May 28, 2017	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North	Company: Lockwood, Andrew & Newman	Thru	Rehabilitation &	168.84	Complete	\$ 50,893.51
	Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Telephone: (713) 266-6900	February 11, 2018	Repair	2,120.56	0 LS	
City of San Antonio SAWS 2017 Package 1 - 2017 Annual Sanitary Sewer Manhole Adjustment & Rehabilitation	Name: San Antonio Water System	Name: Bain, Medina, Bain, Inc.	September 27, 2017	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: 2800 U.S. Hwy 281 North	Company: Bain, Medina, Bain, Inc.	Thru	Rehabilitation &	440.86	Complete	\$ 132,893.50
	Telephone: (210) 704-7297	Telephone: (210) 494-7223	December 17, 2017	Repair	5,537.23	0 LS	
The City of Edinburg Lift Station #19 Rehabilitation	Name: City of Edinburg	Name: City of Edinburg	September 22, 2014	Lift Station	0	100%	
	Address: 415 W. University Dr.	Company: 415 W. University Dr.	Thru	Rehabilitation	0	Complete	\$ 80,500.00
	Telephone: (956) 383-7111	Telephone: (956) 383-7111	October 12, 2014	6" Bypass, 6" Ductile Discharge Pipe	0	0 LS	
Moore Gardens Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Galveston	Name: City of Galveston	February 3, 2014	Manhole	238	100%	
	Address: 823 Rosenberg	Company: Engineering Dept	Thru	Rehabilitation	2,992	Complete	\$ 68,400.00
	Telephone: (409) 356-4007	Telephone: (409) 797-3644	February 23, 2014		0	0 LS	
2013-2014 City of Victoria Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Victoria	Name: City of Victoria Engineering Dept	March 31, 2014	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: P.O. Box 1758	Company: 700 Main Center	Thru	Rehabilitation	370	Complete	\$ 95,417.50
	Telephone: (409) 356-4007	Telephone: (956) 383-7111	April 13, 2014		4,647	0 LS	
The City of Edinburg Lift Station #4 Rehabilitation	Name: City of Edinburg	Name: City of Edinburg	April 28, 2014	Lift Station	0	100%	
	Address: 415 W. University Dr.	Company: 415 W. University Dr.	Thru	Rehabilitation	159	Complete	\$ 108,950.00
	Telephone: (956) 383-7111	Telephone: (956) 383-7111	July 20, 2014		2,000	0 LS	
The City of Mission Repair of Sanitary Sewer Manholes	Name: City of Mission	Name: City of Mission	May 19, 2014	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: 1201 East 8th Street	Company: Engineering Dept	Thru	Rehabilitation	464	Complete	\$ 116,466.00
	Telephone: (956) 580-8667	Telephone: (956) 580-8604	August 17, 2014		5,823	0 LS	
Bid No. 14-195-04-14					0	0 MH	

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
The City of Raymondville Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Raymondville	Name: Jose L. Munoz, PE	October 20, 2014 Thru April 19, 2015	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 167 2,100 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 63,000.00
	Address: 142 S 7th St Raymondville, Texas 78580	Company: Guzman & Munoz Engineering 2020 E. Exp 83 Mercedes, Tx					
	Telephone: (956) 689-2443	Telephone: (956) 565-4637					
City of Edinburg	Name: City of Edinburg	Name: City of Edinburg	October 3, 2013	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 45 565 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 11,300.00
	Address: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78540	Company: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78540					
	Telephone: (956) 383-7111	Telephone: (956) 383-7111					
Subcontractor to Insituform Technology Kingsville AFB Repair of Potable Water & Wastewater System	Name: Naval Facilities Engineering	Name: Global Engineering & Construction	August 26, 2013 Thru September 15, 2013	Manhole Repairs & Rehabilitation	0 1,152 14,469 0	100% Complete 0 LS 96 MH	\$ 230,883.18
	Address: P.O. Box 30 Jacksonville, FL 32212	Company: 1314 South Central Ave, Ste 200 Kent, WA 98032					
	Telephone: (956) 383-7111	Telephone: (253) 850-6115					
San Juan - Manhole Rehabilitation Subcontractor to Insituform Technology	Name: City of San Juan	Name: City of San Juan	April 29, 2013 Thru May 29, 2013	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 229 2,870 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 27,450.00
	Address: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589	Company: 709 S. Nebraska San Juan, Texas 78589					
	Telephone: (956) 223-2200	Telephone: (956) 223-2200					
City of Houston Pump & Lift Station Renewal & Replacement 313-117 Subcontractor to Industrial TX Corp	Name: Morris Scott	Name: Infrastructure Associates	May 31, 2013 Thru	Wet Well Epoxy Coating	0 295 3,708 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 89,000.00
	Address: City of Houston	Company: 6117 Richmond Ave., Ste 200 Houston, TX 77057					
	Telephone: (832) 393-0631	Telephone: (713) 203-3617 Mike Hamlin					
Texas City Manhole Rehabilitation	Name: Texas City	Name: Texas City	March 26, 2013	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 16 200 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 5,988.41
	Address: 1801 9th Avenue North Texas City, TX 77590	Company: 1801 9th Avenue North Texas City, TX 77590					
	Telephone: (956) 763-7898 Wayne Solomon	Telephone: (956) 763-7898 Wayne Solomon					

**SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
Project List**

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Corpus Christi Kostoryz Road Improvements	Name: City of Corpus Christi Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Name: City of Corpus Christi Company: City of Corpus Christi Telephone: (361) 883-1984	July 9, 2013	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 28 350 0 Cipp LF VF SF Pipe J.F.	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 7,153.50
Subcontractor to Insituform Technology							
City of Corpus Christi Texas Sterling Rehab	Name: City of Corpus Christi Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Name: City of Corpus Christi Company: City of Corpus Christi Telephone: (361) 883-1984	October 2, 2013	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 48 600 0 Cipp LF VF SF Pipe J.F.	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 12,246.00
Subcontractor to Insituform Technology							
City of Mercedes Sanitary Sewer Rehab Project	Name: City of Mercedes Address: 400 S. Ohio Ave. Mercedes, Texas 78570 Telephone: (956) 565-3114	Name: LeFevre Engineer & Mgmt Con Company: 612 Nolana McAllen, TX 78504 Telephone: (956) 661-8000	July 15, 2013 Thru September 15, 2013	Sanitary Sewer System Rehabilitation	19,254 1,500 18,840 11,434 Cipp LF VF SF Pipe J.F.	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 2,690,380.00
City of Houston Lift Station Renewal & Replacement 313-116	Name: City of Houston Address: 2925 Briarpark Dr Houston, TX 77042 Telephone: (713) 266-6900	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Company: 2925 Briarpark Dr Houston, TX 77042 Telephone: (713) 266-6900	June 11, 2013	Lift Station Renewal & Replacement	0 137 1,726 0 Cipp LF VF SF Pipe J.F.	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 42,925.00
Subcontractor to Industrial TX Corp							
City of Edinburg Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78540 Telephone: (956) 383-7111	Name: City of Edinburg Company: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78540 Telephone: (956) 383-7111	July 29, 2013 Thru October 29, 2013	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 215 2,705 0 Cipp LF VF SF Pipe J.F.	100% Complete 0 LS 30 MH	\$ 81,157.00
Bid No. 2013-84							
Raymondville 2010 CWSRF Sanitary Sewer Rehab Project	Name: Bid Administrator Address: The Local Gov Purchasing Coop 12007 Research Blvd. Austin, TX Telephone: (361) 387-2851	Name: Jose L. Munoz, PE Company: Guzman & Munoz Engineering 2020 E. Exp 83 Mercedes, Tx Telephone: (956) 565-4637	November 29, 2012 Thru November 29, 2013	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 334 4,200 0 Cipp LF VF SF Pipe J.F.	100% Complete 0 LS 60 MH	\$ 95,511.86
Subcontractor to Insituform Technology							
City of Robstown Emergency Collapsed Manhole	Name: City of Robstown - WWTP Address: 1250 North Business Hwy Robstown, TX 78380 Telephone: (361) 387-2851	Name: John Rodriguez Company: City of Robstown - WWTP Telephone: (361) 387-2851	December 9, 2013 Thru January 12, 2014	Emergency Manhole Collapse	0 48 600 0 Cipp LF VF SF Pipe J.F.	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 19,500.00
Clear Water Lake Water Storm PH 32	Name: Clear Lake Water Authority Address: 14210 Middle Brooke Drive Houston, Texas 77058 Telephone: (346)815-6994	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Company: 2925 Briarpark Dr Houston, TX 77042 Telephone: (713) 266-6900	September 5, 2016 Thru June 3, 2018	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 1,376 17,289 0 Cipp LF VF SF Pipe J.F.	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 222,718.00
Subcontractor Standard Cement Materials							
Clear Water Lake Water Storm PH 66	Name: Clear Lake Water Authority Address: 14210 Middle Brooke Drive Houston, Texas 77058 Telephone: (346)815-6994	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman Company: 2925 Briarpark Dr Houston, TX 77042 Telephone: (713) 266-6900	September 19, 2016 Thru September 9, 2018	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 838 10,528 0 Cipp LF VF SF Pipe J.F.	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 217,772.00
Subcontractor Standard Cement Materials							

**SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
Project List**

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Beaumont Texas Wastewater Treatment Plant Clarifier Rehab Subcontractor: Standard Cement Materials	Name: City of Beaumont Address: 801 Main St Beaumont, TX 77701 Telephone: (409) 880-3720	Name: Schaumburg & Polk Inc Company: 8865 College St Beaumont, TX 77707 Telephone:	September 26, 2016 Thru March 12, 2017	Clarifier Rehabilitation	0 398 5,000 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 95,000.00
City of Pharr Nolana Loop & US Hwy 281 Subcontractor to Insituform Technology	Name: City of Pharr Address: 118 S. Cage Blvd Pharr, Texas 78577 Telephone: (956) 402-4000 ext 1414	Name: City of Pharr Engineering Company: Omar Anzaldua Jr Telephone: (956) 402-4000 ext 1414	December 2, 2019 Thru December 16, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 168 2,115 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 68,210.00
City Wide Collection System Pipebursting ID/IQ Part A2 City Contract # E17017	Name: City of Corpus Christi Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Name: City of Corpus Christi Company: City of Corpus Christi Telephone: (361) 883-1984	March 6, 2017 Thru December 30, 2018	Manhole Rehabilitation Fiberglass Liners	0 2,389 30,000 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 600,000.00
City Wide Collection System Pipebursting ID/IQ Part A3 City Contract # E17096	Name: City of Corpus Christi Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Name: City of Corpus Christi Company: City of Corpus Christi Telephone: (361) 883-1984	January 1, 2018 Thru December 29, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation Fiberglass Liners	0 2,588 32,500 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 650,000.00
City Wide Collection System Pipebursting ID/IQ Part B3 City Contract # E17092	Name: City of Corpus Christi Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Name: City of Corpus Christi Company: City of Corpus Christi Telephone: (361) 883-1984	February 26, 2018 Thru June 2, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation Fiberglass Liners	0 2,190 27,500 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 550,000.00
City Wide Collection System Pipebursting ID/IQ Part OC City Contract # E16255	Name: City of Corpus Christi Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Name: City of Corpus Christi Company: City of Corpus Christi Telephone: (361) 883-1984	February 27, 2017 Thru June 2, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation Fiberglass Liners	0 2,190 27,500 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 550,000.00
City Wide Collection System Pipebursting ID/IQ Part OC2 City Contract # E17085	Name: City of Corpus Christi Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Name: City of Corpus Christi Company: City of Corpus Christi Telephone: (361) 883-1984	January 1, 2018 Thru December 29, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation Fiberglass Liners	0 2,588 32,500 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 650,000.00
City Wide Collection System Pipebursting ID/IQ Part C City Contract # E17029	Name: City of Corpus Christi Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Name: City of Corpus Christi Company: City of Corpus Christi Telephone: (361) 883-1984	January 1, 2018 Thru December 29, 2019	Manhole Rehabilitation Fiberglass Liners	0 2,588 32,500 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 650,000.00
City of Pharr PO Job	Name: City of Pharr Address: 118 S. Cage Blvd Pharr, Texas 78577 Telephone: (956) 402-4000 ext 1414	Name: City of Pharr Engineering Company: Omar Anzaldua Jr Telephone: (956) 402-4000 ext 1414	January 19, 2015 Thru May 1, 2016	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 0 0 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 70,128.00

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

COMPLETED PROJECTS			ATTACHMENT B				
Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Edinburg Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Edinburg	Name: City of Edinburg	March 21, 2016 Thru December 18, 2016	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 214 2,688 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 70,859.00
	Address: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541	Company: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78540					
	Telephone: (956) 388-8212	Telephone: (956) 383-7111					
City of Houston Harris County WCID113 Sanitary Sewer Rehab Project	Name: City of Houston	Name: Burke Engineering LLC	December 21, 2015 Thru May 5, 2016	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	0 2,231 28,021 0	100% Complete 0 263	\$ 223,381.00
	Address: Harris County WCID 113 PO Box 890466 Houston 77289	Company: 10590 Westoffice Drive Houston, TX 77042					
	Telephone: (713)652-6500	Telephone:					
City of Houston Harris County MUD 155 Coatings of Lift Station	Name: City of Houston	Name: Burke Engineering LLC	May 9, 2016 Thru July 31, 2016	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 60 750 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 131,075.00
	Address: Harris County MUD#155 3100 S. Gessner Rd. Houston	Company: 10590 Westoffice Drive Houston, TX 77042					
	Telephone: (281) 920-4000	Telephone:					
City of Kyle 2015 Manhole & Lift Station Rehabilitation	Name: City of Kyle	Name: Neptune Wilkinson Associates	December 14, 2015 Thru June 26, 2016	Manhole & Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 598 7,511 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 153,946.00
	Address: 100 W. Center St. Kyle, Texas 78640	Company: Consulting Engineers					
	Telephone: (512) 262-3960	Telephone: (512) 462-3373					
Memorial Village Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: Memorial Village	Name:	March 14, 2016 Thru October 9, 2016	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 1,209 15,185 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 89,466.00
	Address: Houston, Texas	Company:					
	Telephone:	Telephone:					
City of Lake Arthur, LA Sanitary Sewer Rehab Project	Name: City of Lake Arthur, LA	Name: City of Lake Arthur, LA	September 26, 2016 Thru November 20, 2016	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 350 4,396 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 29,362.50
	Address: 102 Arthur Ave Lake Arthur, LA 70549	Company: 102 Arthur Ave Lake Arthur, LA 70549					
	Telephone: (337) 774-2211	Telephone: (337) 774-2211					
Laguna Madre Water District Lift Station & Basin Rehabilitation	Name: Laguna Madre Water District	Name: Laguna Madre Water District	October 31, 2016 Thru January 15, 2017	Lift Station & Basin Rehabilitation	0 70 875 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 43,000.00
	Address: 105 Port Road Port Isabel, Texas 78578	Company: 105 Port Road Port Isabel, Texas 78578					
	Telephone: (956) 943-2626	Telephone: (956) 943-2626					
Donna Irrigation District #1	Name: Donna Irrigation District	Name: Donna Irrigation District	September 26, 2016 Thru February 14, 2018	Steel Pipe Lining	0 594 7,467 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 197,000.00
	Address: 101 N. FM RD 493 Donna, Texas 78537	Company: Donna Irrigation District					
	Telephone: (956) 464-3641	Telephone: (956) 464-3641					
City of Houston - Renwick 54" Gravity Sewer Line	Name: City of Houston	Name: BRH-Garver Construction	June 13, 2016 Thru December 18, 2016	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 308 3,862 0	100% Complete 0 0	\$ 79,387.50
	Address: Wirt Rd & Longpoint Houston, Texas 77061	Company: 7600 S. Santa Fe Houston, Texas 77042					
	Telephone:	Telephone: (713) 921-2929					
Subcontractor to BRH-Garver							

**SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
Project List**

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Weslaco Repair of Influent Receiving Line	Name: City of Weslaco Address: 255 S. Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 447-2240	Name: City of Weslaco - Homer Rhodes Company: 255 S. Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 447-2240	June 1, 2016 Thru June 30, 2016	8" Pipebursting Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 36 450 211	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 29,825.00
City of Mission - Rehabilitation for (4) Sanitary Sewer Lift Stations Bid No. 18-131-02-08	Name: City of Mission Address: 1201 East 8th Street Mission, Texas 78572 Telephone: (956) 580-8667	Name: City of Mission Company: Engineering Dept Telephone: (956) 580-8604	February 26, 2018 Thru May 20, 2018	Rehabilitation Sanitary Sewer (4) Lift Stations	Cipp LF 0 434 5,450 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 109,000.00
City of Edinburg Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541 Telephone: (956) 388-8212	Name: City of Edinburg Company: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541 Telephone: (956) 388-8212	September 1, 2014 Thru October 26, 2014	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 223 2,798 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 55,953.60
City of Edinburg Lift Station #19 Rehabilitation	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541 Telephone: (956) 388-8212	Name: City of Edinburg Company: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541 Telephone: (956) 388-8212	September 22, 2014 Thru October 12, 2014	Lift Station Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 320 4,025 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 80,500.00
City of Houston Fonden Manhole Rehabilitation Project Subcontractor to Industrial TX Corp	Name: City of Houston Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:	July 21, 2014 Thru October 5, 2014	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 228 2,866 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 35,340.00
City of Falfurrias Condition Assessment of WWTP	Name: City of Falfurrias Address: 722 N St Mary's St Falfurrias, Texas 78355 Telephone: (361) 325-2140	Name: City of Falfurrias Company: 722 N St Mary's St Falfurrias, Texas 78355 Telephone: (361) 325-2140	June 1, 2014 Thru June 30, 2014	Condition Assessment of WWTP	Cipp LF 0 0 0 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 54,000.00
City of Houston - Malcolmson Road Lift Station Rehabilitation	Name: City of Houston Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:	September 22, 2014 Thru February 15, 2015	Lift Station Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 614 7,708 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 92,547.85
City of Brownsville - Pederson Bench Rehabilitation	Name: City of Brownsville Address: Telephone:	Name: City of Brownsville Company: Telephone:	August 14, 2014 Thru July 17, 2016	Bench Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 199 2,500 0	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 37,385.00
City of Freer - Wastewater System Improvements Duval County TXCDBG Contract No. 712120	Name: City of Freer Address: 304 S. Main St. Freer, Texas 78357 Telephone: (361) 394-6612	Name: Victor M. Gutierrez Jr. PE Company: Coym, Rehmet & Gutierrez Telephone: (361) 991-8550	September 8, 2014 Thru October 19, 2014	Pipebursting, Manhole Rehab By Pass	Cipp LF 0 222 2,788 3,098	100% Complete 0 LS MH	\$ 299,926.00

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS
Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS				ATTACHMENT B				
Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work	
City of Conroe SW Regional WWTP Improvements	Name: City of Conroe	Name: Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman	May 14, 2014 Thru February 15, 2016	Lift Station	0	100%		
	Address: 300 West Davis St	Company: 2925 Briarpark Dr		Manhole	1,056	Complete	\$ 122,434.43	
	Conroe, Texas 77301	Houston, Texas 77042		Rehabilitation	13,265	0 LS		
Subcontractor for LEM Construction Co, Inc.	Telephone: (936) 522-3830	Telephone: (713) 266-6900	November 10, 2014 Thru February 1, 2015	Manhole	0	100%	\$ 181,950.00	
	Name: City of Conroe - Scott Taylor	Name: Tara B. Gaha, PE Civil Engineer		Rehabilitation	0	Complete		
	Address: 401 Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd	Company: 300 West Davis		Rehabilitation	565	0 LS		
City of Conroe SSOI Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Conroe, Texas 77305	Conroe, TX 77305	November 3, 2014 Thru November 30, 2014	Manhole	7,098	0 LS		
	Telephone: (936) 522-3830	Telephone:		Rehabilitation	0	72 MH		
	Name: Laguna Madre Water District	Name: Laguna Madre Water District		Concrete Storage	0	100%	\$ 39,000.00	
Laguna Madre Water District Concrete Storage Tank	Address: 105 Port Road	Company: 105 Port Road	February 16, 2015 Thru February 22, 2015	Tank Rehabilitation	259	Complete		
	Port Isabel, Texas 78578	Port Isabel, Texas 78578		Rehabilitation	3,250	0 LS		
	Telephone: (956) 943-2626	Telephone: (956) 943-2626		Rehabilitation	0	0 MH		
Laguna Madre Water District Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: Laguna Madre Water District	Name: Laguna Madre Water District	December 15, 2014 Thru December 21, 2014	Bypass	0	100%	\$ 36,058.00	
	Address: 105 Port Road	Company: 105 Port Road		Manhole	88	Complete		
	Telephone: (956) 943-2626	Telephone: (956) 943-2626		Rehabilitation	1,103	0 LS		
City of Pharr Lift Station #50	Name: City of Pharr	Name: Omar Anzaldua, City Engineer	September 26, 2016 Thru February 14, 2018	Lift Station	0	100%	\$ 18,745.00	
	Address: 118 S. Cage Blvd	Company: City of Pharr		Rehabilitation	35	Complete		
	Pharr, Texas 78577	Telephone: (956) 402-4100		Rehabilitation	438	0 LS		
Donna Irrigation District #1 Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Telephone: (956) 402-4100	Telephone: (956) 402-4100	January 5, 2015 Thru February 22, 2015	Manhole	0	100%	\$ 300,000.00	
	Name: Donna Irrigation District	Name: Donna Irrigation District		Rehabilitation	2,389	Complete		
	Address: 101 N. FM RD 493	Company: Donna Irrigation District		Rehabilitation	30,000	0 LS		
City of Weslaco Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Donna, Texas 78537	Telephone: (956) 464-3641	January 19, 2015 Thru May 1, 2016	Manhole	0	100%	\$ 54,850.00	
	Telephone: (956) 464-3641	Telephone: (956) 464-3641		Rehabilitation	218	Complete		
	Name: City of Weslaco	Name: City of Weslaco - Homer Rhodes		Rehabilitation	2,743	0 LS		
City of Pharr Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Address: 255 S. Kansas Ave	Company: 255 S. Kansas Ave	August 10, 2015 Thru March 13, 2016	Manhole	0	100%	\$ 97,408.50	
	Weslaco, Texas 78596	Weslaco, Texas 78596		Rehabilitation	378	Complete		
	Telephone: (956) 447-2240	Telephone: (956) 447-2240		Rehabilitation	4,745	0 LS		
City of Edinburg Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Pharr	Name: Omar Anzaldua, City Engineer		Manhole	0	100%		
	Address: 118 S. Cage Blvd	Company: City of Pharr		Rehabilitation	279	Complete		
	Pharr, Texas 78577	Telephone: (956) 402-4100		Rehabilitation	3,506	0 LS		
City of Edinburg Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Telephone: (956) 402-4100	Telephone: (956) 402-4100		Manhole	0	100%		
	Name: City of Edinburg	Name: City of Edinburg		Rehabilitation	378	Complete		
	Address: 415 W. University Dr.	Company: 415 W. University Dr.		Rehabilitation	4,745	0 LS		
City of Edinburg Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Edinburg, TX 78541	Edinburg, TX 78541		Manhole	0	100%		
	Telephone: (956) 388-8212	Telephone: (956) 388-8212		Rehabilitation	0	Complete		
	Name: City of Edinburg	Name: City of Edinburg		Rehabilitation	0	0 MH		

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Houston	Name: City of Houston Address:	Name: Company:	November 30, 2015 Thru	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 245 3,079 0	100% Complete 0 0 0	\$ 26,941.25
Subcontractor to Industrial TX Corp	Telephone:	Telephone:	January 24, 2016		Pipe LF 0	MH	
City of Weslaco	Name: City of Weslaco Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596	Name: City of Weslaco - Homer Rhodes Company: 255 S. Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596	October 26, 2015 Thru	Pipebursting, Service Reconnect Lift Station	Cipp LF 0 60 748 1,567	100% Complete 0 0 0	\$ 145,315.00
	Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Telephone: (956) 447-2240	April 24, 2016	Rehabilitation	Pipe LF 0	MH	
City of Mercedes	Name: City of Mercedes Address: 400 S. Ohio Ave. Mercedes, Texas 78570	Name: City of Mercedes Company: 400 S. Ohio Ave. Mercedes, Texas 78570	May 19, 2014 Thru	Lift Station	Cipp LF 0 43 542 0	100% Complete 0 0 0	\$ 6,500.00
	Telephone: (956) 565-3114	Telephone: (956) 565-3114	May 25, 2014	Rehabilitation	Pipe LF 0	MH	
City of Pharr	Name: City of Pharr Address: 118 S. Cage Blvd Pharr, Texas 78577	Name: Omar Anzaldua, City Engineer Company: City of Pharr	October 6, 2014 Thru	Manhole	Cipp LF 0 53 663 0	100% Complete 0 0 0	\$ 13,250.00
	Telephone: (956) 402-4100	Telephone: (956) 402-4100	April 26, 2015	Rehabilitation	Pipe LF 0	MH	
City of Edinburg	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541	Name: City of Edinburg Company: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541	June 29, 2015	Manhole	Cipp LF 0 55 695 0	100% Complete 0 0 0	\$ 13,900.00
	Telephone: (956) 388-8212	Telephone: (956) 388-8212		Rehabilitation	Pipe LF 0	MH	
City of Edinburg	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541	Name: City of Edinburg Company: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541	July 18, 2016 Thru	Manhole	Cipp LF 0 20 250 0	100% Complete 0 0 0	\$ 4,999.00
	Telephone: (956) 388-8212	Telephone: (956) 388-8212	July 24, 2016	Rehabilitation	Pipe LF 0	MH	
City of San Ygnacio	Name: City of San Ygnacio Address: 501 Houston St San Ygnacio, Texas 78067	Name: City of San Ygnacio Company: 501 Houston St San Ygnacio, Texas 78067	July 27, 2015 Thru	Wet Well	Cipp LF 0 44 550 0	100% Complete 0 0 0	\$ 16,000.00
	Telephone: (956) 765-5602	Telephone: (956) 765-5602	August 2, 2015	Rehabilitation	Pipe LF 0	MH	
Laguna Madre Water District	Name: Laguna Madre Water District Address: 105 Port Road Port Isabel, Texas 78578	Name: Laguna Madre Water District Company: 105 Port Road Port Isabel, Texas 78578	July 27, 2015 Thru	Emergency Manhole Repairs	Cipp LF 0 19 238 0	100% Complete 0 0 0	\$ 4,750.00
	Telephone: (956) 943-2626	Telephone: (956) 943-2626	October 25, 2015		Pipe LF 0	MH	
City of Victoria	Name: City of Victoria Address: 700 Main Center, Ste 201 Victoria, TX 77902	Name: City of Victoria Engineering Dept Company: Darrell Seibert, P.E.	July 18, 2016 Thru	54" Sewer Line Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 118 1,484 0	100% Complete 0 0 0	\$ 34,687.50
	Telephone: (361) 485-3340	Telephone: (361) 485-3340	July 24, 2016		Pipe LF 0	MH	

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS

Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Weslaco Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Weslaco	Name: City of Weslaco - Homer Rhodes	October 13, 2014 Thru August 9, 2015	Manhole	0	100% Complete	\$ 19,000.00
	Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596	Company: 255 S. Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596		Rehabilitation	76	0 LS	
	Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Telephone: (956) 447-2240			950	0 MH	
Laguna Madre Water District Emergency Lift Station Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: Laguna Madre Water District	Name: Laguna Madre Water District	May 12, 2014 Thru February 8, 2015	Emergency	0	100% Complete	\$ 41,225.00
	Address: 105 Port Road Port Isabel, Texas 78578	Company: 105 Port Road Port Isabel, Texas 78578		Lift Station & Manhole	134 1,686	0 LS	
	Telephone: (956) 943-2626	Telephone: (956) 943-2626		Rehabilitation	0	0 MH	
Laguna Madre Water District Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: Laguna Madre Water District	Name: Laguna Madre Water District	January 1, 2013 Thru July 14, 2013	Manhole	0	100% Complete	\$ 276,292.50
	Address: 105 Port Road Port Isabel, Texas 78578	Company: 105 Port Road Port Isabel, Texas 78578		Rehabilitation	1,100 13,815	0 LS	
	Telephone: (956) 943-2626	Telephone: (956) 943-2626			0	0 MH	
The City of Weslaco Lift Station Rehabilitation	Name: City of Weslaco	Name: City of Weslaco - Homer Rhodes	February 16, 2013 Thru July 14, 2019	Lift Station	0	100% Complete	\$ 99,000.00
	Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596	Company: 255 S. Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596		Rehabilitation	657 8,250	0 LS	
	Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Telephone: (956) 447-2240			0	0 MH	
City of Kingsville AFB	Name: Naval Facilities Engineering	Name: Global Engineering & Construction	August 26, 2013 Thru April 20, 2014	Manhole	0	100% Complete	\$ 230,982.50
	Address: P.O. Box 30 Jacksonville, FL 32212	Company: 1314 South Central Ave, Ste 200 Kent, WA 98032		Rehabilitation	768 9,646	0 LS	
	Telephone: (956) 565-3114	Telephone: (253) 850-6115			0	0 MH	
City of Mercedes-SSCS Rehabilitation Project 2013 Lift Stations-N.3,13,10,11, & Collection System (City Wide)	Name: City of Mercedes	Name: Emigdio "Mito" Salinas, PE	December 8, 2014 Thru December 8, 2015	Lift Stations & Collection Systems	18,708	100% Complete	\$ 3,165,581.50
	Address: 400 S. Ohio Ave. Mercedes, Texas 78570	Company: LeFevre Engineering & Management Consulting, LLC		City Wide, CIPP	1,796 22,557.76	0 LS	
	Telephone: (956) 565-3114	Telephone: (956) 687-5362		Pipe Bursting	12,872	0 MH	
City of Edcouch Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Edcouch	Name: Fulcrum Consulting Services	April 11, 2014 Thru April 6, 2015	Sanitary Sewer	3,837	100% Complete	\$ 1,455,581.25
	Address: 211 Southern Street Edcouch, Texas 78538	Company: Fulcrum Consulting Services 133 E. Magnolia La Feria, Tx		Rehab Manhole & Lift Station, CIPP	950 11,932	10 LS	
	Telephone: (956) 262-2140	Telephone: (956) 797-3411 78559		Pipe Bursting	0	0 MH	
City of Edcouch Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Project Phase II	Name: City of Edcouch	Name: Fulcrum Consulting Services	November 17, 2015 Thru March 17, 2016	Sanitary Sewer	2,859	100% Complete	\$ 781,539.00
	Address: 211 Southern Street Edcouch, Texas 78538	Company: Fulcrum Consulting Services 133 E. Magnolia La Feria, Tx		Rehab Manhole & Lift Station, CIPP	250 3,140	0 LS	
	Telephone: (956) 262-2140	Telephone: (956) 797-3411 78559		Pipe Bursting	1,539	25 MH	
City of San Benito Area 1 (1A,1B,1C,&1D) Manhole & WW Lift Station Rehabilitation	Name: City of San Benito	Name: Coym,Rehmet, & Gutierrez	July 1, 2014 Thru February 9, 2015	Manhole & WW	891	100% Complete	\$ 2,099,426.25
	Address: 401 N. Sam Houston Blvd Sand Benito, Texas 78586	Company: Coym,Rehmet, & Gutierrez Engineering, L.P.		Lift Station	2,026	0 LS	
	Telephone: (956) 361-3880	Telephone: (361) 991-8550		Rehabilitation	25,447 879	8 MH	

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
City of Edinburg 2016-55 Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Edinburg	Name: City of Edinburg	January 19, 2016 Thru May 3, 2016	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: 415 W. University Dr Edinburg, Texas 78540	Company: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541		Rehabilitation	325.81	Complete	\$ 70,858.65
	Telephone: (956) 388-8204	Telephone: (956) 388-8212		Sanitary Sewer	4,092	0 LS	
YC Partners, LTD DBA Yantis Company	Name: Jordan Foster	Name: Jordan Foster	January 4, 2016 Thru August 7, 2016	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: 3611 Paesanos Pkwy #300 San Antonio, TX 78231	Company: 3611 Paesanos Pkwy #300 San Antonio, TX 78231		Rehabilitation	730.18	Complete	\$ 70,858.65
	Telephone: (210) 655-3780	Telephone: (210) 655-3780		Sanitary Sewer	9,171	0 LS	
Donna Irrigation District Steel Pipe Rehabilitation	Name: Donna Irrigation District	Name: Donna Irrigation District	August 1, 2016 Thru November 9, 2016	Steel Pipe	0	100%	
	Address: 101 N. FM RD 493 Donna, Texas 78537	Company: Donna Irrigation District 101 N. FM Rd 493 Donna, Texas		Rehabilitation	1,433	Complete	\$ 197,000.00
	Telephone: (956) 464-3641	Telephone: (956) 464-3641			18,000	0 LS	
City Wide Collection System Pipebursting ID/IQ Part A City Contract # E15089	Name: City of Corpus Christi	Name: City of Corpus Christi	April 18, 2016 Thru May 7, 2017	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401	Company: City of Corpus Christi		Rehabilitation	1,891	Complete	\$ 475,000.00
	Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Telephone: (361) 883-1984		Fiberglass Liners	23,750	0 LS	
City Wide Collection System Pipebursting ID/IQ Part B City Contract # E15209	Name: City of Corpus Christi	Name: City of Corpus Christi	April 18, 2016 Thru July 30, 2017	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: 801 Navigation, Ste 300 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401	Company: City of Corpus Christi		Rehabilitation	2,190	Complete	\$ 550,000.00
	Telephone: (361) 883-1984	Telephone: (361) 883-1984		Fiberglass Liners	27,500	0 LS	
Donna Irrigation District Suction Line Rehabilitation	Name: Donna Irrigation District	Name: Donna Irrigation District	January 22, 2017 Thru February 7, 2017	Suction Line	0	100%	
	Address: 101 N. FM RD 493 Donna, Texas 78537	Company: Donna Irrigation District 101 N. FM Rd 493 Donna, Texas		Rehabilitation	1,473	Complete	\$ 203,175.00
	Telephone: (956) 464-3641	Telephone: (956) 464-3641			18,500	0 LS	
ALC Construction, Inc.	Name: ALC Construction, Inc.	Name: ALC Construction, Inc.	December 26, 2012 Thru February 19, 2012	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address: 3706 Flores Ave. Laredo, Texas 78041	Company: 3706 Flores Ave. Laredo, Texas 78041		Rehabilitation	45	Complete	\$ 11,305.00
	Telephone: 237-2369	Telephone: 237-2369			565	0 LS	
City of Houston Keystone Manhole Rehabilitation	Name: City of Houston - John Benton	Name:	November 21, 2012 Thru November 28, 2012	Manhole	0	100%	
	Address:	Company:		Rehabilitation	60	Complete	\$ 15,000.00
	Telephone:	Telephone:			750	0 LS	
The City of Rio Hondo Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation	Name: The City of Rio Hondo	Name: The City of Rio Hondo	March 19, 2012 Thru June 30, 2012	Water Storage Tank	0	100%	
	Address: P.O. Box 621 Rio Hondo, Texas 78583	Company: P.O. Box 621 Rio Hondo, Texas 78583		Rehabilitation	245	Complete	\$ 36,998.00
	Telephone:	Telephone:			3,083	0 LS	

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
Birmingham, Alabama Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Birmingham Address: 710 North 20th St Birmingham, Alabama 35203 Telephone: (205) 254-2211	Name: City of Birmingham Engineering Company: 710 North 20th St Birmingham, Alabama 35203 Telephone: (205) 254-2211	May 1, 2012 Thru May 31, 2012	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 326 4,094 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 81,879.00
Subcontractor for Jordan Excavating, Inc							
City of Mission Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Mission Address: 1201 East 8th Street Mission, Texas 78572 Telephone: (956) 580-8667	Name: City of Mission Company: Engineering Dept Telephone: (956) 580-8604	August 1, 2012 Thru September 15, 2012	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 314 3,948 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 78,960.00
Bid							
City of Deer Park Lift Station Rehabilitation	Name: City of Deer Park Address: 710 E Augustine Deer Park, Texas Telephone: (956) 681-1130	Name: City of Deer Park Company: 710 E Augustine Deer Park, Texas Telephone: (956) 681-1130	September 16, 2012 Thru September 30, 2012	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 247 3,104 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 37,250.00
City of McAllen Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of McAllen Address: 1300 Houston Ave McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1130	Name: City of McAllen Company: 1300 Houston Ave McAllen, Texas 78505 Telephone: (956) 681-1130	September 1, 2012 Thru November 15, 2012	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 395 4,965 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 99,301.25
Subcontractor to T Construction							
City of Edinburg Lift Station Rehabilitation	Name: City of Edinburg Address: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541 Telephone: (956) 388-8212	Name: City of Edinburg Company: 415 W. University Dr. Edinburg, TX 78541 Telephone: (956) 388-8212	October 16, 2012 Thru January 12, 2014	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 836 10,504 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 126,045.00
City of Mercedes	Name: City of Mercedes Address: 400 S. Ohio Ave. Mercedes, Texas 78570 Telephone: (956) 565-3114	Name: City of Mercedes Company: 400 S. Ohio Ave. Mercedes, Texas 78570 Telephone: (956) 565-3114	May 2, 2011 Thru August 7, 2011	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 169 2,118 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 42,368.65
Subcontract for The 5125 Company							
Zapata County Lift Station Improvements	Name: Zapata County Address: 605 N. US Hwy 83 Zapata, TX 78076 Telephone: (956) 765-9975	Name: Premier Civil Engineering Company: 1505 Calle Del Norte Laredo, Texas 78041 Telephone: (956) 447-2240	April 18, 2011 Thru May 29, 2011	Lift Station Rehabilitation	0 180 2,260 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 45,200.00
City of Weslaco Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation	Name: City of Weslaco Address: 255 South Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 968-3182	Name: City of Weslaco - Homer Rhodes Company: 255 S. Kansas Ave Weslaco, Texas 78596 Telephone: (956) 447-2240	June 13, 2011 Thru October 16, 2011	WWTP Rehabilitation	0 42 532 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 10,648.75
Subcontractor for CH2M Hill							
City of Conroe Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Conroe Address: 300 West Davis St Conroe, Texas 77305 Telephone: (936) 522-3000	Name: City of Conroe Company: 300 West Davis St Conroe, TX 77305 Telephone: (936) 522-3000	June 27, 2011 Thru August 7, 2011	Manhole Rehabilitation	0 195 2,453 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 49,062.57

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS

Project List

COMPLETED PROJECTS

ATTACHMENT B

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Unit	Status	Cost of Work
Mercedes Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Mercedes Address: 400 S. Ohio Ave. Mercedes, Texas 78570 Telephone: (956) 565-3114	Name: City of Mercedes Company: 400 S. Ohio Ave. Mercedes, Texas 78570 Telephone: (956) 565-3114	September 26, 2011 Thru October 2, 2011	Clarifier Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 VF 129 SF 1,624 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 32,480.50
The City of Harlingen HWWS Headworks	Name: Harlingen Water Works System Address: 114 N. "L" Street Harlingen, Texas 78551 Telephone: (956) 440-6560	Name: Harlingen Water Works System Company: 114 N. "L" Street Harlingen, Texas 78551 Telephone: (956) 440-6560	August 22, 2011 Thru October 16, 2011	Manhole & Lift Station Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 VF 353 SF 4,440 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 81,241.58
City of Pharr Manhole Rehabilitation Project	Name: City of Pharr Address: 118 S. Cage Blvd Pharr, Texas 78577 Telephone: (956) 402-4100	Name: Omar Anzaldua, City Engineer Company: City of Pharr Telephone: (956) 402-4100	October 18, 2010 Thru November 28, 2010	Manhole Rehabilitation	Cipp LF 0 VF 41 SF 518 Pipe LF 0	100% Complete 0 LS 0 MH	\$ 11,815.00
				45,549	Cipp LF	61 LS	
				101,307	VF	2701 MH	
				1,272,262	SF		
				52,222	Pipe LF		



Major Equipment

	Purchase		
	Date	Condition	Aquired Value
Vacuum Truck	2019	Excellent	375,000
Vacuum Truck	9/16/2015	Good	42,500
Camera Truck	1/24/2019	Excellent	53,250
Camera Truck	7/7/2014	Excellent	148,000
Spray Rig/ Mortar	11/2020	Excellent	62,000
Spray Rig/ Mortar	11/2020	Excellent	62,000
Spray Rig/ Mortar	2/14/2016	Good	60,000
Spray Rig/ Epoxy	9/2020	Excellent	64,000
Spray Rig/ Epoxy	9/2020	Excellent	64,000
Spray Rig/ Epoxy	2/18/016	Good	62,000
CIPP Equipment		Rental	
Backhoe		Rental	
Mini Escavator		Rental	

RAMON CLOSNER

Laredo, Texas · (956) 744-2600
ramon@southerntrenchless.com

OBJECTIVE

To provide cost effective solutions for today's aging infrastructure through trenchless rehabilitation construction.

EXPERIENCE

2009 – PRESENT

CEO, SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC

Responsible for operations, estimating, marketing, finance and budgeting for the company

2004 – 2012

PRESIDENT SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.

Responsible for entire supervision of division

EDUCATION

2000- 2004

LAREDO COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1996 – 1997

BLINN COLLEGE

SKILLS

- More than 20 years in construction supervision, contracting, estimating, purchasing, budgeting and invoicing. Experience in full on-site construction management and land development: effectively schedule, monitor and inspect all work from start to customer orientation. Experience in the total management of construction companies from business development, financing and marketing.

ACTIVITIES

I am currently the chairman for a cancer foundation named The Light of Hope. This is a foundation that is based on assisting cancer patients with travels for chemo therapy. Being a cancer survivor myself, it is a matter I am very passionate about.

Pedro Santos

OBJECTIVE:

Seeking a position that will utilize my previous 13 years experience with wastewater rehabilitation systems.

CERTIFICATIONS:

- **ACI Shotcrete Nozzleman Certification, Tacoma, WA**
American Concrete Institute Certification 8/10
- **ASA Member, Farmington Hills, MI**
American Shotcrete Association 8/10
- **Cementitious and Epoxy Rig Training**
Shotcrete Spray Rigs and Plural Component Epoxy Spray Rigs
- **Class A Drivers License**
Certified to drive loads as much as 45,000 lbs TxDot Issued
- **OSHA Confined Space**
Certified OSHA Multiple Classes and Hours over Career
- **Experience W/ MOT Setups**
Installation of Traffic Control Devices

EXPERIENCE:

10 – Current **Closner Construction, Laredo TX**
Superintendent / Field Project Coordinator

Oversee and manage field day to day operations. Q.C. installation of manhole rehab, pipe cleaning, and bypass setups. Take daily field logs of conditions, reports, inspection coordination with City inspector, and maintain work deadlines.

01 –10 **Standard Cement Materials, Inc. Houston TX**
Senior Lead Foremen / Training Instructor

Lead foremen responsible running and training manhole rehab crews on local and nationwide projects. Insure products (**Epoxy & Cement Coatings**) are installed to meet or exceed project specification. Develop field working procedures and field equipment for production and safety measures.

97 –01 **Manhole Specialist, Houston TX**
Superintendent / Senior Lead Foremen

Run 8 field crews doing manhole rehabilitation for City of Houston and other various waste water procurements. In charge of scheduling day to day work for all 8 crews. In charge of field Q.C. and inspections. Installing service connections

MAJOR PROJECTS:

- Greater Houston Waster Water EPA Rehab (Manhole Rehab) Annual Contract
- Greater New Orleans Waste Water EPA Rehab (Manhole Rehab) Annual Contract
- City Of Tampa Florida Manhole Rehab with Pure Fused Calcium Aluminate
- City of Deer Park Texas 8 Lift Station Rehabs in 2 Weeks
- St. Charles Parish Louisiana Major WWTP rehab

STATES PPREFORMED MANHOLE REHABILIATATION

- Texas
- Florida
- Louisiana
- North Carolina
- South Carolina
- Georgia
- Ohio
- Chicago
- New Jersey
- Alabama

References:

Troy Stevens, Project Manager at Standard Cement
David Mattingly, NACE Inspector #7663

Phone: 713-973-7851
Phone: 918-852-8781

Tom A. Tanner Jr

Associate Director of Facilities
Regional Manager
Senior Project Manager

699 Carmel Drive
Sandia, TX 78383
Phone (361) 510-8091
tomtannerjr@yahoo.com

Certifications/Skills:

- Construction / Demolition Projects
- Utility Piping Infrastructure Projects
- Environmental Remediation Projects
- Site Safety / OSHA 30 Hr. Certified
- QA / QC / Field Engineering
- Change Order Management
- Budgeting & Cost Controls
- Bidding / Estimating / Proposals
- Subcontractor / Crew Supervision

Specific Experience:

More than 30 years of design and construction management experience with a record of success overseeing all phases of multimillion-dollar construction, infrastructure, and environmental projects for government and private-sector clients. Backed by strong credentials and a proven history of on-time, on-budget and high-quality project completions. Experienced in staff development, project management, budgeting and cost control, and resolving technical complex issues for various assigned customers and locations. Other duties include serving as the primary point of contact for day-to-day contract activities; development of all administrative and status reporting and coordinating payroll, accounts payable and accounts receivable; ensuring sufficient personnel and resources are available when required to achieve successful completion of all projects in a timely manner.

Knowledgeable in all construction disciplines and possess a strong understanding of UFC 4-510-01, Design: Medical Military Facilities, Management of the Environment of Care Standards, Life Safety Code, Guidelines for Design and Construction of Hospital and Health Care Facilities, AIA Design Guidelines, the International Mechanical Code and the International Building Code, ANSI A117.1, Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines, US Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, and Environmental Remediation HAZWOPER Program.

November 2018 to Present- Senior Project Manager/Quality Control Manager/Safety Manager, Southern Trenchless, La Feria, TX.

\$5.9 mil City of Matagorda Wastewater Collection System Improvements Project

November 2016 to October 2018- Director of Operations, Cruz Tec and A&A Cable, Houston, TX.

Key Responsibilities include direction and coordination for both company's growth and profitability. Daily responsibilities include expense control, staff management, rehabilitation material production, and department supervision. Develop and maintain construction project schedules and budgets to ensure projects meet initial estimates. Prepare weekly and monthly progress reports. Prepare construction estimates and ensure site surveys for estimating are complete and accurate. Update project management system daily with actual job costs and cost commitments to accurately reflect the financial performance of the projects. Accountable for project profit and loss and timely billings and collections from customers to ensure adherence to project accurate accounting. Prepare Performance Metric reports with the analysis of monthly labor hours against forecast and subcontractor analysis for all projects. Responsible for month-end financial reviews, including revenue recognition and job cost review, equipment cost review, project cost management, billing

preparation, and operational expense review. Effectively manage direct reports. Ensure close collaboration to achieve operations and the Business Development for maximum achievements. Review, prepare, and acquire fully executed contracts from customers and subcontractors. Contract administration of owner contracts and subcontractor contracts. Perform field investigations to assess project quality, crew performance, and adherence to safety requirements.

September 2013 to October 2016- Associate Director of Facilities at Texas A&M Corpus Christi, SSC Services, Corpus Christi, TX.

Responsible for successfully coordinating and directing all Facility operations and activities involving SSC staff, TAMUCC administration, and the campus community. Monitored and developed Planning and Construction, Maintenance, Grounds, and Custodial departments for successful operations in order to assure highest client and customer satisfaction levels and account retention. Development of strong employee relations, achievement of financial goals and future business growth plans. Ensure that all personnel complied with all client, government, corporate, and division policies and procedures.

Key Responsibilities include all aspects of facility maintenance to inspect unit operations to ensure contract compliance; Participation in attainment of financial goals while controlling overhead expenses to achieve established annual budget success; Productivity and staffing that is appropriate to the established goals; Maintained and supported client satisfaction at a level that ensure account retention while ensuring compliance within the provisions of client contracts; Perform consistent and fair administration of personnel policies; Complete all daily, weekly, and monthly reports as outlined in the corporate policy and procedures on a timely basis meeting all prescribed deadline; Development and implementation of successful construction standards and contracting procedures; Development and corrections of Campus Standards, Standard Operating Procedures, comprehensive Utility Mapping system, cultivation of accurate and useful As-builds that were previously nonexistent, renew a contractor base to increase participation in bid solicitation and contract participation.

Specific projects:

\$52 mil Life and Science Building- Design and Construction Management oversight, \$24 mil University Center Renovation- Construction Management oversight, \$7.3 mil Texas A&M Dining Facilities, \$40 mil + Multiple Facilities Projects-

*Projects were concurrent and covered the 3-year period I was at TAMUCC

March 2004 to August 2013- Regional Manager, Global Engineering & Construction, LLC, Corpus Christi, TX.

Key Responsibilities include procurement, budgeting, scheduling, and management for all awarded projects as a Regional Manager for Texas and Oklahoma.

Specific projects: Note several projects were under construction concurrently:

Kingsville Naval Air Station, TX: \$15 mil Potable Water and Sanitary Sewer Utility Infrastructure Project, \$3.2 mil Renovation of Branch Medical Clinic Kingsville Naval Air Station TX, \$435,000 Roof Replacement of Branch Medical Clinic

Carl R. Darnall Army Medical Center – Ft. Hood, TX: \$10.5 mil Renew NCD-Central Kitchen & Dining, \$2.4 mil Vet Clinic Addition & Renovations, \$303,000 Hot Water System Replacement, \$137,000 Fire Alarm & Mass Notification Upgrades, \$100,000 Entryway Improvements, \$259,000 Mechanical System Replacements, \$274,000 Bldg Roof & Window Replacements

Reynolds Army Medical Clinic, Ft Sill, OK: 3.5 mil Orthopedic Clinic Renovation

Corpus Christi Army Depot, TX: \$2.6 mil General Clean & Airframe Cleaning Renovations; \$1.6 mil Hangar 47 Roof Replacement; \$1.5 mil Exterior Wall Replacement & Truss/Column Repair; \$1.4 mil Mezzanine 9 Renovations; \$940,000 Multi Building HVAC Renovations; \$932,000 Bldg. 8 Exterior Renovations; \$540,000 1246 Sanitary Sewer Main Pavement Replacement; \$245,000 Drainage Improvements; \$380,000 Interior Renovations; \$370,000 Bldg. 8 Roof Repairs; \$226,000 Bldg. 340 Interior Painting & Lighting;

2003 to 2004-Sr. Project Mgr./Marketing Mgr., Barcom Commercial, Inc., Corpus Christi, TX.
\$3.7 mil Episcopal Conference Center, Corpus Christi, TX.

2001 to 2003-Construction Risk Manager, Guardian Group/IHS Construction, Dallas, TX.
\$3.7 mil Art Center of Corpus Christi - Corpus Christi, TX, \$1.4 mil La Amada Housing Project Phase II - Corpus Christi, TX., \$3.6 mil Hangars 57 & 56 CCNAS - Corpus Christi, TX.

2000 to 2001- Sr. Project Manager/Quality Control Manager/Marketing Manager, Southern Contracting, Inc, Corpus Christi, TX

1986 to 2000- Owner/President, TNT Services General Contracting, Corpus Christi, TX

1985 to 1991- Owner/President, TNT Advertising, Corpus Christi, TX

1983 to 1985- Broadcast Sales Manager, KBOR Radio, Brownsville, TX

. Education:

Harlingen High School

Harlingen, TX

Southmost College

Brownsville, TX

- Major: Business Administration
- Minor: Marketing

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

N/A

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)
N/A

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes

☒ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes

☒ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

N/A

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).
N/A

7 
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

June 12, 2025

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

- (a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

- (2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;

or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

- (a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

- (a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

- (1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

- (2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION of RECOVERED MATERIAL

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, Ramon Closner (Principal's Name) of Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC (Company Name), (hereinafter called "Contractor"), acknowledge the recovered material bidding requirements found in 2 CFR 200.322 that requires the Contractor to procure those items designated in the guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

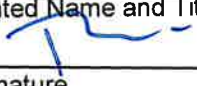
I also acknowledge that this requirement shall apply to items purchased (1) where the Contractor purchases in excess of \$10,000 of the item under this contract; or (2) where during the preceding fiscal year, the value of the quantity acquired was in excess of \$10,000.

Finally, I acknowledge the attached list of recovered materials included in the bid documents.

(For up-to-date listing, please go to <https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program#directory>)

Ramon Closner, Owner

Printed Name and Title


Signature

June 12, 2025

Date

USE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL

Please check one:

Recovered materials are included in this bid:

Materials included _____

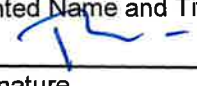
Recovered materials are not reasonably available in a reasonable period of time.

☒ Recovered materials fail to meet reasonable performance standards, which are determined on the basis of the guidelines of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, if applicable.

Recovered materials are only available at an unreasonable price.

Ramon Closner, Owner

Printed Name and Title


Signature

June 12, 2025

Date

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

City of Cameron)

Ramon Closner, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He/She is Owner of Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He/She is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

(3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with another Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix an overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the City of La Marque (Local Public Agency) or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant

(Signed) _____

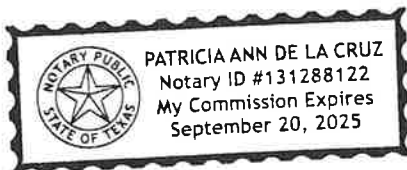
Owner

Title

Subscribed and sworn to me this 12th day of June 2025

By: _____
Notary Public

My commission expires September 20, 2025



NAPB 1 of 1

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS AND REGULATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING Executive Order 11246 and Federal Laws Requiring Federal Contractor to adopt and abide by equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in their hiring, firing, and promotion practices. This includes practices related to race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, and veterans' rights.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (include ZIP Code)

Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC
P O Box 8084
Weslaco, TX 78599

CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER

Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Civil Rights Laws and Regulations.

☒ Yes

☐ No

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- ☒ The Provision of Local Training, Employment, and Business Opportunities clause (Section 3 provision) is included in the Contract. A written Section 3 plan (Local Opportunity Plan) was prepared and submitted as part of the bid proceedings..
- ☒ The Equal Opportunity clause is included in the Contract (if bid equals or exceeds \$10,000).

Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?

☒ Yes

☐ No

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type)

Ramon Closner, Owner

SIGNATURE



DATE

June 12, 2025

CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY PLAN

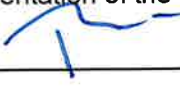
Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC

(name of company) agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and businesses within the (City/County) of La Marque.

- A. To ascertain from the City/County's CDBG program official the exact boundaries of the project area and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plan.
- B. To attempt to recruit from within the city the necessary number of lower income residents through: local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations and public or private institutions operating within and servicing the project area such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U.S. Employment Service.
- C. To maintain a list of all lower income residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.
- D. To insert this plan in all bid documents and to require all bidders on subcontracts to submit an affirmative action plan including utilization goals and the specific steps planned to accomplish these goals.
- E. To ensure that subcontracts (greater than \$10,000), which are typically let on a negotiated rather than a bid basis in areas other than the covered project area, are also let on a negotiated basis, whenever feasible, in a covered project area.
- F. To formally contact unions, subcontractors, and trade associations to secure their cooperation in this effort.
- G. To ensure that all appropriate project area business concerns are notified of pending sub-contractual opportunities.
- H. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document that all of the above affirmative action steps have been taken.
- I. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of this plan.
- J. To maintain records concerning the amount and number of contracts, subcontracts, and purchases which contribute to objectives.
- K. To maintain records of all projected work force needs for all phases of the project by occupation, trade, skill level, and number of positions and to update these projections based on the extent to which hiring meets these Local Opportunity objectives.

Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC

As officers and representatives of _____ (name of company), we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this Plan and the City/County's Section 3 Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of the program and its provisions.



Signature

Ramon Closner

Printed Name

Owner

Title

June 12, 2025

Date

Instructions for Proposed Contracts Breakdown and Estimated Project Workforce Breakdown

Proposed Contracts Breakdown

Type of Contracts – list all construction, materials, or other types of subcontracts (for example: electrical, plumbing, concrete, boring, etc.)

No. of Contracts – Number of contracts under this category

Approximate Total Dollar Amount – Total amount of each contract

Estimated No. to Local Business – Number of contracts awarded to local businesses and Section 3 businesses

Estimated \$ Amount to Local Business - How many dollars will be spent locally for each type of contract? For example: will you hire any local employees or subcontractors?

Estimated Project Workforce Breakdown

Work Classifications – Classification of project employees as defined on Wage Rate

Total Estimated Positions – List the number employees for each work classification will you need on this project

Number of Positions Currently Filled – List the number of estimated positions you currently have filled

Number of Positions Not Filled – List the number of estimated positions you currently do not have filled

Number of Positions to Fill with Low to Moderate Income (Section 3) Residents – List the number of local residents earning low to moderate incomes that you plan to employ to fill the estimated positions not filled

PROPOSED CONTRACTS BREAKDOWN

Type of Contracts	No. of Contracts	Approx. Total Dollar Amount	Estimated No. to local Business	Estimated \$ Amount Local Business
concrete	1	12 Million	1	12 Million
electrician	1	2.2 Million	1	2.2 Million
piers	1	1.3 Million	1	1.3 Million

ESTIMATED PROJECT WORKFORCE BREAKDOWN

Work Classifications	Total Estimated Positions	No. of Positions Currently Filled	No. of Positions not Filled	No. of Positions to fill with LMI Residents (Section 3)
Supervision	2	2	0	2
Operators	4	4	0	4
Laborers	15	15	0	15
Totals	21	21	0	21



Texas General Land Office
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
Disaster Recovery Program

CERTIFICATION FOR BUSINESS CONCERNS
Seeking Section 3 Preference in Contracting and
Demonstration of Capability

Economic Opportunities for Low and Very Low-Income Persons

Grantee/Subrecipient: City of La Marque Contract Number: GLO-MIT #22-085-003-D223 Date: June 12, 2025

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Name of Business Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC

Address of Business P O Box 8084; Weslaco, TX 78599

Type of Business: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Non-Profit Consortium ☒ Limited Liability Company (LLC)
☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Joint Venture

Attach the following documentation as evidence of Section 3 eligible status:
(Definition of "Section 3 Business Concern" in 24 CFR 135 describes the three alternative qualifications.)

For Business claiming status as a Section 3 resident-owned enterprise:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Copy of resident lease | ☐ Copy of receipt of public assistance |
| ☐ Copy of evidence of participation in a public assistance program | ☐ Other evidence |

For business entity as applicable:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Copy of Articles of Incorporation | ☐ Certificate of Good Standing |
| ☐ Assumed Business Name Certificate | ☐ Partnership Agreement |
| ☒ List of owners/stockholders and % ownership of each appointed officers | ☐ Corporation Annual Report |
| ☐ Organization chart with names and titles and brief function statement | ☐ Latest Board minutes |
| | ☐ Additional documentation |

For business entity claiming Section 3 status by subcontracting 25 percent of the dollar awarded to qualified Section 3 business(es):

- ☐ List of subcontracted Section 3 business(es) and subcontract amount

For business claiming Section 3 status, by claiming at least 30 percent of their workforce are currently Section 3 residents or were Section 3 eligible residents within 3 years of date of first employment with the business:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☒ List of all current full-time employees | ☒ List of employees claiming Section 3 status |
| ☐ PHA/IHA Residential lease less than 3 years from day of employment | ☐ Other evidence of Section 3 status less than 3 years from date of employment |

Evidence of ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☒ Current financial statement | ☐ Statement of ability to comply with public policy |
| ☐ List of owned equipment | |
| ☒ List of all contracts for the past two years | |

Ramon Closner
Authorized Name and Signature

June 12, 2025
Date

(Corporate Seal)

Attested By: [Signature]

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697



Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

January 28, 2010

Attn: Rebecca Sue Buchanan-Mackie

Rebecca Sue Buchanan-Mackie
30 Green Slope Place
The Woodlands, TX 77381 USA

RE: Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC
File Number: 801223005

It has been our pleasure to file the certificate of formation and issue the enclosed certificate of filing evidencing the existence of the newly created domestic limited liability company (llc).

Unless exempted, the entity formed is subject to state tax laws, including franchise tax laws. Shortly, the Comptroller of Public Accounts will be contacting the entity at its registered office for information that will assist the Comptroller in setting up the franchise tax account for the entity. Information about franchise tax, and contact information for the Comptroller's office, is available on their web site at <http://window.state.tx.us/taxinfo/franchise/index.html>.

The entity formed does not file annual reports with the Secretary of State. Documents will be filed with the Secretary of State if the entity needs to amend one of the provisions in its certificate of formation. It is important for the entity to continuously maintain a registered agent and office in Texas. Failure to maintain an agent or office or file a change to the information in Texas may result in the involuntary termination of the entity.

If we can be of further service at any time, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Corporations Section
Business & Public Filings Division
(512) 463-5555

Enclosure

Phone: (512) 463-5555
Prepared by: Lisa Sasin

Come visit us on the internet at <http://www.sos.state.tx.us/>
Fax: (512) 463-5709
TID: 10285

Dial: 7-1-1 for Relay Services
Document: 292664460002



Office of the Secretary of State

**CERTIFICATE OF FILING
OF**

Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC
File Number: 801223005

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that a Certificate of Formation for the above named Domestic Limited Liability Company (LLC) has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing filing effective on the date shown below.

The issuance of this certificate does not authorize the use of a name in this state in violation of the rights of another under the federal Trademark Act of 1946, the Texas trademark law, the Assumed Business or Professional Name Act, or the common law.

Dated: 01/28/2010

Effective: 01/28/2010



A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Hope Andrade".

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Secretary of State
P.O. Box 13697
Austin, TX 78711-3697
FAX: 512/463-5709



**Certificate of Formation
Limited Liability Company**

Filed in the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas
Filing #: 801223005 01/28/2010
Document #: 292664460002
Image Generated Electronically
for Web Filing

Filing Fee: \$300

Article 1 - Entity Name and Type

The filing entity being formed is a limited liability company. The name of the entity is:

Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC

Article 2 - Registered Agent and Registered Office

☐ A. The initial registered agent is an organization (cannot be company named above) by the name of:

OR

☒ B. The initial registered agent is an individual resident of the state whose name is set forth below:

Name:

Eric J. Dupre'

C. The business address of the registered agent and the registered office address is:

Street Address:

16043 Country Bend Road Houston TX 77095-3930

Consent of Registered Agent

☐ A. A copy of the consent of registered agent is attached.

OR

☒ B. The consent of the registered agent is maintained by the entity.

Article 3 - Governing Authority

☒ A. The limited liability company is to be managed by managers.

OR

☐ B. The limited liability company will not have managers. Management of the company is reserved to the members.

The names and addresses of the governing persons are set forth below:

Manager 1: **Eric J. Dupre'**

Title: **Manager**

Address: **16043 Country Bend Road Houston TX, USA 77095-3930**

Article 4 - Purpose

The purpose for which the company is organized is for the transaction of any and all lawful business for which limited liability companies may be organized under the Texas Business Organizations Code.

Supplemental Provisions / Information

[The attached addendum, if any, is incorporated herein by reference.]

Organizer

The name and address of the organizer are set forth below.

Rebecca S. Buchanan-Mackie **11050 Capital Park Drive, Houston, TX 77041-5567**

Effectiveness of Filing

☒ A. This document becomes effective when the document is filed by the secretary of state.

OR

☐ B. This document becomes effective at a later date, which is not more than ninety (90) days from the date of its signing. The delayed effective date is:

Execution

The undersigned affirms that the person designated as registered agent has consented to the appointment. The undersigned signs this document subject to the penalties imposed by law for the submission of a materially false or fraudulent instrument and certifies under penalty of perjury that the undersigned is authorized under the provisions of law governing the entity to execute the filing instrument.

Rebecca S. Buchanan-Mackie

Signature of Organizer

FILING OFFICE COPY

**COMPANY AGREEMENT
OF
Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS	1
1.1 Defined Terms	1
1.2 Construction	3
ARTICLE 2 ORGANIZATION	3
2.1 Formation	3
2.2 Name	3
2.3 Registered Agent and Registered Office	3
2.4 Location of Principal Place of Business	3
2.5 Purpose	3
2.6 Duration	3
2.7 Additional Members	3
2.8 Organization Certificates	4
2.9 No State Law Partnership	4
2.10 Company Property	4
2.11 Release of the Organizer	4
2.12 Power of Attorney	4
ARTICLE 3 CAPITALIZATION AND ADDITIONAL FINANCING	4
3.1 Initial Contributions	4
3.2 Voting Rights	4
3.3 Subsequent Contributions	5
3.4 Company Borrowing	5
3.5 Revenues	5
3.6 Company Capital	6
3.7 Capital Accounts	6
ARTICLE 4 ALLOCATIONS	6
4.1 Profits and Losses	6
4.2 Allocations for Shifting Interests	6
ARTICLE 5 DISTRIBUTIONS	6
5.1 Distributions in the Managing Member's Discretion	6
5.2 Offset	6
ARTICLE 6 CONDUCT OF COMPANY AFFAIRS	6
6.1 Members	6
6.2 Managing Member	8
6.3 Restrictions on Authority of Managing Member	8
6.4 Reliance by Public	9
6.5 Other Business of Managing Member	9
6.6 Managing Member	9
ARTICLE 7 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS	9
7.1 Limitation of Liability	10
7.2 No Individual Authority	10
7.3 Other Business of Members	10
7.4 No Termination Caused	10
7.5 Holders of Record	10
7.6 Indemnification	10
ARTICLE 8 TRANSFERS OF INTERESTS	10
8.1 Restriction on Transfers	11
8.2 Permitted Transfers	11
8.3 Conditions to Permitted Transfers and Admission as Members	12
8.4 Right of First Refusal	13
8.5 Prohibited Transfers	13
8.6 Rights of Unadmitted Transferees	13

Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC
2010-01-01 Company Agreement-rev 1.26.10

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D.)

	Page
ARTICLE 9 GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE	14
9.1 Indemnification	14
9.2 Insurance	14
ARTICLE 10 BOOKS AND RECORDS; BANK ACCOUNTS; TAX MATTERS	15
10.1 Books and Records	15
10.2 Examination of Company Records	15
10.3 Bank Accounts	15
10.4 Federal Income Tax Elections	15
10.5 Tax Matters Partner	15
10.6 Tax Reporting Information	15
ARTICLE 11 WINDING UP	16
11.1 Events Requiring Winding Up	16
11.2 Revocation	16
11.3 Liquidation	16
11.4 Distributions In Kind	17
11.5 Return of Contributions	17
ARTICLE 12 AMENDMENT OF COMPANY AGREEMENT; MEETINGS	17
12.1 Amendments to be Adopted Solely by Managing Member	17
12.2 Amendments to be Adopted with Consent of Majority in Interest	18
12.3 Amendments to Minimum Vote Requirements	18
12.4 Consent of Managing Member Required	18
12.5 Meetings	18
12.6 Action Without a Meeting	19
ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	19
13.1 Notices	19
13.2 Waiver of Partition	19
13.3 Governing Law, Successors	19
13.4 Entire Agreement	19
13.5 No Waiver	19
13.6 Legends	19
13.7 Time of Essence	20
13.8 No Third Party Beneficiaries	20
13.9 Severability	20
13.10 Counterparts	20
EXHIBIT A	
NAMES, ADDRESSES, UNIT OWNERSHIP AND CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS OF INITIAL MEMBERS	

COMPANY AGREEMENT
OF
SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS LLC

This Company Agreement ("Agreement") of Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the "Company"), is made and entered into as of January 26, 2010, by and among the Members, as defined in Section 1.1 below.

NOW, THEREFOR, for and in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants contained herein, the mutual contributions of the Members, and for other good and valuable consideration, the Members agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS**

1.1 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Accepting Offeror" is defined in Section 8.4.

"Assignee" means any Person acquiring an interest in the Company under Article 8 who is not admitted as a Member pursuant to Section 8.3.

"Audit" is defined in Section 10.2.

"Business Day" means a day of the week, other than Saturday or Sunday, on which federally chartered banks in Houston, Texas are required by law to be open for business.

"Capital Account" is defined in Section 3.7.

"Capital Contribution" means the total amount of cash or the agreed value of property actually contributed to the Company by all of the Members or any class of Members or any one Member, as the context requires.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or any successor statute thereto, as amended and in effect from time to time and as interpreted by the Regulations.

"Company" is defined in the preamble paragraph of this Agreement.

"Company Property" means all interests, properties and rights of any type, whether real, personal, tangible or intangible, owned by the Company.

"Competitor" is defined in Section 8.2.

"Defaulting Member" is defined in Section 3.3.

"Family Member" is defined in Section 8.2.

"Firm Offer" is defined in Section 8.4.

"Fiscal Year" means (i) the period commencing on the effective date of this Agreement and ending on December 31, (ii) any subsequent twelve (12) month period commencing on January 1 and ending on December 31, or (iii) any portion of the period described in clause (ii) for which the

Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC
2010-01-01 Company Agreement-rev 1.26.10

Company is required to allocate profits, losses and other items of Company income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to Article 4 hereof.

"Interest" means the ownership interest of a Member in the Company at any particular time and includes, without limitation, the right of such Member to any and all rights and benefits to which a Member, or an assignee of a Member, is entitled pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or by law.

"Liquidator" is defined in Section 11.3.

"Majority in Interest" means Members who own of record more than fifty percent (50%) of the total number of Units owned by all Members.

"Managing Member" means the Person identified as the "Managing Member" in Section 6.2, which is the initial, sole managing member of the Company. The term "Managing Member" also includes any other Person that is duly admitted to the Company as an additional or substitute managing member in accordance with this Agreement and the TBOC but excludes any such Person that has ceased to be the managing member as provided in this Agreement or the TBOC.

"Member" means the Persons identified as the "Members" on Exhibit A, and any Person who is admitted to the Company as a member pursuant to the terms of this Agreement but excludes any such Person that has ceased to be a member as provided in this Agreement or the TBOC.

"Offer Notice" is defined in Section 8.4.

"Offer Period" is defined in Section 8.4.

"Offer Price" is defined in Section 8.4.

"Offered Interest" is defined in Section 8.4.

"Offerees" is defined in Section 8.4.

"Permitted Lender" is defined in Section 8.2.

"Permitted Transfer" is defined in Section 8.2.

"Person" means any individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust or other entity.

"Purchase Offer" is defined in Section 8.4.

"Purchaser" is defined in Section 8.4.

"Regulations" means the Treasury Regulations, including Temporary Regulations, promulgated under the Code, as such Regulations may be amended from time to time, including the corresponding provisions of succeeding Regulations.

"Seller" is defined in Section 8.4.

"TBOC" means the Texas Business Organizations Code, as from time to time amended.

"TLLCL" means the Texas Limited Liability Company Law, part of the TBOC.

"Transfer" is defined in Section 8.1.

"Unit" is defined in Section 3.2.

1.2 Construction. The headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not affect interpretation of this Agreement. Whenever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or the plural shall include the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine or the neuter gender shall include the masculine, the feminine and the neuter. The terms "hereof," "herein" or "hereunder" shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular article, section or paragraph. The term "include" and its derivatives means include, without limitation. Any reference to an agreement or contract includes any amendment or modification to such agreement or contract made after the date hereof.

ARTICLE 2 ORGANIZATION

2.1 Formation. For and in consideration of the agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree to form and do hereby form a limited liability company under the TBOC. The rights, duties and liabilities of the Members shall be as provided in the TBOC, except as otherwise provided herein.

2.2 Name. The name of the Company shall be "Southern Trenchless Solutions LLC". The Company shall conduct business under that name or such other names complying with applicable law as the Managing Member may determine from time to time.

2.3 Registered Agent and Registered Office. The initial registered agent of the Company in the State of Texas shall be Eric J. Dupré and the initial registered office of the Company shall be located at 6189 State Highway 359, Laredo, Texas 78043-4886. The Managing Member may from time to time change the registered agent or registered office of the Company, or both.

2.4 Location of Principal Place of Business. The principal place of business of the Company shall be 6189 State Highway 359, Laredo, Texas 78043-4886, or such other place or places as the Managing Member may from time to time determine.

2.5 Purpose. The Company shall be organized to engage in any lawful activity for which limited liability companies may be formed under the TLCL.

2.6 Duration. The Company shall commence on the first proper filing of a certificate of formation for the Company as provided in TLCL § 3.005 and shall continue until its business and affairs are wound up as provided in Article 11. The Managing Member shall file the certificate of formation for the Company promptly following the execution of this Agreement and may file amendments thereto from time to time for any proper purpose consistent with the terms of this Agreement.

2.7 Additional Members. Additional Persons shall become Members of the Company only if: (a) the identity of such Member and the terms of its admission to the Company are approved by a Majority in Interest and the Managing Member, (b) such Member makes a Capital Contribution in a cash amount approved by the Members pursuant to clause (a) hereof, (c) such Member executes and delivers to the Managing Member a counterpart of this Agreement and thereby becomes subject to all of the terms and conditions hereof, (d) such Member executes and delivers to the Managing Member (either individually or by virtue of the Managing Member's power of attorney granted hereunder) all certificates, instruments and documents, and takes all such action as the Managing Member may deem appropriate to preserve the limited liability status of the Company after the admission, and (e) such Member complies with applicable securities laws and preserves the federal partnership tax status of the Company.

2.8 Organization Certificates. Upon the request of the Managing Member, each Member shall execute and deliver from time to time all certificates and other documents deemed necessary by the Managing Member to accomplish all filing, recording, publishing, and other acts appropriate to comply with all requirements (a) for the formation and operation of a limited liability company under the TBOC,

and (b) for the qualification and operation of the limited liability company in all other jurisdictions where the Company proposes to conduct business.

2.9 No State Law Partnership. The Members intend that the Company not be a partnership (including without limitation, a limited partnership) or joint venture, and that no Member be a partner or joint venturer of any other owner, for any purposes other than federal and state tax purposes, and this Agreement shall not be construed to suggest otherwise.

2.10 Company Property. All real and personal property owned by the Company shall be deemed owned by the Company as an entity and held in its name. No Member shall have any ownership interest in any such property.

2.11 Release of the Organizer. With the filing of the certificate of formation of the Company, the Members hereby unconditionally ratify, confirm and adopt all actions of the organizer to date. The Members further relieve the organizer of any further duties or obligations of the Company as of the date of this Agreement and agree that the Company shall, and hereby does, fully release, indemnify and hold the organizer harmless from and against any loss, claim or other liability the organizer may incur at any time as a result of the organizer's service to or for the Company.

2.12 Power of Attorney. Each Member hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Managing Member and, if a Liquidator is appointed, the Liquidator, severally, and its successors and assigns, each with full power of substitution, such Member's agent and attorney-in-fact in his, her or its name, place and stead necessary to enable the Company to qualify to do business under the laws of any jurisdiction and to make such further governmental filings as are required from time to time. The power of attorney granted herein is hereby declared irrevocable and a power coupled with an interest, shall survive the death, disability or bankruptcy of a Member, if an individual, or the bankruptcy, winding up or other termination of a Member, if an entity, and shall extend to and be binding upon such Member's legal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns.

ARTICLE 3 CAPITALIZATION AND ADDITIONAL FINANCING

3.1 Initial Contributions. Contemporaneously with the execution by each Member of this Agreement, each Member shall contribute cash to the capital of the Company as outlined in Exhibit A attached hereto. Each Member shall be entitled to a one percent (1%) share of the Company per Unit subscribed to by such Member.

3.2 Voting Rights. For voting purposes under this Agreement and the TLLCL, each Member shall be allocated votes according to the number of units listed next to each Member's name on Exhibit A (each, a "Unit"). The number of Units held by each Member shall not be adjusted to reflect additional capital contributions by the Members. Units shall automatically be transferred along with the Transfer of the ownership of the associated Member's interest, and any Transfer of a portion of a Member's interest shall result in a pro-rata transfer of a portion of the associated Units.

3.3 Subsequent Contributions. Without creating any rights in favor of any third party, the Members shall, in proportion to the Units owned by the Members, make such additional cash contributions to the Company as the Managing Member may require by notice to the Members from time to time in order to fund the Company's operations and acquisitions of new assets. All such required additional Capital Contributions shall be due within five (5) calendar days of the Managing Member's transmittal of notice to the Members of the required Capital Contribution. Any Member who fails to timely make such Member's proportionate share of any additional Capital Contribution required by the Managing Member (in such capacity, a "Defaulting Member") shall be deemed to have granted the Company an option, exercisable in the Managing Member's discretion by delivery of written notice to the Defaulting Member within 45 days of the date on which Managing Member transmitted its original notice of the required Capital Contribution, to purchase the Defaulting Member's interest in the Company for a

purchase price equal to the Capital Account of the Defaulting Member on the date the option purchase closes. If the Defaulting Member only fails to pay a portion of any required Capital Contribution, such option shall only apply to that pro-rata portion of the Defaulting Member's Interest in the Company equal to the product of such Interest multiplied by a fraction whose numerator is the Capital Contribution actually made by the Defaulting Member and whose denominator is the aggregate Capital Contribution that was due from the Defaulting Member. In such instance, the purchase price shall equal the pro-rata portion of the Defaulting Member's Capital Account allocable to the portion of the Interest being purchased.

If the Managing Member timely exercises such option on behalf of the Company, the Company and the Defaulting Member shall close the Company's purchase of the Defaulting Member's Interest within 15 days thereafter at the Company's principal office, and the Defaulting Member's Interest shall be conveyed free and clear of any security interests or other claims by third parties and with a full warranty of title pursuant to a form of assignment prepared by the Company's counsel. At the Managing Member's option, the Company may pay the purchase price in cash or may pay all or any portion of the purchase price pursuant to a prepayable, assumable, non-negotiable, unsecured promissory note, payable to the Defaulting Member, bearing interest at two percent per annum less than the prevailing prime rate of interest, as such may change from time to time as quoted in *The Wall Street Journal*, (but in no event at a rate of interest less than zero percent per annum), the principal of which will fully amortize in equal installments over five years from the date of the note.

3.4 Company Borrowing. Subject to the provisions of Section 6.3, the Managing Member may cause the Company to borrow money from time to time, from third parties or from a Member, including the Managing Member, and may mortgage or pledge Company Property to obtain and secure the repayment of such loans. The proceeds of Company loans may be used for any Company purpose, including the acquisition of assets, the payment of the costs of operations or the refinancing of Company indebtedness. A Member is not, however, obligated to lend funds to the Company. If a Member loans money to the Company, it will receive interest at the lesser of (1) one percentage point over the fluctuating per annum rate of interest reported by Capital One, N.A. (or its successor as primary lender to the Company and its affiliates) as its prevailing prime rate, or (2) the maximum lawful rate that may be charged under Texas or federal law. The Company may secure loans made to it by any Member by mortgages or pledges of Company Property. Loans by a Member to the Company shall be treated as indebtedness to a non-Member lender and will be payable prior to any distributions to the Members.

3.5 Revenues. Any or all revenues received by the Company may be accumulated and retained in the Company for any Company purpose, including payment of the costs of operations and the repayment of indebtedness, subject to the further provisions of this Section and the provisions of Section 5.1.

3.6 Company Capital.

(a) No interest shall be paid by the Company on any Capital Contributions to the Company or on Capital Account balances.

(b) No Member shall have the right to withdraw any part of such Member's Capital Contribution to the Company or such Member's Capital Account, or to receive any return of any portion of such Member's Capital Contribution or Capital Account, except as may be specifically provided in this Agreement.

(c) Under circumstances involving a return of any Capital Contribution, no Member shall have the right to receive property other than cash, except as may be specifically provided in this Agreement.

(d) Loans from a Member to the Company shall not be considered Capital Contributions.

3.7 Capital Accounts. Each Member and each Assignee shall have a capital account (each, a "Capital Account") computed in accordance with the Code and the Regulations.

ARTICLE 4 ALLOCATIONS

4.1 Profits and Losses. After giving effect to the special allocations set forth in Section 4.2 hereof, profits and losses for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated to the Members pro rata in accordance with their respective Unit ownership. The losses allocated pursuant this Section 4.1 shall not exceed the maximum amount of losses that can be so allocated without causing any Member to have a Capital Account deficit at the end of any Fiscal Year.

4.2 Allocations for Shifting Interests. Except as otherwise provided herein, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction, and credit allocable to any Member whose interest may have been transferred shall be allocated between the transferor and the transferee based on the portion of the Fiscal Year during which each was recognized as owning that Member's interest, without regard to the results of Company operations during any particular portion of that Fiscal Year and without regard to whether cash distributions were made to the transferor or the transferee during that Fiscal Year; *provided, however*, that this allocation must be made in accordance with a method permissible under Section 706 of the Code and the Regulations thereunder.

ARTICLE 5 DISTRIBUTIONS

5.1 Distributions in the Managing Member's Discretion. From time to time the Managing Member may, in its discretion, distribute cash to the Members pro rata in accordance with their respective Unit ownership with the distribution to each Member being the product of the aggregate cash distribution being made multiplied by a fraction whose numerator is the number of Units owned by the Member in question and whose denominator is the aggregate number of all Members' Units. Each such cash distribution shall only be made after (a) payment of all operating expenses of the Company payable as of such time (including, without limitation, compensation payable to the Company's employees and debt service payable in respect of loans made to the Company or for which the Company is liable); (b) provision for payment of all outstanding and unpaid current obligations of the Company payable as of such time or within 90 days after such date; (c) provision for a working capital reserve of such additional amounts as shall be determined by the Managing Member from time to time; and (d) provision that the Company may retain a percentage of the available cash to cover additional asset purchases; *provided, however*, in the case of cash to be distributed upon the winding up of the Company, such cash shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of Article 11.

5.2 Offset. Whenever the Company is to pay any sum to any Member, any amounts that such Member owes the Company may be deducted from that sum before payment.

ARTICLE 6 CONDUCT OF COMPANY AFFAIRS

6.1 Members. The powers of the Company shall be exercised by or under the authority of, and the business and affairs of the Company shall be managed under the direction of, the Members, who shall have authority and power to take all actions and make all decisions for the Company not otherwise provided for in this Agreement.

6.2 Managing Member. For the purposes of carrying out the affairs and business of the Company, the Members shall from time to time designate, by vote of a Majority in Interest, one or more Managing Members who shall make all decisions affecting the business of the Company, except to the extent that this Agreement or nonwaivable provisions of the TLLCL require the consent or approval of

some or all other Members. The Managing Member shall serve at the pleasure of and may be removed at any time by the vote of a Majority in Interest.

The Managing Member shall devote such time to the management of the business of the Company as may be reasonably necessary to prudently manage the business and affairs of the Company. The Managing Member shall have all rights, powers and authority generally conferred by the TLLCL on the manager of a limited liability company managed by a manager or as otherwise provided by law or necessary, advisable or consistent with accomplishing the purposes of the Company. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement (including, without limitation, Section 6.3), the Managing Member shall have the full and exclusive power and authority on behalf of the Company to manage, control, administer and operate the business and affairs of the Company, and to do or cause to be done any and all acts which it deems to be necessary or appropriate thereto, and the scope of such power and authority shall encompass all matters in any way connected with or incident to such business, including, without limitation, the power and authority on behalf of the Company:

- (a) to expend the Company's capital and revenues in furtherance of the business of the Company;
- (b) to acquire, own, hold, operate, develop and manage the Company's assets;
- (c) to enter into any partnership agreement, limited liability company agreement or regulations, shareholders' agreement, sharing arrangement, or joint venture which is engaged in any business or transaction in which the Company is authorized to engage;
- (d) to merge the Company with another Person (with each Member waiving its right to any advance notice of such merger);
- (e) to manage and/or operate all or any portion of the real or immovable property, personal or movable property, whether tangible, intangible, corporeal or incorporeal, including all property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company, whether now or in the future;
- (f) to make decisions as to accounting principles and elections, whether for book or tax purposes (and such decisions may be different for each purpose);
- (g) to set up or modify record keeping, billing and accounts payable accounting systems;
- (h) to qualify the Company to do business in any state or locality, establish a place of business and designate a registered agent in such state or locality, and execute such documents as may be necessary or desirable for such qualification;
- (i) to employ a competent individual to be an employee of the Company who shall be responsible for (i) authenticating the records of the Company, including keeping correct and complete books of account, which show accurately at all times the financial condition of the Company, (ii) safeguarding all funds, notes, securities and other valuables which may from time to time come into possession of the Company; and (iii) depositing all funds of the Company with such depositories as the Managing Member shall designate;
- (j) sums so borrowed and to mortgage, pledge or assign in trust all or any part of the Company's Property and to engage in any other means of financing;
- (k) to lend money to the Company and charge the Company interest as provided in Section 3.4;

(l) to employ or retain on behalf of the Company agents, employees, consultants, accountants, lawyers, geologists, geophysicists, landmen, clerical personnel, and such other assistance and services as may be necessary or convenient and to pay therefor such remuneration as the Managing Member deems reasonable;

(m) to incur reasonable expenses for travel, entertainment, telephone, insurance, and for such other things, whether similar or dissimilar, as the Managing Member may deem necessary, appropriate or advisable for carrying on the business of the Company;

(n) to guarantee the payment of money or the performance of any contract or obligation entered into by any person, firm or corporation on behalf of the Company;

(o) to sue and be sued, complain and defend in the name and on behalf of the Company and enter into such settlement agreements, receipts, releases, and discharges with respect to any such matters as the Managing Member deems advisable;

(p) to submit a Company claim or liability to arbitration or reference and to confess a judgment against the Company;

(q) to cause the Company to file for bankruptcy, or other insolvency protection;

(r) to make such accounting classifications, determinations and allocations as are deemed advisable (including, without limitation, the allocation of revenues and expenses between the Company and other Persons under common control with the Managing Member);

(s) to purchase insurance, or extend the Managing Member's insurance, at the Company's expense, to protect Company Property and the business of the Company against loss, and to protect the Members against liability to third parties arising out of Company activities, such insurance, if any, to be in such limits, subject to such deductibles and to cover such risks as the Managing Member deems appropriate;

(t) to appear and transact business before regulatory and taxation authorities, and make any and all tax elections, applications, filings, submittals, reports, notices or take any other action the Managing Member deems appropriate; and

(u) to enter into, perform and carry out contracts and agreements and to do any other acts and things necessary, appropriate or incidental to the accomplishment of the purposes of the Company.

Eric J. Dupre is hereby appointed as the Initial Managing Member.

6.3 Restrictions on Authority of Managing Member. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, except with the prior written consent of a Majority in Interest, the Managing Member shall not:

(a) sell all or any substantial part of the Company's assets (with a sale to be deemed to include all forms of transaction whose practical effect is to divest the Company's ownership of such assets); and

(b) mortgage or otherwise encumber all or any substantial part of the Company's assets.

6.4 Reliance by Public.

(a) In order to expedite the handling of the Company's business and affairs, it is understood and agreed that any action taken, or document delivered, by the Managing Member while acting in the name and on behalf of the Company shall be deemed to be the action of the Company as to any third parties (including all Members or their Assignees as third parties for such purposes). Any person dealing with the Company or the Managing Member shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate of the Managing Member as to:

- (i) the identity of the Members;
- (ii) the existence or nonexistence of any fact or facts that constitute conditions precedent to acts by the party delivering or receiving such certificate or which are in any other manner related to the affairs of the Company;
- (iii) the authorization of any Company action by the Members;
- (iv) the persons who are authorized to execute and deliver any instrument or document of the Company;
- (v) any act or failure to act by the Company or any other matter involving the Company or any Member; and
- (vi) the authority of the Company to take, and of the Managing Member to cause the Company to take, action of any character.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, no lender or purchaser shall be required to verify any representation made to it by the Managing Member. Any such lender or purchaser shall be entitled to rely exclusively on the representations of the Managing Member as to its authority to enter into such financing or sale arrangements and shall be entitled to deal with the Managing Member, as if it were the sole party in interest therein, both legally and beneficially.

6.5 Other Business of Managing Member. The Managing Member may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures of every kind and description, independently or with others, including, without limitation, participating in businesses directly competitive with that of the Company. The Members acknowledge that the Managing Member is now and will hereafter be an investor in and general partner, manager and managing member of other Persons. Neither the Company nor any of the Members shall have any right or claim to such as competitive ventures nor shall the Managing Member be required to notify the Company or the Members of any competitive ventures. For purposes of this Section 6.5, if the Managing Member is a partnership, corporation, limited liability company or other entity, the term "Managing Member" shall include its direct and indirect owners.

6.6 Managing Member Compensation and Expense Reimbursement. The Managing Member is not entitled to any compensation for his, her or its services under this Agreement. The Managing Member shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Company of all expenses reasonably incurred and properly advanced by the Managing Member on behalf of the Company.

ARTICLE 7 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS

7.1 Limitation of Liability. No Member shall be liable to the Company for the debts, liabilities, contracts or any other obligations of the Company, including under a judgment decree or other order of a court, or required to loan any funds to the Company, except to the extent of such Member's interest in the Company and except as otherwise provided in the TBOC or under any other applicable law.

7.2 No Individual Authority. No Member in his, her or its capacity as such shall take part in the management, control, administration or operation of Company business, transact any business in the Company's name, or have any authority to act for, or to undertake or assume, any obligation, debt, duty or responsibility on behalf of, any other Member or the Company.

7.3 Other Business of Members. Each Member may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures of every kind and description, independently or with others, including, without limitation, serving as a partner, general partner, member, manager or managing member of other Persons and participating in businesses directly competitive with that of the Company. All Members acknowledge that certain Members are now and will hereafter be investors in other Persons. Neither the Company nor any of the other Members shall have any right or claim to such as competitive ventures nor shall any Member be required to notify the Company or the other Members of any competitive ventures. For purposes of this Section 7.3, if any Member is a partnership, corporation, limited liability company or other entity, the term "Member" shall include its direct and indirect owners.

7.4 No Termination Caused. The death, bankruptcy, mental incompetency or expulsion pursuant to this Agreement of a Member shall not cause a termination of the Company. The admission of any additional or substitute Member shall not cause a termination of the Company. A Member may not withdraw from the Company.

7.5 Holders of Record. The Company shall be entitled to recognize only Persons who are reflected on the records of the Company as Members and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in the Company on the part of any Assignee or other Person, regardless of whether the Company shall have actual or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by law, and as, and to the extent, provided for herein. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, both the Company and the Managing Member shall be entitled to treat a Member who is the assignor of an interest as the absolute owner thereof in all respects, and shall incur no liability for distributions of cash made to such Person, until such time as all conditions and requirements of this Article have been met in the opinion of the Managing Member.

7.6 Indemnification. Each Member shall indemnify and hold harmless the Company, the Managing Member and every other Member who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of or arising from (a) any actual or alleged misrepresentation or misstatement of facts or omission to state facts made by such Member in connection with any assignment, transfer, encumbrance or other disposition of all or any part of an interest, or (b) the consent to, or refusal of the Managing Member to consent to, the assignment of all or any part of such Member's interest or (c) the admission of or refusal to admit an Assignee of all or any part of such Member's interest as a substitute Member against expenses for which the Company or such Member has not otherwise been reimbursed (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by him, her or it in connection with such action, suit or proceeding.

ARTICLE 8 TRANSFERS OF INTERESTS

8.1 Restriction on Transfers. Except as otherwise permitted by this Agreement, each Member is prohibited from selling, pledging, assigning, transferring, exchanging, or otherwise disposing of or encumbering (each, a "Transfer") such Member's interest or any portion thereof, and any such attempted Transfer of a Member's interest or right, or any part thereof, in the Company shall be, and is hereby declared, null and void ab initio; provided, however, that in the case of prohibited Transfers by a Member, the Managing Member may, in its discretion, elect to treat the Assignee in accordance with Section 8.6. Any conveyance, in one or more transactions, of the majority equity voting interest of an entity Member to one or more Persons not owning an equity voting interest in the entity Member on the date the entity Member acquires its Member's interest shall be deemed a "Transfer."

8.2 Permitted Transfers. Specifically exempted from the general restriction on Transfers set forth in Section 8.1 above, but subject to the further terms of this Section 8.2 and Section 8.3, shall be (i) the conveyance, at death or during life, of the Member's Interest to a Member's spouse or to any lineal descendant, by birth or adoption, of a parent of a Member who is a natural person (in each instance, a "Family Member") or to a trust for the benefit of one or more Family Members, (ii) in the case of a Member that is a legal entity, a conveyance of a Member's Interest or an interest in the entity Member itself to any Family Member of the shareholders, partners or members, as applicable, of such entity Member or to a trust for the benefit of one or more such Family Members, (iii) the pledging or granting of a security interest in the Member's Interest to a Permitted Lender (as defined below), (iv) the initial sale of a Member's Interest by a Permitted Lender (either pursuant to a foreclosure sale or to a voluntary sale by the Permitted Lender following a conveyance to the Permitted Lender in lieu of such foreclosure sale) enforcing its pledge of or security interest in the Member's Interest (although any subsequent Transfer by the purchaser of the Member's Interest shall be subject to the restrictions in this Article 8), (v) the conveyance of the Member's Interest to one or more other Members or to the Company (whether pursuant to the terms of Section 3.3 or otherwise), (vi) the conveyance of the Member's Interest pursuant to the terms of Section 8.4(g), (vii) the transfer of a Member's Interest to an entity owned 100% by one or more Members and their Family Members or trusts for the benefit of such Family Members and (viii) the transfer of a Member's Interest to an entity the majority ownership interest of which is ultimately held or controlled by individuals who at the time of such transfer are employees of an entity which is majority owned or controlled by the ultimate beneficial owners of a Majority in Interest. Any Transfer described in this Section 8.2 is referred to herein as a "Permitted Transfer." A "Permitted Lender" means a bank or other financial institution approved in writing by the Managing Member as an authorized pledgee of Member's Interests. Any Member may ask the Managing Member to grant its approval of an additional financial institution as a "Permitted Lender," and the Managing Member shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to any such request. No Permitted Transfer of ownership of a Member's Interest shall be effective until the transferor and the transferee comply with Section 8.3, and, except for Transfers by a Permitted Lender in connection with its enforcement of its pledge or security interest, no Permitted Transfer may be made to a Competitor. Conditions to Permitted Transfers and Admission as Members. A Transfer shall not be treated as a Permitted Transfer of the ownership of a Member's Interest under Section 8.2 hereof nor will any Person be admitted as a Member unless and until the following conditions are satisfied or waived by the Managing Member:

(a) Evidence of Transfer. Except in the case of a Transfer of a Member's Interest at death, the transferor and transferee shall execute and deliver to the Company such documents and instruments of conveyance as may be necessary or appropriate in the opinion of counsel to the Company to effect such Transfer. In the case of a Transfer of a Member's Interest at death, the Transfer shall be confirmed by presentation to the Company of legal evidence of such Transfer, in form and substance satisfactory to counsel to the Company. In all cases, the Company shall be reimbursed by the transferor and/or transferee for all costs and expenses that it reasonably incurs in connection with such Transfer and with the admission of such transferee as a Member.

(b) Tax Information. The transferee shall furnish the Company with the transferee's taxpayer identification number, sufficient information to determine the transferee's initial tax basis in the Member's Interest transferred, and any other information reasonably necessary to permit the Company to file all required federal and state tax returns and other legally required information statements or returns. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company shall not be required to make any distribution otherwise provided for in this Agreement with respect to any transferred Member's Interest until it has received such information.

(c) Securities Law Compliance. Except in the case of a Transfer of a Member's Interest at death, either (i) such transferred Member's Interest shall be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any applicable state securities laws, or (ii) such Transfer must be exempt from all applicable registration requirements and not violate any applicable laws regulating the transfer of securities (with the Managing Member having the option to require, as a

condition of completing the Transfer, that the transferee deliver an opinion of counsel confirming such to the Managing Member's reasonable satisfaction).

(d) Permitted Transfers Only. The Member's Interest with respect to which the transferee is being admitted shall have been acquired by means of a Permitted Transfer under Section 8.2 or Section 8.4.

(e) Adoption of this Agreement. The transferee shall become a party to this Agreement as a Member and execute such documents and instruments as the Managing Member may reasonably request (including, without limitation, amendments to this Agreement) as may be necessary or appropriate to confirm such transferee as a Member of the Company and such transferee's agreement to be bound by the terms and conditions hereof.

(f) Evidence of Authority. If the transferee is not an individual of legal majority, the transferee shall provide the Company with evidence satisfactory to counsel for the Company of the authority of the transferee to become a Member and to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

8.3 Right of First Refusal. Except for Permitted Transfers under Section 8.2, no Member shall Transfer all or any portion of such Member's Interest (the "Offered Interest") unless such Member (the "Seller") first offers to sell the Offered Interest pursuant to the terms of this Section 8.4.

(a) Limitation on Transfers. No Transfer may be made under this Section 8.4 unless the Seller has received a bona fide written offer (the "Purchase Offer") from a Person who is not a Competitor (the "Purchaser") to purchase the Offered Interest for a purchase price (the "Offer Price") denominated and payable in United States dollars at closing or according to specified terms, with or without interest, which offer shall be in writing signed by the Purchaser and shall be irrevocable for a period ending no sooner than the day following the end of the Offer Period, as hereinafter defined. No Competitor is eligible to purchase an Offered Interest.

(b) Offer Notice. Prior to making any Transfer that is subject to the terms of this Section 8.4, the Seller shall give to the Company and each other Member written notice (the "Offer Notice") which shall include a copy of the Purchase Offer and an offer (the "Firm Offer") to sell the Offered Interests to the Company or the other Members for the Offer Price, payable according to the same terms as (or more favorable terms than) those contained in the Purchase Offer, provided that the Firm Offer shall be made without regard to the requirement of any earnest money or similar deposit required of the Purchaser prior to closing, and without regard to any security (other than the Offered Interest) to be provided by the Purchaser for any deferred portion of the Offer Price.

(c) Offer Period. The Firm Offer shall be irrevocable for a period (the "Offer Period") ending at 5:00 p.m. local time at the Company's principal office on the sixtieth (60th) day following the date of the Offer Notice.

(d) Acceptance of Firm Offer by Company. During the first thirty (30) days of the Offer Period, the Company may accept the Firm Offer as to all of the Offered Interest by giving written notice of such acceptance to the Seller and the other Members. If the Company fails to accept the Firm Offer as to all of the Offered Interest within that thirty (30) day period, then the Offered Interest may be purchased by the Members other than the Seller (the "Offerees") in accordance with subparagraph (e) and the following provisions of this Section 8.4.

(e) Acceptance of Firm Offer by Offerees. Unless the Firm Offer is accepted by the Company in accordance with subparagraph (d) above, at any time during the second thirty (30) days of the Offer Period, any Offeree may accept the Firm Offer as to all or any portion of the Offered Interest, by giving written notice of such acceptance to the Seller, the other Offerees and

the Managing Member, which notice shall indicate the maximum amount of the Member's Interest that such Offeree is willing to purchase. If, within the Offer Period, one or more Offerees ("Accepting Offerees") accept the Firm Offer with respect to all of the Offered Interest, the Firm Offer shall be deemed to be accepted. In the event that the portion of the Offered Interest set forth in the notices received from the Accepting Offerees, in the aggregate, exceeds 100% of the Offered Interest, the Firm Offer shall be deemed to be accepted and each Accepting Offeree shall be deemed to have accepted that portion of the Offered Interest that corresponds to the ratio of the Member's Interest that such Accepting Offeree indicated a willingness to purchase to the aggregate Member's Interest that all Accepting Offerees indicated a willingness to purchase. If neither the Company nor the Offerees accept the Firm Offer as to all of the Offered Interest during the Offer Period, the Firm Offer shall be deemed to be rejected in its entirety.

(f) Closing of Purchase Pursuant to Firm Offer. If the Firm Offer is accepted, the closing of the sale of the Offered Interest shall take place within thirty (30) days after the Firm Offer is accepted or, if later, the date of closing set forth in the Purchase Offer. The Seller and the Company or the Accepting Offeree(s), as applicable, shall execute such documents and instruments as may be necessary or appropriate to effect the sale of the Offered Interest pursuant to the terms of the Firm Offer and this Section 8.4.

(g) Sale Pursuant to Purchase Offer if Firm Offer Rejected. If the Firm Offer is not accepted in the manner hereinabove provided, the Seller may sell the Offered Interest to the Purchaser at any time within sixty (60) days after the last day of the Offer Period, provided that such sale shall be made on terms no more favorable to the Purchaser than the terms contained in the Purchase Offer and provided further that such sale complies with other terms, conditions, and restrictions of this Agreement that are applicable to sales of Member's Interests and are not expressly made inapplicable to sales occurring under this Section 8.4. If the Offered Interest is not sold in accordance with the terms of the preceding sentence, the Offered Interest shall again become subject to all of the conditions and restrictions of this Section 8.4.

8.4 Prohibited Transfers. Any purported Transfer of a Member's Interest that is not a Permitted Transfer shall be null and void and of no force or effect whatever; provided that, if the Managing Member, in its sole discretion, elects to recognize a Transfer of a Member's Interest that is not a Permitted Transfer, the Member's Interest transferred shall be strictly limited to the transferor's rights as provided by Section 8.6 of this Agreement with respect to the transferred Member's Interest, which allocations may be applied (without limiting any other legal or equitable rights of the Company) to satisfy any debts, obligations, or liabilities for damages that the transferor or transferee of such Member's Interest may have to the Company.

In the case of a Transfer or attempted Transfer of a Member's Interest that is not a Permitted Transfer, the parties engaging or attempting to engage in such Transfer shall, and do hereby, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Company and the other Members from all cost, liability, and damage that any of such indemnified persons may incur (including, without limitation, incremental tax liability and attorneys' fees and expenses) as a result of such Transfer or attempted Transfer and efforts to enforce the indemnity granted thereby.

8.5 Rights of Unadmitted Transferees. A Person who acquires a Member's Interest in the Company but who is not admitted as a substituted or additional Member pursuant to Section 8.3 hereof shall be entitled only to allocations of profits and losses of the Company and will receive no distributions with respect to such Member's Interest in accordance with this Agreement, and shall have no right to any information or accounting of the affairs of the Company, shall not be entitled to inspect the books or records of the Company, and shall not have any of the rights of a Member under this Agreement or of a member under the TLLCL. A person who acquires a Member's Interest in the Company but who is not admitted as a substituted Member pursuant to Section 8.3 hereof shall have no right to Transfer said Member's Interest except in compliance with the provisions of this Article 8.

**ARTICLE 9
GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE**

9.1 Indemnification. Except to the extent such indemnification may be prohibited by law, the Company shall, and does hereby, indemnify, defend, hold harmless and pay all judgments and claims against any Person relating to any liability or damage incurred or suffered by such Person by reason of any act performed or omitted to be performed (but not constituting willful misconduct, an intentional violation of this Agreement or gross negligence) by such Person or its agents or employees in connection with the Company's business, including reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by such Person in connection with the defense of any claim or action based on any such act or omission. Such liability or damage caused by such Person's acts or omissions in connection with the business of the Company includes but is not limited to any reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by such Person in connection with the defense of any action based on such acts or omissions, which attorneys' fees may be paid as incurred.

If any Member shall bring a legal action against another Member, including the Managing Member, or a Company derivative suit, the Company shall, and does hereby, indemnify, defend, hold harmless and pay all expenses of the Member against which such action is brought, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in the defense of such action, unless such Member shall be adjudicated guilty of or liable for gross negligence, an intentional breach of this Agreement or willful misconduct in connection with the performance of his, her or its duties as a Member or as Managing Member of the Company. For purposes of this Section 9.1, the terms "willful misconduct" or "gross negligence" shall include but not be limited to acts of fraud and intentional breaches of fiduciary duty.

The Company shall, and does hereby, indemnify, defend, hold harmless and pay all expenses, costs or liabilities of any Person who for the benefit of the Company makes any deposit, acquires any option, makes any payment, or assumes any obligation in connection with any property proposed to be acquired by the Company and who suffers any financial loss as a result of such action.

Any indemnification required herein to be made by the Company shall be made promptly following the fixing of any loss, liability, or damage incurred or suffered. If, at any time, the Company has insufficient funds to provide such indemnification as herein provided, it shall provide such indemnification if and as the Company generates sufficient funds, and prior to any distribution to the Members.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 9.1, no Person shall be indemnified by the Company from any liability for actions or omissions that are adjudicated to constitute willful misconduct or gross negligence; and no Person shall be indemnified by the Company against any liability for actions or omissions unless such were taken in good faith and with the reasonable belief that (i) in the case of actions or omissions by the Managing Member in its official capacity as the Managing Member of the Company, such actions or omissions were in the Company's best interest, and (ii) in all other cases, that such actions or omissions were at least not opposed to the Company's best interest, and, in the case of any actions or omissions alleged to be unlawful, such were taken without reasonable cause to believe such actions or omissions would be unlawful.

9.2 Insurance. Subject to Section 8.151 of TBOC Chapter 8, the Company may purchase and maintain insurance or another arrangement on behalf of any Person identified in Section 9.1 (including, without limitation, any employee or agent of the Company or the Managing Member) against any liability asserted against him, her or it and incurred by him, her or it in such a capacity or arising out of his, her or its status as such a Person, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify him, her or it against that liability under Section 9.1.

ARTICLE 10
BOOKS AND RECORDS; BANK ACCOUNTS; TAX MATTERS

10.1 Books and Records.

(a) The Managing Member, at the expense of the Company, shall maintain for the Company books and records of account which shall be maintained, except as otherwise required by law, on a cash or accrual basis (as determined by the Managing Member), recording among other entries, Capital Accounts for each Member. Any books and records maintained by or on behalf of the Company in the regular course of its business, including the record of the identity of the Members, books of account and records of Company proceedings, may be kept on, or be in the form of, computer disks, hard drives, punch cards, magnetic tape, photographs, micrographics or any other information storage device; provided, that the books and records so maintained are convertible into legible written form within a reasonable period of time.

(b) The Company adopts the calendar year as its Fiscal Year.

10.2 Examination of Company Records. The Members and their agents may examine, audit and obtain copies of the books, records and accounts of the Company ("Audits"), including federal, state, and local income tax returns for each year as and when they become available, inspect its properties, or otherwise make reasonable inquiry as to Company affairs for any purpose reasonably related to the Member's interest as a Member, all in accordance with the TBOC. Any Member that desires to conduct an Audit shall notify and coordinate with each of the other Members with respect thereto, so that all Members desiring to participate in such Audit may bear the costs thereof pro rata in accordance with their respective Unit ownership (as among all Members participating in such Audit) and consolidate their efforts with respect to such Audit. Any such Audits shall not be conducted more frequently than 180 days after the completion of the last Audit. All Audits shall be conducted during the normal business hours of the Managing Member after reasonable prior notice so as not to unreasonably disrupt the business of the Company or the Managing Member.

10.3 Bank Accounts. All funds of the Company shall be deposited in its name in such bank account or accounts as may be designated by the Managing Member. The Managing Member and any persons authorized in writing by it to do so shall be authorized to draw checks on the bank accounts of the Company. Each bank in which a Company account is maintained shall be relieved of any responsibility to inquire into the authority of the Managing Member to deal with such funds.

10.4 Federal Income Tax Elections. The Company may make all elections for federal income tax purposes, including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) to the extent permitted by applicable law and regulations, elect to use an accelerated depreciation method on any depreciable unit of the assets of the Company; and

(b) in the case of a transfer of all or a part of a Member's interest, whether by death or otherwise, the Company may elect, pursuant to Section 734, 743 and 745 of the Code (or corresponding provisions of future law) to adjust the basis of the assets of the Company. The Company may make such an election at the discretion of the Managing Member.

10.5 Tax Matters Partner. The Members agree that the Managing Member shall be the "tax matters partner" for all purposes under the Code and the Regulations.

10.6 Tax Reporting Information. Within ninety (90) days after the close of the Company's fiscal year, the Managing Member shall use its best efforts to furnish to the Members all tax reporting information relating to the Company reasonably necessary for federal income tax purposes.

**ARTICLE 11
WINDING UP**

11.1 Events Requiring Winding Up.

(a) The Company shall be wound up only on the first to occur of any of the following:

- (i) written consent of a Majority In Interest;
- (ii) entry of a judicial decree to wind up the Company; and
- (iii) at such time as there is no Member remaining.

(b) Neither the death, termination, mental incompetency, nor bankruptcy of any Member nor the admission or substitution of a Person as a Member in accordance with the terms hereof shall cause the Company to be wound up, or be deemed to cause the Company to be wound up or cause any interruption in or affect the continued existence of the Company and its business.

11.2 Revocation. Within 90 days of an event requiring winding up as set forth in Section 11.1 (a)(i) above, a Majority In Interest may, prior to filing the certificate of termination required by TBOC § 11.101, agree in writing to the continuation of the Company, in which case the event requiring a winding up shall be revoked and the Company shall continue.

11.3 Liquidation. If an event requiring the winding up of the Company occurs, the Managing Member (or, if there shall not be any remaining Managing Members, a special liquidator [herein called the "Liquidator"] appointed by a Majority In Interest) shall proceed with the winding up of the Company and shall distribute the assets of the Company in the following order of priority:

(a) To creditors, including to Members who are creditors, to the extent permitted by law, in satisfaction of liabilities of the Company (whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof) other than liabilities for which reasonable provision for payment has been made and other than liabilities to Members for distributions;

(b) To the setting up of any reserve which the Managing Member (or the Liquidator, where applicable) shall reasonably deem advisable to provide for any contingent or unforeseen liabilities or obligations of the Company;

(c) To the Members and former Members in satisfaction of liabilities for distributions; and

(d) To the Members in proportion to their respective positive Capital Account balances after giving effect to all contributions, distributions, and allocations for all periods.

At the expiration of such period of time as the Managing Member (or, where applicable, the Liquidator) shall deem advisable, the remaining balance of any reserve established in accordance with clause (b) shall be distributed in the manner set forth in clause (d).

On compliance with the plan of distribution described in this Section 11.3, the Company shall cease to exist as a limited liability company and the Managing Member or Liquidator, as the case may be, shall execute, acknowledge and cause to be filed a certificate of termination evidencing termination of the Company.

11.4 Distributions in Kind. If the Managing Member (or, where applicable, the Liquidator) determines that it is necessary or desirable upon the winding up of the Company to make a distribution of the assets of the Company in kind, such property shall be transferred and conveyed on the basis of the fair market value thereof to the Members or their Assignees, so as to vest in each of them an undivided interest, as tenants-in-common, in the whole of such property in proportion to their relative positive Capital Account balances. Any Company Property distributed in kind shall be subject to such liens, encumbrances and restrictions as affect such Company Property on the date of distribution and will be subject to and operated in accordance with any license agreements then in effect.

11.5 Return of Contributions. No Managing Member shall be personally liable for, and shall have no obligation to contribute or loan any monies or property to the Company to enable it to effectuate, the return of the Capital Contributions of the Members, or any portion thereof, it being expressly understood that any such return shall be made solely from Company assets. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no Member shall have the right to resign or withdraw all or any part of such Member's Capital Contribution or any interest, salary, drawing, distribution or other payment with respect to such Member's Capital Contribution or Capital Account or for services rendered on behalf of the Company or otherwise in his, her or its capacity as a Member. Under circumstances requiring a return of any Capital Contribution or of any portion of a Member's Capital Account, no Member shall have the right to receive property other than cash except as may be specifically provided herein. A Member is not required to contribute or to lend any cash or property to the Company to enable the Company to return any Member's Capital Contributions. A Capital Contribution that has not been repaid to a Member is not a liability of the Company or of any Member.

ARTICLE 12 AMENDMENT OF COMPANY AGREEMENT; MEETINGS

12.1 Amendments to be Adopted Solely by Managing Member. The Managing Member (pursuant to this Section and its power of attorney from the Members), without the consent of any other Member, may amend any provision of this Agreement, and execute, swear to, acknowledge, deliver, file, and record whatever documents may be required in connection therewith, to reflect:

- (a) a change in the location of the principal place of business of the Company, the registered office of the Company or the registered agent of the Company;
- (b) the admission, substitution or removal of any Member in accordance with this Agreement;
- (c) a change that is necessary to qualify or continue the qualification of the Company as a limited liability company under the laws of any state or any change that is necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Managing Member to ensure that the Company will not be treated as an association taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes;
- (d) any amendment in response to changes in the Code or Regulations or other developments in the law applicable to the taxation of the Company or its Members, if the Managing Member concludes in good faith that such amendment is in the overall best interests of the Members; provided, however, that the Managing Member shall be under no obligation to make any such amendment;
- (e) a change that, in the reasonable discretion of the Managing Member, is necessary or advisable to satisfy any requirements, conditions or guidelines contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling or regulation of any federal or state agency or judicial authority or contained in any federal or state statute (including the TBOC);
- (f) any other amendment expressly permitted in this Agreement to be made by the Managing Member acting alone; and

(g) any amendment approved pursuant to the further provisions of this Article 12.

12.2 Amendments to be Adopted with Consent of Majority in Interest. Except as provided in Section 12.1, all amendments to this Agreement shall require the prior vote or consent of a Majority in Interest or, if the vote or consent of more than a Majority in Interest is required by other provisions of this Agreement or by law, by Members holding, in the aggregate, such greater interest.

12.3 Amendments to Minimum Vote Requirements. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12.2, no provision of this Agreement that establishes minimum voting or consent requirements required to take any action shall be amended, altered, changed, repealed or rescinded in any respect that would have the effect of reducing the level of such minimum voting or consent requirements unless such amendment is approved by the written consent or the affirmative vote of the Members owning the number of Units, in the aggregate, constituting not less than the voting or consent requirement sought to be reduced. This Section 12.3 may not be amended except by the unanimous vote or consent of the Members.

12.4 Consent of Managing Member Required. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article, the consent of the Managing Member shall be required for any amendment to this Agreement.

12.5 Meetings.

(a) All actions of the Members shall be taken in the manner prescribed by this Article 12. Meetings of the Members may be called by the Managing Member or by Members owning, in the aggregate, a Majority in Interest. Any call for a meeting by a Majority in Interest shall be submitted in writing to the Managing Member, shall be signed by the Members requesting the meeting and such shall contain a reasonably detailed description of matters to be brought before the meeting. The Managing Member shall select the date, time and place of the meeting. Within ten (10) Business Days after receipt of a proper call for a meeting from a Majority in Interest, the Managing Member shall provide a notice of the meeting to all Members, which notice shall contain the reasonably detailed description of matters to be brought before the meeting. Action at any meeting shall be limited to those matters specified in the notice of meeting. The Managing Member may (but shall not be required to) include in the notice of meeting its recommendations with respect to the matters to come before the meeting and its reasons for such recommendation.

(b) The Managing Member may (but shall not be required to) solicit the proxies of other Members in connection with any meetings. Members may vote either in person or by written proxy at any meeting. The validity and effect of any proxy shall be determined by the Managing Member.

(c) The presence, in person or by proxy, of Members holding a Majority in Interest shall constitute a quorum, and, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the affirmative vote, in person or by proxy, of Members holding a Majority in Interest shall be required to approve any action duly proposed at such meeting. The presence of a Member at any meeting, whether in person or by proxy, shall constitute a waiver of any irregularity in the notice of meeting or lack of notice, except where the Member attends a meeting for the sole and express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Any such objection shall be submitted in writing to the Managing Member at such meeting and shall specifically state the grounds of objection.

(d) Subject to the requirements of the TBOC, the Certificate or this Agreement for notice of meetings, unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate, Members may participate in and hold a meeting of the Members by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in such meeting shall constitute attendance and presence in person at such meeting.

transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

12.6 Action Without a Meeting. In the discretion of the Managing Member, any action that may be taken at a meeting of Members may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing setting forth the action so taken is signed by the Managing Member and by a Majority in Interest or by the holders of such greater number of Units as may be required by this Agreement or by law for approval of the matter submitted for Member approval. Any such consent may be signed in one or more counterparts and shall be deemed given if sent or delivered to the Managing Member bearing the manual or facsimile signature of the Member. In the event the Managing Member requests (and recommends the giving of) the written consent of a Member in connection with any proposed action or transaction, the Member shall be deemed for all purposes to have consented to such action or transaction unless within ten (10) Business Days from the date the Member is deemed by this Agreement to have received the request for consent, the Member notifies the Managing Member in writing that the Member does not so consent.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 Notices. Except as expressly set forth to the contrary in this Agreement, all notices, requests, or consents provided for or permitted to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and delivered personally (including by courier), electronically, by facsimile transmission or by United States Mail, express, registered or certified with return receipt requested, and are effective on receipt by the person to receive it. All notices, requests and consents to be sent to a Member or the Company must be sent to or made at the address given for such Member on Exhibit A or to the Company at its principal office. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the TLLCL or this Agreement, a written waiver thereof, signed by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Any Member or the Company may change his, her or its notice address by written notice to the Company and all of the Members delivered in accordance with this Section 13.1.

13.2 Waiver of Partition. Each Member hereby irrevocably waives during the term of the Company any right that he, she or it may have to maintain any action for partition with respect to any Company Property.

13.3 Governing Law, Successors. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, as such laws are applied by Texas courts to agreements entered into and to be performed in Texas by and between residents of Texas, and shall, subject to the restrictions on transferability set forth herein, bind and inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

13.4 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the Members with respect to the Company. This Agreement supersedes any prior agreement or understandings among the parties hereto with respect to the Company, oral or written, all of which are hereby canceled. This Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or restated other than pursuant to Article 12.

13.5 No Waiver. The failure of any Member to seek redress for violation, or to insist on strict performance, of any covenant or condition of this Agreement shall not prevent a subsequent act which would have constituted a violation from having the effect of an original violation.

13.6 Legends. If certificates are issued evidencing a Member's Interest in the Company, each such certificate shall bear such legends as may be required by applicable federal and state laws, or as may be deemed necessary or appropriate by the Managing Member to reflect restrictions upon transfer contemplated herein.

13.7 Time of Essence. Time shall be of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

13.8 No Third Party Beneficiaries. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of, or shall be enforceable by, any creditor of the Company.

13.9 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein shall not be affected thereby.

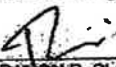
13.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if all parties hereunder had signed the same document. All counterparts shall be construed together and shall constitute one agreement. Additionally, this Agreement may be executed by a substitute Member, or by the execution of an assignment and assumption of a Member's interest in a form acceptable to, and countersigned by, the Managing Member and the Member transferring the interest.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank. The next page is the signature page.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is executed and effective as of the date first above written.

MEMBERS:


ERIC J. DUPRE


RAMON R. CLOSNER


PEDRO A. SANTOS

(Enter Company's Name)

Page 232 of 503

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC
Section 3 Employees

Ascencion, Jorge U.	Labor/Crew Leader
Barajas, Ruben	Labor
Briseno, Juan Sebastian Ramon	Crew Leader
Cantu Mejia, Armando	Finisher/Crew Leader
De La Garza, Jaime S.	Labor
Gomez, Joseph M.	Labor
Herrera Jr, Miguel Angel	Labor
Nerio, Franklin Fuentes	Labor
Padron Perez, Jose E	Labor/Finisher
Perez, Armando Ramon	Forman/Finisher
Ramirez, Salomon	Labor
Reta, Iradiel	Labor
Rivera, Willie	Labor
Serna, Steven	Labor
Soto, Jose	Labor

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC
Full Time Employees

Ascencion, Jorge U.	Labor/Crew Leader
Barajas, Ruben	Labor
Briseno, Juan Sebastian Ramon	Crew Leader
Caballero, Jesus R.	Labor
Cantu Mejia, Armando	Finisher/Crew Leader
Cantu, Juan Lionel	Labor
Closner, Ramon R	Owner
Cosme, Marcelo	Operation Manager
De La Cruz, Patricia A	Administrator
De La Garza, Jaime S.	Labor
Esquivel Jr, Hugo Enrique	Labor
Gomez, Joseph M.	Labor
Gonzalez Jr, Joshua Michael	Labor/Finisher
Gonzalez, Innacio Manuel	Labor/Finisher
Herrera Jr, Miguel Angel	Labor
Jenkins, Royce	Labor
Kidd, Daishaun E.	Labor
Mendez, Victor Hugo	Labor
Mercado, Hector Christian	Labor
Muniz, Jon Lee	Labor
Muniz, Jose Luis	Labor
Nerio, Franklin Fuentes	Labor
Padron Perez, Jose E	Labor/Finisher
Perez, Armando Ramon	Forman/Finisher
Perez, Gonzalo	Finisher
Perez, Ramon	Labor/Driver
Pompa Jr., Jose A.	Labor/Finisher
Ramirez, Cesar	Accountant
Ramirez, Salomon	Labor
Reta, Iradiel	Labor
Rivera, Willie	Labor
Rocha III, Jose	Salesman
Salazar Jr, Francisco	Driver/Mechanic
Salazar Sr, Francisco	Labor/Warehouse
Salazar, Erie	Salesman
Salazar, Mario	Operation Manager
Salazar, Melanie V	Admin Assistant
Sandoval, Joshua E	Finisher/Crew Leader
Santos II, Pedro A	Finisher/Crew Leader
Santos, Pedro A..	Superintendent
Serna, Steven	Labor
Soto, Jose	Labor

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
and
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' COMPILATION REPORT**

For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

**DEAVER & SALDIVAR CPA FIRM, LLC.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
3516 E. EXPRESSWAY 83, SUITE 109
WESLACO, TEXAS 78596
PHONE: 956-622-9742, 956-592-7150 FAX: 956-968-8780
www.deaver-saldivarcpafirm.com**

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Independent Accountants' Compilation Report.....	1
Balance Sheet.....	2
Statement of Income.....	4
Statement of Changes in Members' Equity.....	5
Statement of Cash Flows.....	6
Notes to Financial Statements.....	8
Supplemental Information.....	19
Schedule of Contracts in Progress.....	20
Schedule of Completed Contracts.....	22
Schedule of Cost of Revenue.....	23
Schedule of Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.....	24

DEAVER & SALDIVAR CPA FIRM, LLC.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

3516 E. EXPRESSWAY 83, SUITE 109

WESLACO, TEXAS 78596

PHONE: 956-622-9742, 956-592-7150 FAX: 956-968-8780

www.deaver-saldivarcpafirm.com

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' COMPILATION REPORT

TO THE MANAGING MEMBER
SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
LA FERIA, TEXAS

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of Southern Trenchless Solutions, LLC., which comprise the balance sheet as of March 31, 2025, and the related statements of income, changes in members' equity, and cash flows for the three months then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements and supplementary schedules.

Other Matter

The supplementary information contained in the schedule of contracts in progress, schedule of completed contracts, schedule of cost of revenue and schedule of selling, general and administrative expenses is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. This information is the responsibility of management. The information was not subject to our compilation engagement, and, we have not audited or reviewed the information and, accordingly, do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor any assurance on such information.

Deaver & Saldivar CPA Firm, LLC.

Weslaco, Texas

May 16, 2025

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.

BALANCE SHEET

As of March 31, 2025

Assets

Current Assets

Cash in Bank	\$ 5,633,283
Accounts Receivable Including Unconditional Retainage, Net	5,700,239
Inventory	851,943
Prepaid Expenses	8,963
Contract Assets	4,829,172
Total Current Assets	<u>17,023,600</u>

Property and Equipment

Machinery and Equipment	5,748,495
Vehicles	3,570,739
Computer Software	37,158
Furniture and Fixtures	58,473
Land Improvements	364,342
Leasehold Improvements	139,745
Real Estate	659,881
Land	579,686
Total Property and Equipment	11,158,519
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(5,736,766)</u>
Property and Equipment, Net	<u>5,421,753</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 22,445,353</u></u>

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
BALANCE SHEET

As of March 31, 2025

Liabilities and Members' Equity

Current Liabilities

Accounts Payable	\$ 2,202,550
Line of Credit	254,000
Credit Cards Payable	134,175
Payroll Liabilities	12,399
Subcontractor Retainage Payable	801,804
Accrued Job Costs	3,654,105
Franchise Tax Payable	9,149
Property Taxes Payable	15,847
Contract Liabilities	1,534,924
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	987,989
Total Current Liabilities	<u>9,606,942</u>

Long-Term Liabilities

Notes Payable	2,536,057
Loan from Member	209,406
Less: Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	<u>(987,989)</u>
Total Long-Term Liabilities	<u>1,757,474</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>11,364,416</u>

Members' Equity (Deficit)

Members' Equity

Members' Equity	<u>11,080,937</u>
Total Members' Equity (Deficit)	<u>11,080,937</u>
Total Liabilities and Members' Equity (Deficit)	<u><u>\$ 22,445,353</u></u>

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
STATEMENT OF INCOME
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Revenue</u>
Revenue		
Revenue - Construction	\$ 13,555,714	96.1%
Revenue - Product Sales	544,635	3.9%
Total Revenue	14,100,349	100.0%
Cost of Revenue		
Direct Cost of Revenue - Construction	11,286,909	80.0%
Direct Cost of Revenue - Product Sales	375,054	2.7%
Indirect Cost of Revenue	671,715	4.8%
Depreciation Expense	339,769	2.4%
Total Cost of Revenue	12,673,447	89.9%
Gross Profit	1,426,902	10.1%
Expenses		
Selling, General and Administrative Expenses	385,714	2.7%
Total Expenses	385,714	2.7%
Operating Income (Loss)	1,041,188	7.4%
Other Income (Expense)		
Interest Income	38,320	0.3%
Other Income (Expense)	(1,232)	0.0%
Interest (Expense)	(30,763)	-0.2%
Total Other Income (Expense)	6,325	0.0%
Net Income (Loss)	\$ 1,047,513	7.4%

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

Members' Equity - January 1, 2025	<u>\$ 10,051,999</u>
Net Income (Loss)	1,047,513
Contributions from Members	9,294
Distributions to Members	<u>(27,869)</u>
Members' Equity - March 31, 2025	<u><u>\$ 11,080,937</u></u>

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

Cash Flows from Operating Activities - Direct Method

Cash Received from Customers	\$ 13,015,049
Cash Paid to Vendors and Suppliers	(10,107,246)
Cash Paid to Employees	(507,464)
Cash Paid for Other Operating Expenses	(312,168)
Cash Received from Interest Income	38,320
Cash Paid on Debt Interest	(30,763)
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities	<u>2,095,728</u>

Cash Flows From Investing Activities

Acquisition of Property and Equipment	(254,754)
Disposal of Property and Equipment	0
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities	<u>(254,754)</u>

Cash Flows From Financing Activities

Borrowings	(1) 254,000
Repayments of Debt	(239,656)
Borrowings from Related Party	0
Repayments of Debt to Related Party	(32,918)
Contributions	9,294
Distributions	(27,869)
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Financing Activities	<u>(37,149)</u>

Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash 1,803,825

Cash at Beginning of Period **3,829,458**

Cash at End of Period **\$ 5,633,283**

(1) See footnote 11 for significant non-cash transactions and supplemental information.

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

Reconciliation of Net Income (Loss) to Net Operating Cash Flows

Net Income (Loss)	\$ 1,047,513
Adjustments To Reconcile Net Income (Loss) To Net Cash:	
Depreciation Expense	339,769
(Increase) Decrease in:	
Accounts Receivable Including Unconditional Retainage, Net	1,020,942
Prepaid Expenses	146,286
Inventory	(207,654)
Contract Assets	(1,815,543)
Increase (Decrease) in:	
Accounts Payable	184,188
Credit Cards Payable	(72,411)
Payroll Liabilities	3,953
Subcontractor Retainage Payable	376,479
Accrued Job Costs	1,493,779
Property Taxes Payable	(29,879)
Contract Liabilities	(391,694)
Total Adjustments	<u>1,048,215</u>
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities	<u>\$ 2,095,728</u>

(1) See footnote 11 for significant non-cash transactions and supplemental information.

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

1. NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of entity and operations. Southern Trenchless Solutions, LLC. (the "Company") is a Texas limited liability company organized on January 28, 2010. The Company specializes in rehabilitation of underground water system infrastructure and the sale of manhole covers for local governmental entities in South and Southeast Texas.

Basis of accounting. The financial statements of the Company are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting.

Operating cycle. The Company's work is performed under fixed-price contracts or unit price contracts. These contracts are undertaken by the Company as a prime contractor or as a subcontractor. The length of the contracts varies from several weeks to half a year. A typical contract is less than three months.

Use of estimates. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenue and cost recognition from product sales. Revenues from the sale of manhole covers are recognized when control over a product is transferred to a customer. Revenue is measured at the transaction price, which is based on the amount of consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for transferring the promised goods to the customer. Costs of product sales include the actual cost of merchandise and transportation from vendors to our store and customers and are expensed as revenue is recognized.

Revenue and cost recognition from construction contracts. Revenues from fixed-price construction contracts are recognized as performance obligations are satisfied over time (formerly known as percentage-of-completion method), with the cost-to-cost method used to measure cost-to-cost of work accomplished on a contract. This method is used because management considers total cost to be the best available measure of progress on the contracts. With the cost-to-cost method, the percentage of contract cost completed to date to the estimated total contract cost is used to recognize revenue earned on a contract. Because of inherent uncertainties in estimating costs, it is at least reasonably possible that the estimates used may change within the near term.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

1. NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

The Company accounts for a contract when: (i) it has approval and commitment from both parties, (ii) the rights of the parties are identified, (iii) payment terms are identified, (iv) the contract has commercial substance and (v) collectability of consideration is probable. The Company considers the start of a project to be when the above criteria have been met and either has written authorization from the customer to proceed or an executed contract.

Contract costs include all material, subcontractor, direct equipment, operating and labor costs, and specific indirect costs related to contract performance, such as indirect labor, supplies, and tools. The operating costs of the yard and repair shop are not charged to jobs or allocated to projects but are included in costs of revenue. Selling, general, and administrative costs are expensed as incurred.

Provisions for estimated losses on uncompleted contracts are made in the period in which such losses are determined. Changes in job performance, job conditions, and estimated profitability, including those arising from contract penalty provisions, and final contract settlements may result in revisions to costs and income and are recognized in the period in which the revisions are determined.

Change orders are modifications of an original contract that effectively change the existing provisions of the contract without adding new provisions or terms. Change orders may include changes in specifications or designs, manner of performance, facilities, equipment, materials, sites and period of completion of the work. Either the Company or its customers may initiate change orders.

The Company considers unapproved change orders to be contract variations for which they have customer approval for a change of scope, but a price change associated with the scope change has not yet been agreed upon. Costs associated with unapproved change orders are included in the estimated costs to complete the contracts and are treated as project costs as incurred.

The Company considers claims to be amounts more than approved contract prices that they seek to collect from their customers or others for customer-caused delays, errors in specifications and designs, contract terminations, change orders that are either in dispute or are unapproved as to both scope and price, or other causes of unanticipated additional contract costs.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

1. NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

The asset, "Contract Assets", represents revenues recognized in excess of amounts billed, and is also noted as "Contract Assets" on the cash flow statement. In addition, revenue associated with unapproved change orders and claims is also included when realization is probable and amounts can be reliably determined. The liability, "Contract Liabilities", represents billings in excess of revenues recognized, and is also noted as "Contract Liabilities" on the cash flow statement.

Receivables, including retainage. Receivables are generally based on amounts billed to the customer in accordance with the provisions of the agreement. Retainage refers to the portion of billings made by the Company but held for payment by the customer pending satisfactory completion of the project.

Many of the contracts under which the Company performs work contain retainage provisions. Unless reserved, the Company assumes that all amounts retained by customers under such provisions are fully collectible. Retainage provisions on active contracts are classified as a current asset regardless of the term of the contract and are generally collected within one year of the completion of a contract.

Retainage for which the Company has an unconditional right to payment that is only subject to the passage of time are classified as contracts receivable. Retainage provisions subject to conditions other than the passage of time does not meet the definition of a receivable and are therefore included in contract assets and contract liabilities, as determined on a contract-by-contract basis.

Normal contract receivables are due 30 days after the issuance of the invoice. Contract retentions are due 30 to 60 days after completion of the project and acceptance by the owner. Receivables past due more than 120 days are considered delinquent. Delinquent receivables are written off based on individual credit evaluation and specific circumstances of the customer.

Inventory. The Company reports inventory at cost; it uses the weighted average cost flow method to determine the value of inventory at the end of the reporting period. Periodically, management reviews the value of items in inventory for obsolescence and provides write-downs of inventory based on their assessments. Write-downs are charged to cost of goods sold. Inventory in transit is included in inventory balances when title transfers at the shipping point and is excluded until received when title transfers at the destination.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

1. NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Property and equipment. Depreciation is generally provided on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. For construction equipment including heavy machinery, vehicles, and field support assets, depreciation is provided on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Software is depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the software.

Credit card payables. The Company considers the change in credit card payables to be a component of cash flow from operations in the presentation of the cash flow statement. Only the net change in credit card payables is presented in the cash flow statement and not the gross borrowings and repayments of these credit card balances.

Income taxes. The Company is treated as an S-Corporation for federal income tax purposes and does not incur income taxes. Instead, its earnings and losses are included in the personal returns of the members and taxed depending on their personal tax situations. The financial statements do not reflect a provision for income taxes.

The State of Texas has imposed a franchise tax calculated on certain entities including limited liability companies. The franchise tax is calculated like an income tax using gross revenues less the greater of the cost of goods sold, compensation or 30% of gross revenue. All these terms are defined under State statute and are not necessarily the same as those used under generally accepted accounting principles or by the Internal Revenue Service.

Backlog and contract gross margin. The Company presents backlog where there is a signed contract for work on the schedule of contracts in progress. The indirect costs of the Company's operations are not charged to projects, and therefore the Company's accounting policy does not include any indirect cost in the presentation of contract gross margin in backlog.

2. FASB ASC 606 NEW ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE

The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued new guidance that created Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, in the Accounting Standards Codification (ASC). Topic 606 supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in FASB ASC 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and requires the recognition of revenue when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for goods or services. The new guidance also added Subtopic 340-40, *Other Assets and Deferred Costs – Contracts with Customers*, to the ASC to require the deferral of incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a customer. Collectively, we refer to the new Topic 606 and Subtopic 340-40 as the "new guidance." No retrospective transition was necessary from the adoption of the new guidance.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Company maintains cash balances at one financial institution. Accounts at the institution were insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to \$250,000. As of March 31, 2025, the Company had a \$5,383,283 uninsured bank balance.

4. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INCLUDING UNCONDITIONAL RETAINAGE, NET

Accounts receivable including unconditional retainage, net as of March 31, 2025, and December 31, 2024, are comprised of the following:

	March 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Completed contracts	\$2,660,651	\$2,150,440
Contracts in progress	996,719	3,183,057
Total contracts receivable	<u>3,657,370</u>	<u>5,333,497</u>
Product sales receivable	573,749	489,143
Unconditional retainage receivable	1,942,047	1,371,468
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts	(414,277)	(414,277)
Less: reserve on retainage receivable	<u>(58,650)</u>	<u>(58,650)</u>
Total accounts receivable including unconditional retainage, net	<u><u>\$5,700,239</u></u>	<u><u>\$6,721,181</u></u>

5. CONTRACT ASSETS AND CONTRACT LIABILITIES

Contract assets and contract liabilities as of March 31, 2025, and December 31, 2024, were as follows:

	March 31, 2025	December 31, 2024	\$ Change	% Change
Accounts receivable	\$ 5,700,239	\$ 6,721,181	\$ (1,020,942)	-17.9%
Contract assets	4,829,172	3,013,629	1,815,543	37.6%
Contract liabilities	1,534,924	1,926,618	(391,694)	-25.5%

During the reporting period, the Company incurred \$671,715 in indirect costs which are not charged to projects.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

6. BACKLOG

The backlog for future work to be performed on signed contracts was \$44,174,387 on March 31, 2025. The estimated contract gross margin on this work was \$6,359,464. The estimated contract gross margin is based only on the estimated direct cost of completing projects.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

7. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment, net as of March 31, 2025, is comprised of the following:

Assets	
Machinery and equipment	\$ 5,748,495
Vehicles	3,570,739
Computer software	37,158
Furniture and fixtures	58,473
Land improvements	364,342
Leasehold improvements	139,745
Real estate	659,881
Land	579,686
	<u>11,158,519</u>
Accumulated depreciation	
Machinery and equipment	3,388,622
Vehicles	2,182,381
Computer software	20,974
Furniture and fixtures	41,307
Land improvements	28,721
Leasehold improvements	26,009
Real estate	48,752
	<u>5,736,766</u>
Net property and equipment	<u>\$ 5,421,753</u>
	Range of
<u>Depreciation life classes for assets</u>	<u>useful lives</u>
Machinery and equipment	5 Years
Vehicles	5 Years
Computer software	5 Years
Furniture and fixtures	5 Years
Land improvements	15 Years
Leasehold improvements	15 Years
Real estate	39 Years
Land	N/A

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

8. NOTES PAYABLE

Notes payable as of March 31, 2025, is comprised of the following:

Short-term debt

Credit card account, paid off monthly	\$ 16,284
Credit card account, paid off monthly	117,891
Secured line of credit due January 2026, interest rate 8.07%	254,000
Total short-term debt	<u>\$ 388,175</u>

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

8. NOTES PAYABLE (CONTINUED)

<u>Secured long-term debt</u>	
Secured software note due 2025, interest rate 0.00%	\$ 3,373.00
Secured equipment note due 2025, interest rate 9.57%	6,285
Secured vehicle note due 2026, interest rate 0.00%	12,711
Secured vehicle note due 2026, interest rate 0.00%	9,088
Secured vehicle note due 2026, interest rate 0.00%	37,130
Secured equipment note due 2026, interest rate 0.00%	20,476
Secured equipment note due 2026, interest rate 0.00%	43,224
Secured equipment note due 2026, interest rate 0.00%	10,635
Secured vehicle note due 2026, interest rate 8.47%	12,219
Secured equipment note due 2026, interest rate 1.90%	35,832
Secured vehicle note due 2026, interest rate 0.00%	6,304
Secured equipment note due 2026, interest rate 9.57%	45,672
Secured equipment note due 2026, interest rate 1.90%	54,790
Secured equipment note due 2027, interest rate 9.07%	401,199
Secured equipment note due 2027, interest rate 9.07%	67,883
Secured vehicle note due 2027, interest rate 7.50%	20,543
Secured equipment note due 2027, interest rate 3.24%	18,921
Secured vehicle note due 2027, interest rate 6.57%	28,428
Secured equipment note due 2028, interest rate 0.00%	166,784
Secured equipment note due 2028, interest rate 0.00%	46,337
Secured equipment note due 2028, interest rate 7.15%	40,140
Secured equipment note due 2029, interest rate 7.30%	94,804
Secured equipment note due 2029, interest rate 0.00%	139,330
Secured equipment note due 2029, interest rate 6.95%	138,377
Secured equipment note due 2029, interest rate 0.00%	131,866
Secured equipment note due 2029, interest rate 0.00%	180,229
Secured equipment note due 2029, interest rate 1.9%	107,604
Secured vehicle note due 2029, interest rate 9.99%	74,921
Secured vehicle note due 2029, interest rate 9.09%	63,538
Secured vehicle note due 2029, interest rate 9.34%	119,403
Secured vehicle note due 2029, interest rate 3.90%	174,656
Secured equipment note due 2029, interest rate 3.90%	56,177
Secured equipment note due 2029, interest rate 9.59%	119,057
Secured vehicle note due 2030, interest rate 12.69%	48,121
Total secured long-term debt	<u>\$ 2,536,057</u>

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

8. NOTES PAYABLE (CONTINUED)

<u>Unsecured long-term member loan</u>	
Unsecured loan from member, due 2025, interest rate 0.13 %	\$ 209,406
Total unsecured long-term debt	<u>209,406</u>
 Total debt outstanding	 <u>\$ 3,133,638</u>

Contractual future maturities of notes payable, consist of the following:

	<u>Notes Payable</u>
March 31, 2026	\$ 987,989
March 31, 2027	694,220
March 31, 2028	543,891
March 31, 2029	366,506
March 31, 2030	146,977
Thereafter	5,880
	<u>\$ 2,745,463</u>

The Company has one secured line of credit with a limit of \$300,000. The line of credit matures January 2026. Mr. Pedro Santos and Mr. Ramon Closner have personally guaranteed the line of credit.

9. RELATED PARTIES

The Company subcontracted six construction contracts to an affiliated entity. During the reporting period one contract was completed and five were still in progress as of March 31, 2025. During the period, the Company paid the affiliated entity \$6,245,154.

The Company also holds a member loan balance as of March 31, 2025, for \$209,406 at a 0.13% interest rate. During the period, the Company made a total of \$33,000 in payments with a total of \$82 in interest expenses paid.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

10. SURETY BONDS

Many customers, particularly in connection with new construction, require the Company to post performance and payment bonds issued by a financial institution known as a surety. If the Company fails to perform under the terms of a contract or to pay subcontractors and vendors who provided goods or services under a contract, the customers may demand that the surety make payments or provide services under the bond. The Company must then reimburse the surety for any expenses or outlays it incurs. The Company, as a condition for entering into certain contracts, has outstanding surety bonds. The bonds are partially collateralized by contracts receivable.

11. SIGNIFICANT NON-CASH TRANSACTIONS AND SUPPLEMENTARY CASH FLOW INFORMATION

During the reporting period, the Company paid \$30,763 in interest and \$0 in Texas franchise taxes. The Company paid no federal income taxes.

12. VULNERABILITY DUE TO CERTAIN CONCENTRATIONS

The Company operates primarily in the State of Texas and therefore subject to economic conditions that might affect the region. The geographic region has a history of hurricanes and tropical storms during late summer. Any major storm event could be disruptive to operations.

The Company has a concentration of receivables and retainage of \$2,594,683 or 45% with two customers as of March 31, 2025. The Company also generated \$10,788,194 or 79% of period construction revenue from two customers.

13. CONTINGENCIES

Management has represented that there is no anticipated or pending litigation which would have a material impact on the financial statements.

14. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

As of May 16, 2025, the Company executed additional contracts with an aggregate value of \$296,981.

Mr. Ramon Closner, Managing Member of the Company, has evaluated subsequent events through May 16, 2025, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	<u>Page No.</u>
Schedule of Contracts in Progress as of March 31, 2025.....	20
Schedule of Completed Contracts at March 31, 2025.....	22
Schedule of Cost of Revenue.....	23
Schedule of Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.....	24

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
SCHEDULE OF CONTRACTS IN PROGRESS
As of March 31, 2025

Job No.	Job Name	Total Contract			From Inception to March 31, 2025					At March 31, 2025				
		Contract Value	Estimated Gross Profit	Gross Profit Percent	Revenues Earned	Cost of Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Profit Percent	Billed to Date	Estimated Cost to Complete	Contract Assets	Contract Liabilities	Backlog	Percent Complete
7303-2022	City of Laredo - 24" Bustamante	6,721,801	899,862	13%	6,052,760	5,242,464	810,296	13%	5,553,615	579,475	499,145		669,041	90%
23-041-240	HWWS Sewer Pkg #2	4,288,863	684,862	16%	2,753,022	2,313,409	439,613	16%	3,188,853	1,290,592		435,831	1,535,841	64%
23-049-248	Laredo Cuatro Vientos Lomas	2,939,102	285,128	10%	2,349,960	2,121,986	227,974	10%	2,163,870	531,988	186,090		589,142	80%
24-210-410	La Marque City LS Upgrade Pkg1	3,443,717	1,019,501	30%	2,438,090	1,716,302	721,788	30%	1,887,832	707,914	550,258		1,005,627	71%
24-213-413	La Marque Citywide SS Inflow	5,021,615	1,857,998	37%	2,162,033	1,362,081	799,952	37%	2,868,090	1,801,536		706,057	2,859,582	43%
24-227-427	Zapata County WCID Bustamante	661,057	131,269	20%	518,278	415,361	102,917	20%	546,630	114,427		28,352	142,779	78%
24-254-454	Richardson Prairie Cr MH Rehab	907,826	409,608	45%	546,746	300,056	246,690	45%	711,044	198,162		164,298	361,080	60%
24-277-477	Laredo 36" Zacate to Lyons St	9,731,995	778,560	8%	2,875,492	2,645,453	230,039	8%	2,644,315	6,307,982	231,177		6,856,503	30%
24-278-478	Laredo 36" Jefferson to Zacate	23,480,540	1,878,443	8%	12,526,790	11,524,647	1,002,143	8%	9,280,835	10,077,450	3,245,956		10,953,750	53%
24-305-505	Lake Jackson LS #12 Service Area	1,250,599	187,590	15%	1,121,789	953,521	168,268	15%	1,131,532	109,488		9,743	128,810	90%
24-330-530	LMWD Long Island Village	19,010,345	2,851,552	15%	2,617,135	2,224,565	392,570	15%	2,807,764	13,934,228		190,629	16,393,210	14%
24-407-607	Harlingen MH Rehab PH 8	249,982	54,982	22%	190,909	148,920	41,989	22%	190,923	46,080		14	59,073	76%
24-492-692	Grand Prairie Service, Tap Repair	302,313	45,347	15%	3,967	3,372	595	15%	0	253,594	3,967		298,346	1%
24-442-642	Harlingen Pipeburst 116' ER Ed	230,320	46,064	20%	49,483	39,586	9,897	20%	0	144,670	49,483		180,837	21%
24-470-670	Laredo 24" WTR Transmission	263,909	52,782	20%	0	0	0	0%	0	211,127			263,909	0%
24-500-700	McAllen Manhole Rehab PH7	450,335	90,067	20%	41,074	32,859	8,215	20%	0	327,409	41,074		409,261	9%
24-505-705	Grand Prairie 29 Firehydrant Re	514,161	102,032	20%	0	0	0	0%	0	412,129			514,161	0%
25-631-931	LMWD Palm & Taylor MH-Pipe Re	81,645	16,329	20%	0	0	0	0%	0	65,316			81,645	0%
24-514-714	La Feria Parker Rd Pipeburst	173,681	34,736	20%	97,803	78,242	19,561	20%	76,241	60,703	21,562		75,878	56%
25-635-935	Weslaco - 15 Manhole Rehab	78,930	11,840	15%	460	391	69	15%	0	66,699	460		78,470	1%

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
SCHEDULE OF CONTRACTS IN PROGRESS
As of March 31, 2025

Job No.	Job Name	Total Contract			From Inception to March 31, 2025					At March 31, 2025			
		Contract Value	Estimated Gross Profit	Gross Profit Percent	Revenues Earned	Cost of Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Profit Percent	Billed to Date	Estimated Cost to Complete	Contract Assets	Contract Liabilities	Backlog
25-641-941	Laredo 54" Hobos Pipe	687,542	137,508	20%	0	0	0	0%	0	550,034			687,542
25-651-951	Edinburg Headworks Deragging	29,900	5,980	20%	0	0	0	0%	0	23,920			29,900
		<u>\$ 80,520,178</u>	<u>\$ 11,582,040</u>	<u>14%</u>	<u>\$ 36,345,791</u>	<u>\$ 31,123,215</u>	<u>\$ 5,222,576</u>	<u>14%</u>	<u>\$ 33,051,544</u>	<u>\$ 37,814,923</u>	<u>\$ 4,829,172</u>	<u>\$ 1,534,924</u>	<u>\$ 44,174,387</u>

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
SCHEDULE OF COMPLETED CONTRACTS
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

Job No.	Job Name	Contract Total				Value Completed After January 1, 2025				Value Completed Before January 1, 2025			
		Contract Value	Cost of Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Profit Percent	Revenues Earned	Cost of Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Profit Percent	Revenues Earned	Cost of Revenue	Gross Profit	Gross Profit Percent
23-016-215	San Juan WWTP Pumps & Structur	1,713,143	1,056,656	656,487	38%	(30,452)	1,404	(31,856)	105%	1,743,595	1,055,252	688,343	39%
24-231-431	Laredo World Logistics	6,675,945	6,119,717	556,228	8%	46,038	23,848	22,190	48%	6,629,907	6,095,869	534,038	8%
24-235-435	Floresville WWTP Chlorine Aera	236,000	189,415	46,585	20%	105,800	84,965	20,835	20%	130,200	104,450	25,750	20%
24-281-481	San Juan Lift Station #7	209,985	43,896	166,089	79%	209,985	43,896	166,089	79%	0	0	0	0%
24-328-528	Granbury Pipebursting & CIPP	250,883	220,494	30,389	12%	0	0	0	0%	250,883	220,494	30,389	12%
24-437-637	Edinburg Force Main SDR -21	190,000	139,820	50,180	26%	156,073	132,370	23,703	15%	33,927	7,450	26,477	78%
24-447-647	Pharr Manhole PH 8 Rehab	247,466	70,919	176,547	71%	160,993	1,741	159,252	99%	86,473	69,178	17,295	20%
24-485-685	Grand Prairie Flatlop Replacement	83,076	41,104	41,972	51%	83,076	41,104	41,972	51%	0	0	0	0%
24-511-711	Galveston Manhole Emergency Re	27,258	10,763	16,495	61%	27,258	10,763	16,495	61%	0	0	0	0%
25-604-904	Alton Bypass Set-Up	15,685	2,363	13,322	85%	15,685	2,363	13,322	85%	0	0	0	0%
25-606-906	Edinburg Mh Rehab Phase 3	79,094	13,146	65,948	83%	79,094	13,146	65,948	83%	0	0	0	0%
25-608-908	La Feria Fiberglass Mh Install	15,831	3,525	12,306	78%	15,831	3,525	12,306	78%	0	0	0	0%
25-611-911	HWWS Ed Carey Bypass Services	51,192	14,500	36,692	72%	51,192	14,500	36,692	72%	0	0	0	0%
25-620-920	Pharr 2 - MH Rehab	29,767	4,669	25,098	84%	29,767	4,669	25,098	84%	0	0	0	0%
25-624-924	Van Alstyne ER Sewer MH Repair	48,812	5,988	42,824	88%	48,812	5,988	42,824	88%	0	0	0	0%
		<u>\$ 9,874,137</u>	<u>\$ 7,936,975</u>	<u>\$ 1,937,162</u>	<u>20%</u>	<u>\$ 999,152</u>	<u>\$ 384,282</u>	<u>\$ 614,870</u>	<u>62%</u>	<u>\$ 8,874,985</u>	<u>\$ 7,552,693</u>	<u>\$ 1,322,292</u>	<u>15%</u>

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
SCHEDULE OF COST OF REVENUE
For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

	<u>Amount</u>
Cost of Revenue	
Direct Cost of Revenue - Construction	
Subcontractors Expense	\$ 8,981,974
Construction Materials Costs	1,540,006
Direct Labor Cost	217,624
Equipment Rentals	95,094
Diesel Fuel	64,355
Per Diem	26,425
Bond Expense	26,129
Job Supplies	19,399
Other Construction Costs	315,903
Total Direct Cost of Revenue - Construction	<u>11,286,909</u>
Direct Cost of Revenue - Product Sales	
Cost of Product Sold	375,054
Total Direct Cost of Revenue - Product Sales	<u>375,054</u>
Indirect Cost of Revenue	
Indirect Labor Cost and Salaries	186,766
Insurance	136,686
Travel Expenses	100,524
Auto and Truck Expense	80,809
Utilities	80,677
Repairs and Maintenance	59,801
Other Costs	26,452
Total Indirect Cost of Revenue	<u>671,715</u>
Depreciation Expense	<u>339,769</u>
Total Cost of Revenue	<u><u>\$ 12,673,447</u></u>

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHERN TRENCHLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC.
SCHEDULE OF SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE
EXPENSES

For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2025

	<u>Amount</u>
Selling, General and Administrative Expenses	
Payroll Expenses - G&A	\$ 104,657
Advertising Expense	56,999
Office Expense	51,450
Professional Services	45,476
Charitable Contributions	40,895
Meals and Entertainment	31,963
Property Taxes	17,663
Rent Expense	15,983
Bank Service Fees	11,632
Dues and Subscriptions	2,122
Other Expenses	<u>6,874</u>
Total Selling, General and Administrative Expenses	<u>\$ 385,714</u>

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and Notes to Financial Statements.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
COMPLIANT WITH APPENDIX A TO 24 C.F.R. PART 87*

(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements:

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

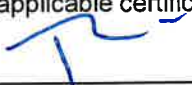
(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance:

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that: If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

As the duly authorized representative of the Contractor, I hereby certify that the applicant will comply with the above applicable certification.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Ramon Closner, Owner

Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

June 12, 2025

Date

*24 C.F.R. 87 App. A, available at <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2011-title24-vol1/CFR-2011-title24-vol1-part87-appA>. Published Apr. 1, 2011. Accessed Aug. 1, 2018.

CRL 1 of 2

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

1. Type of Federal Action: <u>N/A</u> a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	2. Status of Federal Action: <u>N/A</u> a. bid/offer/application b. initial award c. post-award	3. Report Type: <u>N/A</u> a. initial filing b. material change For material change only: Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: ____ Prime _____ Subawardee Tier _____, if Known: <u>N/A</u> Congressional District, if known:	5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: <u>N/A</u> Congressional District, if known:	
6. Federal Department/Agency: <u>N/A</u>	7. Federal Program Name/Description: <u>N/A</u> CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
8. Federal Action Number, if known: <u>N/A</u>	9. Award Amount, if known: \$ <u>N/A</u>	
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant (if individual, last name, first name, MI): <u>N/A</u>	b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI): <u>N/A</u>	
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: _____ Print Name: <u>Ramon Closner</u> Title: <u>Owner</u> Telephone No.: <u>956-277-0354</u> Date: <u>June 12, 2025</u>	
	Federal Use Only Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: June 23, 2025

Prepared by: Shannon Breau

Department: Public Works

Agenda Item: 8.IV.

Reviewed by:

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Awarding a construction contract to Scohil Construction Services, LLC for the Waterline Rehabilitation Project within Areas 6 & 7 in the amount of \$2,930,985.00 - *Public Works*

STAFF BRIEFING:

The City of La Marque, in partnership with LJA Engineering, solicited bids for the rehabilitation and replacement of deteriorated waterlines in designated Areas 6 and 7. A pre-bid conference was held on May 14, 2025, at 10:00 a.m., followed by a public bid opening on May 22, 2025, at 10:00 a.m.

Three bids were received. After evaluation of bid responsiveness, qualifications, and pricing, Scohil Construction Services, LLC was determined to be the lowest responsible and responsive bidder, with a total base bid of \$2,930,985.00.

LJA Engineering has reviewed all documentation and recommends awarding the project to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. The contractor has executed the agreement (Contract No. 24-065-011-E168), and all required bonds and insurance documentation have been submitted and verified.

HISTORY:

Areas 6 and 7 were identified as a high-priority rehabilitation zone due to persistent service issues, poor pressure, and frequent maintenance needs. This area contains the largest concentration of 2-inch galvanized waterlines in the City, many of which are beyond their useful service life. These small-diameter, outdated lines are prone to corrosion, restricted flow, and service interruptions.

Engineering design was completed by LJA Engineering in early 2025. The project scope includes the replacement of water mains, valves, hydrants, and service connections, along with necessary pavement and site restoration.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The total project is funded through the Texas Water Development Board Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF), Project No. 62878, in the amount of \$4,165,500.00.

Breakdown of expenditures:

- Construction Budget: \$3,452,608.70
 - Scohil Construction Services, LLC Contract: \$2,930,985.00
 - Remaining for contingency and construction-related costs: \$521,623.70
- Engineering (LJA): \$517,891.30
- Environmental Review: \$5,000.00
- Grant Administration: \$190,000.00

This leaves the City with contingency capacity within the construction budget to cover any change orders, materials adjustments, or unforeseen site conditions.

CITY OF LA MARQUE CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:

KEITH BELL

MAYOR

JOE COMPIAN

MAYOR PRO-TEM

KIMBERLEY YANCY

COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT A

JOE COMPIAN

COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT B

JOSEPH LOWRY

COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT C

JAMES ROSS

COUNCILMAN, DISTRICT D

J.B. PRITCHETT

INTERIM CITY MANAGER



BID SET

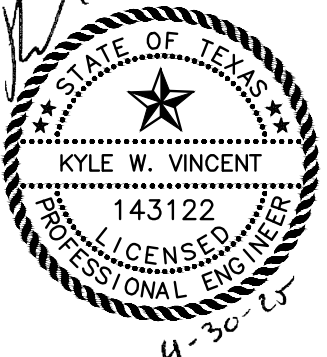
WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

LJA PROJECT NO. E019-1013

APRIL, 2025

DRAWING INDEX

- COVER SHEET
- GENERAL NOTES – LOCATION & VICINITY MAPS
- PROJECT LAYOUT – HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL – SHEET 1 OF 5
- PROJECT LAYOUT – HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL – SHEET 2 OF 5
- PROJECT LAYOUT – HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL – SHEET 3 OF 5
- PROJECT LAYOUT – HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL – SHEET 4 OF 5
- PROJECT LAYOUT – HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL – SHEET 5 OF 5
- ~~FM 1765 – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "6A")~~ NOT IN CONTRACT
- FM 1765 – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "6B")
- FM 1765 – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "6C" STA. 5+00
- FM 1765 – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6C" STA. 5+00 TO END
- OAK STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "6D" STA. 5+00
- OAK STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6D" STA. 5+00 TO BL "6D" STA. 10+00
- OAK STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6D" STA. 10+00 TO BL "6D" STA. 15+00
- OAK STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6D" STA. 15+00 TO END
- TALLOW DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "6E" STA. 2+50
- TALLOW DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6E" STA. 2+50 TO END
- ELM DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "6F")
- ROSDALE STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "6G")
- 2ND STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "6H")
- AVENUE B – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "6I" STA. 4+80
- AVENUE B – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6I" STA. 4+80 TO BL "6I" STA. 9+40
- AVENUE B – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6I" STA. 9+40 TO BL "6I" STA. 14+40
- AVENUE B – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6I" STA. 14+40 TO END
- BLUEBONNET DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "6J" STA. 5+00
- BLUEBONNET DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6J" STA. 5+00 TO BL "6J" STA. 10+00
- BLUEBONNET DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6J" STA. 10+00 TO BL "6J" STA. 15+00
- BLUEBONNET DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6J" STA. 15+00 TO END
- AVENUE C – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "6K" STA. 5+00
- AVENUE C – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6K" STA. 5+00 TO BL "6K" STA. 10+00
- AVENUE C – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6K" STA. 10+00 TO END
- AVENUE D – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "6L" STA. 4+00
- AVENUE D – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6L" STA. 4+00 TO END
- AZALEA DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "6M")
- HOLMAN STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "6N" STA. 3+60
- HOLMAN STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6N" STA. 3+60 TO END
- HONEYSUCKLE DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "6O" STA. 5+00
- HONEYSUCKLE DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6O" STA. 5+00 TO END
- GEORGE STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "6P" STA. 3+00
- GEORGE STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "6P" STA. 3+00 TO END
- CIRCLE DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "6Q")
- CHESTNUT STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7A" STA. 3+50
- CHESTNUT STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7A" STA. 3+50 TO BL "7A" STA. 7+40
- CHESTNUT STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7A" STA. 7+40 TO END
- ELEANOR STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "7B")
- GRAFTON STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7C" STA. 4+00
- GRAFTON STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7C" STA. 4+00 TO BL "7C" STA. 9+00
- GRAFTON STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7C" STA. 9+00 TO BL "7C" STA. 13+50
- GRAFTON STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7C" STA. 9+00 TO END
- ELAINE STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "7D")
- CHIP STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7E" STA. 4+30
- CHIP STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7E" STA. 4+30 TO END
- SPRUCE STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7F" STA. 4+00
- SPRUCE STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7F" STA. 4+00 TO BL "7F" STA. 8+50
- SPRUCE STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7F" STA. 8+50 TO END
- RETAMA STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7G" STA. 4+00
- RETAMA STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7G" STA. 4+00 TO END
- ROSS STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "7H")
- HORSESHOE BEND – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "7I")
- SHADY LANE – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7J" STA. 3+40
- SHADY LANE – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7J" STA. 3+40 TO BL "7J" STA. 7+40
- SHADY LANE – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7J" STA. 7+40 TO END
- STUDIO DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7K" STA. 3+40
- STUDIO DRIVE – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7K" STA. 3+40 TO END
- HACKBERRY STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7L" STA. 3+60
- HACKBERRY STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7L" STA. 3+60 TO BL "7L" STA. 7+70
- HACKBERRY STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7L" STA. 7+70 TO END
- WINNIE STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7M" STA. 3+00
- WINNIE STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7M" STA. 3+00 TO END
- COUNTY ROAD – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7N" STA. 3+00
- COUNTY ROAD – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7N" STA. 3+00 TO END
- ~~ROSS STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO END (BL "7O")~~ NOT IN CONTRACT
- MURIEL STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7P" STA. 3+00
- MURIEL STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7P" STA. 3+00 TO END
- INDUSTRIAL STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BEGINNING TO BL "7Q" STA. 3+00
- INDUSTRIAL STREET – PLAN & PROFILE – BL "7Q" STA. 3+00 TO END
- STANDARD WATER DETAILS – SHEET 1 OF 3
- STANDARD WATER DETAILS – SHEET 2 OF 3
- STANDARD WATER DETAILS – SHEET 3 OF 3
- TxDOT – WATER LINE STANDARD DETAILS
- TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN – ROLLING CONSTRUCTION
- STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION – PLAN – SHEET 1 OF 5
- STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION – PLAN – SHEET 2 OF 5
- STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION – PLAN – SHEET 3 OF 5
- STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION – PLAN – SHEET 4 OF 5
- STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION – PLAN – SHEET 5 OF 5
- STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION – DETAILS
- STANDARD BARRICADE DETAILS



LJA Engineering, Inc.

11821 East Freeway
Suite 360
Houston, Texas 77029

Phone 713.450.1300
Fax 713.450.1385
FRN - F-1386



GENERAL NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT LJA ENGINEERING, INC. MR. LES DODSON AT (281) 627-2633 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION FOR NOTIFICATION OF COMMENCEMENT.
- CONTACT CITY OF LA MARQUE AT (409) 938-9280, MR. CHASE CARY, REGARDING CITY OF LA MARQUE WATER, SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER FACILITIES, 48 HOURS PRIORS TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE CULVERTS AT ROADWAYS OR ENTRY WAYS WHEN ENCOUNTERED BY OPEN CUT CONSTRUCTION. NO COMPENSATION, AS SEPARATE PAY, WILL BE MADE FOR REMOVING AND REPLACING CULVERTS. SHOULD CONTRACTOR DAMAGE CULVERTS, REPLACE WITH LIKE MATERIAL CULVERTS.
- MAILBOX RELOCATION IS INCIDENTAL TO INSTALLATION OF WATERLINE. CONTRACTOR MUST NOT INTERFERE WITH MAIL DELIVERY. MAILBOX TO BE RESTORED TO EXISTING OR BETTER CONDITION UPON COMPLETION OF WATERLINE ACTIVITY.
- SIGN REMOVAL AND RELOCATION IS INCIDENTAL TO INSTALLATION OF WATERLINE. SIGN TO BE RESTORED TO EXISTING OR BETTER CONDITION UPON COMPLETION OF WATERLINE ACTIVITY.
- LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITY SERVICE LINES (WATER, SEWER, GAS, TELEPHONE, ELECTRICAL, CABLE TELEVISION, ETC.) ARE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS AND WERE DETERMINED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS WHICH ARE NOT GUARANTEED. CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE SERVICE LINES AND /OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS AHEAD OF EXCAVATION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER OPEN EXCAVATION IN TRAFFIC PATH WITH ANCHORED STEEL PLATES DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.
- CONTRACTOR TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY FOR SECURING POLES, IF NECESSARY, WHILE CONSTRUCTION PASSES BY POLES. COSTS OF SECURING POLES WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- CONSTRUCTION STAKING (ALIGNMENT AND GRADE) TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO SEPARATE PAY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES DURING INSTALLATION OF PROPOSED WORK.
- CONTRACTOR TO USE CAUTION WHEN CROSSING ALL EXISTING FACILITIES. ANY DAMAGE TO BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE WITH NO SEPARATE PAY.
- ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT AND /OR REPAIR OF ANY DAMAGE TO CONTROL MARKERS AND IRON RODS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO REPLACE THE DAMAGED CONTROL MARKERS OR IRON RODS BY OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PUBLIC SURVEYOR.
- WHERE CONTRACTOR'S WORK AND /OR EQUIPMENT CAUSES AN OBSTRUCTION TO TRAFFIC, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART VI OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC DEVICES" (TEXAS M.U.T.C.D., MOST RECENT EDITION, AS REVISED) DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SIGNING AND BARRICADES DURING CONSTRUCTION. REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED SIGNS OR BARRICADES SHALL BE WITHIN 24 HOURS.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING THE STREET PAYMENT SURFACE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. THE STREET WILL BE KEPT CLEAN TO PREVENT DIRT OR MUD BUILDUP AND SUBSEQUENT RAINFALL PRODUING SLICK STREETS, CAUSING UNSAFE DRIVING CONDITIONS.
- PAVED SURFACES SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE FROM TRACKED EQUIPMENT.
- NO STREET SHALL BE BLOCKED WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY.
- NOTIFY ALL PROPERTY OWNERS A MINIMUM OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS PRIOR TO BLOCKAGE OF DRIVEWAYS OR ENTERING OF UTILITY EASEMENTS.
- INGRESS AND EGRESS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT DRIVEWAYS IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION LINE WORK.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DRAINAGE TO ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT. NO SEPARATE PAY.
- BACKFILLING AND CLEANUP SHALL IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW PIPE LAYING OPERATION, CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SUSPENDED IF CLEANUP IS NOT SATISFACTORY.
- SURPLUS EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OFF SITE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. IF THE ENGINEER NOTIFIES THE CONTRACTOR THAT THE OWNER DOES NOT HAVE USE FOR THIS MATERIAL, THE SURPLUS MATERIAL BECOMES THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO DISPOSE OF THE MATERIAL.
- OBTAIN ALL PERMITS, NOT PROVIDED BY OWNER, PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN AN UPDATED REDLINED "AS BUILT" SET OF PLANS ON SITE.
- WHERE NONMETALLIC PIPE IS INSTALLED, DURABLE WATERLINE TAPE SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCURRENTLY (APPROXIMATELY ONE FOOT ABOVE PIPE) FOR DETECTION PURPOSES.

CAUTION: AT&T TEXAS/SWBT FACILITIES

- THE LOCATIONS OF AT&T TEXAS/SWBT FACILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. HE AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 1-800-344-8377 (TEXAS 811) A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO HAVE UNDERGROUND LINES FIELD LOCATED.
- WHEN EXCAVATING WITHIN EIGHTEEN INCHES (18") OF THE INDICATED LOCATION OF AT&T TEXAS/SWBT FACILITIES, ALL EXCAVATIONS MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED USING NON-MECHANIZED EXCAVATION PROCEDURES. WHEN BORING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXPOSE THE AT&T TEXAS/SWBT FACILITIES.
- WHEN AT&T TEXAS/SWBT FACILITIES ARE EXPOSED, THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE SUPPORT TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE CONDUIT DUCTS OR CABLES. WHEN EXCAVATING NEAR TELEPHONE POLES THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BRACE THE POLE FOR SUPPORT.
- THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF AT&T TEXAS/SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES OR BURIED CABLE FACILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS DOES NOT MEAN THAT THERE ARE NO DIRECT BURIED CABLES OR OTHER CABLES IN CONDUIT IN THE AREA.
- PLEASE CONTACT THE AT&T TEXAS DAMAGE PREVENTION MANAGER KEVIN RAY (713) 567-4552 OR EMAIL HIM AT KR7896@ATT.COM IF CABLE LOCATE REQUESTS ARE NOT COMPLETED FOR OUR AT&T TEXAS/SWBT FACILITIES.

WARNINGS: TEXAS NEW MEXICO ELECTRIC FACILITIES

OVERHEAD LINES MAY EXIST ON THE PROPERTY. WE HAVE NOT ATTEMPTED TO MARK THOSE LINES SINCE THEY ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, BUT YOU SHOULD LOCATE THEM PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. TEXAS LAW, SECTION 752, HEALTH & SAFETY CODE, FORBIDS ALL ACTIVITIES IN WHICH PERSONS OR THINGS MAY COME WITHIN SIX (6) FEET OF LIVE OVERHEAD HIGH VOLTAGE LINES. PARTIES RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WORK, INCLUDING CONTRACTORS, ARE LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKERS UNDER THIS LAW. THIS LAW CARRIES BOTH CRIMINAL AND CIVIL LIABILITY. TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED CALL TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER COMPANY, AT 1-888-866-7456.

TNMP MAINTAINS EXISTING OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROPOSED PROJECT AREA. STATE LAW MANDATES THAT THE CONTRACTOR CONTACT 811 TO LOCATE TNMP FACILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED TO TNMP FACILITIES. PLEASE COORDINATE WITH TNMP ENGINEERING AT (409) 948-8451 PRIOR TO COMMENING WORK AND/OR WORKING WITHIN THE OSHA MANDATED MINIMUM APPROACH DISTANCE.

SEPARATION DISTANCES:

\$290.44(E) LOCATION OF WATERLINES. THE FOLLOWING RULES APPLY TO INSTALLATIONS OF WATERLINES, WASTEWATER MAINS OR LATERALS, AND OTHER CONVEYANCES/APURTENANCES IDENTIFIED AS POTENTIAL SOURCES OF CONTAMINATION. FURTHERMORE, ALL RATINGS SPECIFIED SHALL BE DEFINED BY ASTM OR AWWA STANDARDS UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE. NEW MAINS, SERVICE LINES, OR LATERALS ARE THOSE THAT ARE INSTALLED WHERE NO MAIN, SERVICE LINE, OR LATERAL PREVIOUSLY EXISTED, OR WHERE EXISTING MAINS, SERVICE LINES, OR LATERALS ARE REPLACED WITH PIPES OF DIFFERENT SIZE OR MATERIAL.

\$290.44(E)(1) WHEN NEW POTABLE WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES ARE CONSTRUCTED, THEY SHALL BE INSTALLED NO CLOSER THAN NINE FEET IN ALL DIRECTIONS TO WASTEWATER COLLECTION FACILITIES. ALL SEPARATION DISTANCES SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE OUTSIDE SURFACE OF EACH OF THE RESPECTIVE PIECES.

\$290.44(E)(2) POTABLE WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES AND WASTEWATER MAINS OR LATERALS THAT FORM PARALLEL UTILITY LINES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SEPARATE TRENCHES.

\$290.44(E)(3) NO PHYSICAL CONNECTION SHALL BE MADE BETWEEN A DRINKING WATER SUPPLY AND A SEWER LINE. ANY APURTENANCE SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED SO AS TO PREVENT ANY POSSIBILITY OF SEWAGE ENTERING THE DRINKING WATER SYSTEM.

\$290.44(E)(4) WHERE THE NINE-FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA SHALL APPLY.

\$290.44(E)(4)(A) NEW WATERLINE INSTALLATION--PARALLEL LINES. **\$290.44(E)(4)(A)(i)** WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE PARALLELS AN EXISTING, NON-PRESSURE OR PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL AND THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IS ABLE TO DETERMINE THAT THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS NOT LEAKING, THE NEW POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE LOCATED AT LEAST TWO FEET ABOVE THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, MEASURED VERTICALLY, AND AT LEAST FOUR FEET AWAY, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY, FROM THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. EVERY EFFORT SHALL BE EXERTED NOT TO DISTURB THE BEDDING AND BACKFILL OF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL.

\$290.44(E)(4)(A)(ii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE PARALLELS AN EXISTING, PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND IT CANNOT BE DETERMINED BY THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IF THE EXISTING LINE IS LEAKING, THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHALL BE REPLACED WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE. THE NEW POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE LOCATED AT LEAST TWO FEET ABOVE THE NEW WASTEWATER LINE, MEASURED VERTICALLY, AND AT LEAST FOUR FEET AWAY, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY, FROM THE REPLACED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL.

\$290.44(E)(4)(A)(iii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE PARALLELS A NEW WASTEWATER MAIN, THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE. THE NEW POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE LOCATED AT LEAST TWO FEET ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, MEASURED VERTICALLY, AND AT LEAST FOUR FEET AWAY, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY, FROM THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B) NEW WATERLINE INSTALLATION--CROSSING LINES. **\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(i)** WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES AN EXISTING, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS DISTURBED OR SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(ii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES AN EXISTING, PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(iii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(iv) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(v) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(vi) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(vii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(viii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(ix) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(x) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xi) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xiii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xiv) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xv) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xvi) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xvii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xviii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xix) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xx) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxi) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxiii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxiv) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxv) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxvi) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

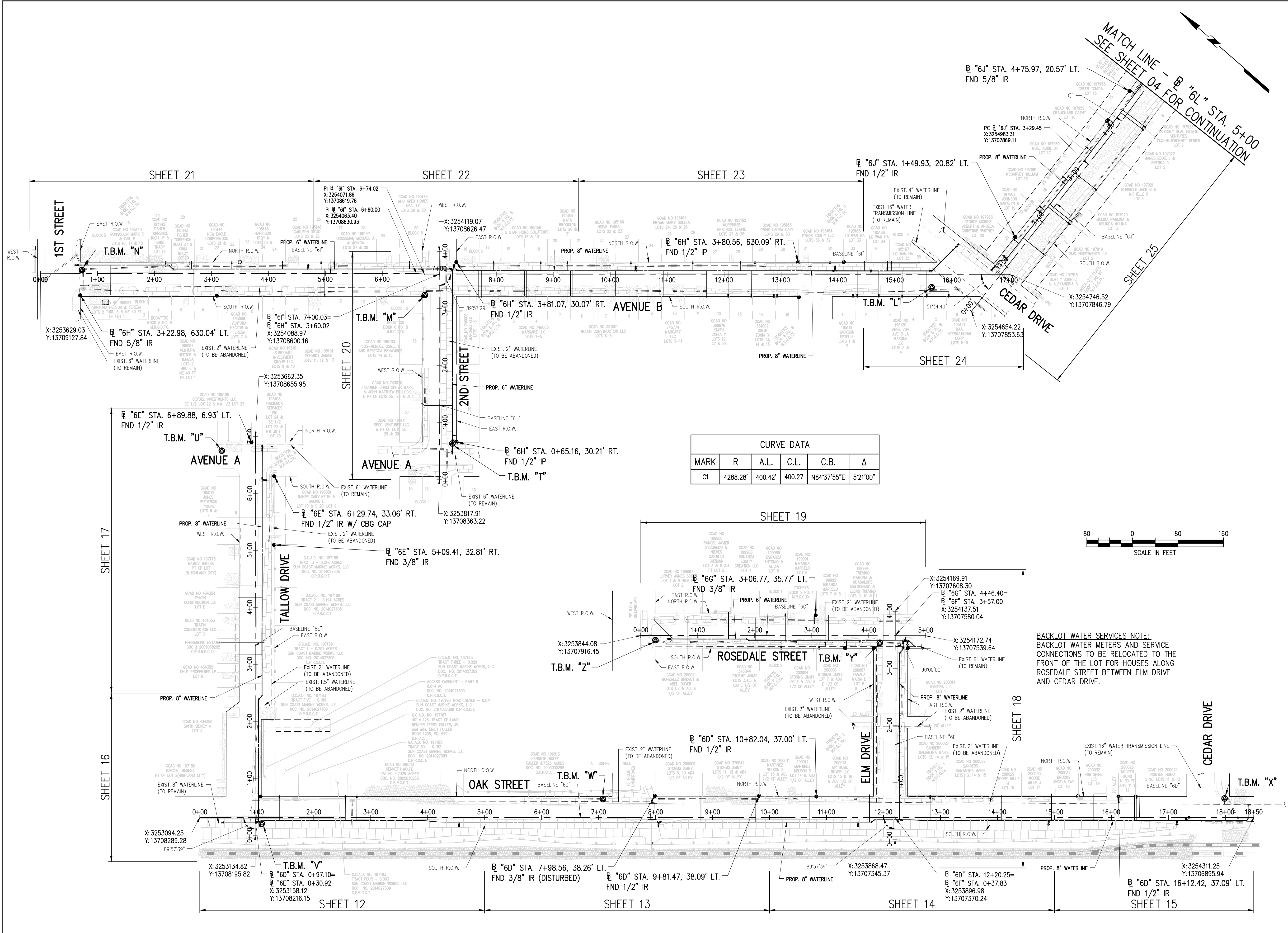
\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxvii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxviii) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

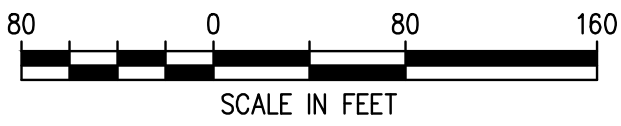
\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxix) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxx) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

\$290.44(E)(4)(B)(xxxi) WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A NEW, NON-PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, AND THE STANDARD PIPE SEGMENT LENGTH OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL IS AT LEAST 18 FEET, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE W



CURVE DATA					
MARK	R	A.L.	C.L.	C.B.	Δ
C1	4288.28'	400.42'	400.27	N84°37'55"E	521°00"



BACKLOT WATER SERVICES NOTE:
BACKLOT WATER METERS AND SERVICE
CONNECTIONS TO BE RELOCATED TO THE
FRONT OF THE LOT FOR HOUSES ALONG
ROSEDALE STREET BETWEEN ELM DRIVE
AND CEDAR DRIVE.

BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128' AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80
EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.32' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_L
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706114.120
EASTING: 3254208.194
ELEV. 8.49' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_M
RR SPIKE IN POWER POLE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706774.9
EASTING: 3253612.8
ELEV. 9.44' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_N
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707257.050
EASTING: 3253249.902
ELEV. 7.30' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_T
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13708387.2
EASTING: 3253880.5
ELEV. 11.59' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_U
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13708683.746
EASTING: 3253604.640
ELEV. 8.53' (NAVD 1988)

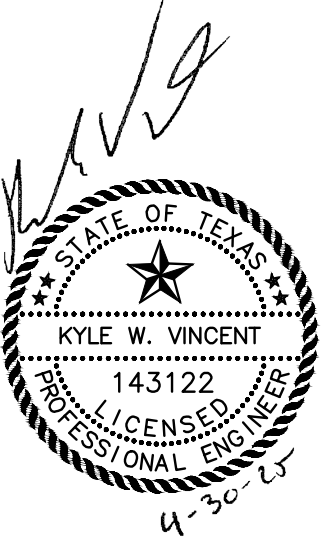
TBM_V
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13708200.5
EASTING: 3253158.1
ELEV. 11.65' (NAVD 1988)

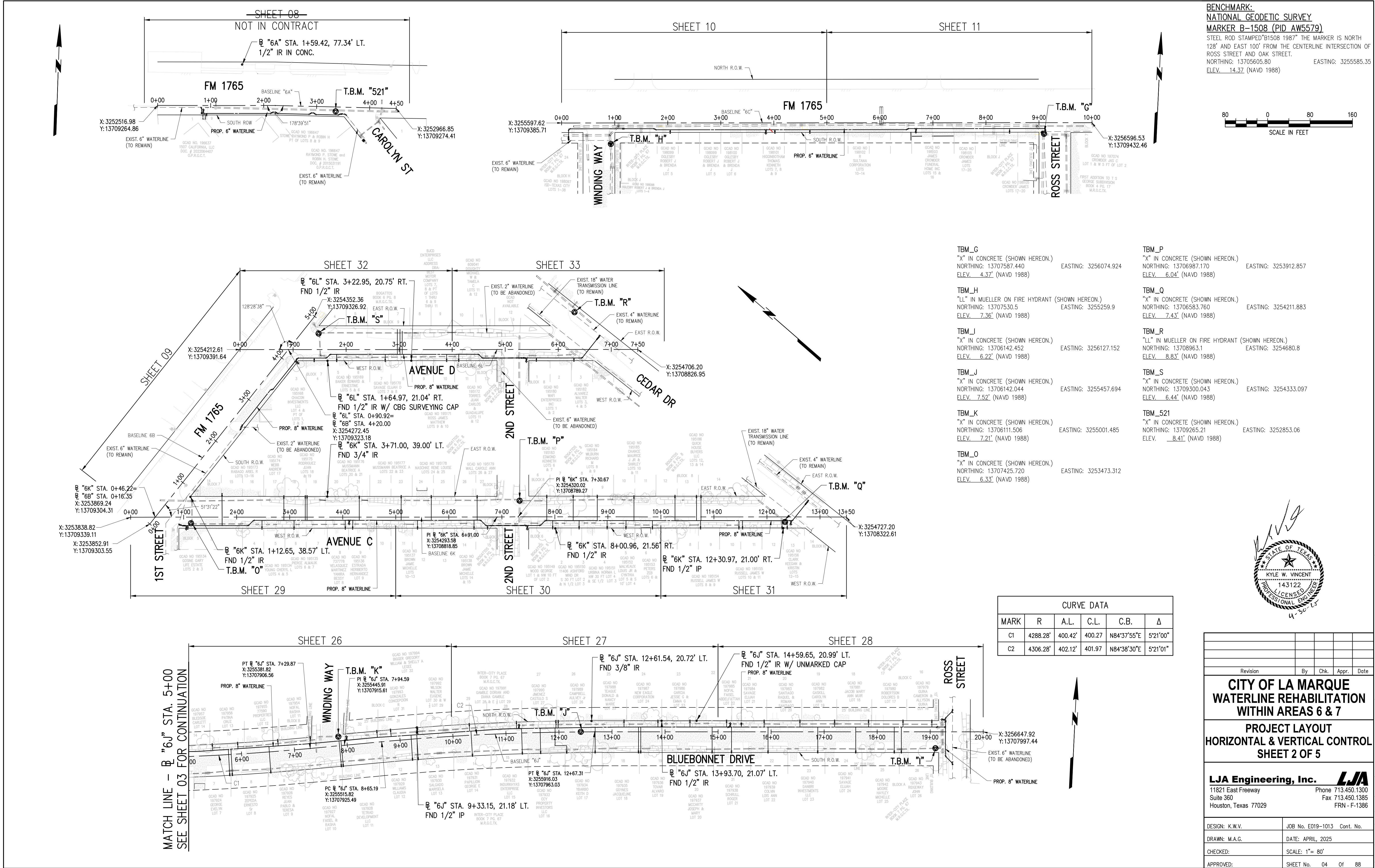
TBM_W
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707777.967
EASTING: 3253584.111
ELEV. 8.64' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_X
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706956.7
EASTING: 3254302.9
ELEV. 15.90' (NAVD 1988)

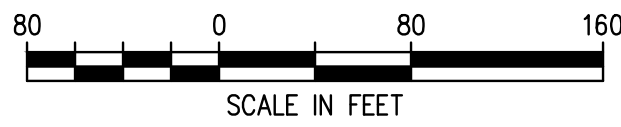
TBM_Y
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707592.173
EASTING: 3254110.593
ELEV. 8.49' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_Z
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707891.734
EASTING: 3253854.985
ELEV. 7.64' (NAVD 1988)





BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128' AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37' (NAVD 1988)



TBM_G "X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13707587.440 ELEV. 4.37' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3256074.924	TBM_P "X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13706987.170 ELEV. 6.04' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3253912.857
TBM_H "LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13707530.5 ELEV. 7.36' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3255259.9	TBM_Q "X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13706583.760 ELEV. 7.43' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3254211.883
TBM_I "X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13706142.452 ELEV. 6.22' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3256127.152	TBM_R "LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13709863.1 ELEV. 8.83' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3254680.8
TBM_J "X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13706142.044 ELEV. 7.52' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3255457.694	TBM_S "X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13709300.043 ELEV. 6.44' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3254333.097
TBM_K "X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13706111.506 ELEV. 7.21' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3255001.485	TBM_521 "X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13709265.21 ELEV. 8.41' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3252853.06
TBM_O "X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13707425.720 ELEV. 6.33' (NAVD 1988)	EASTING: 3253473.312		

CURVE DATA					
MARK	R	A.L.	C.L.	C.B.	Δ
C1	4288.28'	400.42'	400.27	N84°37'55"E	5°21'00"
C2	4306.28'	402.12'	401.97	N84°38'30"E	5°21'01"

RevisionByChk.Appr.Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE

WATERLINE REHABILITATION

WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

PROJECT LAYOUT

HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL

SHEET 2 OF 5

LJA Engineering, Inc.

11821 East Freeway
Suite 360
Houston, Texas 77029

Phone 713.450.1300
Fax 713.450.1385
FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.

JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.

DRAWN: M.A.G.

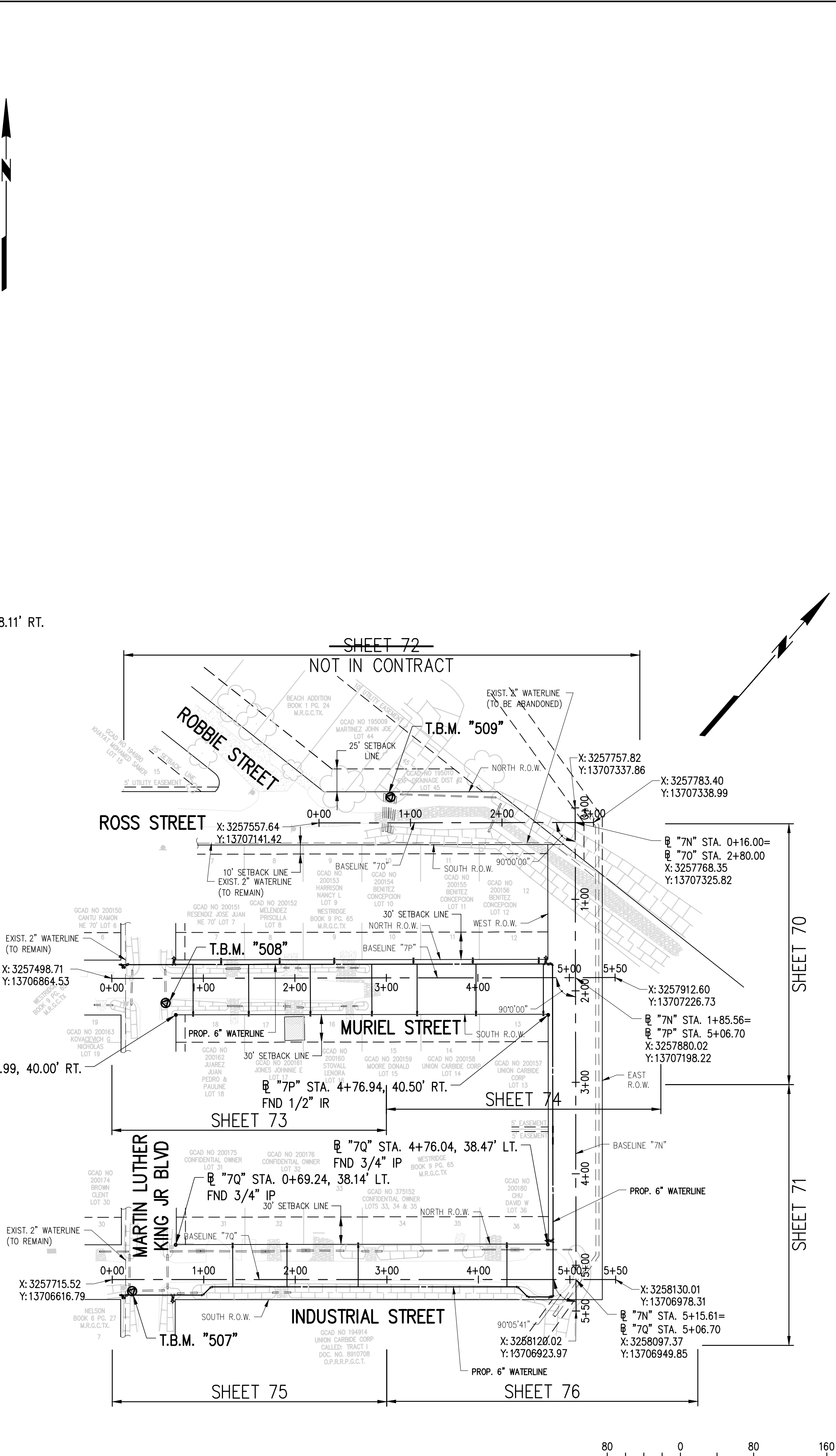
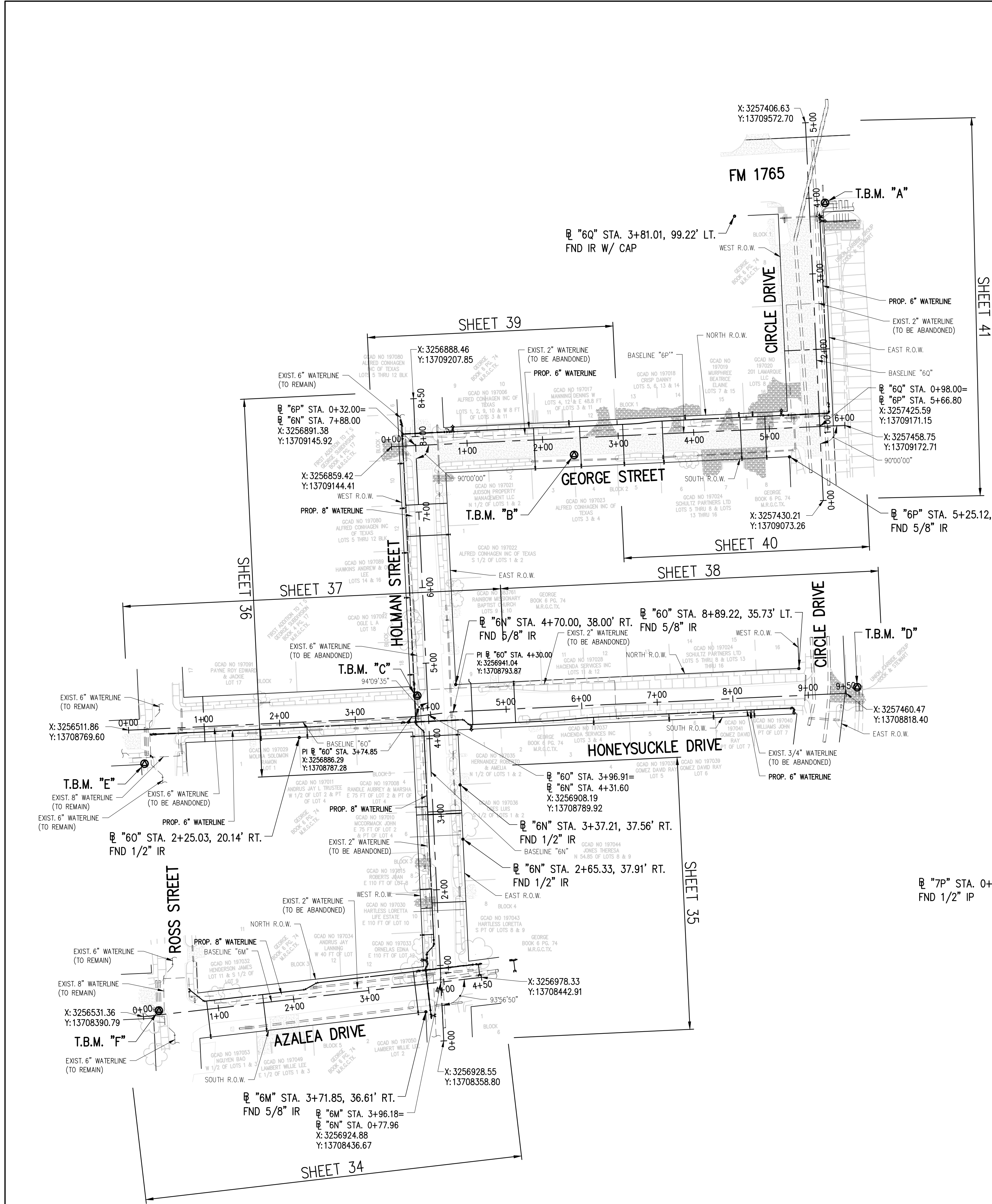
DATE: APRIL, 2025

CHECKED:

SCALE: 1"= 80'

APPROVED:

SHEET No. 04 Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128' AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_A
"X" IN CONCRETE (Shown hereon.)
NORTHING: 13707646.758 EASTING: 3257000.130
ELEV. 3.64' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_B
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707313.552 EASTING: 3256668.413
ELEV. 5.11' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_C
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706995.515 EASTING: 3256461.036
ELEV. 5.11' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_D
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707006.483 EASTING: 3257042.704
ELEV. 4.27' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_E
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706905.4 EASTING: 3256100.5
ELEV. 6.89' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_F
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706579.068 EASTING: 3256119.656
ELEV. 6.23' (NAVD 1988)

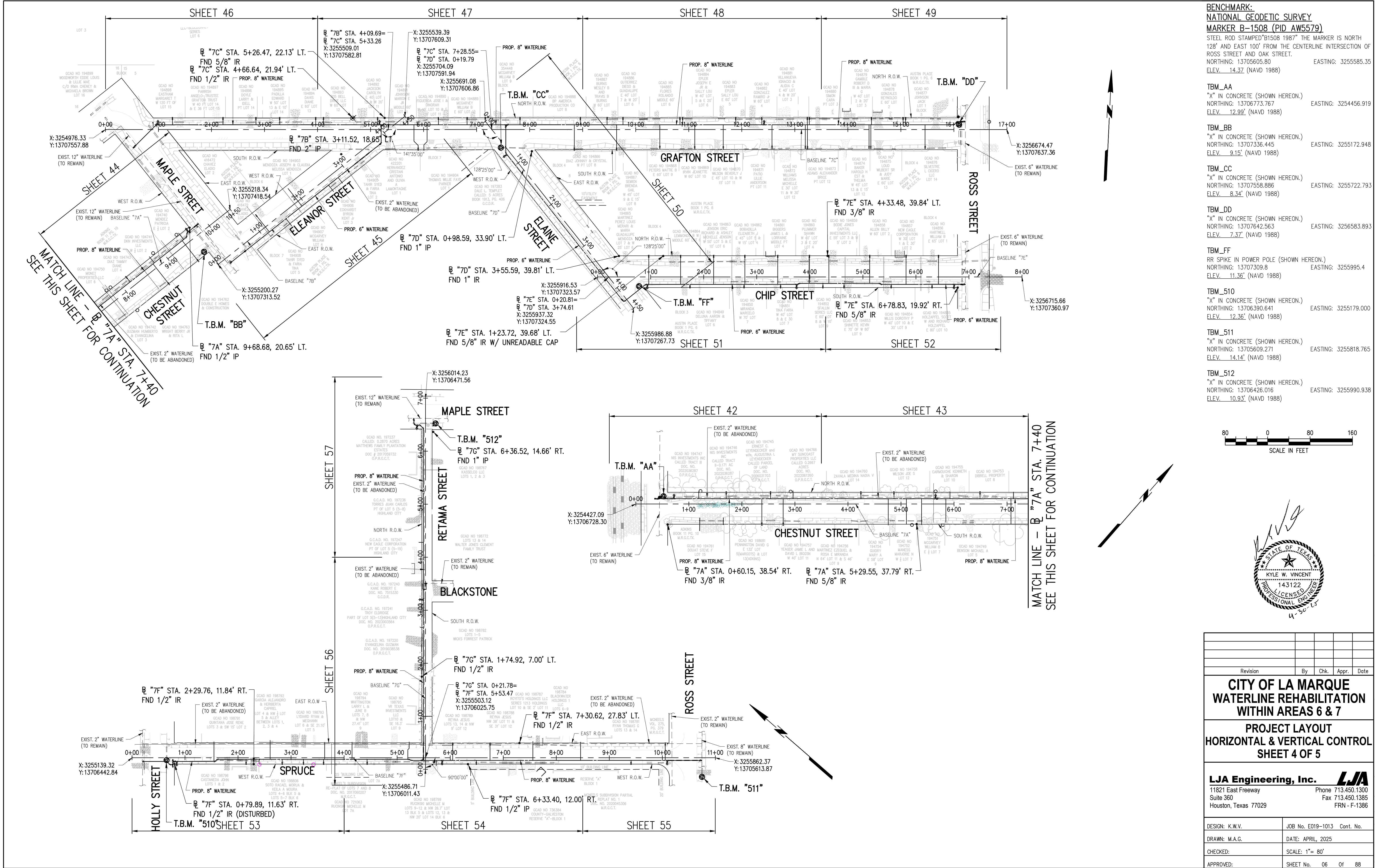
TBM_507
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706621.559 EASTING: 3257740.167
ELEV. 9.03' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_508
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706883.042 EASTING: 3257560.587
ELEV. 8.09' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_509
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707214.082 EASTING: 3257598.037
ELEV. 6.59' (NAVD 1988)



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				
PROJECT LAYOUT HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET 3 OF 5				
LJA Engineering, Inc. LJA 11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300 Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385 Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386				
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.			
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"= 80'			
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 05 01 88			



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128' AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80
EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_AA
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706773.767
EASTING: 3254456.919
ELEV.: 12.99' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_BB
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707336.445
EASTING: 3255172.948
ELEV.: 9.15' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_CC
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707558.886
EASTING: 3255722.793
ELEV.: 8.34' (NAVD 1988)

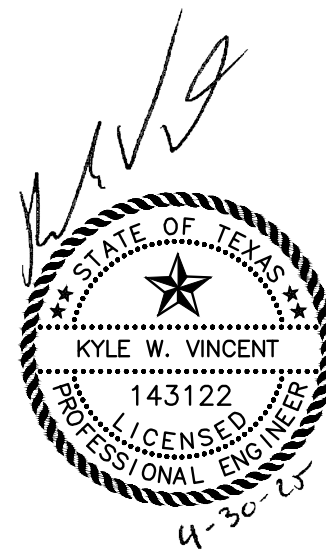
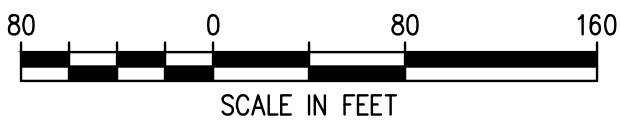
TBM_DD
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707642.563
EASTING: 3255683.893
ELEV.: 7.37' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_FF
RR SPIKE IN POWER POLE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707309.8
EASTING: 3255995.4
ELEV.: 11.36' (NAVD 1988)

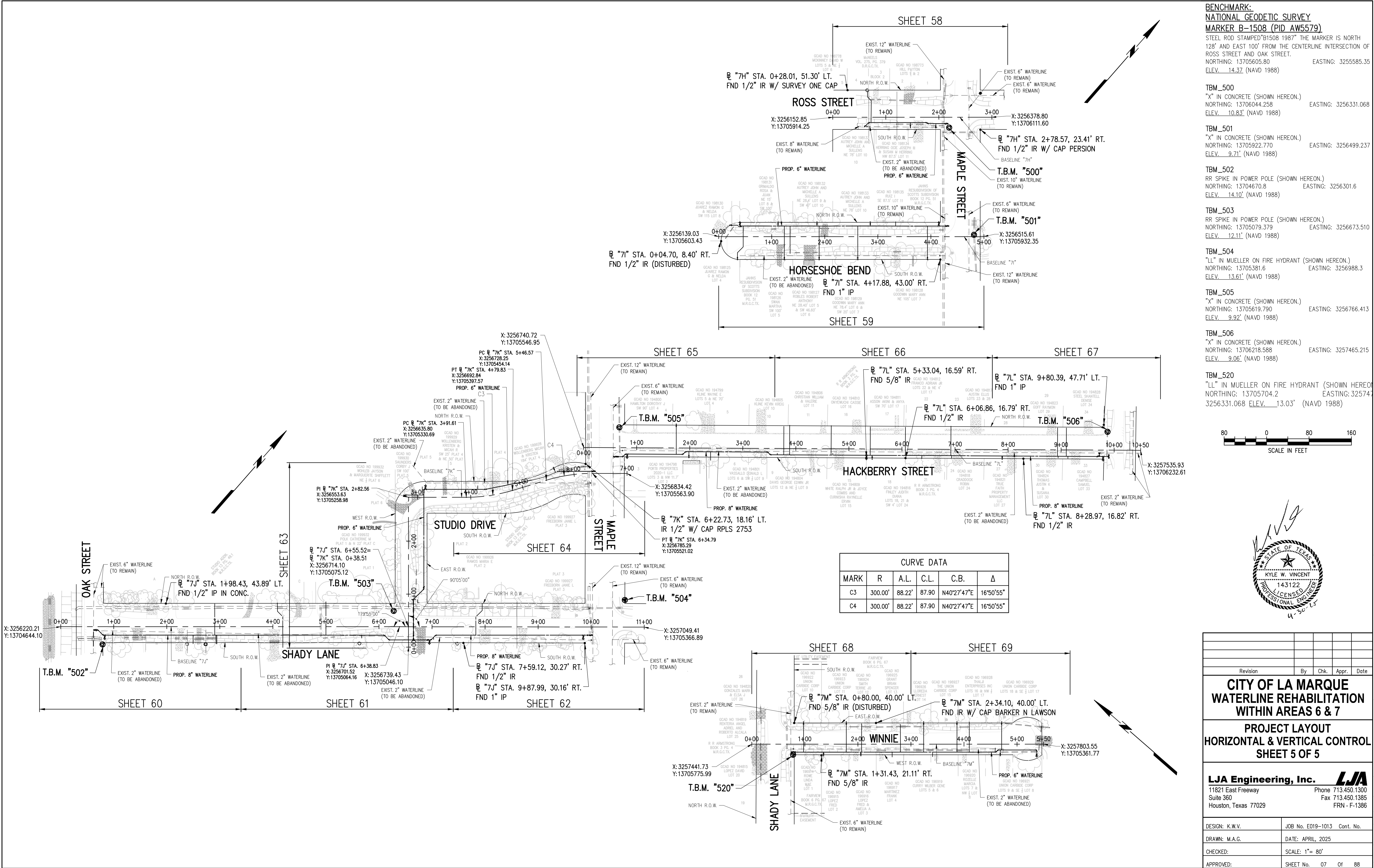
TBM_510
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706390.641
EASTING: 3255179.000
ELEV.: 12.36' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_511
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705609.271
EASTING: 3255818.765
ELEV.: 14.14' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_512
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706426.016
EASTING: 3255990.938
ELEV.: 10.93' (NAVD 1988)



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				
PROJECT LAYOUT HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET 4 OF 5				
LJA Engineering, Inc. 11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029 Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386				
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.			
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"= 80'			
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 06 Of 88			



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.32' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_500
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706044.258 EASTING: 3256331.068
ELEV. 10.83' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_501
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705922.770 EASTING: 3256499.237
ELEV. 9.71' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_502
RR SPIKE IN POWER POLE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13704670.8 EASTING: 3256301.6
ELEV. 14.10' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_503
RR SPIKE IN POWER POLE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705079.379 EASTING: 3256673.510
ELEV. 12.11' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_504
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705381.6 EASTING: 3256988.3
ELEV. 13.61' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_505
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705619.790 EASTING: 3256766.413
ELEV. 9.92' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_506
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706218.588 EASTING: 3257465.215
ELEV. 9.06' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_520
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705704.2 EASTING: 3257474.0
ELEV. 13.03' (NAVD 1988)



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				
PROJECT LAYOUT HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET 5 OF 5				
LJA Engineering, Inc. 11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029 Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386				
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.			
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"= 80'			
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 07 01 88			

TBM_S
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13709300.043 EASTING: 3254333.097
ELEV. 6.44' (NAVD 1988)

@ "6B" STA. 2+45.25, 23.00 RT.
 1-6" WET CONNECTION
 1-8"x6" REDUCER
 2-8"x45" BENDS (ROTATED)
 1-8" G.V.&B.
 CUT, PLUG & ABANDON
 EXIST. 2" LINE TO THE SOUTH
 (EXIST. LINE TO BE FIELD LOCATED)

④ "6B" STA. 4+18.64, 24.00' RT.=
 ④ "6L" STA. 1+08.86, 16.00' RT.
 1-8"x45° BEND
 1-8" G.V.&B.
 1-FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128" AND EAST 100" FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.88 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE, AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRATON STREET, CHIP STREET, MYRTLE STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES, ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE CITY SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAG THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBT SERVICE SHALL BE INSTALLED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEADER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE.
5. SURFACE TOP SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.), BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND GROUT.
6. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SLIT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVE BAYS MAY BE USED TO PREVENT EROSION AND TO PROTECT TRENCH OR HAY BAYS IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
7. HYDROMULCH SHALL ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACING, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
8. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUEE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked.

This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

 DATE 2/14/25

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY

CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.

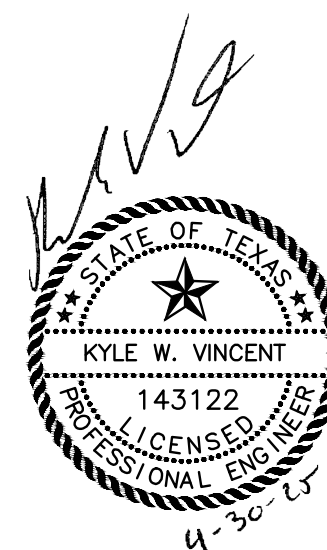
Signature Valid for six months

 DATE 2/14/25

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L Hill 08/01/2024
DATE

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7**

FM 1765
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO END (BL "6B")

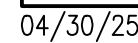
LJA Engineering, Inc. 
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E010-1013 Cont. No.
----------------	-----------------------------

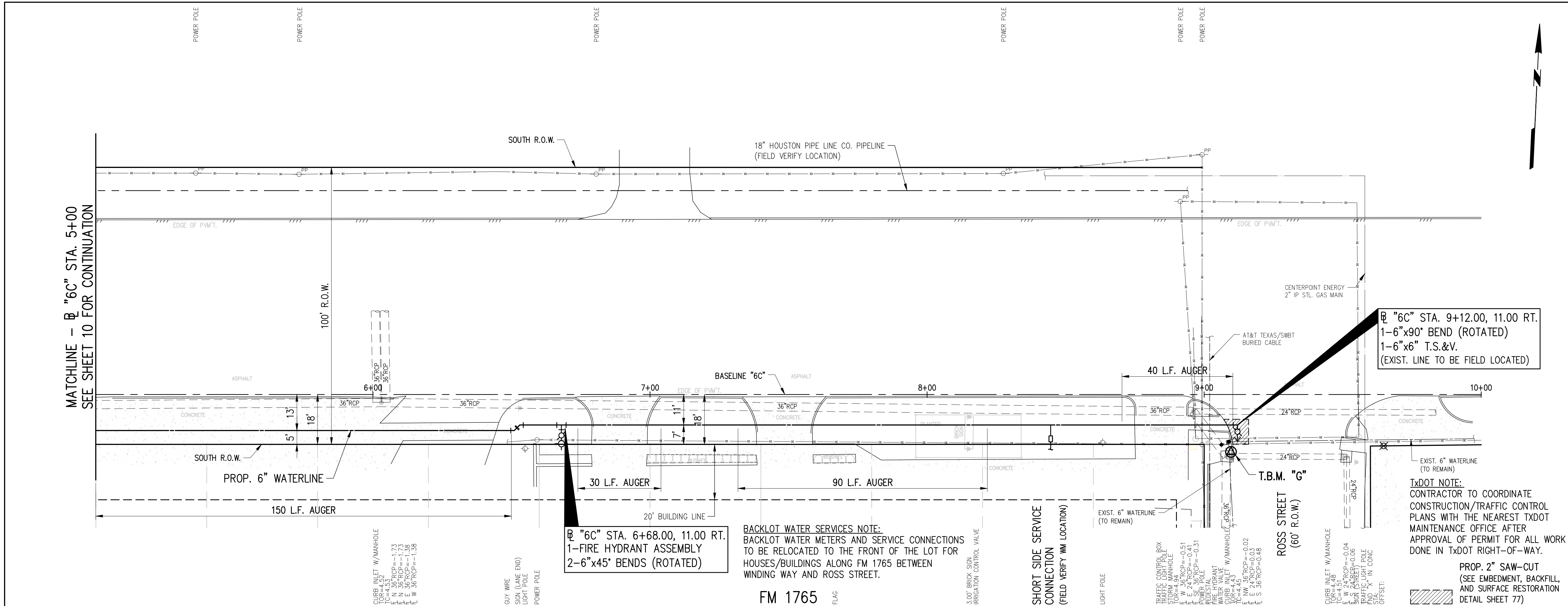
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB NO. E019-1013	CONT. NO.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	

CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.
----------	----------------------------------

APPROVED:	SHEET No.	09	Of	88
-----------	-----------	----	----	----



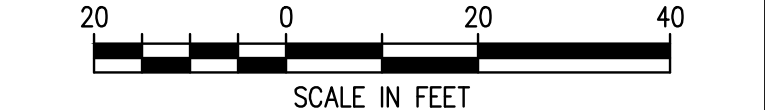
\\ACAD\Clients\019\1013\Design\019-1013-10 PP03 FM 1765.dwg (XREF: 019-1013 Border: 019-1013 Base: 019-1013 Profile Area 6: Background)



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80
EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_G
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707587.440
EASTING: 3256074.924
ELEV. 4.37' (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

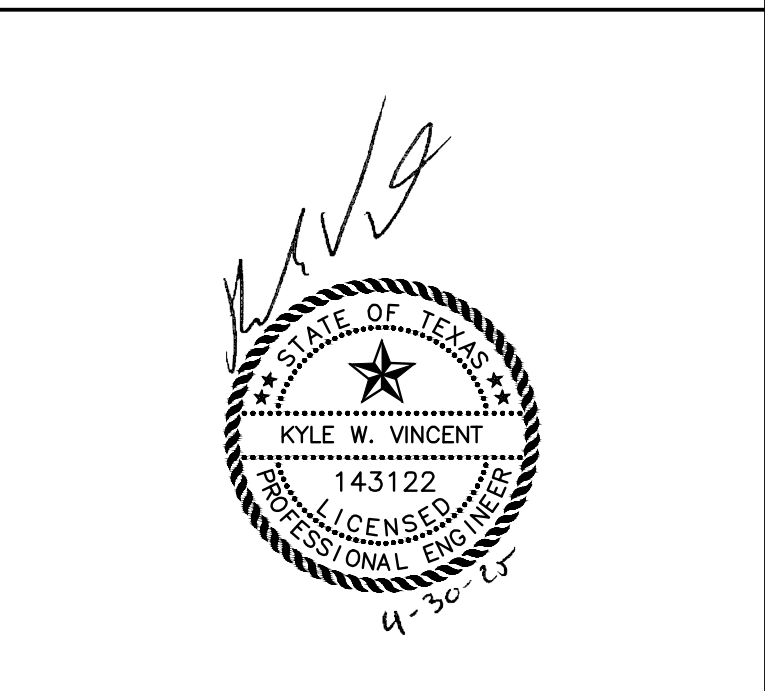
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



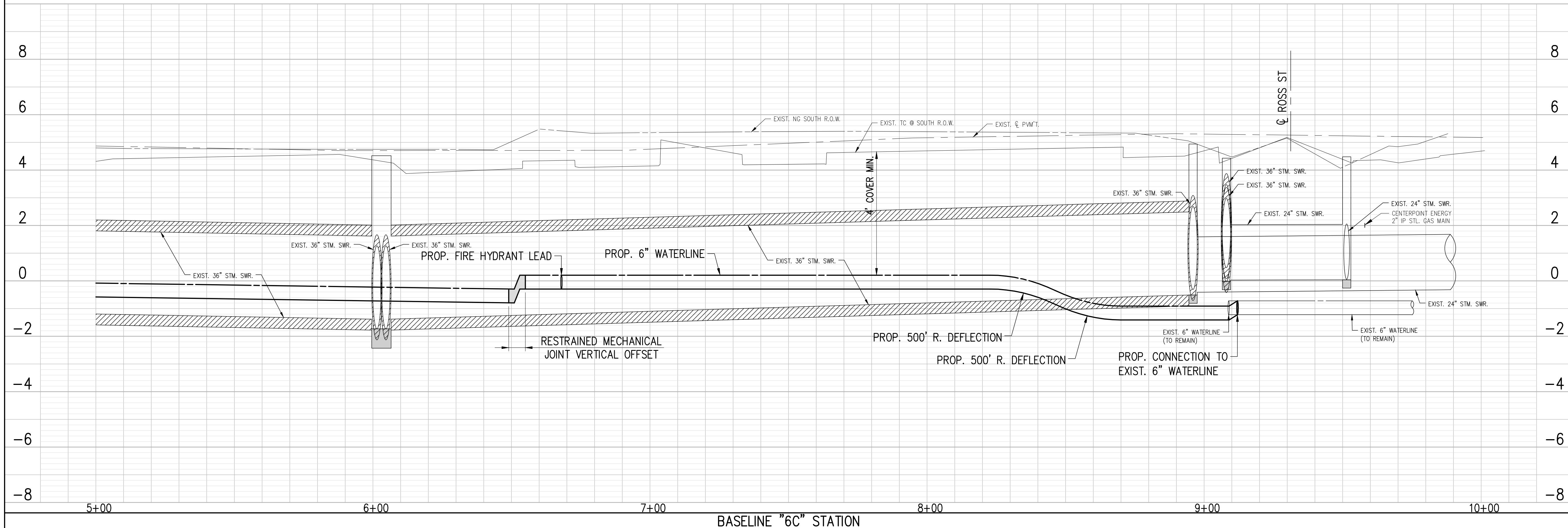
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

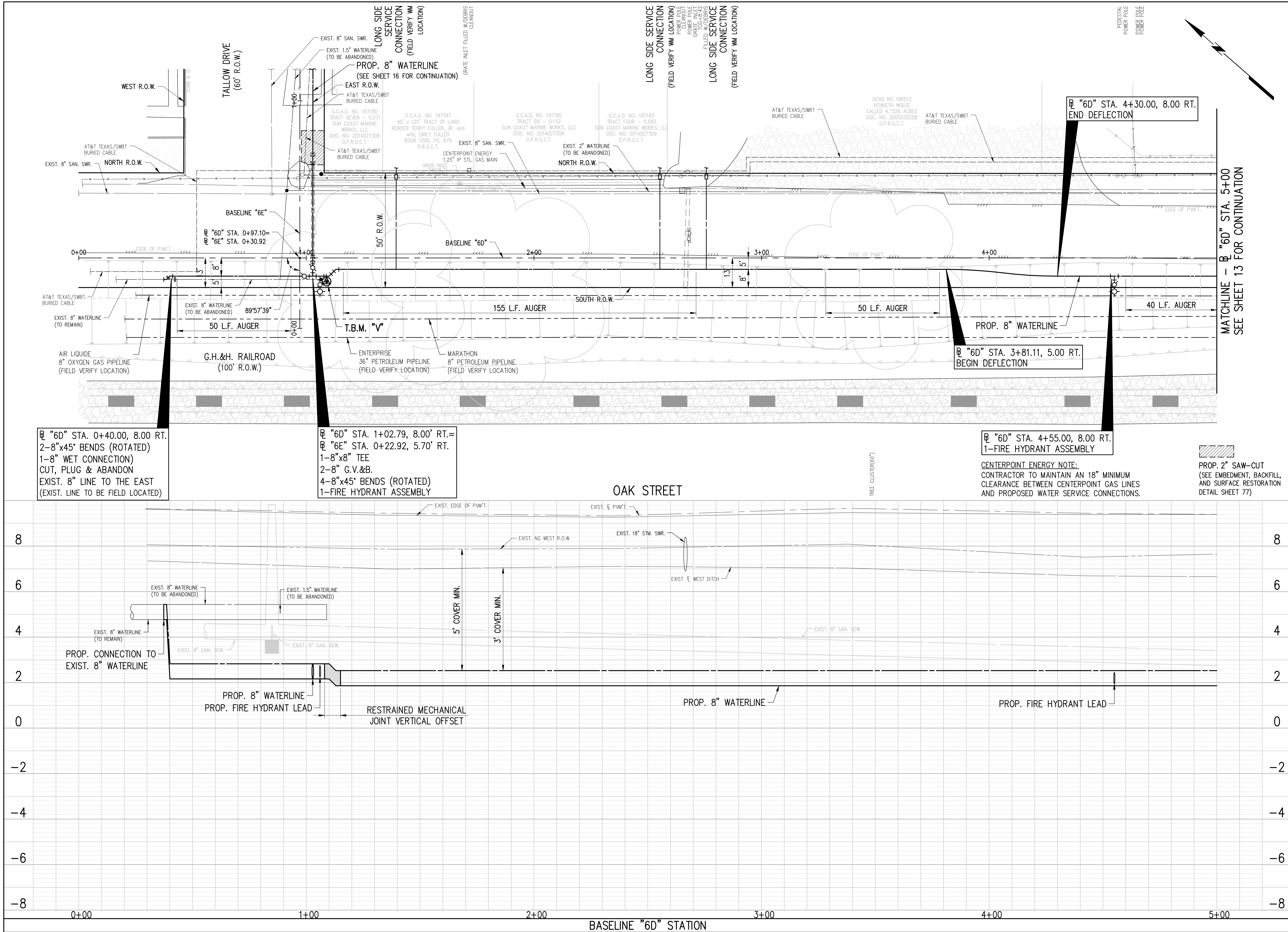
CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

FM 1765
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "6C" STA. 5+00 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 11	Of 88





BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_V
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13708200.5 EASTING: 3253158.1
ELEV. 11.65 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED, INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

OAK STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "6D" STA. 5+00

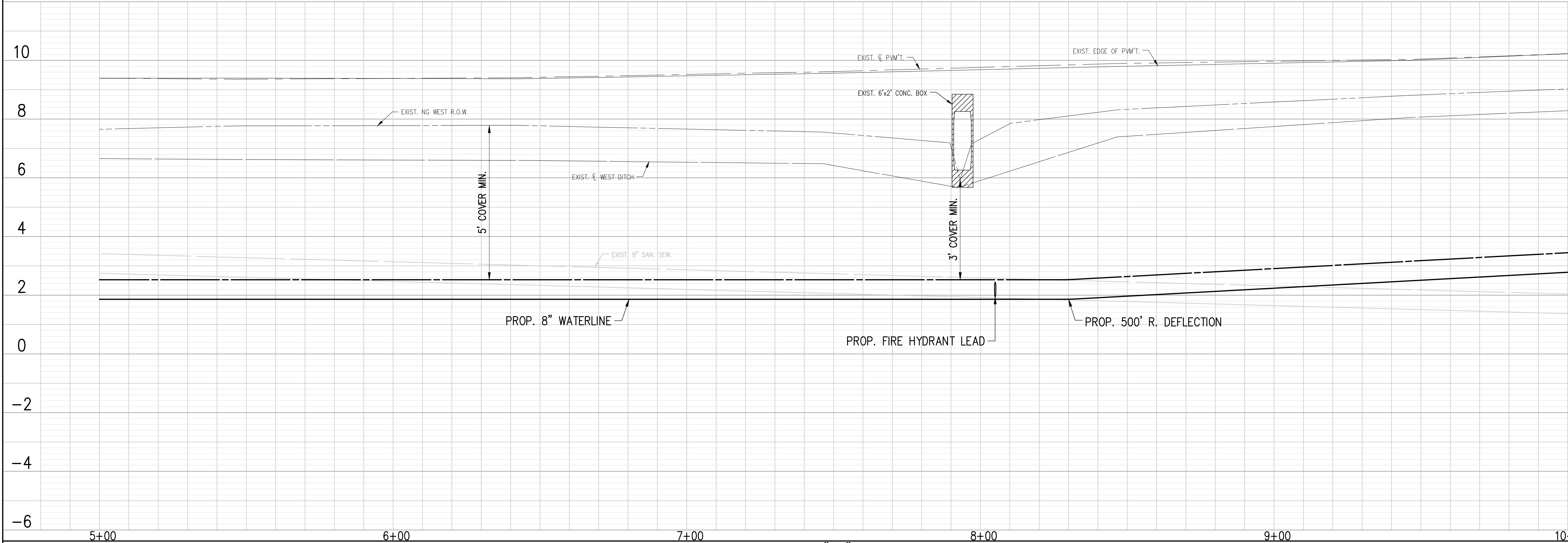
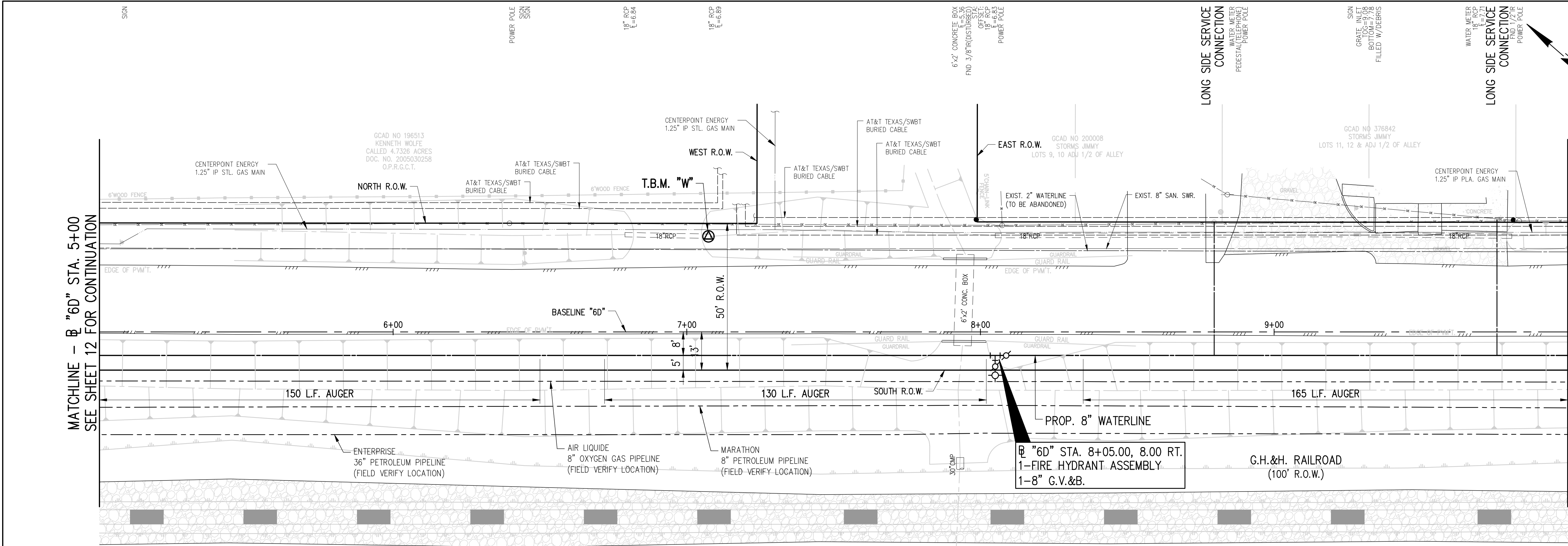
LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 12	Of 88

H:\ACAD\Clients\019\1013\Design\019-1013-12 PP05 Oak.dwg (REF: 019-1013 Base: 019-1013 Profile Area 6: Background)

01/30/25

Page 275 of 503



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM "W"
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.) NORTHING: 13707777.967 EASTING: 3253584.111
ELEV.: 8.64' (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED, INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]

STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-25

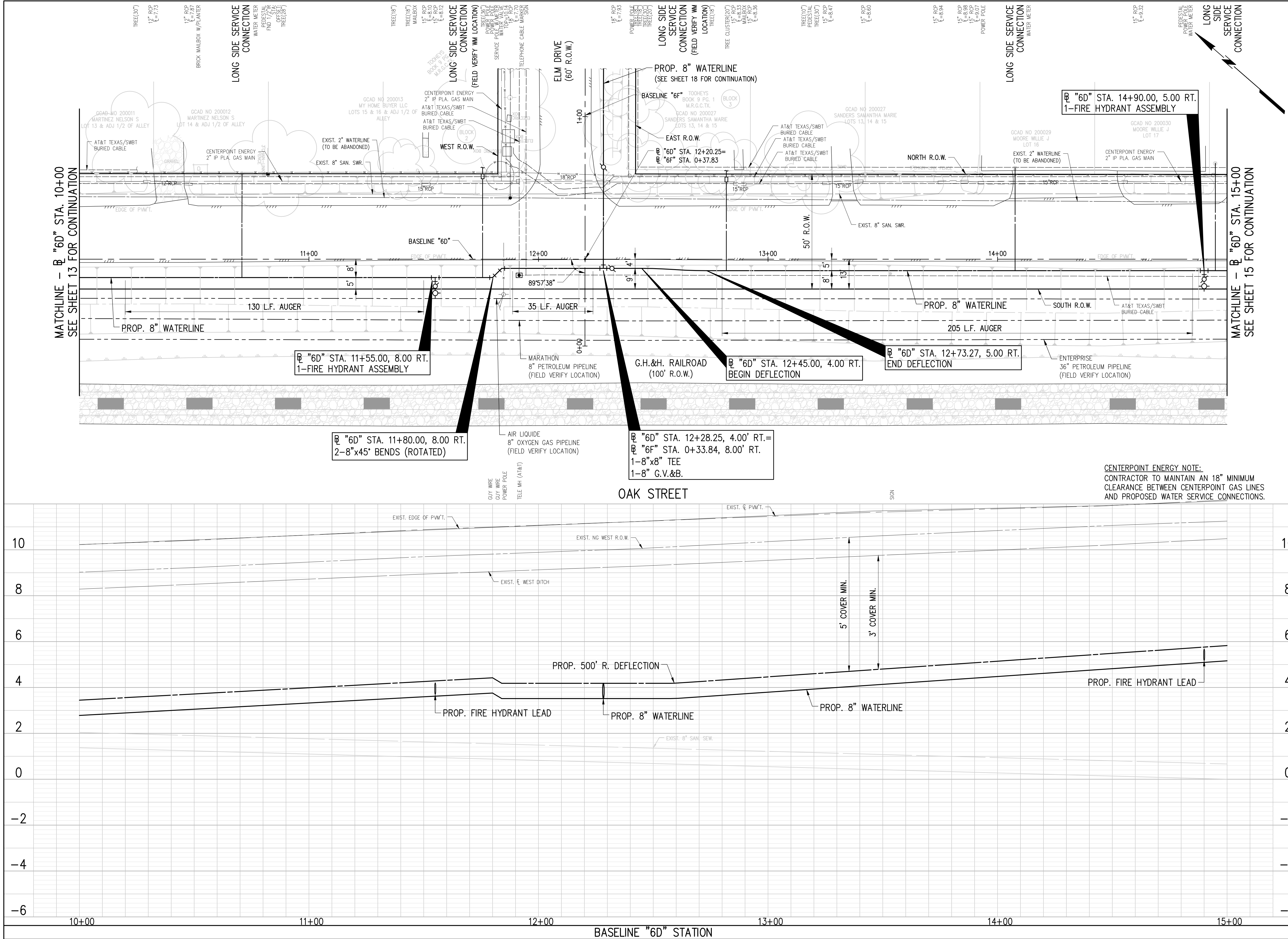
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

OAK STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL"6D" STA. 5+00 TO BL "6D" STA. 10+00

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 13	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

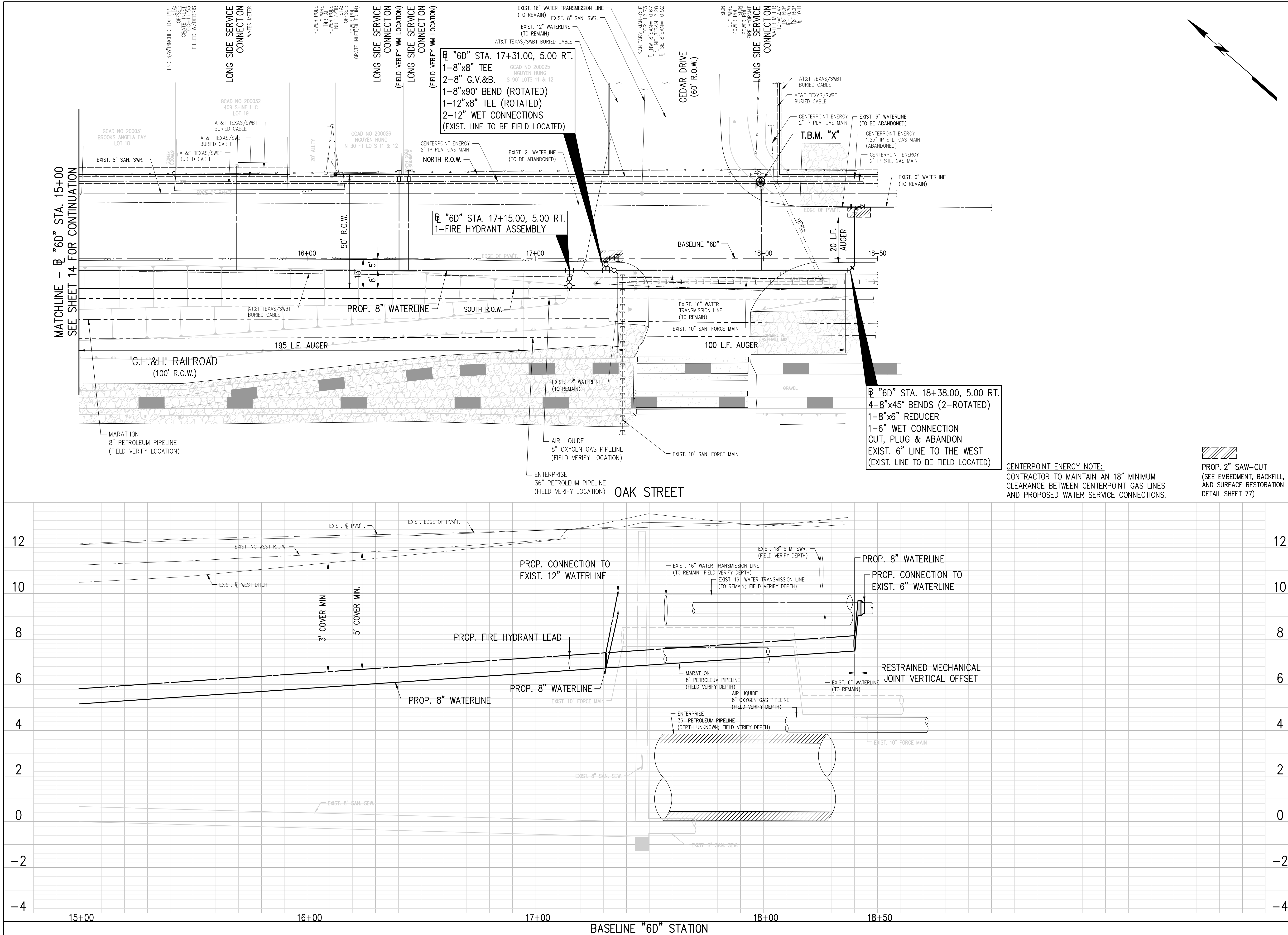
OAK STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL"6D" STA. 10+00 TO BL"6D" STA. 15+00

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 14	Of 88

01/30/25

Page 277 of 503



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_X
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706956.7 EASTING: 3254302.9
ELEV. 15.90 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months.

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months.

Brian L Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]

STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

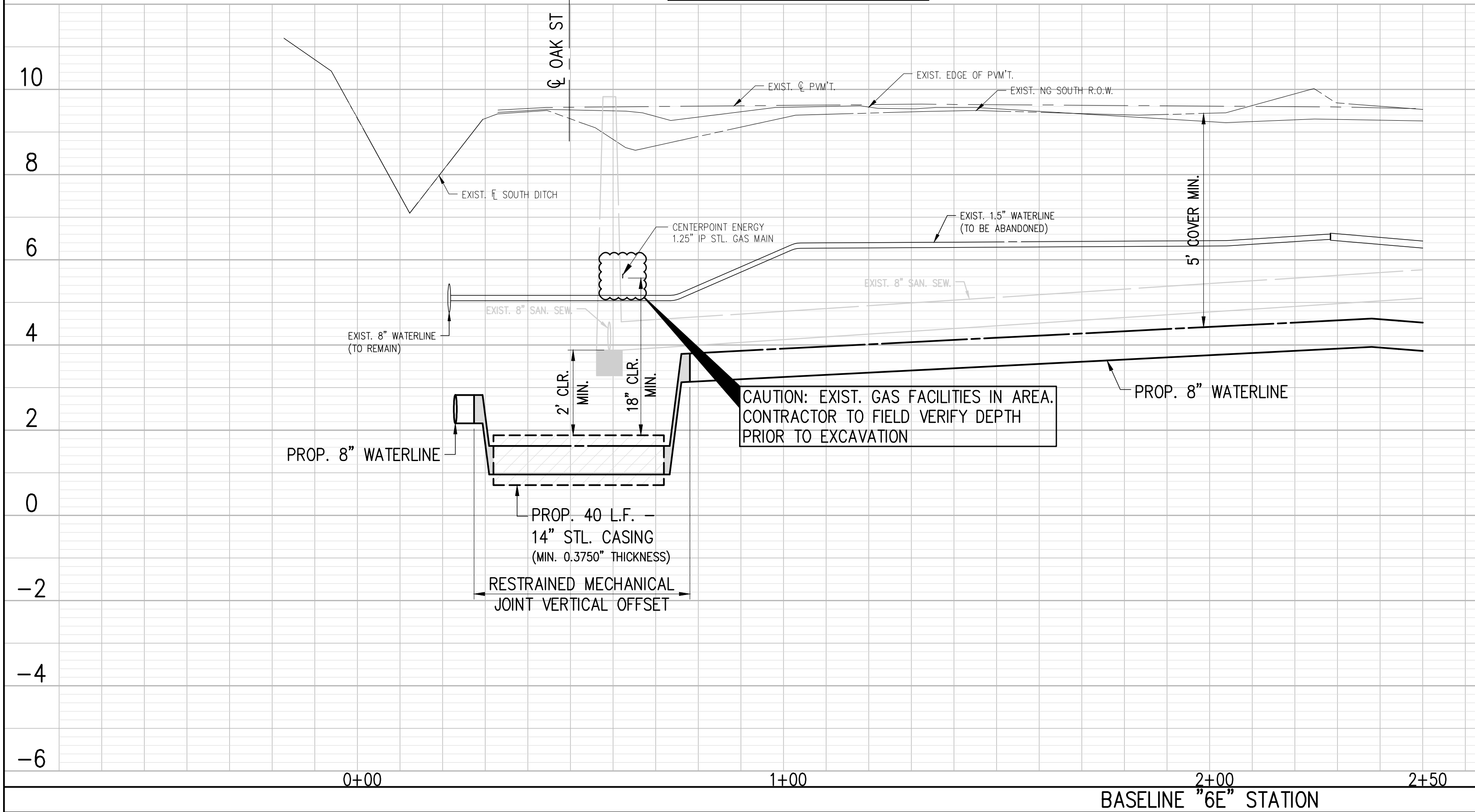
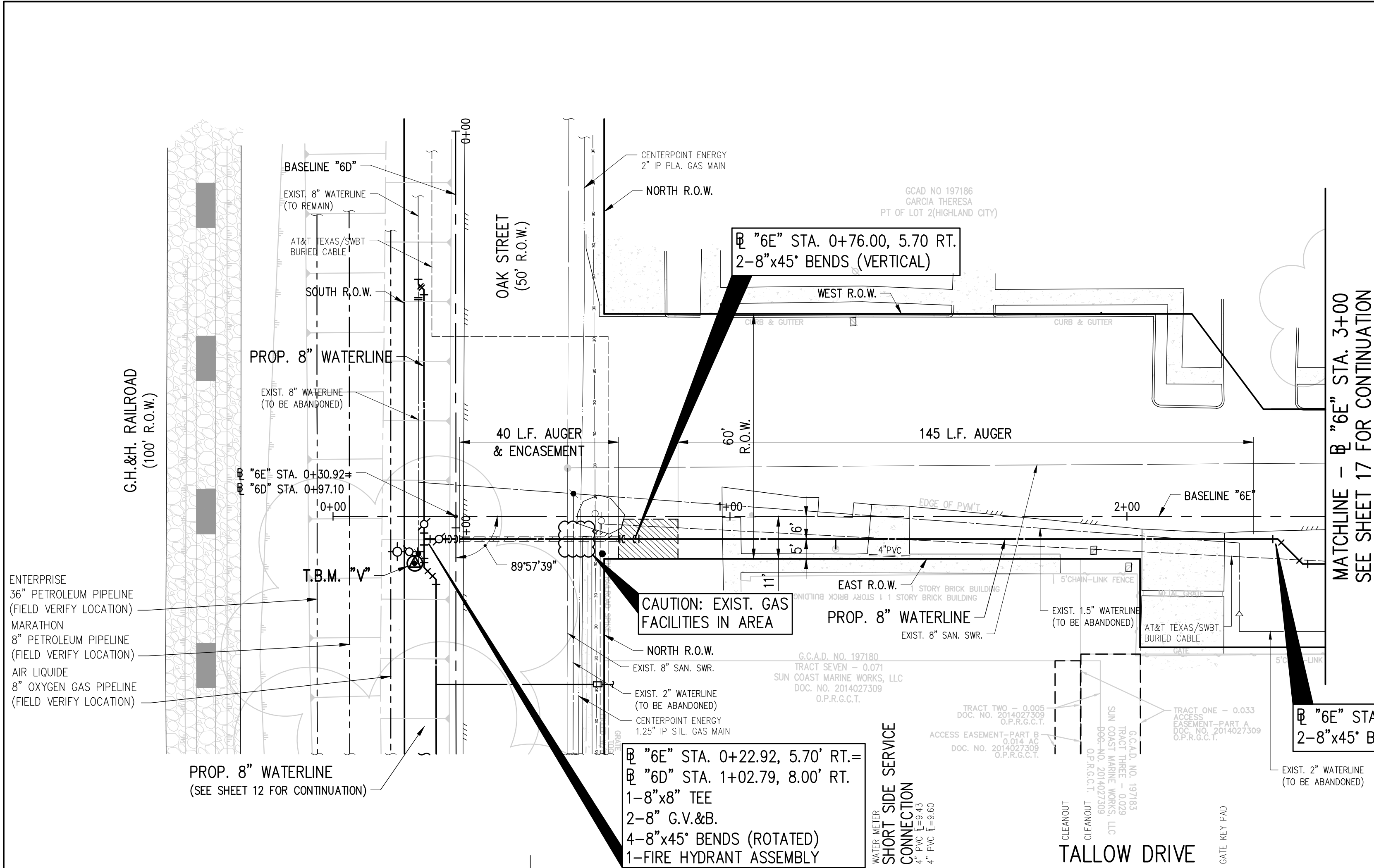
OAK STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL"6D" STA. 15+00 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 15	Of 88

04/29/25

Page 278 of 503



MATCHLINE - BL "6E" STA. 3+00
SEE SHEET 17 FOR CONTINUATION

BL "6E" STA. 2+38.00, 5.70 RT.
2-8"x45" BENDS (ROTATED)

BL "6E" STA. 0+22.92, 5.70 RT.=
BL "6D" STA. 1+02.79, 8.00' RT.
1-8"x8" TEE
2-8" G.V.&B.
4-8"x45" BENDS (ROTATED)
1-FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

CAUTION: EXIST. GAS FACILITIES IN AREA.
CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY DEPTH
PRIOR TO EXCAVATION

CENTERPOINT ENERGY NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN AN 18" MINIMUM
CLEARANCE BETWEEN CENTERPOINT GAS LINES
AND PROPOSED WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

PROP. 2" SAW-CUT
(SEE EMBEDMENT, BACKFILL,
AND SURFACE RESTORATION
DETAIL SHEET 77)

BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128' AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_V "LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT
(SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13708200.5 EASTING: 3253158.1
ELEV. 11.65 (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least
48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked.
This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
(CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature
not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]

STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

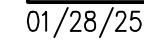
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

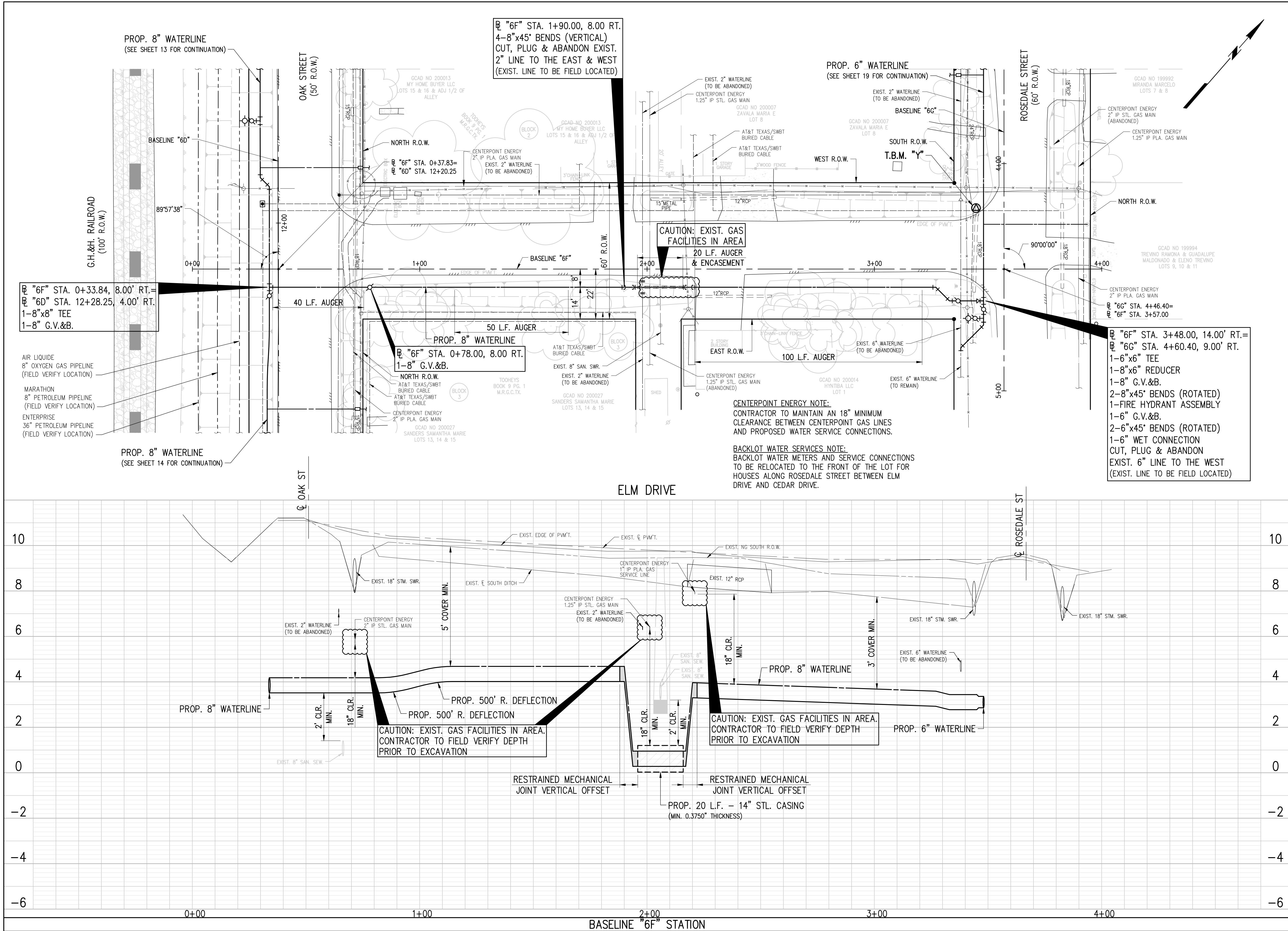
TALLOW DRIVE
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "6E" STA. 2+50

LJA Engineering, Inc. *LJA*
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 16 Of 88



DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 17	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_Y
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707592.173 EASTING: 3254110.593
ELEV. 8.49' (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

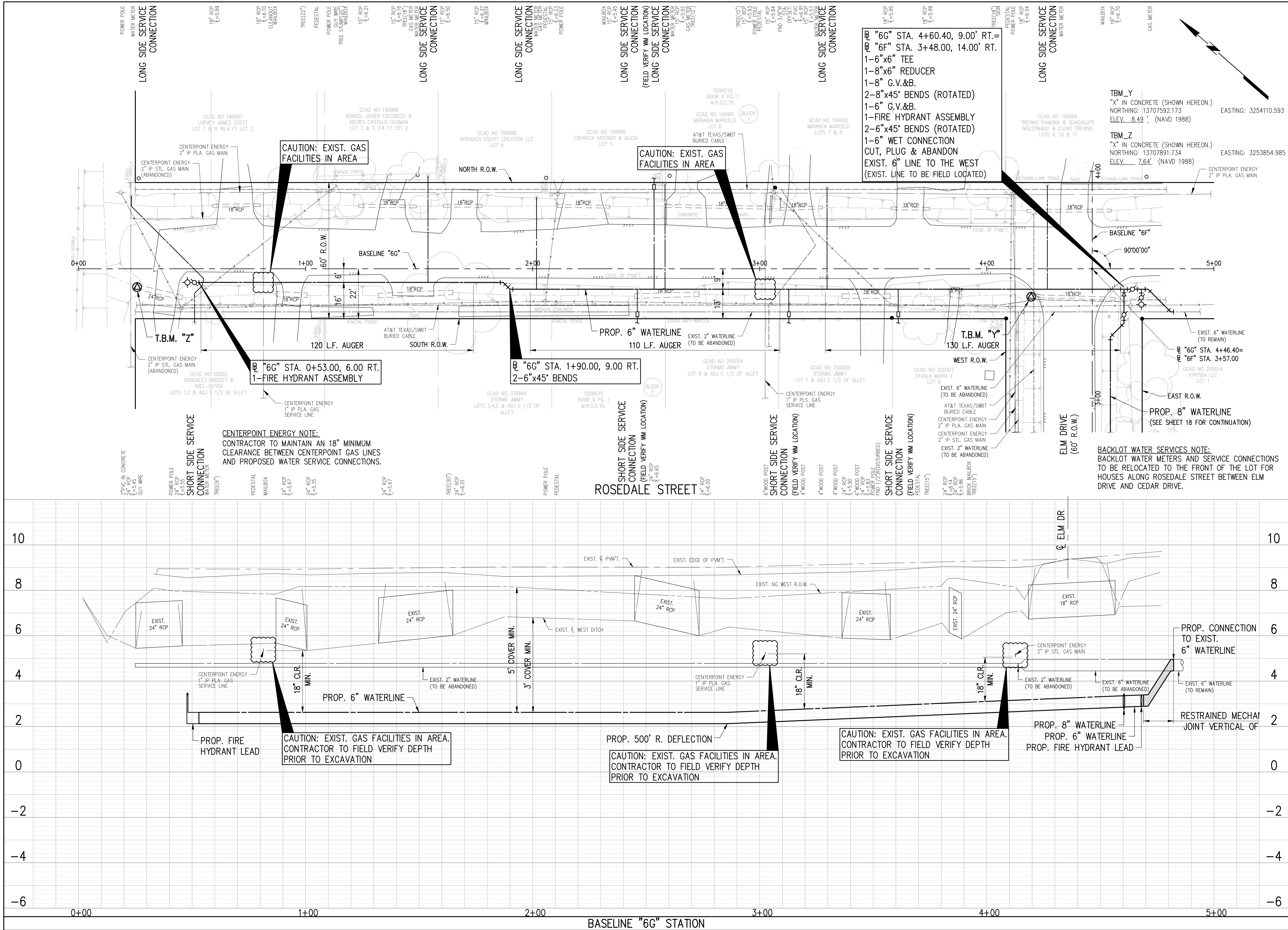
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

ELM DRIVE
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO END (BL "6F")

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 18	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months.

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months.

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR.

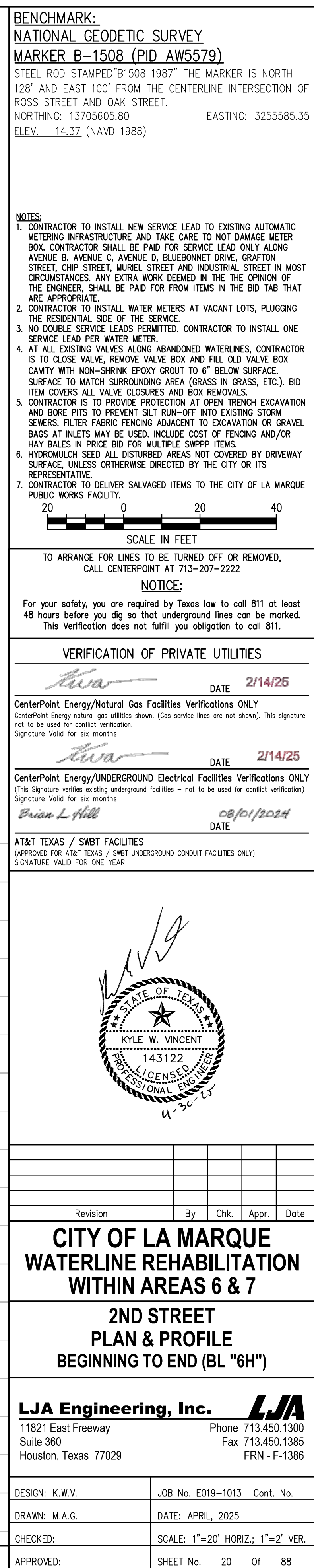
CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7
ROSEDALE STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO END (BL "6G")
LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

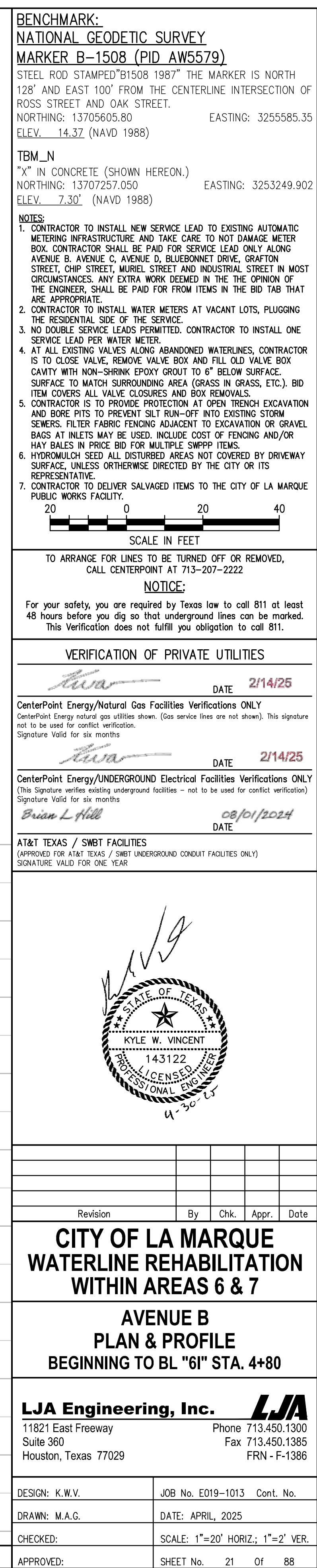
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 19	Of 88

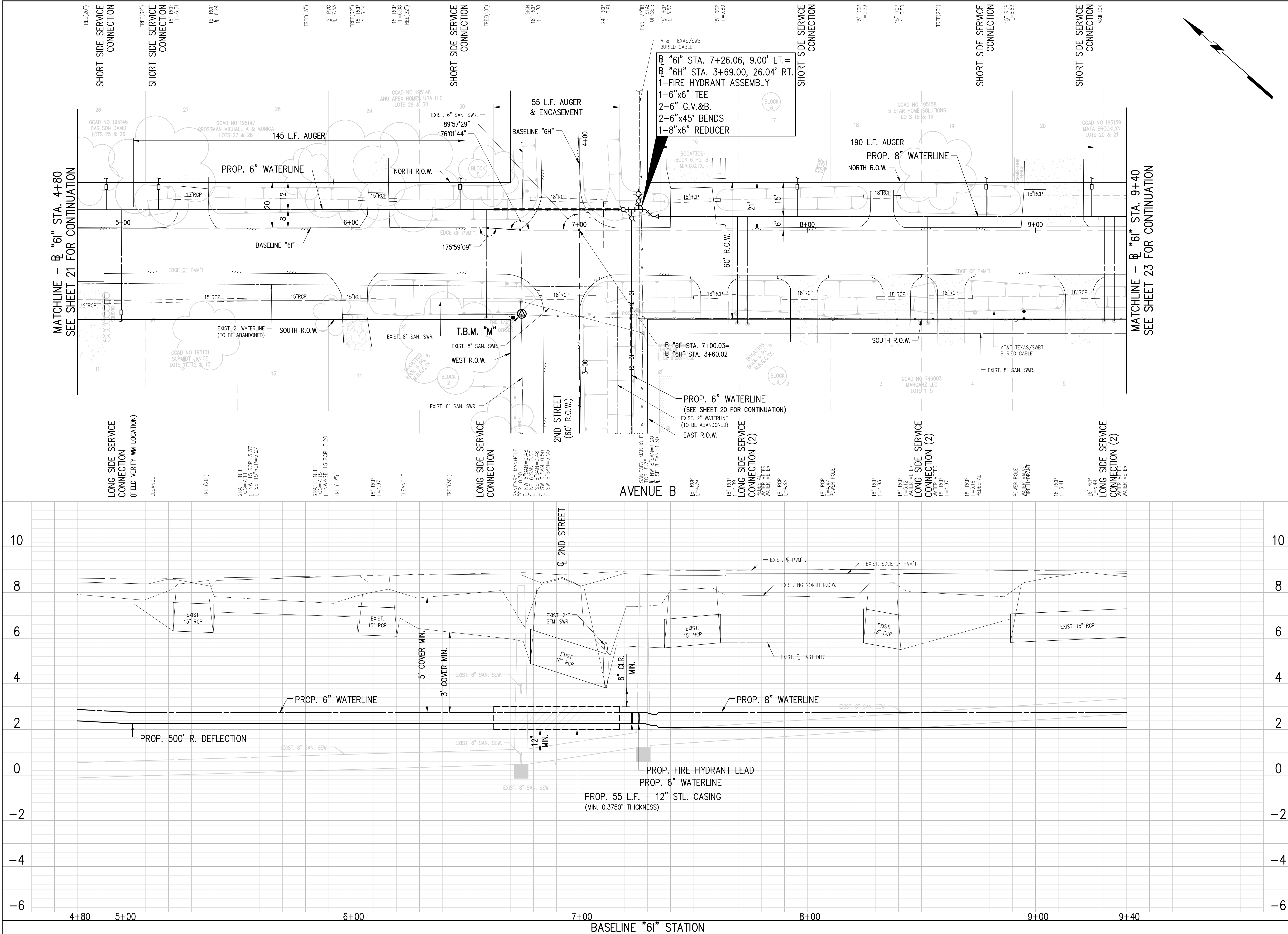
01/30/25

019-1013 Base: 019-1013 Profile Area 6: Background

Page 282 of 503







BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_M
RR SPIKE IN POWER POLE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706774.9 EASTING: 3253612.8
ELEV. 9.44' (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

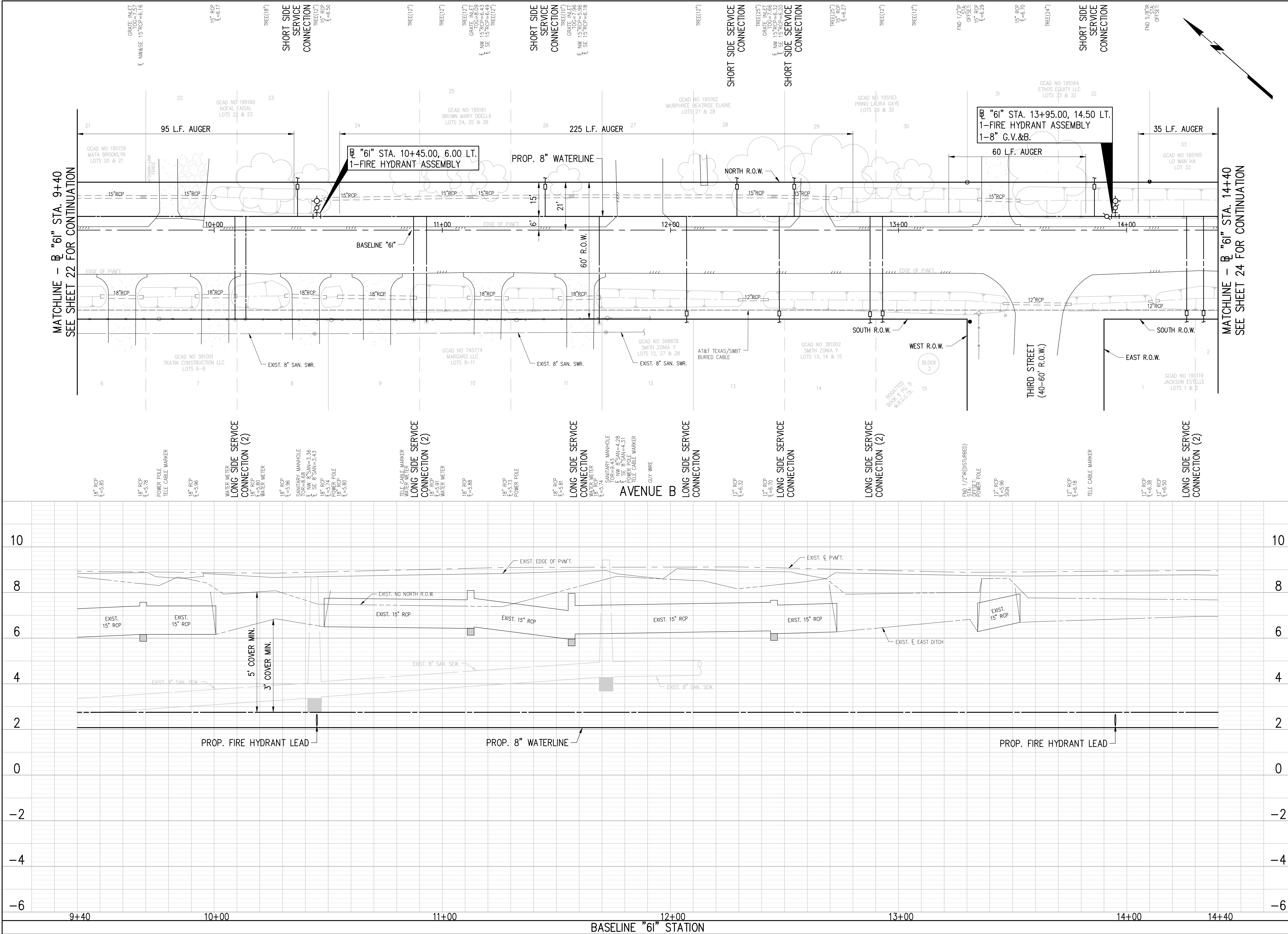
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

AVENUE B
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "6" STA. 4+80 TO BL "6" STA. 9+40

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 22 Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]

STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

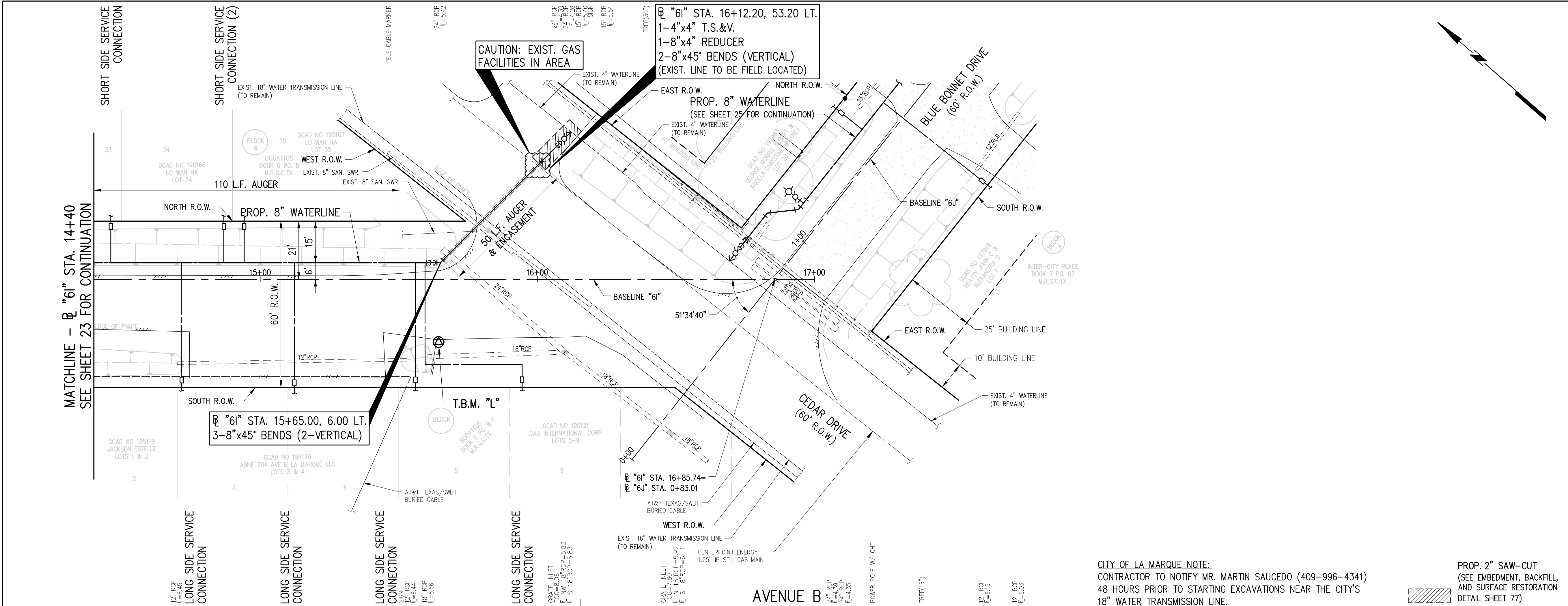
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

AVENUE B
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "61" STA. 9+40 TO BL "61" STA. 14+40

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

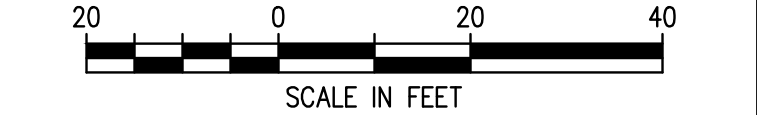
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 23	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM L
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706114.120 EASTING: 3254208.194
ELEV. 8.49' (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

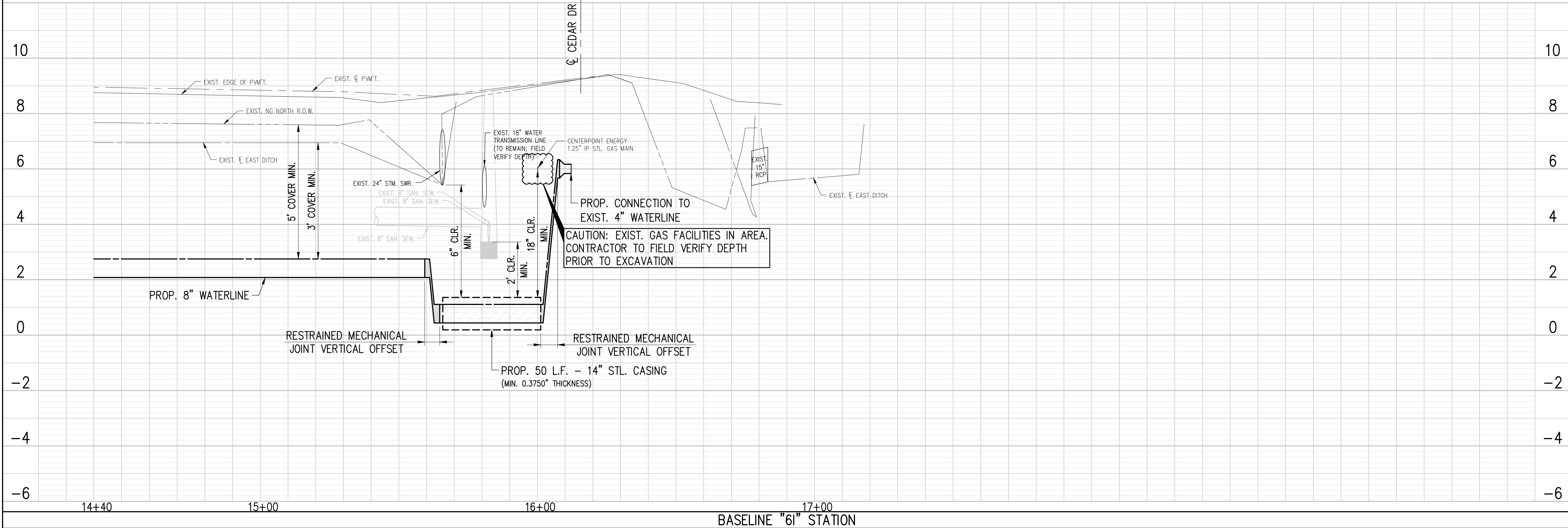


TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.
NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

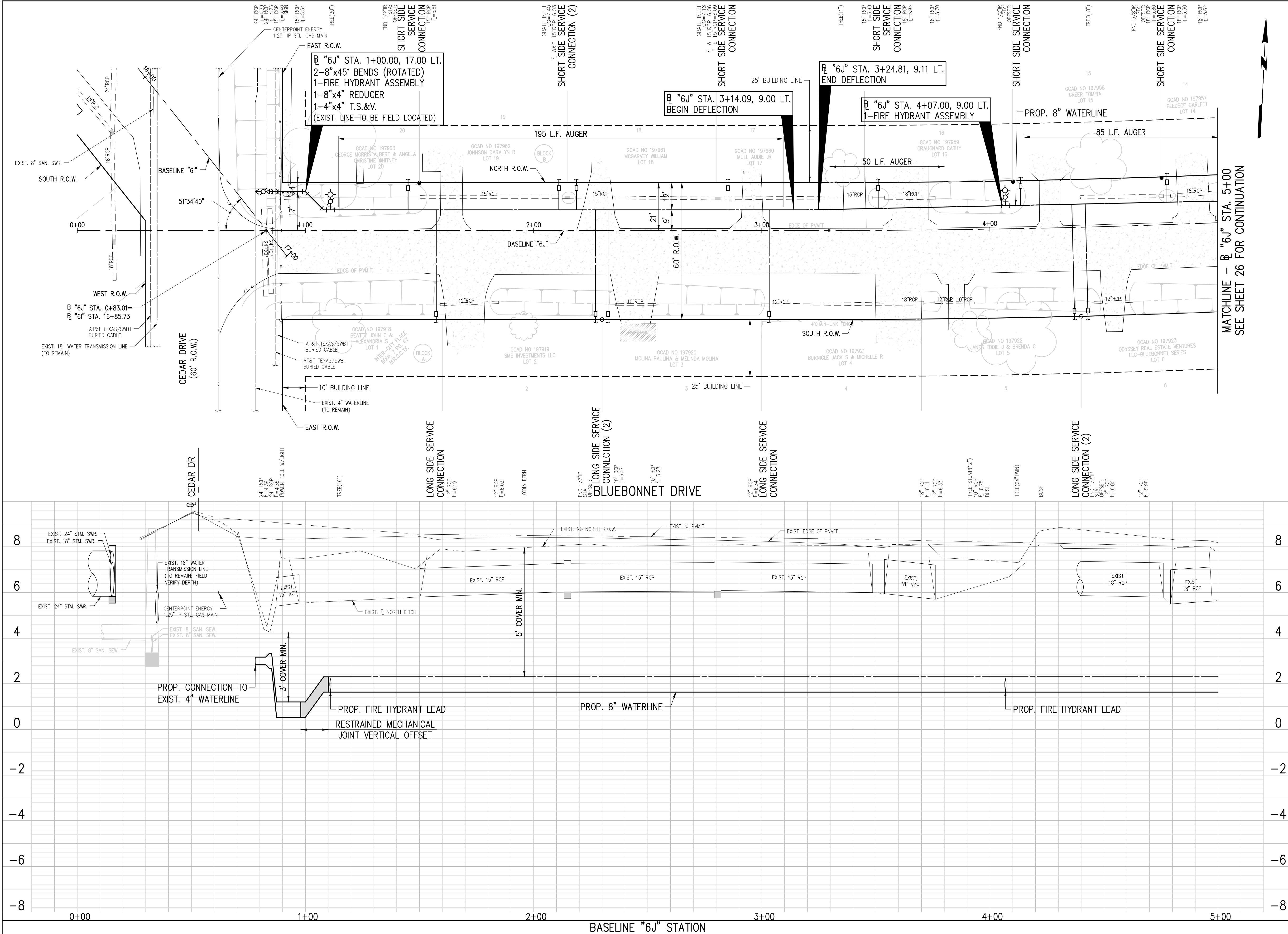
VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES	
	DATE 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY (This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE 08/01/2024
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES (APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR	

CITY OF LA MARQUE NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY MR. MARTIN SAUCEDO (409-996-4341) 48 HOURS PRIOR TO STARTING EXCAVATIONS NEAR THE CITY'S 18" WATER TRANSMISSION LINE.

PROP. 2" SAW-CUT
(SEE EMBEDMENT, BACKFILL, AND SURFACE RESTORATION DETAIL SHEET 77)

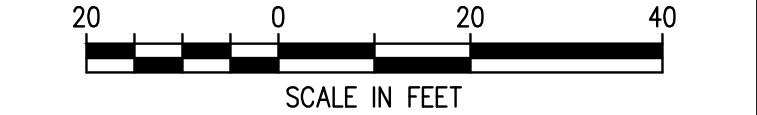


Revision By Chk. Appr. Date				
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				
AVENUE B PLAN & PROFILE BL "61" STA. 14+40 TO END				
LJA Engineering, Inc. 11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300 Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385 Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386				
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.			
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.			
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 24 Of 88			



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

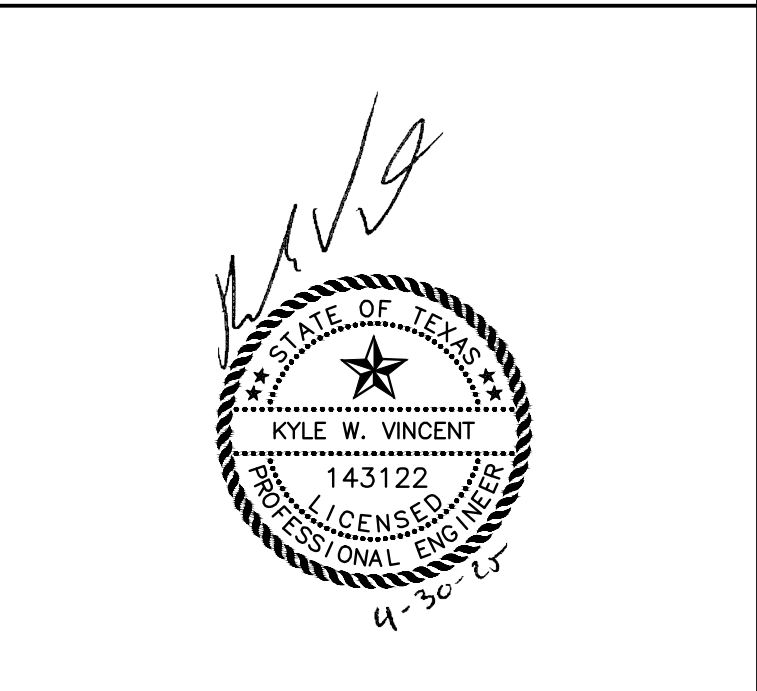
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



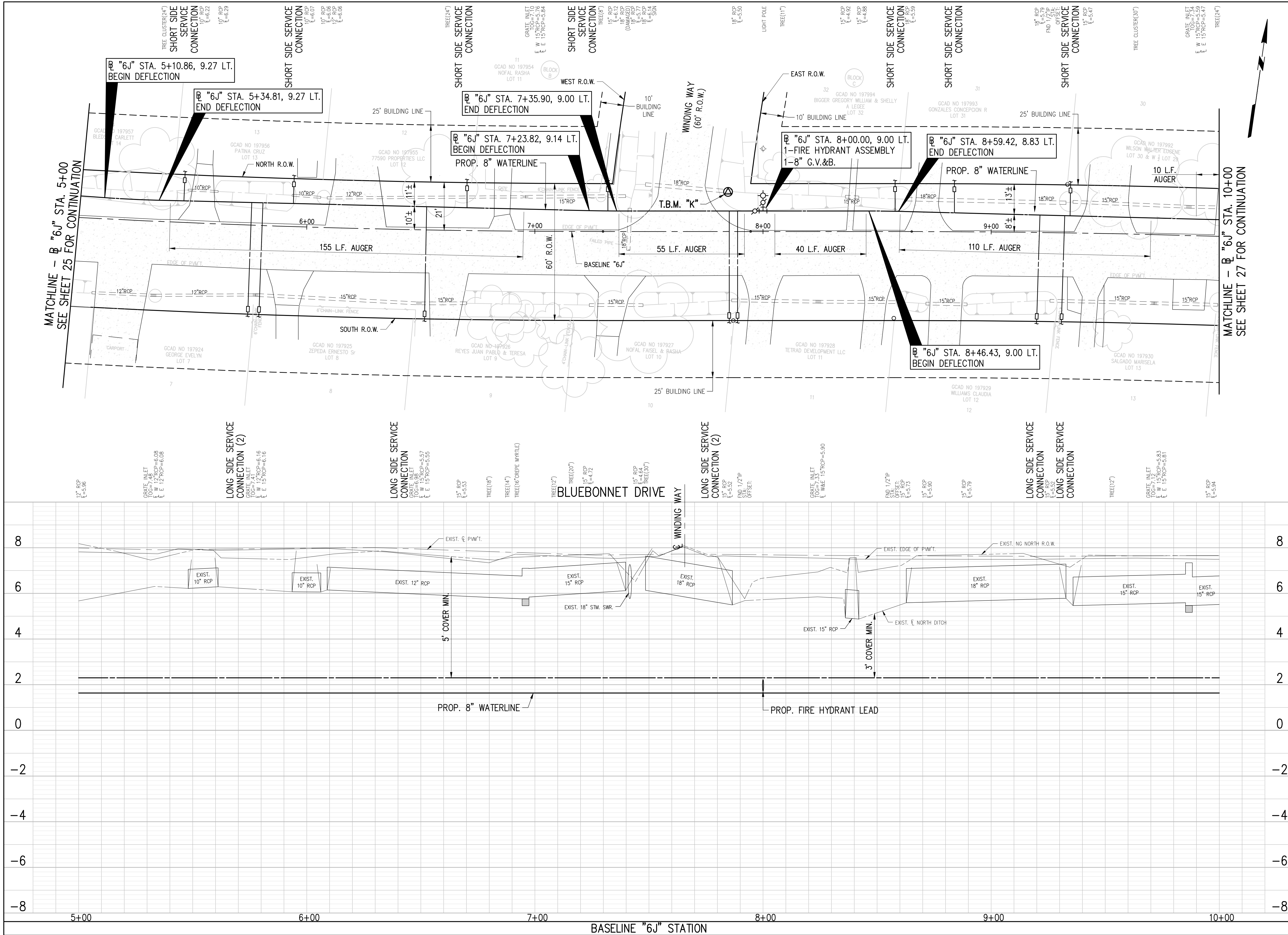
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

BLUEBONNET DRIVE
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "6J" STA. 5+00

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 25	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 7.21' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_K
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 1370611.506 EASTING: 3255001.485
ELEV. 7.21' (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities -- not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

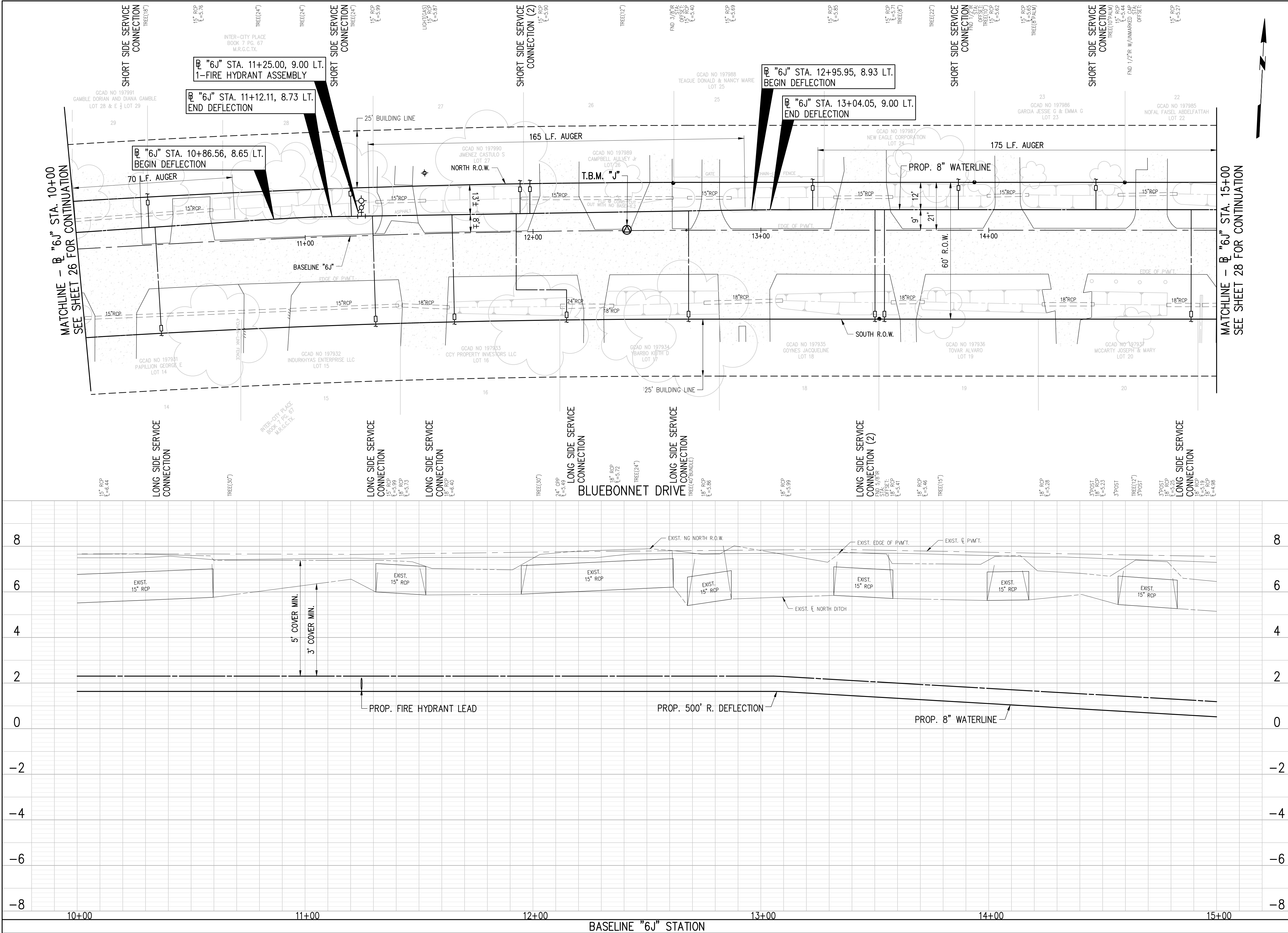
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

BLUEBONNET DRIVE
PLAN & PROFILE
BL"6J" STA. 5+00 TO BL "6J" STA. 10+00

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 26	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM J
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706142.044 EASTING: 3255457.694

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
(CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months)

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months
Brian L. Hill **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

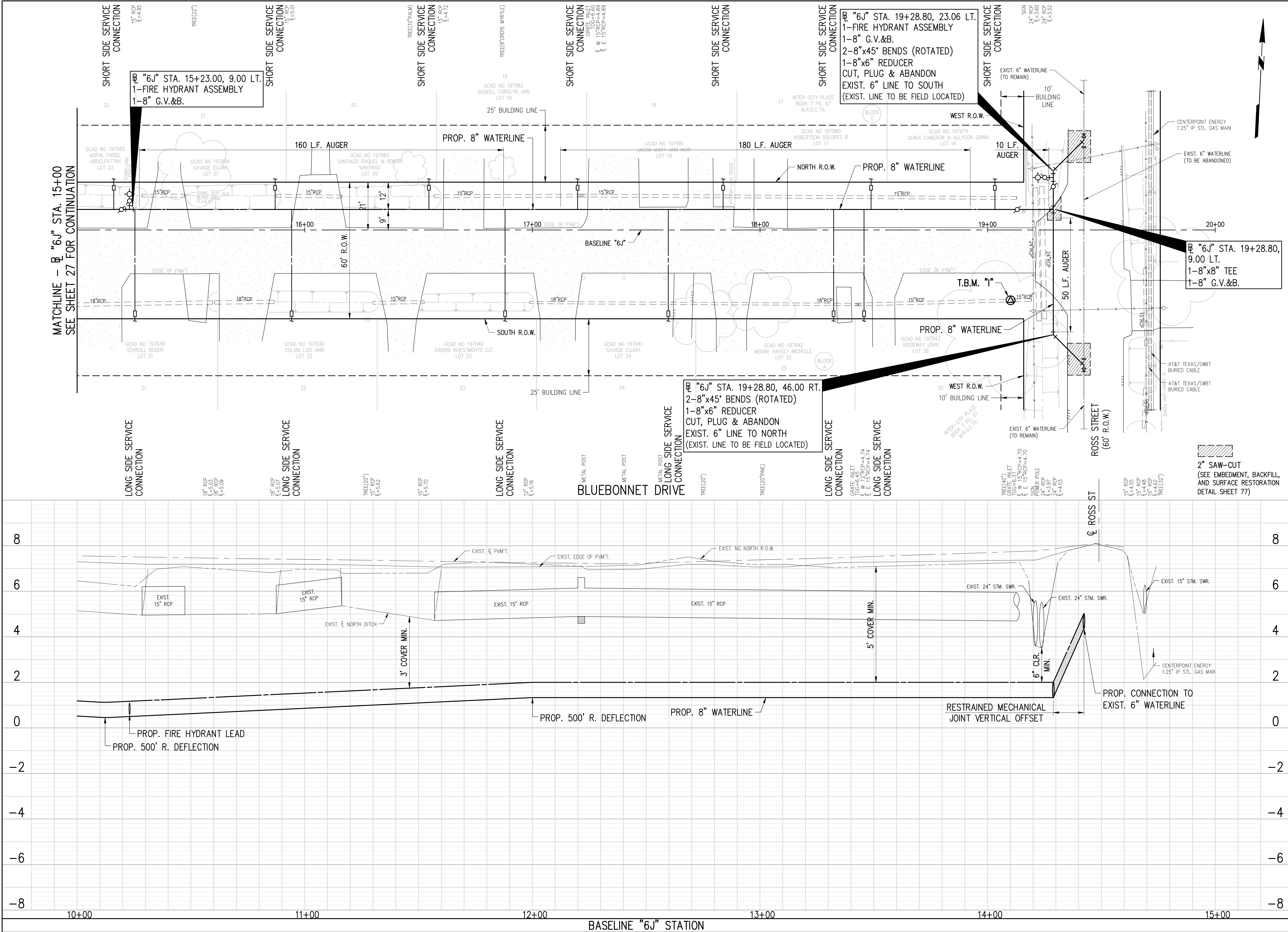
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

BLUEBONNET DRIVE
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "6J" STA. 10+00 TO BL "6J" STA. 15+00

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 27	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.32' (NAVD 1988)

TBM
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706142.452 EASTING: 3256127.152
ELEV. 6.22' (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months.

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months.

Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

BLUEBONNET DRIVE
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "6J" STA. 15+00 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 28 Of 88

TxDOT NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE
CONSTRUCTION/TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS
WITH THE NEAREST TxDOT MAINTENANCE
OFFICE AFTER APPROVAL OF PERMIT FOR
ALL WORK DONE IN TxDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY.

18" HOUSTON PIPE LINE CO. PIPELINE
(FIELD VERIFY LOCATION)

FM 1785
(100' R.O.W.)

BASELINE "68"

90°00'00"

BL "6K" STA. 0+46.22=
BL "68" STA. 0+16.35

BL "6K" STA. 0+90.42, 13.36 RT.
1-6"x6" T.S.&V.
1-6"x22.5" BEND
2-6"x45" BENDS (VERTICAL)
1-8"x6" REDUCER
1-FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY
(EXIST. LINE TO BE FIELD LOCATED)

TELEPHONE CABLE MARKER
ELEC. BOX (AT&T)
SIGN
FND 1/2" DIA.
OFF-SET
E NW 24" RCP=6.49
E SE 15" RCP=3.17
E SW 18" RCP=3.17
POST
SIGN

LONG SIDE SERVICE
CONNECTION

LONG SIDE SERVICE
CONNECTION

LONG SIDE SERVICE
CONNECTION (2)

LONG SIDE SERVICE
CONNECTION

MATCHLINE - BL "6K" STA. 5+00
SEE SHEET 30 FOR CONTINUATION

BL "6K" STA. 2+32.00, 6.00 RT.
2-8"x45" BENDS

BL "6K" STA. 4+12.00, 6.00 RT.
1-FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

SHORT SIDE SERVICE
CONNECTION
AVENUE C

SHORT SIDE SERVICE
CONNECTION

SHORT SIDE SERVICE
CONNECTION (2)

CL 1ST STREET

EXIST. 6" WATERLINE
(TO REMAIN)

PROP. CONNECTION TO
EXIST. 6" WATERLINE
RESTRAINED MECHANICAL
JOINT VERTICAL OFFSET

PROP. FIRE HYDRANT LEAD

PROP. 8" WATERLINE

PROP. FIRE HYDRANT LEAD

BASELINE "6K" STATION

BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128' AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13707425.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_0
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707425.720 EASTING: 3253473.312
ELEV. 6.33' (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE 2/14/25

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months.

[Signature] DATE 2/14/25

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months.

Brian L. Hill DATE 08/01/2024

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

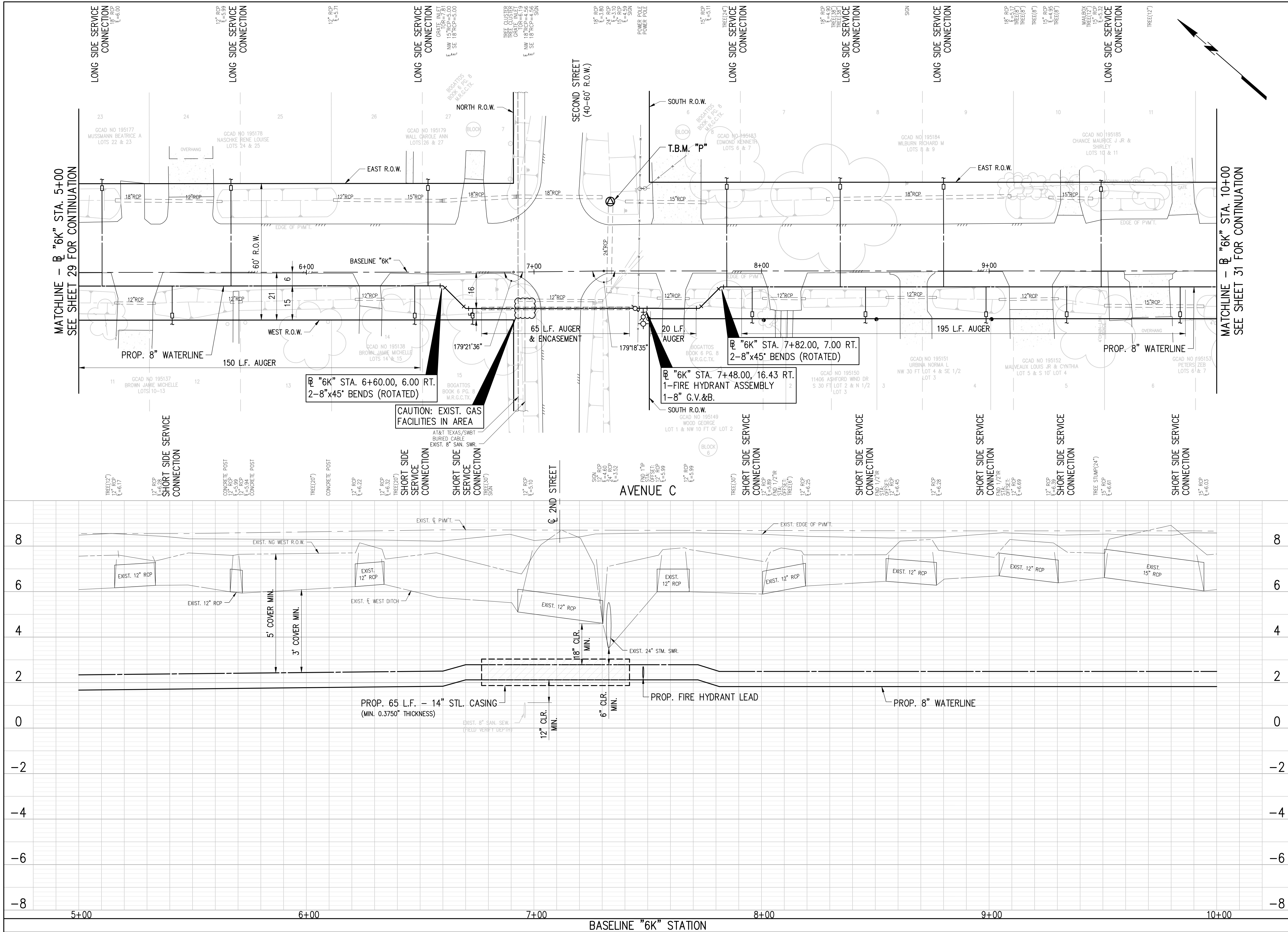


CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

AVENUE C
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "6K" STA. 5+00

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 29	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_P
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706987.170 EASTING: 3253912.857
ELEV. 6.04' (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months
Brian L. Hill **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

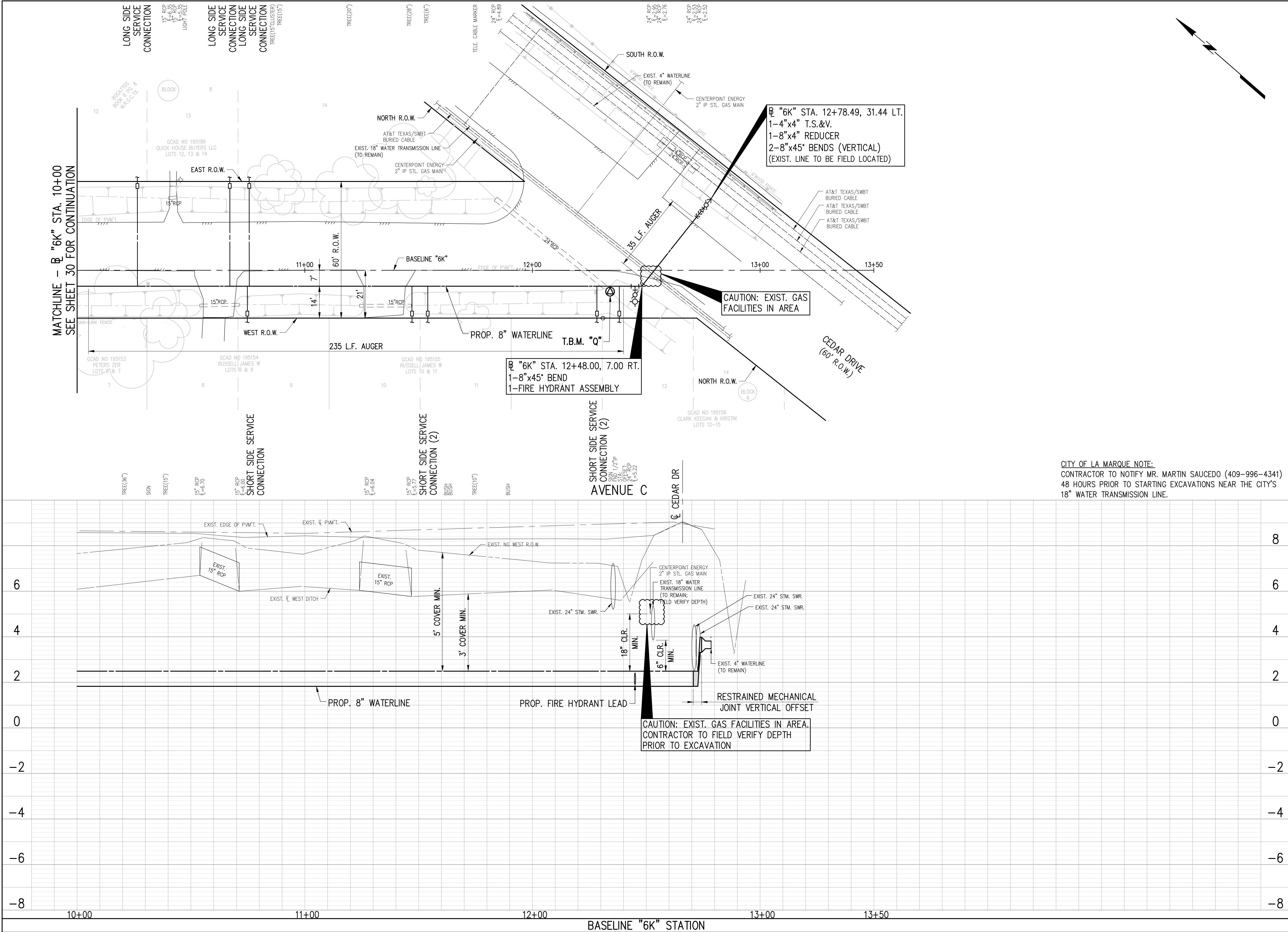
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

AVENUE C
PLAN & PROFILE
BL"6K" STA. 5+00 TO BL "6K" STA. 10+00

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 30	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_Q
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706583.760 EASTING: 3254211.883
ELEV. 7.43' (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-25

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

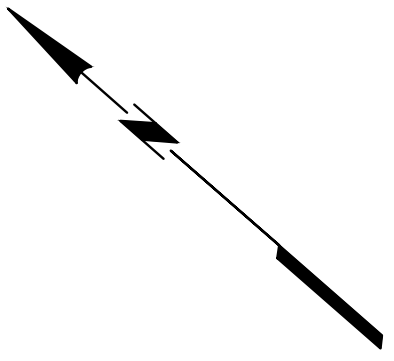
CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

AVENUE C
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "6K" STA. 10+00 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 31	Of 88

H:\ACAD\Clients\019\1013\Design\019-1013 Border_019-1013 Base: 019-1013 Profile Area 6: Background



AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

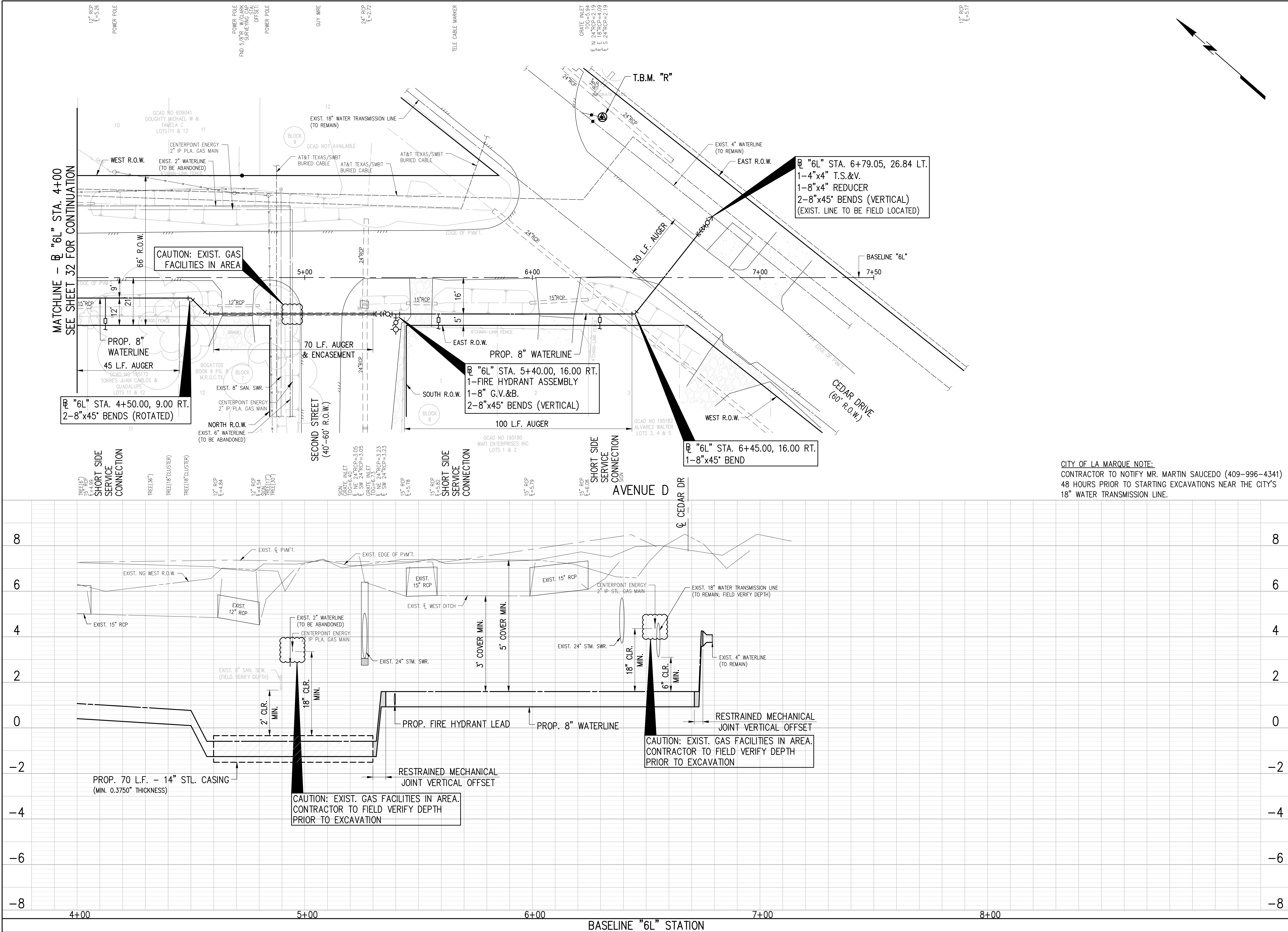


Revision	Rv	Chk	Appr	Date

**AVENUE D
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "6L" STA. 4+00**

LJA Engineering, Inc. 
 11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
 Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
 Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No.	32 Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_R
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13708963.1 EASTING: 3254680.8
ELEV. 8.83 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
(CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months
Brian L. Hill **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

AVENUE D
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "6L" STA. 4+00 TO END

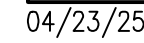
LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED: SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.		
APPROVED: SHEET No. 33	Of 88	

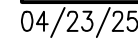
03/27/25

H:\ACAD\Clients\019\1013\Design\019-1013-33 PP26 Ave D.dwg (XREF: 019-1013 Base: 019-1013 Profile Area 6: Background)

Page 296 of 503



Page 297 of 503

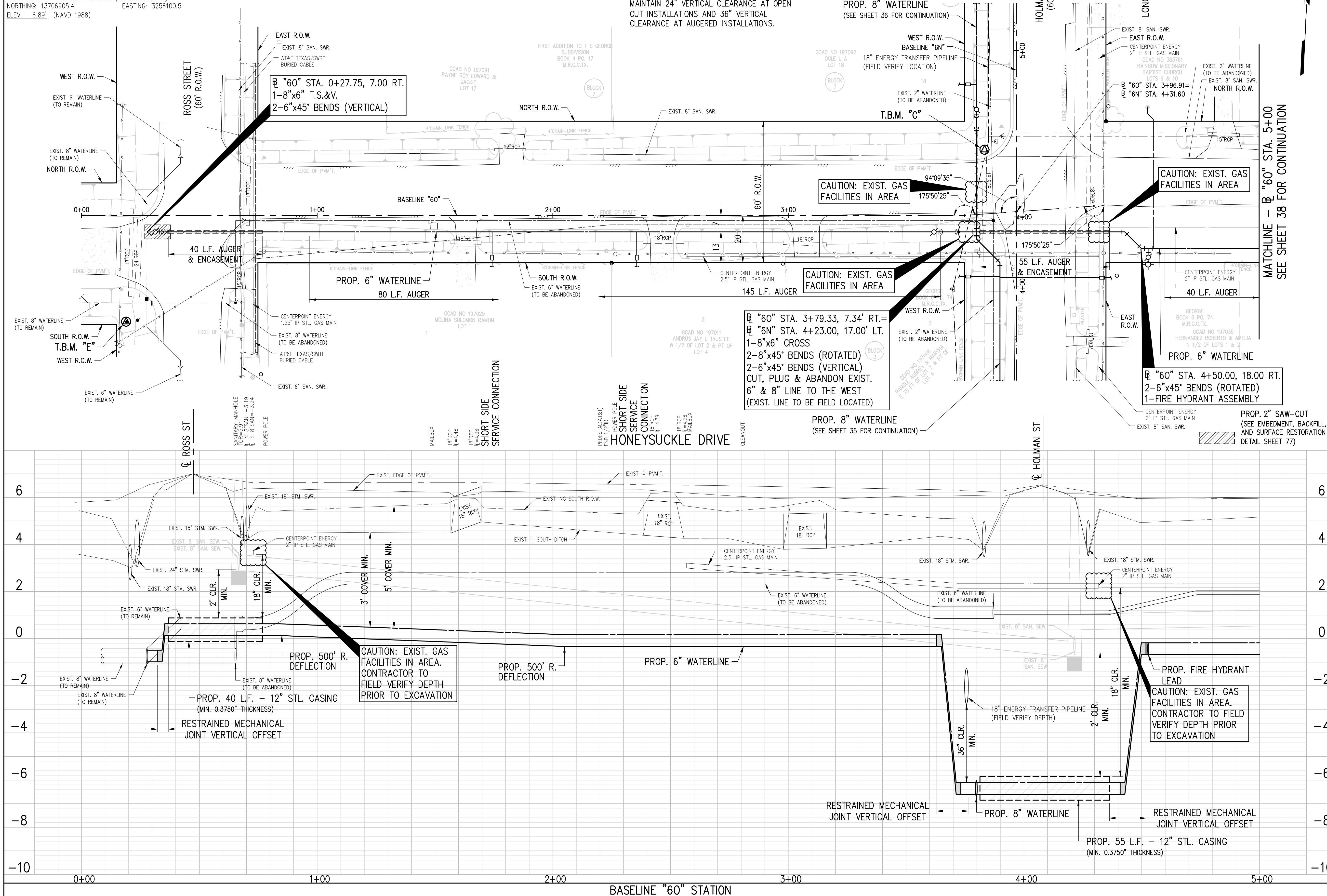


DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 35	Of 88

TBM_E
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706905.4 EASTING: 3256100.5
ELEV. 6.89' (NAVD 1988)

ENERGY TRANSFER NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO HYDROVAC AT ENERGY
TRANSFER CROSSING LOCATIONS TO
DETERMINE THE ACTUAL DEPTH OF THE
EXISTING FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR TO
MAINTAIN 24" VERTICAL CLEARANCE AT OPEN
CUT INSTALLATIONS AND 36" VERTICAL
CLEARANCE AT AUGERED INSTALLATIONS.

CENTERPOINT ENERGY NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN AN 18" MINIMUM
CLEARANCE BETWEEN CENTERPOINT GAS LINES
AND PROPOSED WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS.



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128" AND EAST 100" FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERS INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE WATER BOX. CONTRACTOR TO BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVE. B, AVE. C, AVE. D, BLUEBERRY DRIVE, GRATON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURRAY STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES, ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID THAT ARE NOT SPECIFIC TO THIS PROJECT.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM TO COVER ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILL RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVE DITCHES MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT EROSION AND/OR HAIL DAMAGES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROLOGICAL SEAL ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked.
This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

DATE 2/14/25

terPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY

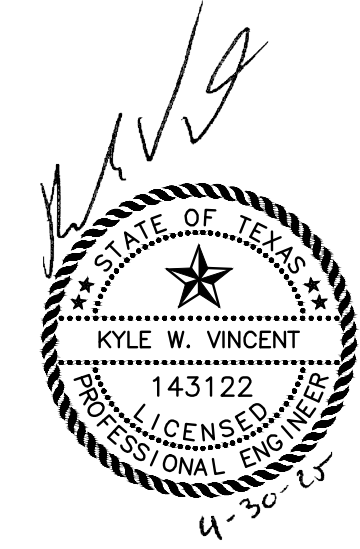
terPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature
 to be used for conflict verification.

Signature Valid for six months

DATE 2/14/25

Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
 Signature Valid for six months

DATE 08/01/2024



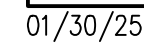
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
----------	----	------	-------	------

CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

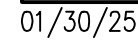
**HONEYSUCKLE DRIVE
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "60" STA. 5+00**

LJA Engineering, Inc. 
821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DRAWN BY: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
CHECKED BY: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
SCALE:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED BY:	SHEET No.	37 Of 88

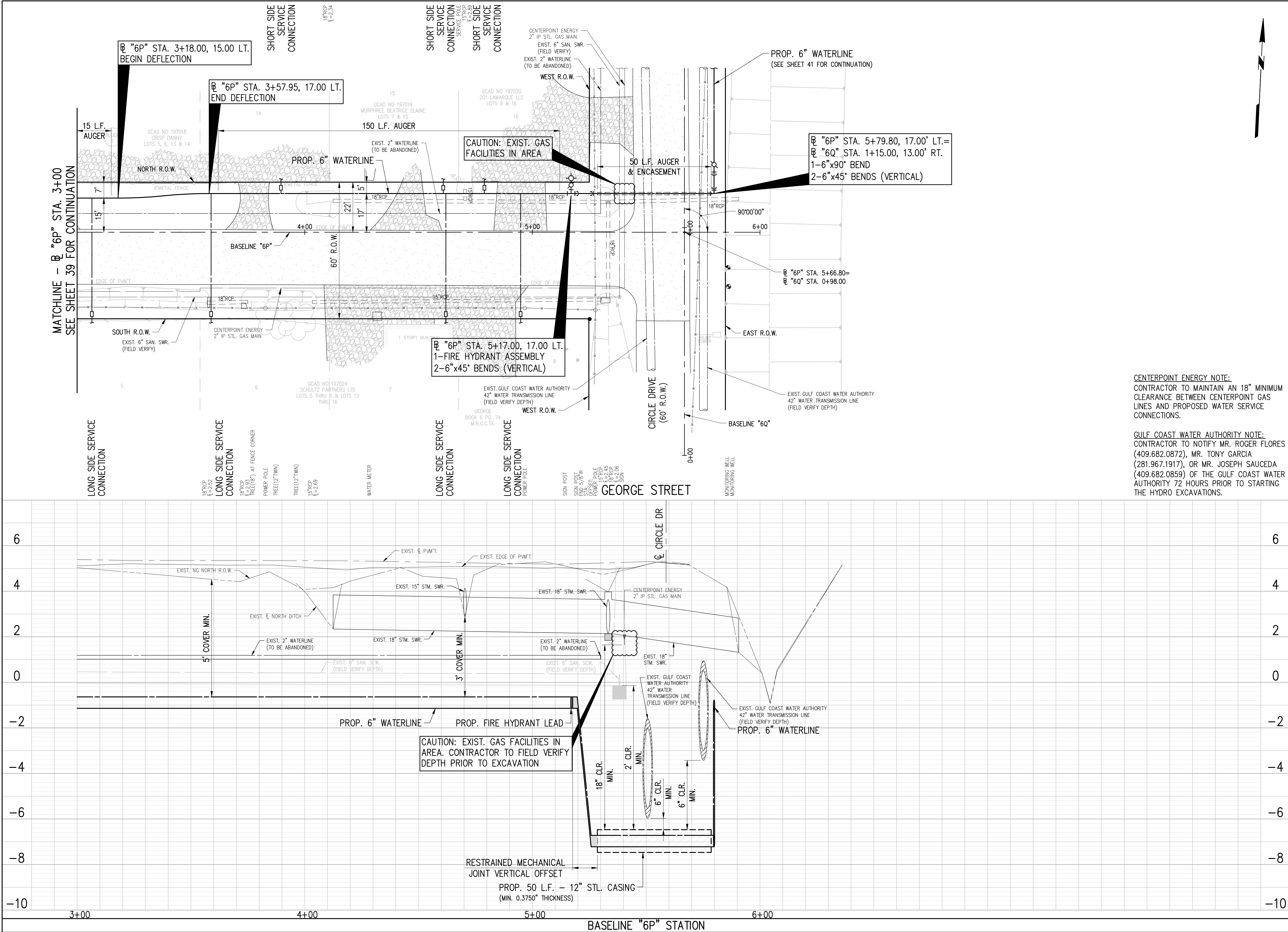


Path: \\ACAD\Clients\019\1013\Design\019-1013-38_PP31 HoneySuckle.dwg (XREF: 019-1013 Border: 019-1013 Profile Area 6: Background)



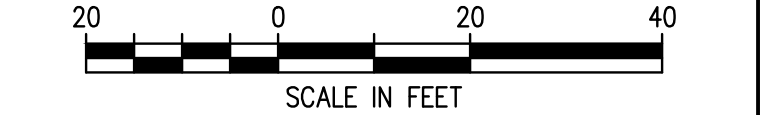
APPROVED:	SHEET No.	39	Of	88
-----------	-----------	----	----	----

ENERGY TRANSFER NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO HYDROVAC AT ENERGY
TRANSFER CROSSING LOCATIONS TO DETERMINE
THE ACTUAL DEPTH OF THE EXISTING
FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN 24"
VERTICAL CLEARANCE AT OPEN CUT
INSTALLATIONS AND 36" VERTICAL CLEARANCE
AT AUGERED INSTALLATIONS. PLEASE CONTACT
DENNIS HULSEY FROM ENERGY TRANSFER
(832-9933-1826) 48 HOURS PRIOR TO
STARTING THE HYDRO EXCAVATIONS.



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES	
	DATE 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY (This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE 08/01/2024

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES	
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR	
	

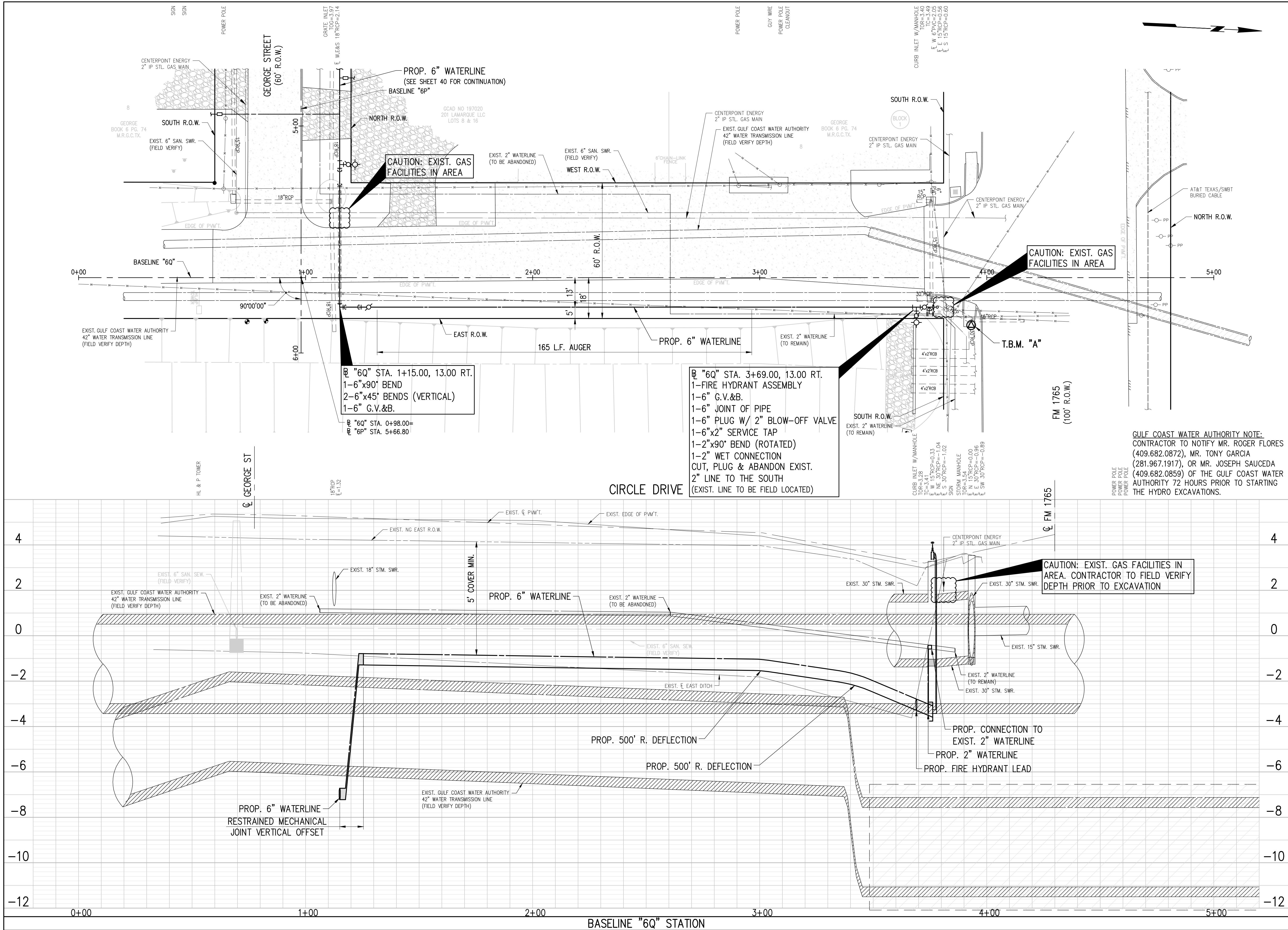
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

GEORGE STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "6P" STA. 3+00 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc. 
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

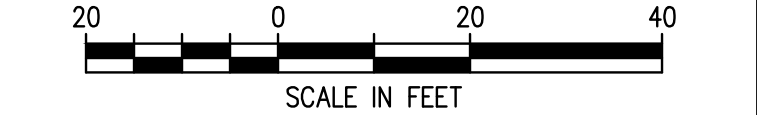
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 40	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_A
"X" IN CONCRETE (Shown hereon.)
NORTHING: 13707646.758 EASTING: 3257000.130
ELEV. 3.64' (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

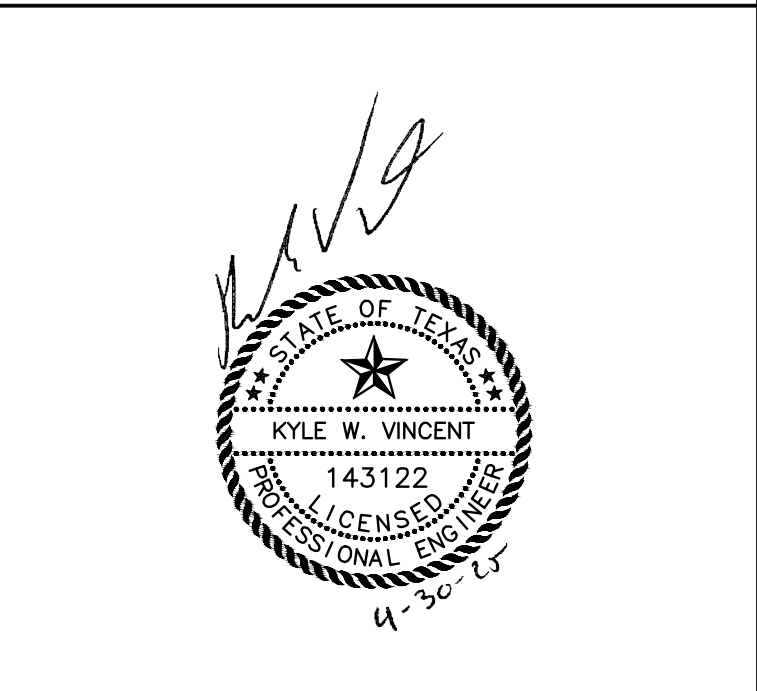
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



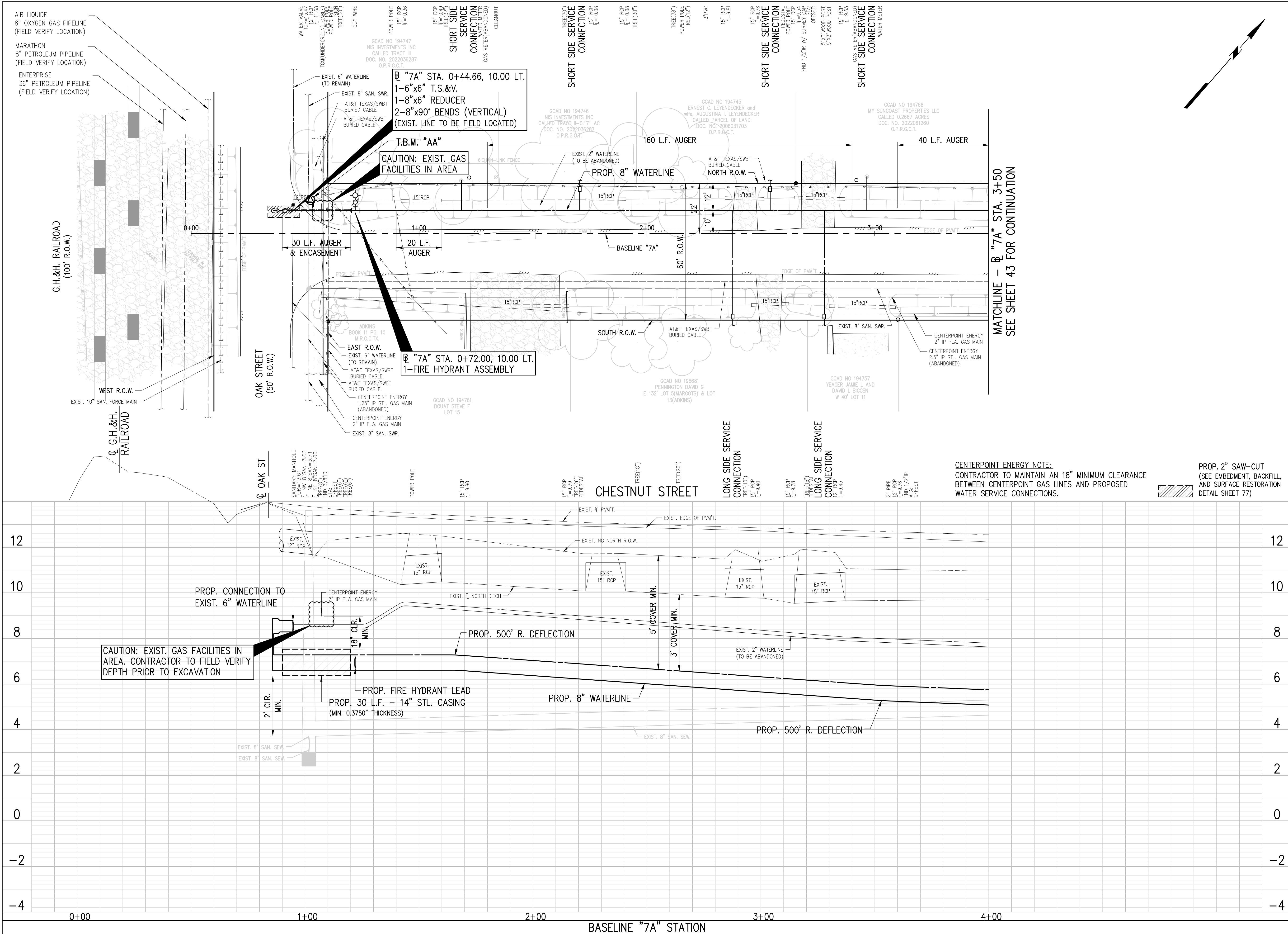
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

CIRCLE DRIVE
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO END (BL "6Q")

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

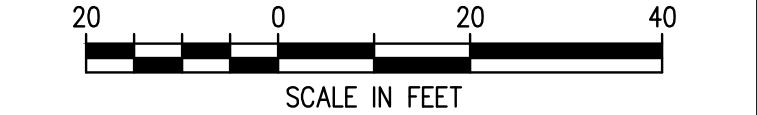
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 41 Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 12.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_AA
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706773.767 EASTING: 3254456.919
ELEV. 12.99 (NAVD 1988)

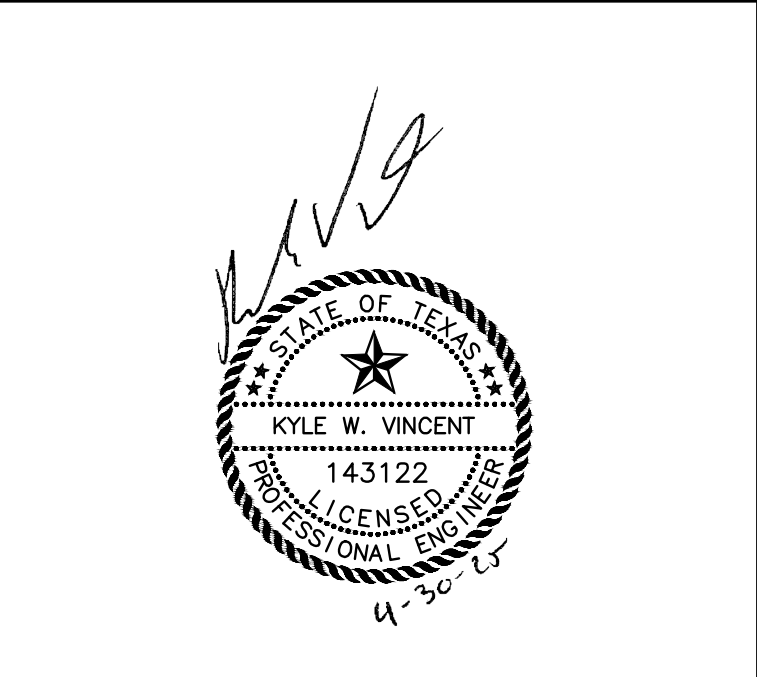
- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES	
	DATE 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months.	
	DATE 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY (This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months.	
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES (APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR	



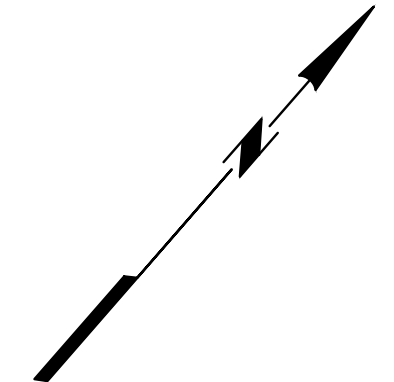
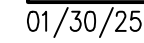
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

CHESTNUT STREET PLAN & PROFILE BEGINNING TO BL "7A" STA. 3+50

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 42	Of 88



NOTES:

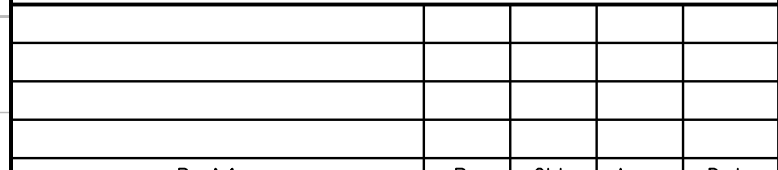
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. COST OF SERVICE LEAD TO BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBERRY DRIVE, GRATON STREET, CHIP STREET, MYRTLE STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES, ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE VALVE CLOSURES TO BE INSTALLED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVEITY WITH NON-SHALL CEMENT EPOXY GROUT TO AT LEAST BELOW SURFACE.
5. SURFACE MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
6. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILL RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE. FACING SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH CURB OR GRAVEL BARS AT INLETS MAY BE USED, INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
7. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACING, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
8. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

Lwa DATE 2/14/25

Lwa DATE 2/14/25

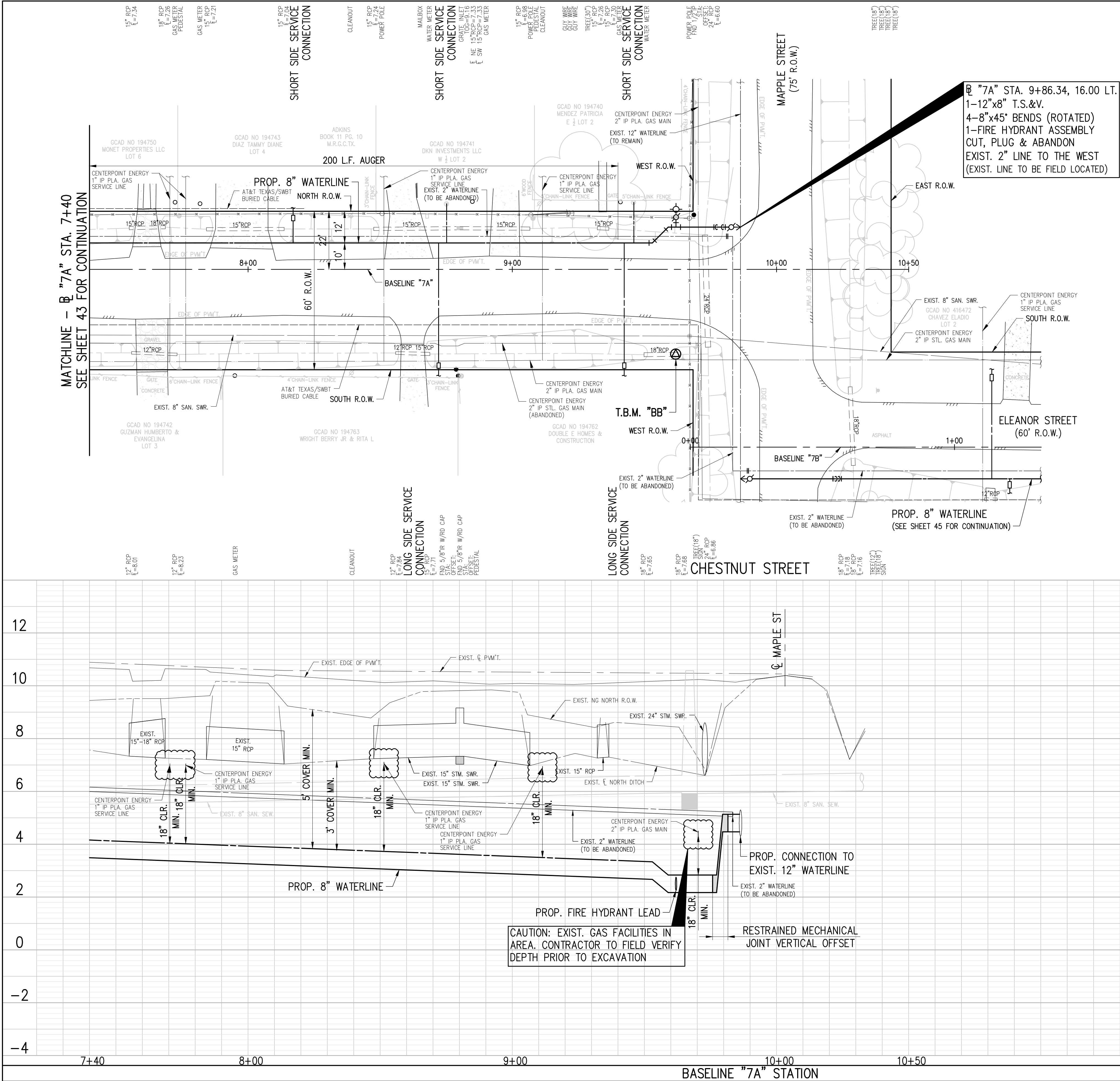
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)

CITY OF LA MARQUE[illegible][illegible]

DESIGN TYPE	SEE FIG 2010 1010	SEE FIG 2010 1010

CHECKED: _____ SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ: 1"=2' VERT

APPROVED:	SHEET NO.	45	51	60
-----------	-----------	----	----	----



CENTERPOINT ENERGY NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN A 18" MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN CENTERPOINT GAS LINES AND PROPOSED WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_BB
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707336.445 EASTING: 3255172.948
ELEV.: 9.15 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
DATE: 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months
DATE: 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months
DATE: 08/01/2024
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

CHESTNUT STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7A" STA. 7+40 TO END

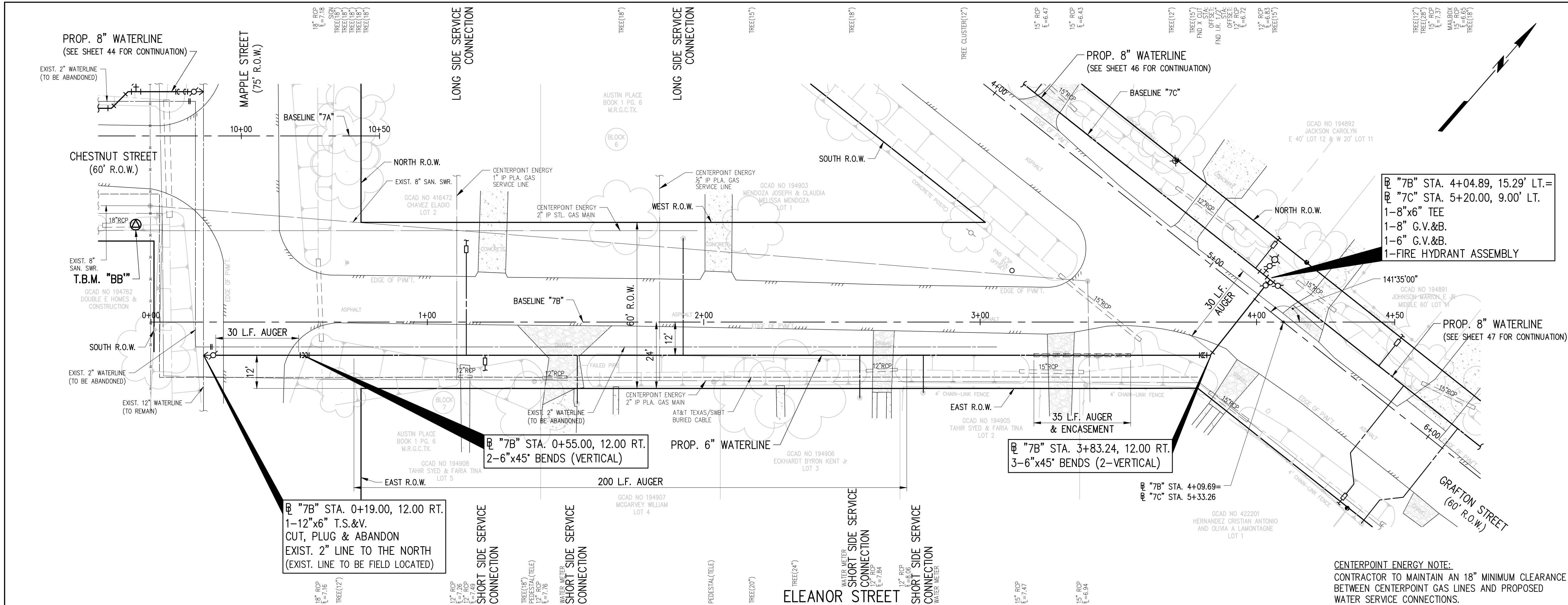
LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 44	Of 88

H:\ACAD\Clients\019\1013\Design\019-1013-44_PP37_Chestnut.dwg (XREF: 019-1013 Base: 019-1013 Profile Area 7: Background)

01/30/25

Page 307 of 503



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_BB
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707336.445 EASTING: 3255172.948
ELEV.: 9.15' (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

DATE **2/14/25**

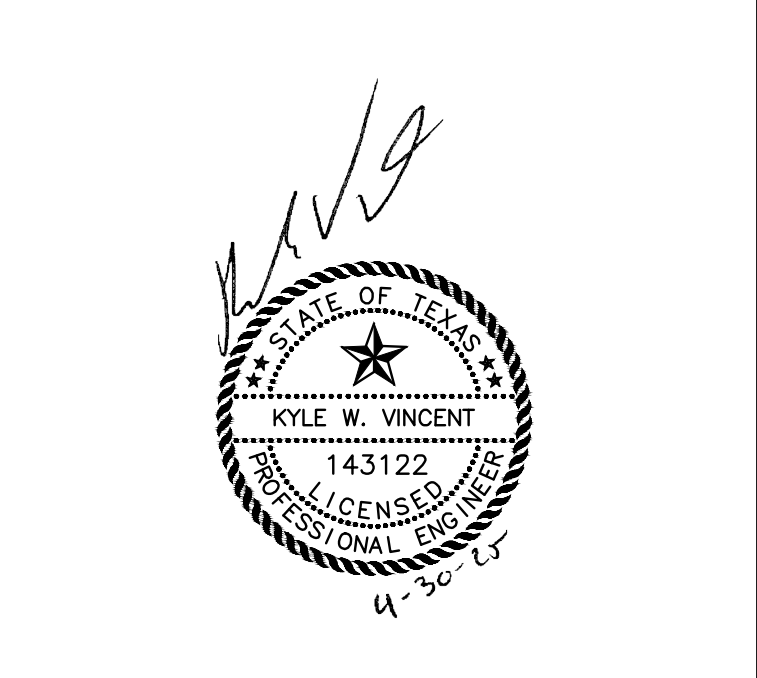
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

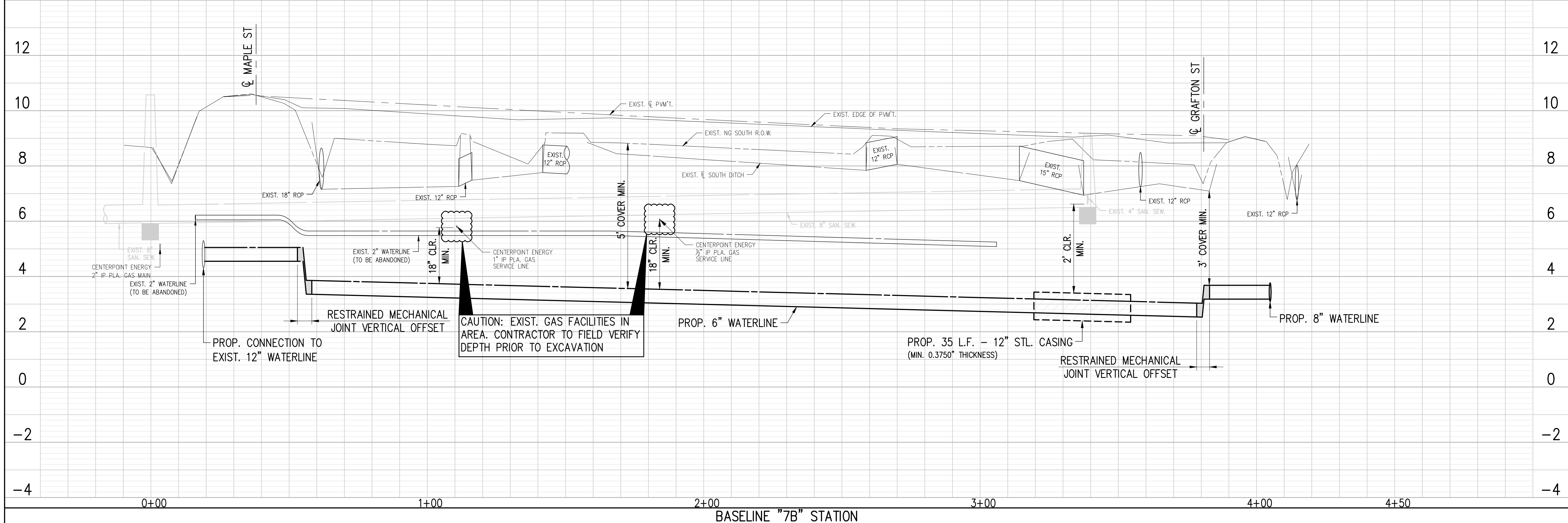
CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

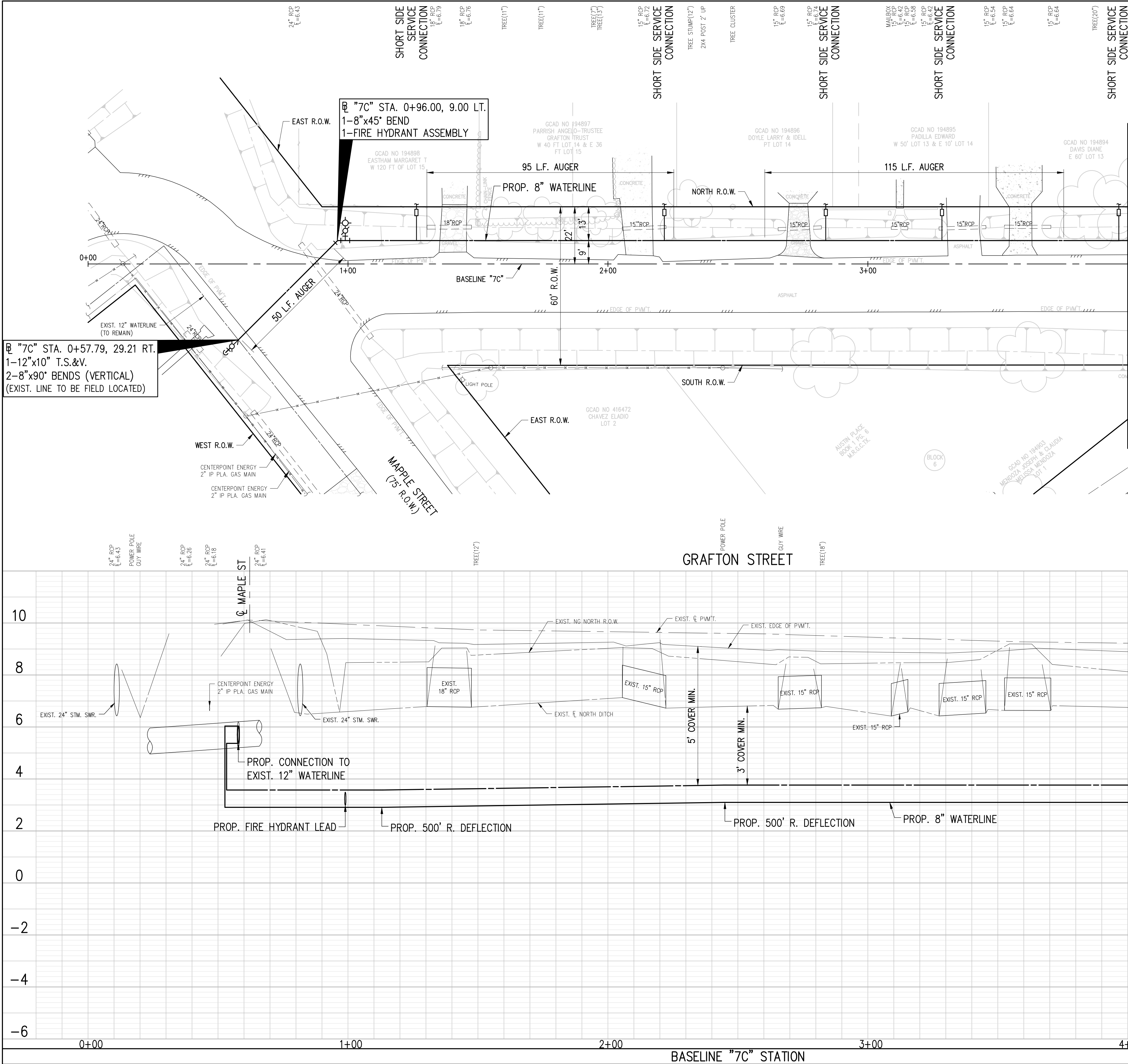
ELEANOR STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO END (BL "7B")

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V. JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G. DATE: APRIL, 2025

CHECKED: SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.
APPROVED: SHEET No. 45 Of 88





MATCHLINE - @ "7C" STA. 4+00
SEE SHEET 47 FOR CONTINUATION

BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:

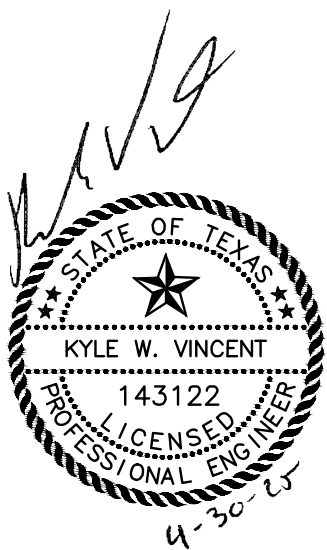
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



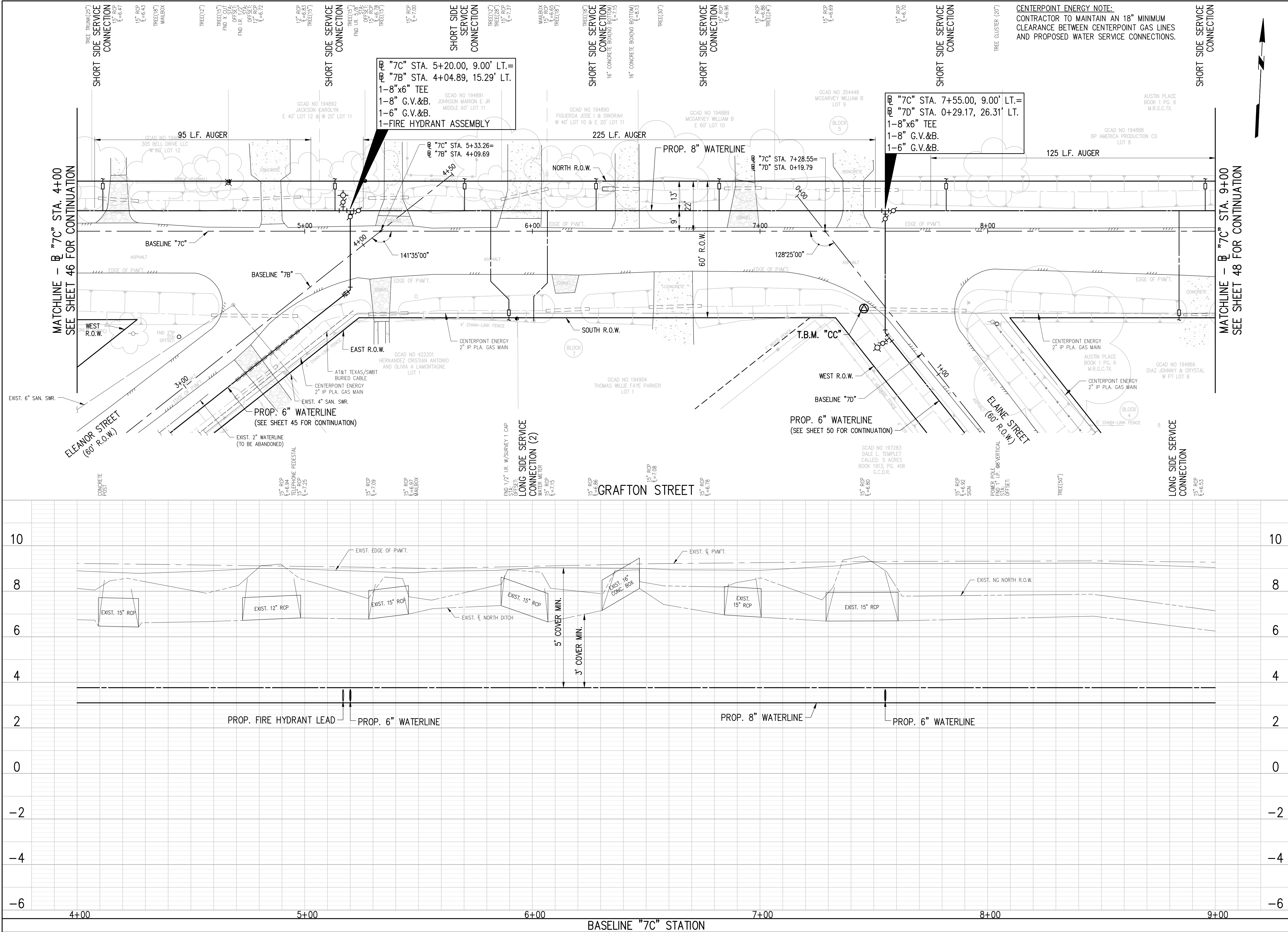
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

GRAFTON STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "7C" STA. 4+00

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 46	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_CC
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707558.886 EASTING: 3255722.793
ELEV.: 8.34' (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months.

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months.

Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR.

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

GRAFTON STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7C" STA. 4+00 TO BL "7C" STA. 9+00

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 47	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]

STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

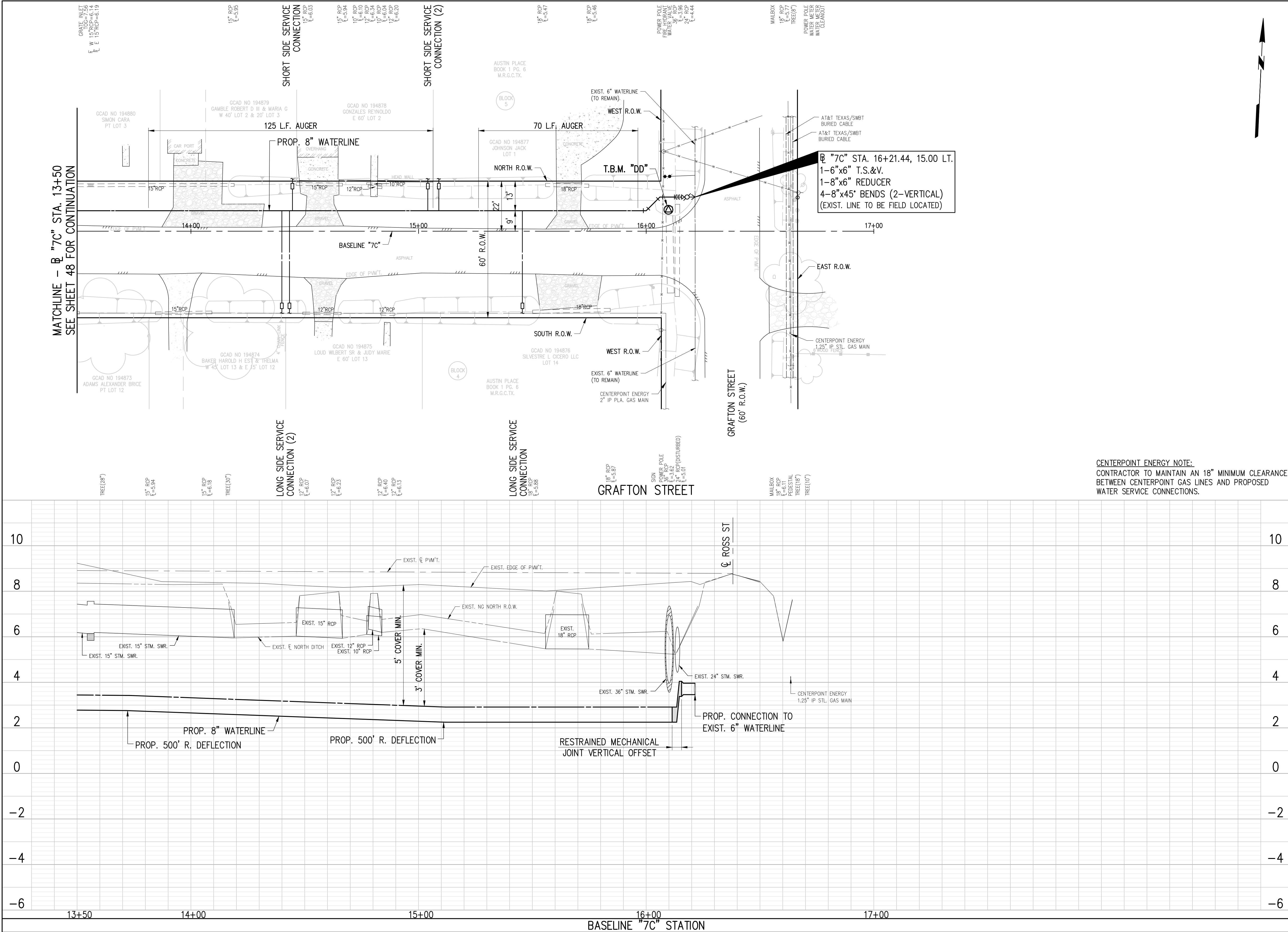
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

GRAFTON STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7C" STA. 9+00 TO BL "7C" STA. 13+50

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED: SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.		
APPROVED: SHEET No. 48	Of 88	



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_DD
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707642.563 EASTING: 3256583.893
ELEV. 7.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

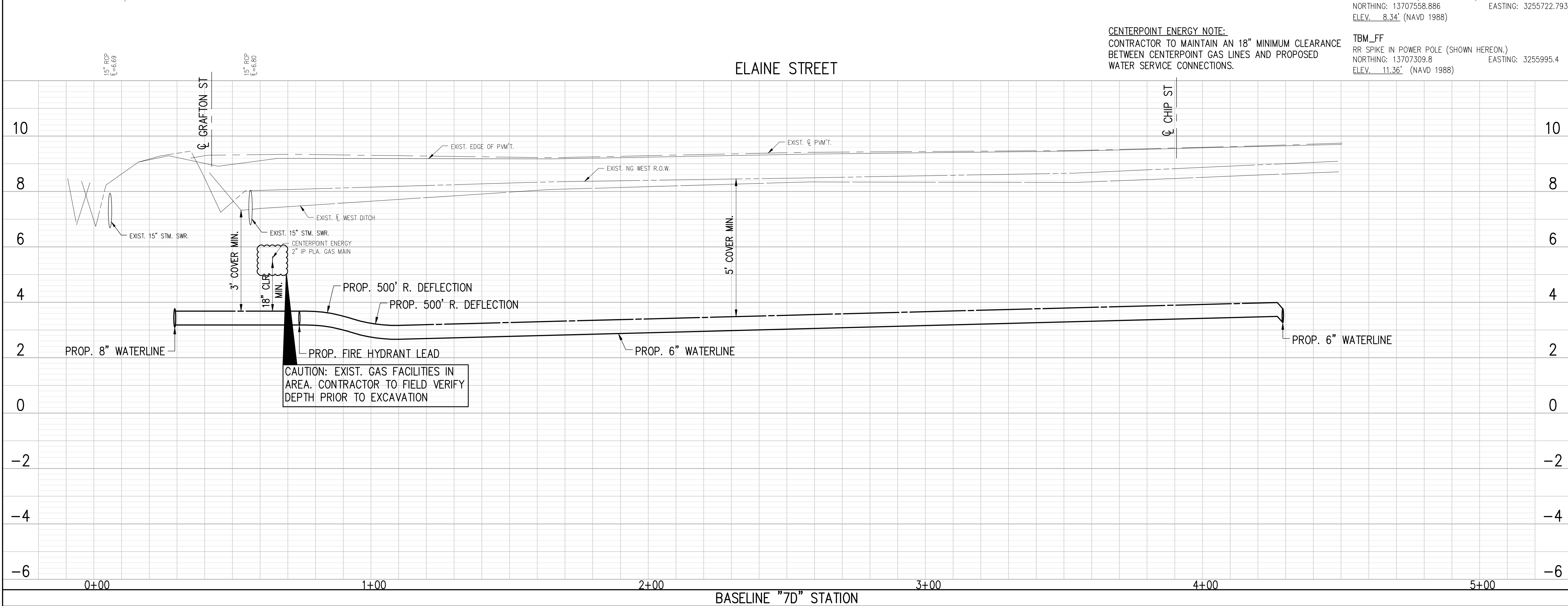
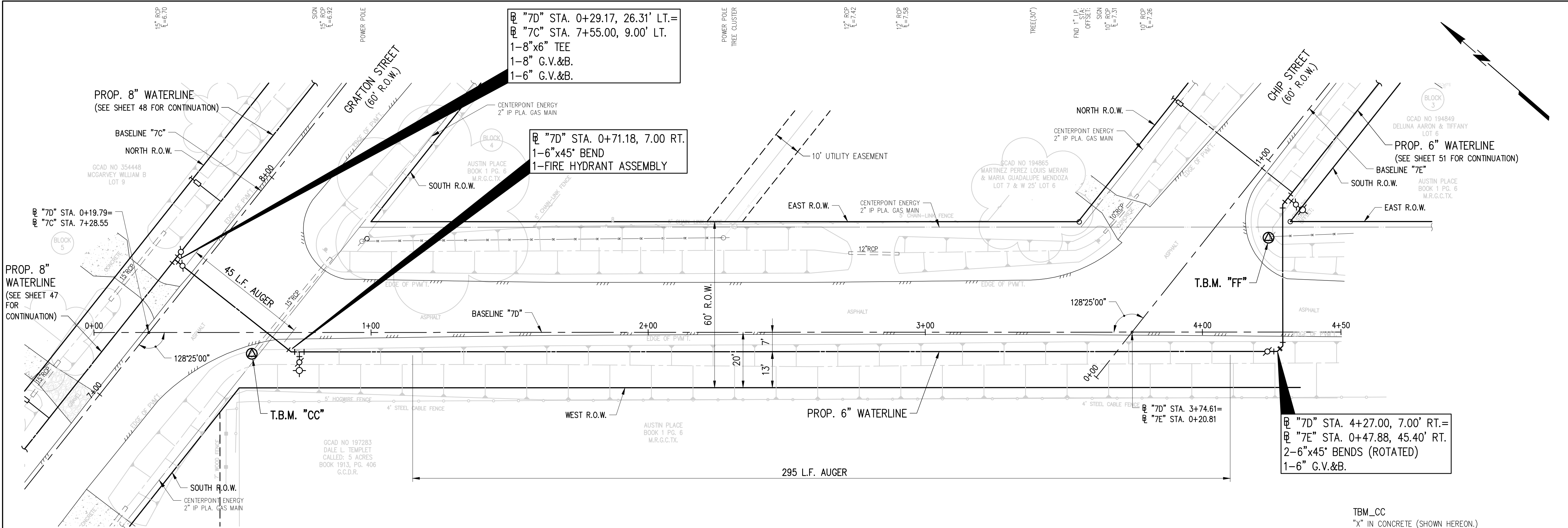
CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

GRAFTON STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7C" STA. 9+00 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

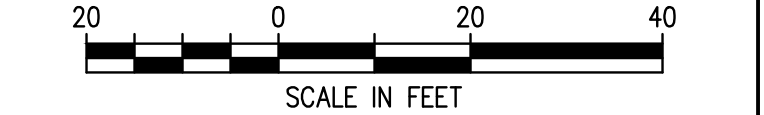
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 49	Of 88

CENTERPOINT ENERGY NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN AN 18" MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN CENTERPOINT GAS LINES AND PROPOSED WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS.



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.
NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

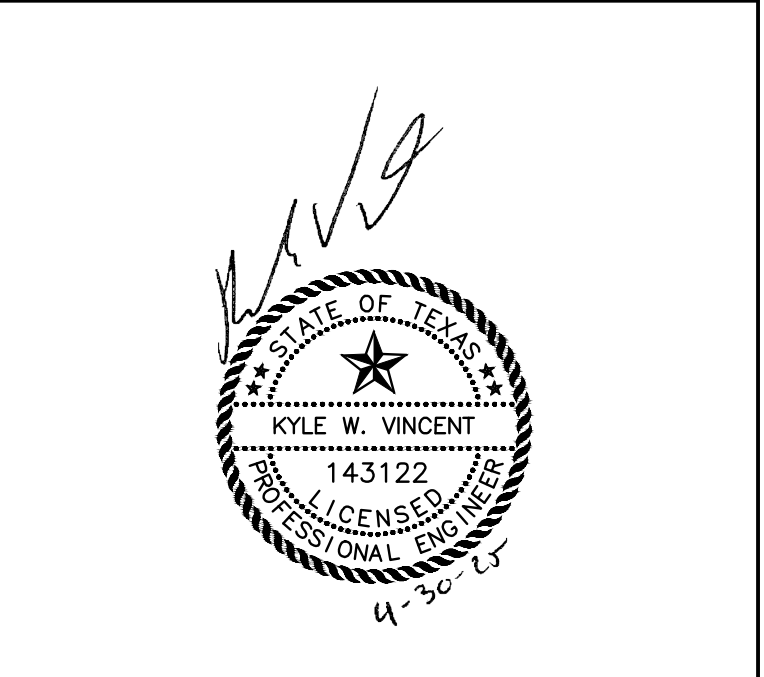
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities -- not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



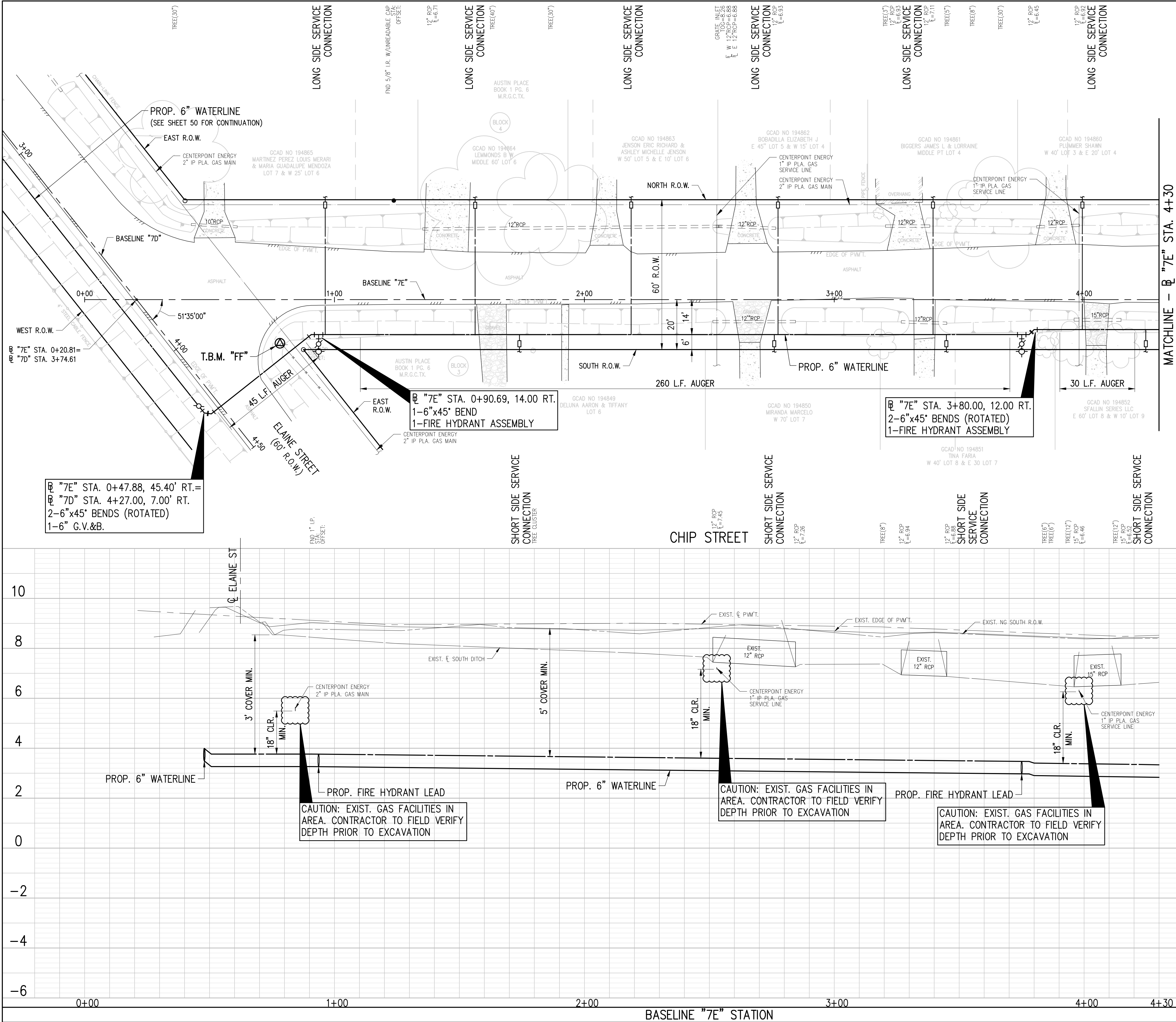
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

ELAINE STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO END (BL "7D")

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 50	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_FF
RR SPIKE IN POWER POLE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13707309.8 EASTING: 3255995.4
ELEV. 11.36 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

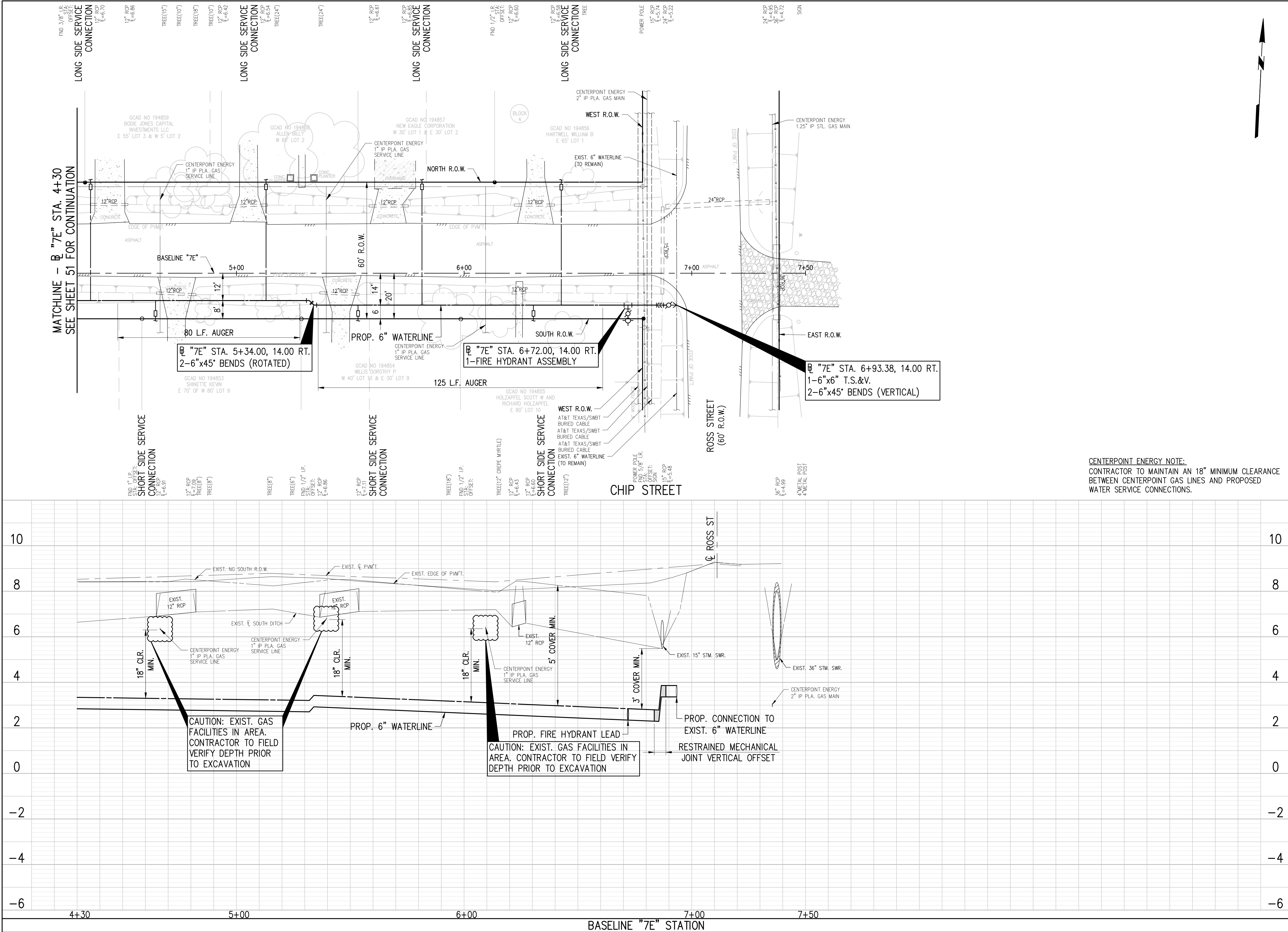
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

CHIP STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "7E" STA. 4+30

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 51	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
- NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
- AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
- HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
- CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

SCALE IN FEET
20 0 20 40

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months

Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]

STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

CHIP STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7E" STA. 4+30 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V. JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G. DATE: APRIL, 2025
CHECKED: SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.
APPROVED: SHEET No. 52 Of 88



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVE. 8, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRATON DRIVE, AND STREET 10. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX WITH GRAVEL. AT SURFACE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX WITH GRAVEL. AT SURFACE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX WITH GRAVEL TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.) BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION TO PREVENT MATERIAL RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS, FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLET MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR PROTECTIVE BAGS IN PRICE. BID IS MULTIPLE.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

wa DATE 2/14/25

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature
not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

Lwa DATE 2/14/25

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L Hill 08/01/2024
DATE

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

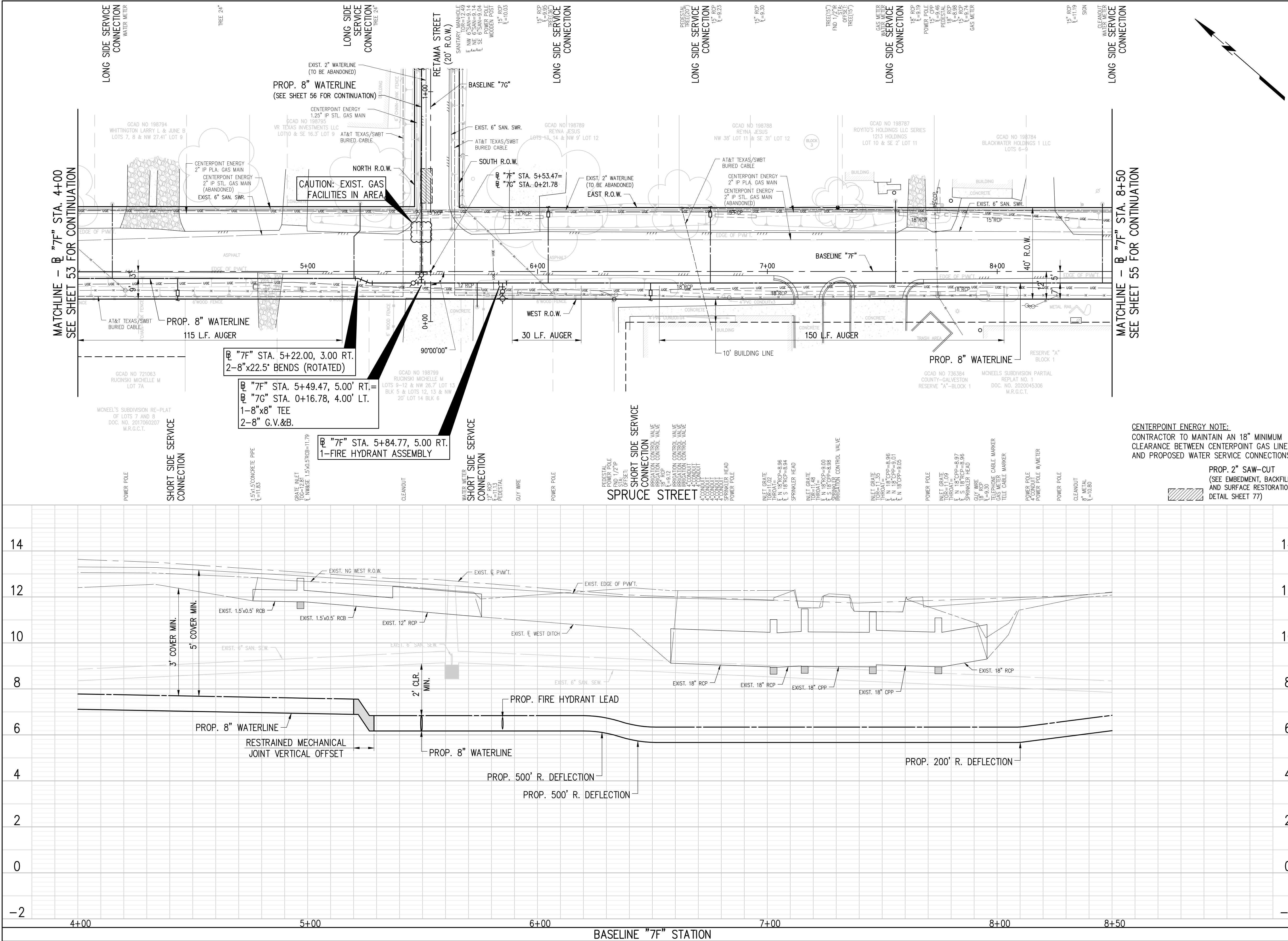
14-30-67

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				

**SPRUCE STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "7F" STA. 4+00**

LJA Engineering, Inc. 
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 53	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM CLOSURES ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40

SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]

STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

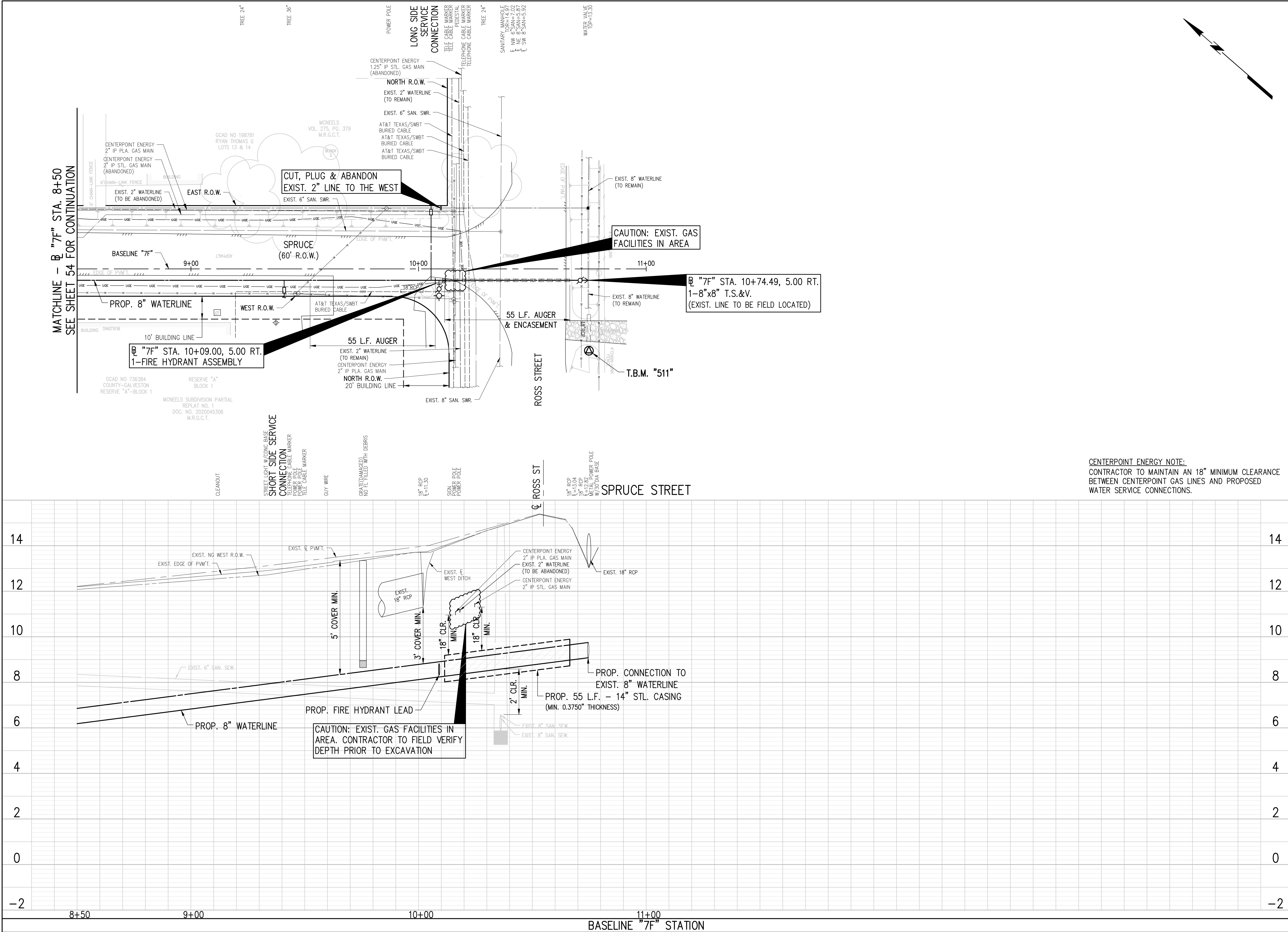
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

SPRUCE STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7F" STA. 4+00 TO BL "7F" STA. 8+50

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 54	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_511
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705609.271 EASTING: 3255818.765
ELEV.: 14.14 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months
Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

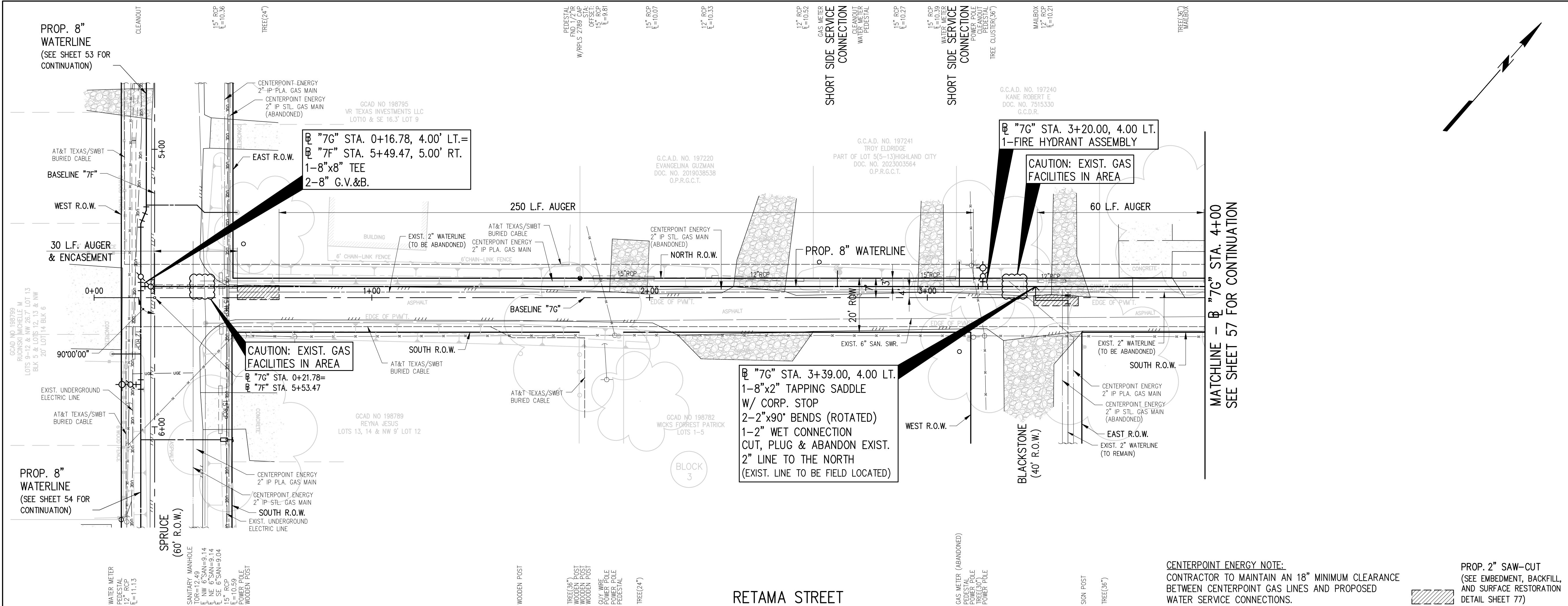
CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

SPRUCE STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7F" STA. 8+50 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 55	Of 88

CENTERPOINT ENERGY NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN AN 18" MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN CENTERPOINT GAS LINES AND PROPOSED WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS.



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

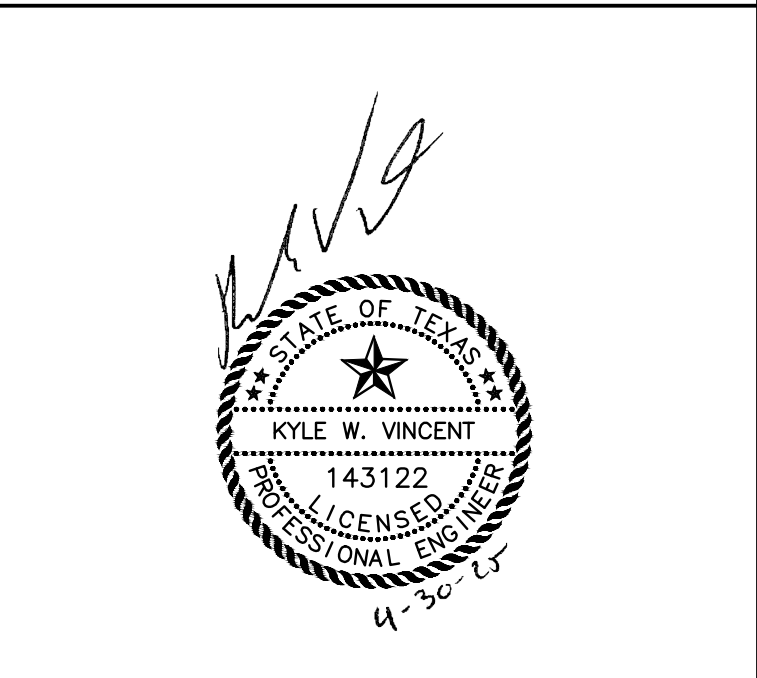
NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months
Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



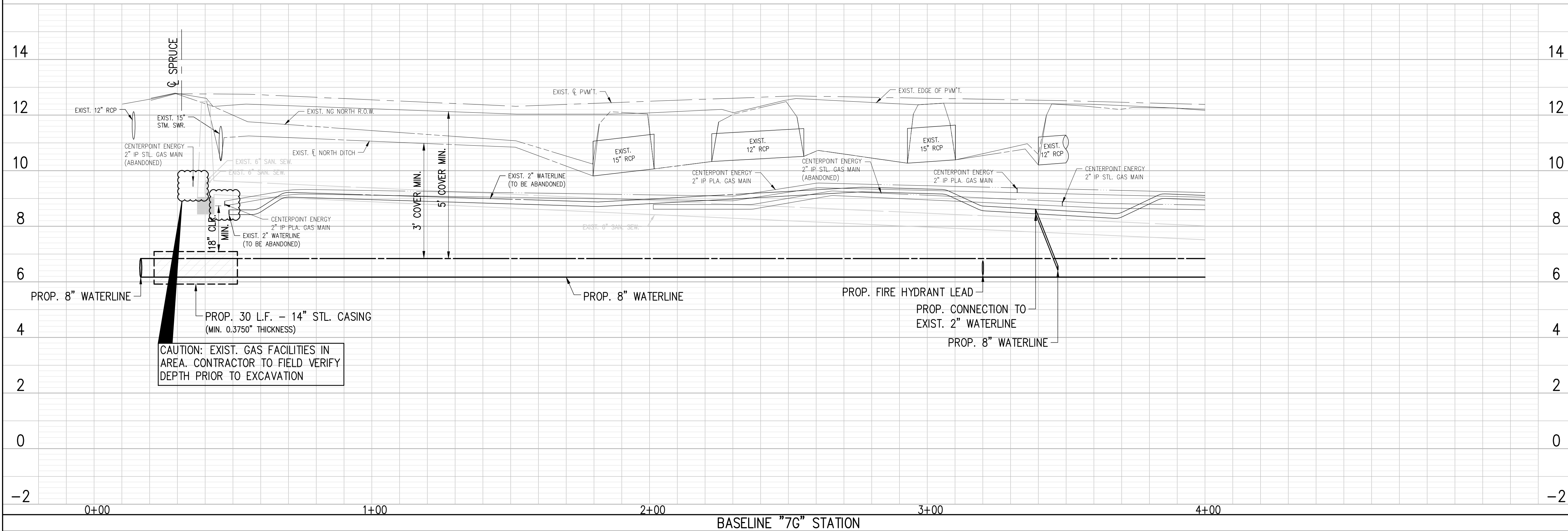
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

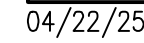
CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

RETAMA STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "7G" STA. 4+00

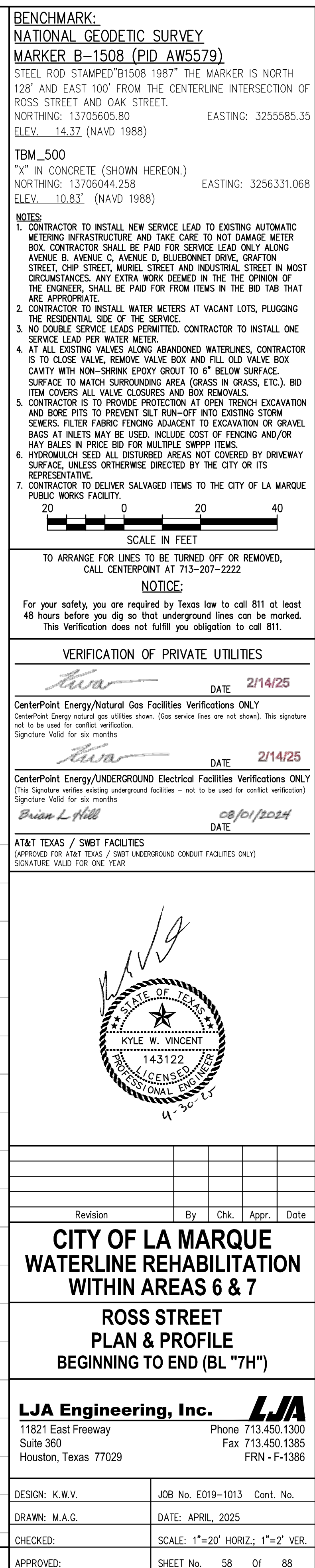
LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

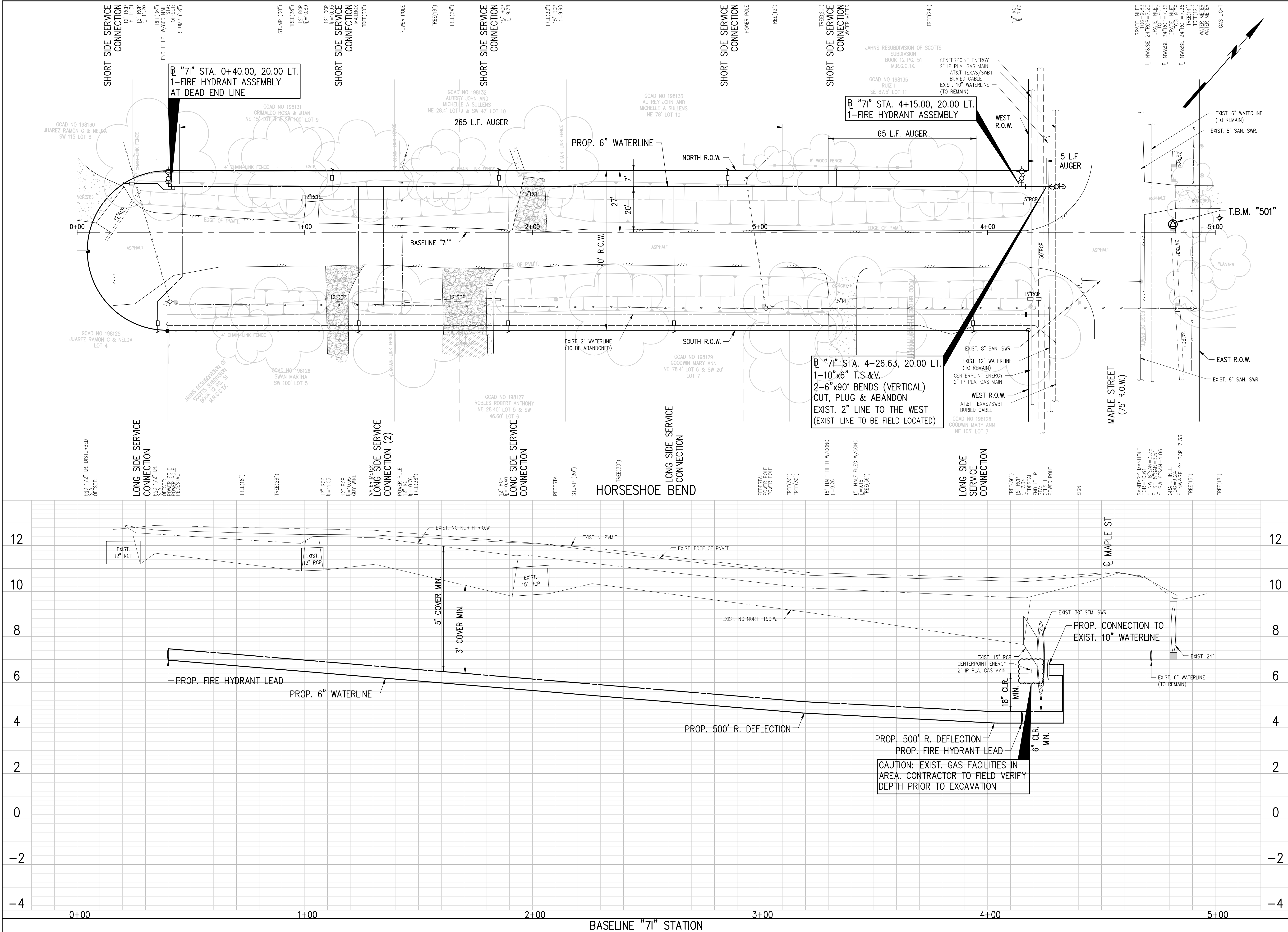
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 56	Of 88





H: \\ACAD\\Clients\\019\\1013\\Design\\019-1013-57 PP50 Retana.dwg (XREF: 019-1013 Base: 019-1013 Profile Area 7: Background)





BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37' (NAVD 1988)

TBM .501
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705922.770 EASTING: 3256499.237
ELEV.: 9.71' (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE WATER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months.

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months.

Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7
HORSESHOE BEND
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO END (BL "71")

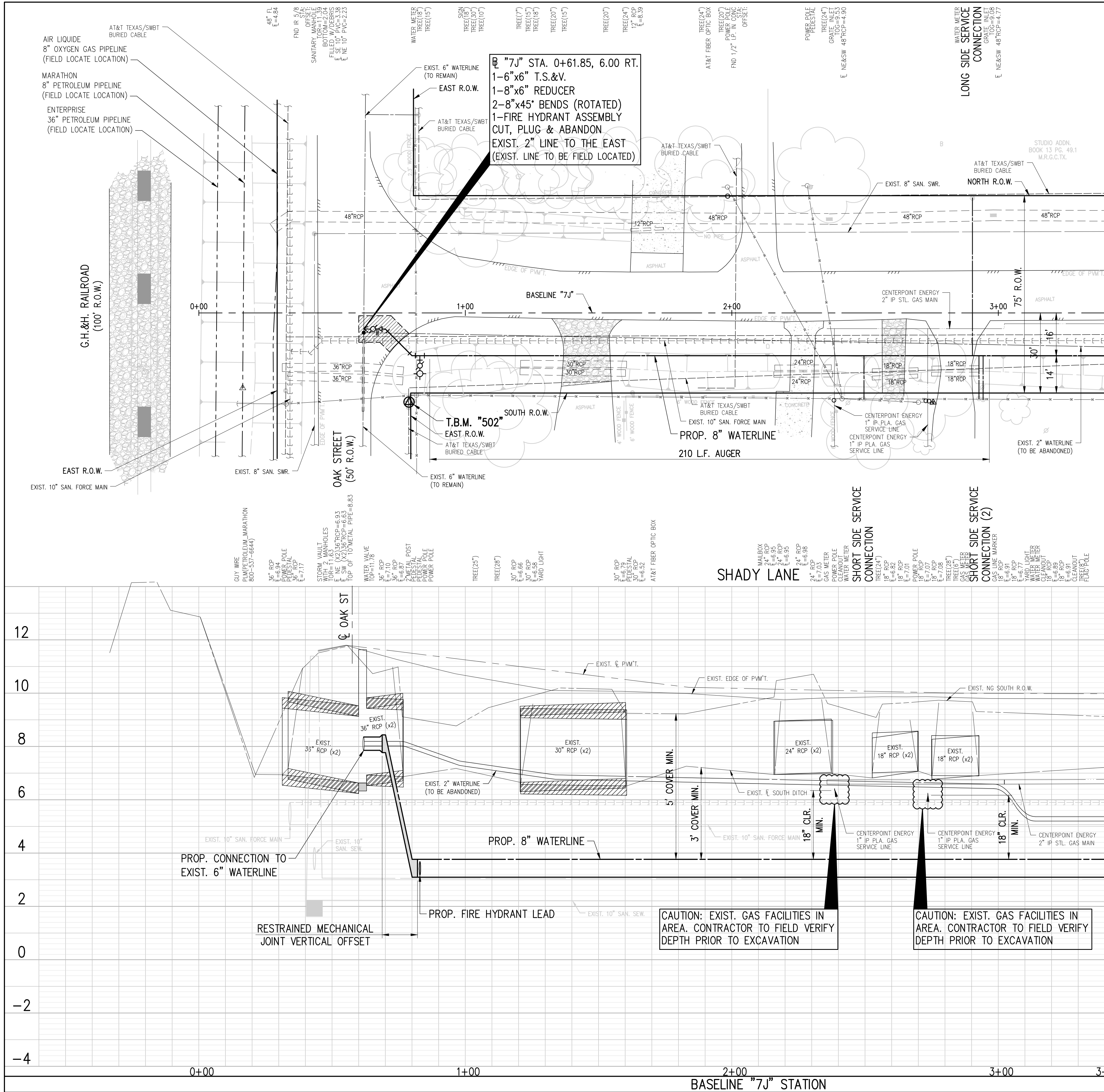
LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 59	Of 88

11/08/23

H:\ACAD\Clients\019\1013\Design\019-1013-59 PP52 Horseshoe.dwg (XREF: 019-1013 Base; 019-1013 Border; 019-1013 Profile Area 7; Background)

Page 322 of 503



MATCHLINE - @ "7J" STA. 3+40
SEE SHEET 61 FOR CONTINUATION

CENTERPOINT ENERGY NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN AN 18" MINIMUM CLEARANCE
BETWEEN CENTERPOINT GAS LINES AND PROPOSED
WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

PROP. 2" SAW-CUT
(SEE EMBEDMENT, BACKFILL,
AND SURFACE RESTORATION
DETAIL SHEET 77)

BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128' AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM 502
RR SPIKE IN POWER POLE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13704670.8 EASTING: 3256301.6
ELEV.: 14.10 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC
METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER
BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG
AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON
STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST
CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF
THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT
ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING
THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE
SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR
IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX
CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE.
SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID
ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION
AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM
SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL
BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR
HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY
SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS
REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE
PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least
48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked.
This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature
not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months
Brian L. Hill **08/01/2024**
DATE

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

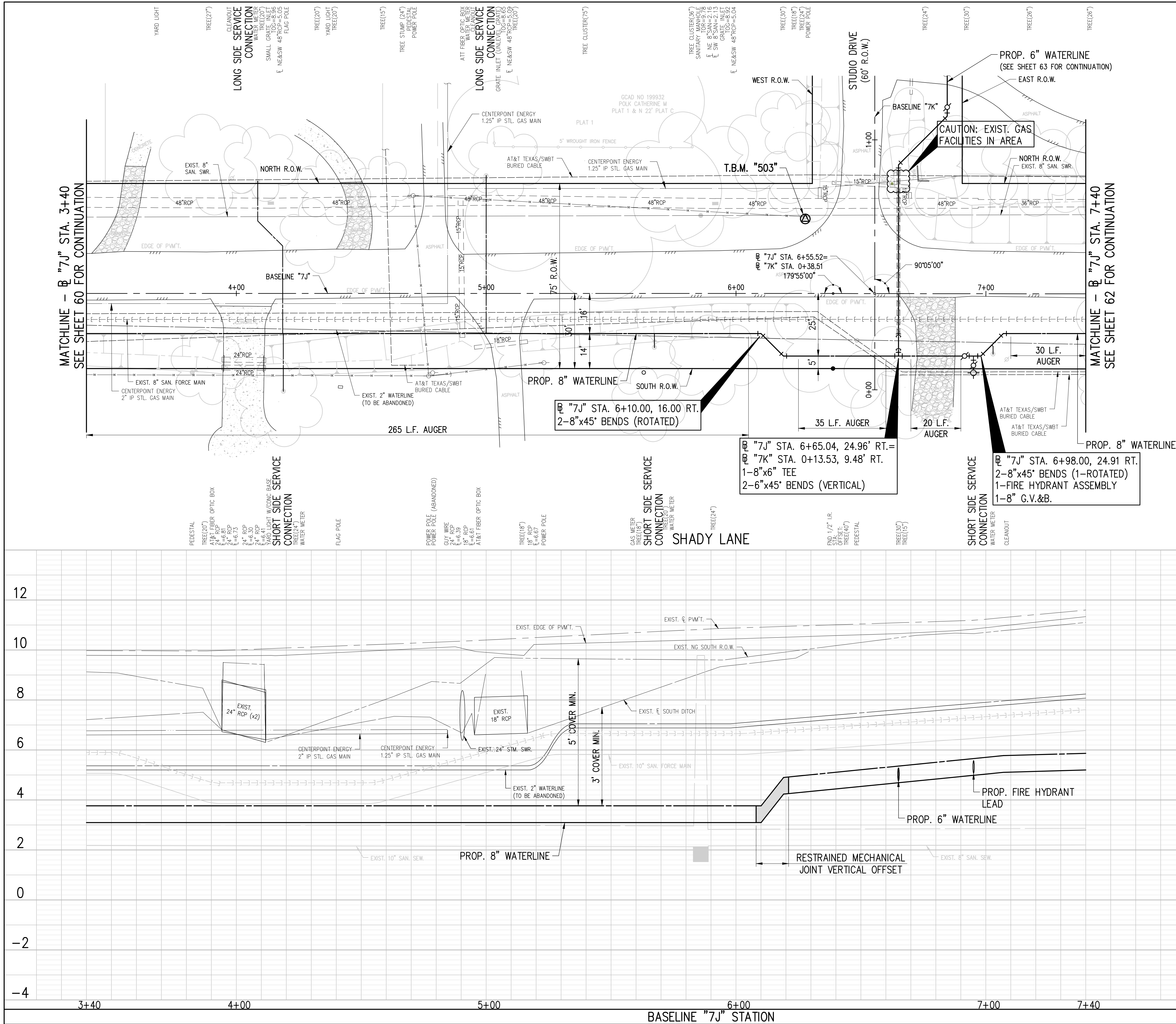
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

SHADY LANE
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "7J" STA. 3+40

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 60	Of 88



CENTERPOINT ENERGY NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN AN 18" MINIMUM CLEARANCE
BETWEEN CENTERPOINT GAS LINES AND PROPOSED
WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128' AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_503
RR SPIKE IN POWER POLE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705079.379 EASTING: 3256673.510
ELEV. 12.11' (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least
48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked.
This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

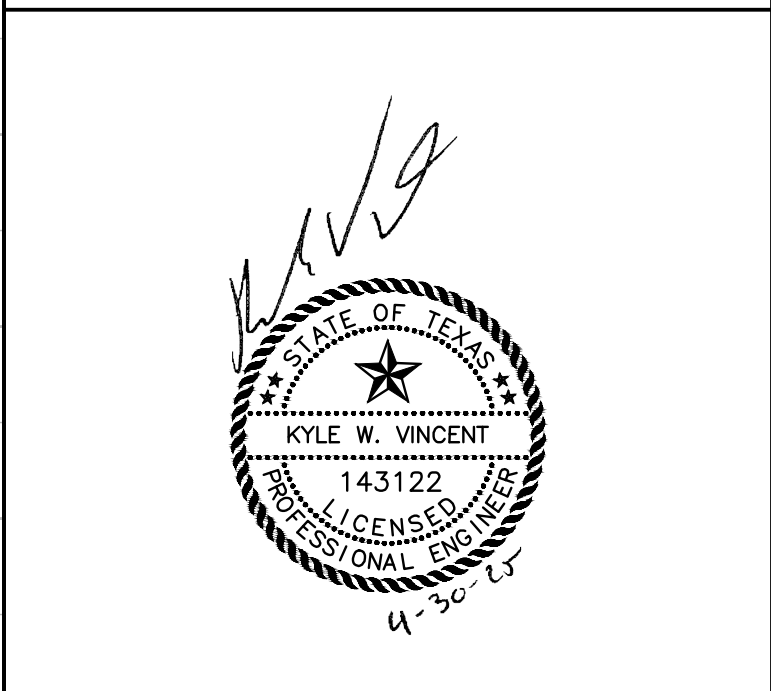
VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature
not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months
Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

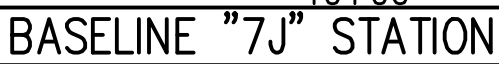
SHADY LANE
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7J" STA. 3+40 TO BL "7J" STA. 7+40

LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

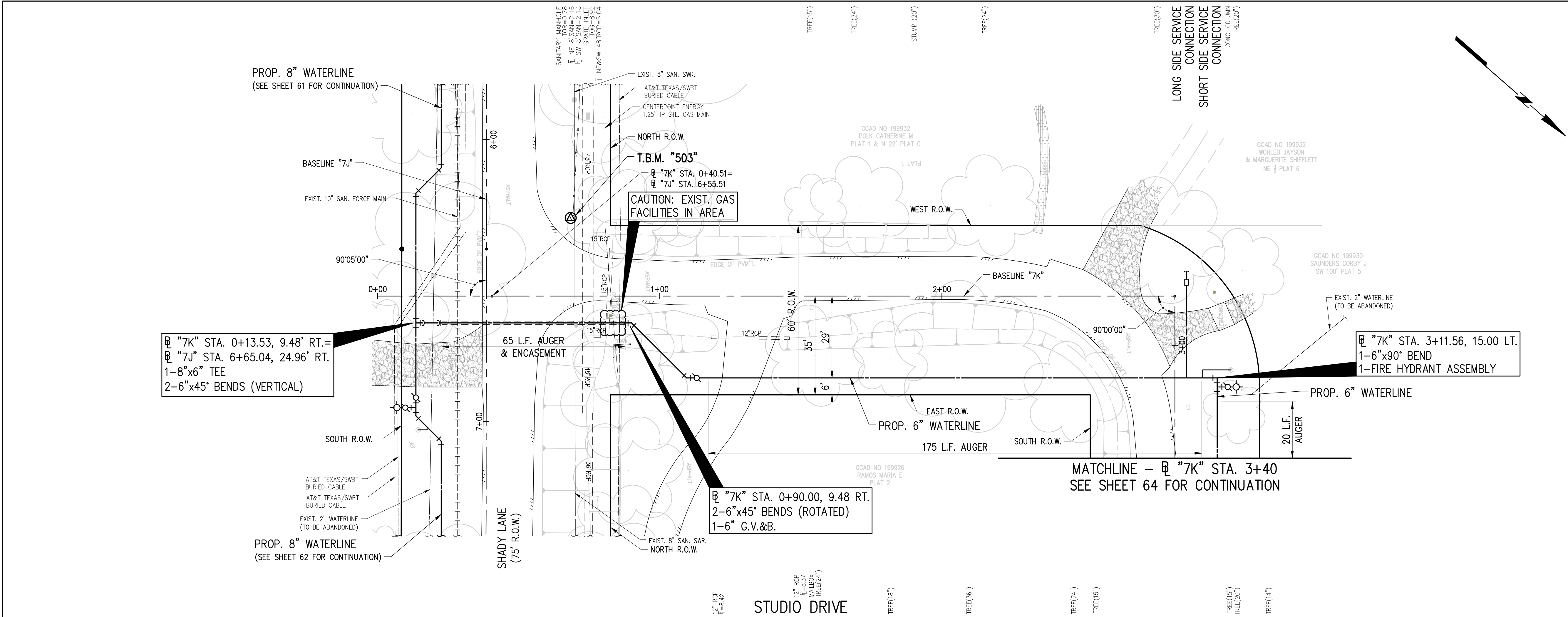
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 61	Of 88



4" 7" STA. 10+03.15, 15.47 RT.
 1-12"x8" T.S.&V.
 2-8"x45" BENDS (VERTICAL)
 1-FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY
 CUT, PLUG & ABANDON
 EXIST. 2" LINE TO THE WEST
 (EXIST. LINE TO BE FIELD LOCATED)



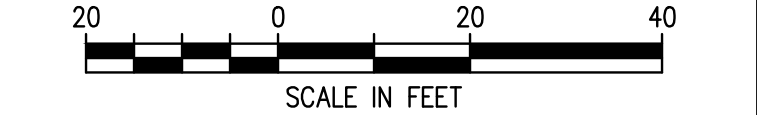
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 62 Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM 503
RR SPIKE IN POWER POLE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705079.379 EASTING: 3256673.510
ELEV. 12.11 (NAVD 1988)

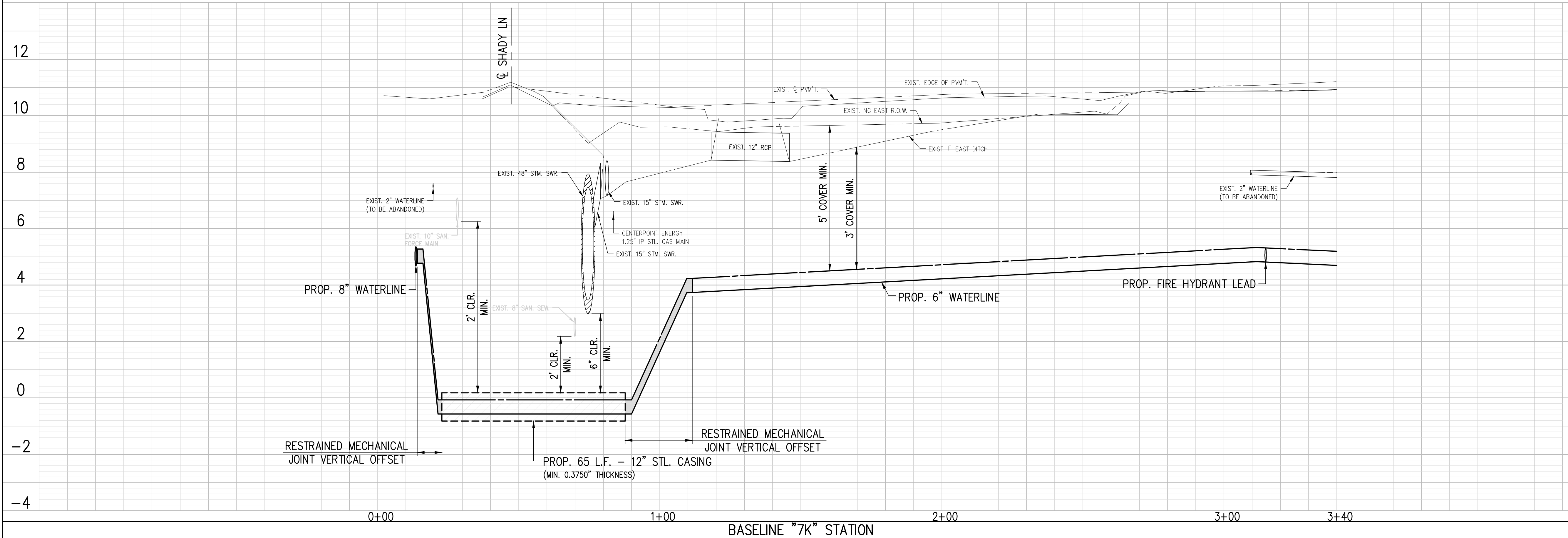
- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

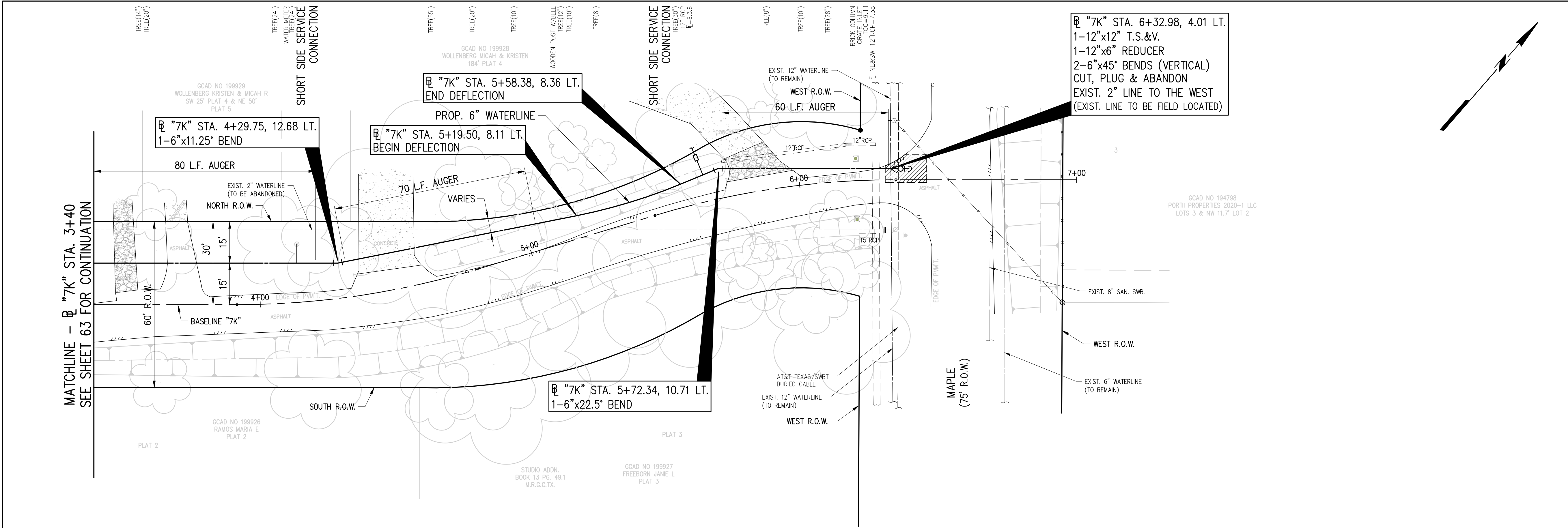
NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES	
	DATE 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY (This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE 08/01/2024
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES (APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR	



STATE OF TEXAS	
KYLE W. VINCENT	
143122	
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER	
4-30-24	

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				
STUDIO DRIVE PLAN & PROFILE BEGINNING TO BL "7K" STA. 3+40				
LJA Engineering, Inc.				
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029 Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386				
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.		
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.			
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 63	Of	88	



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 - NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 - AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 - CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 - HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill you obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

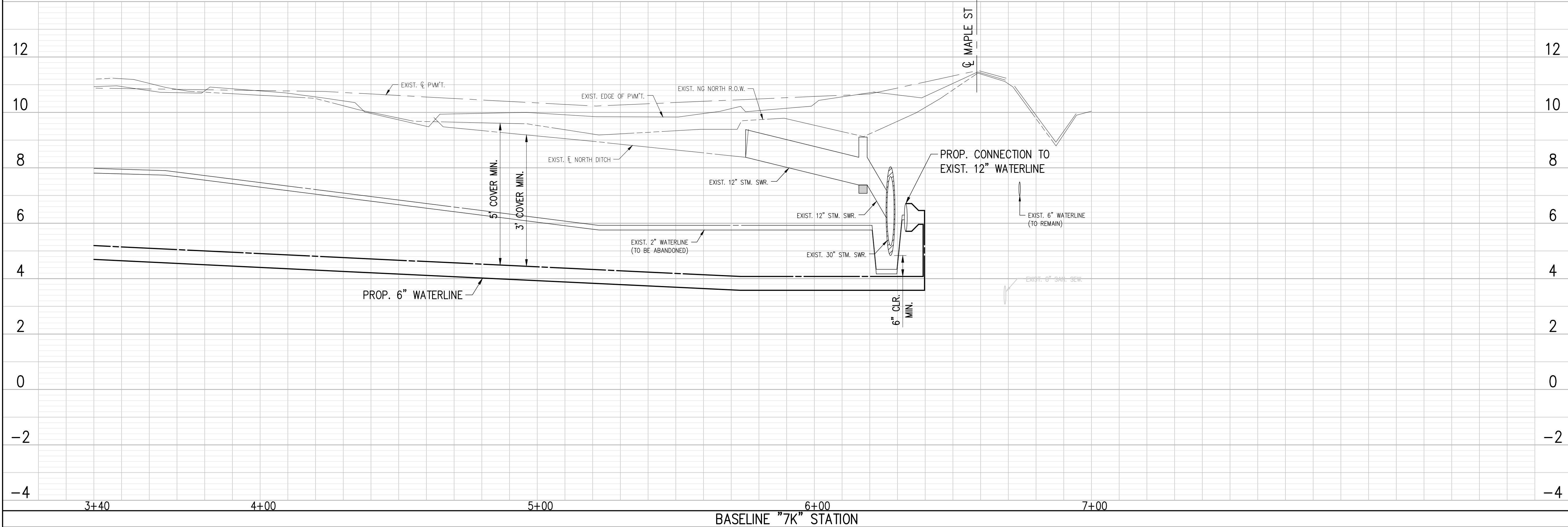
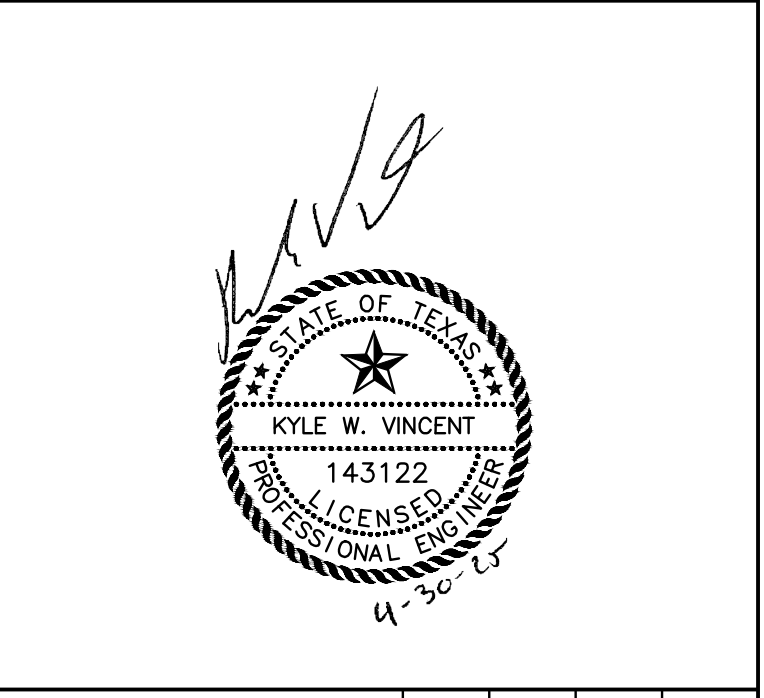
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

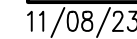
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

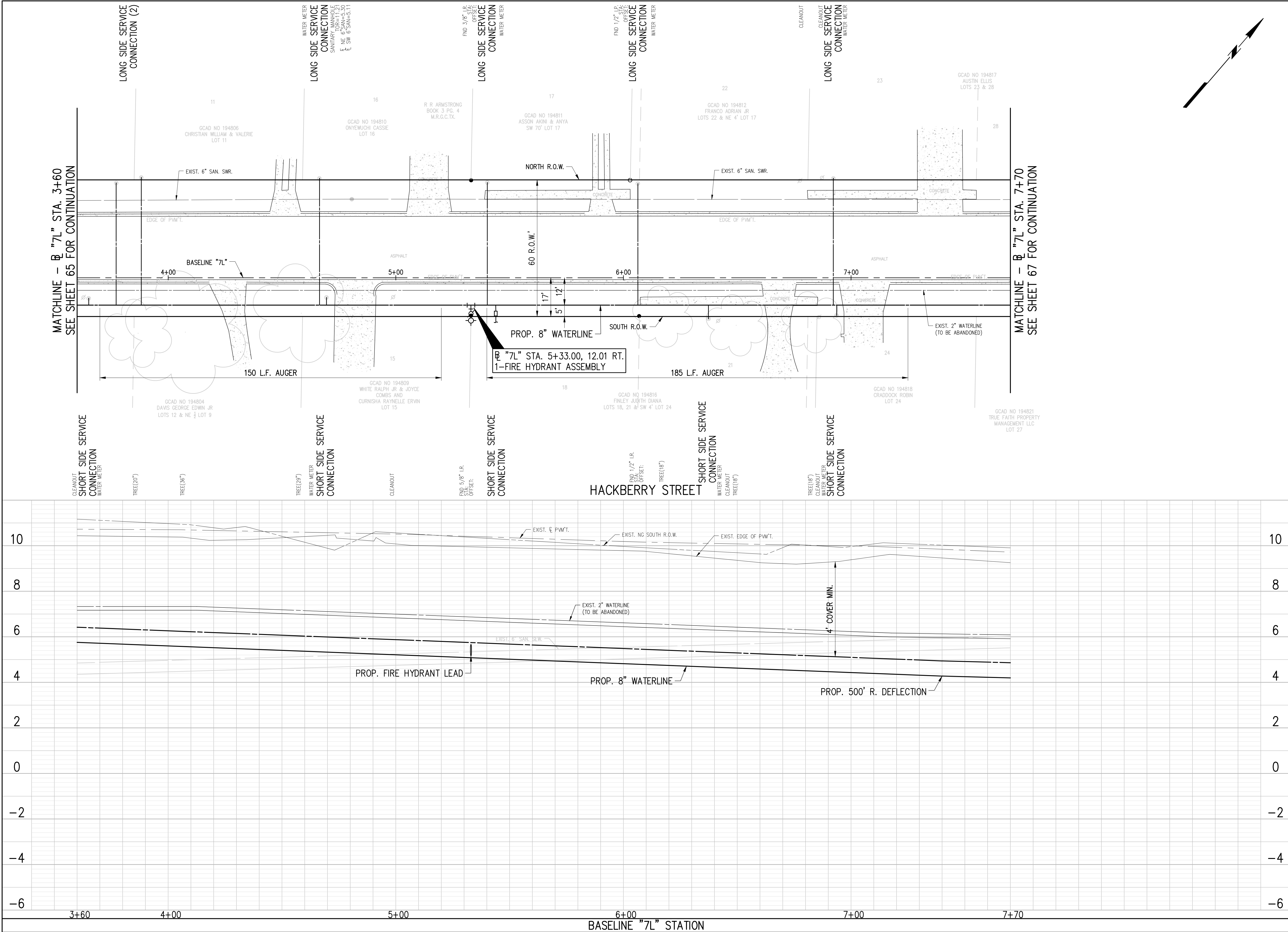
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				
STUDIO DRIVE PLAN & PROFILE BL "7K" STA. 3+40 TO END				
LJA Engineering, Inc. 11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029 Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386				
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.			
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.			
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 64 Of 88			



CHECKED:	SCALE: 1=20 HORIZ.; 1=2 VER.
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 65 Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months.

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months.

Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

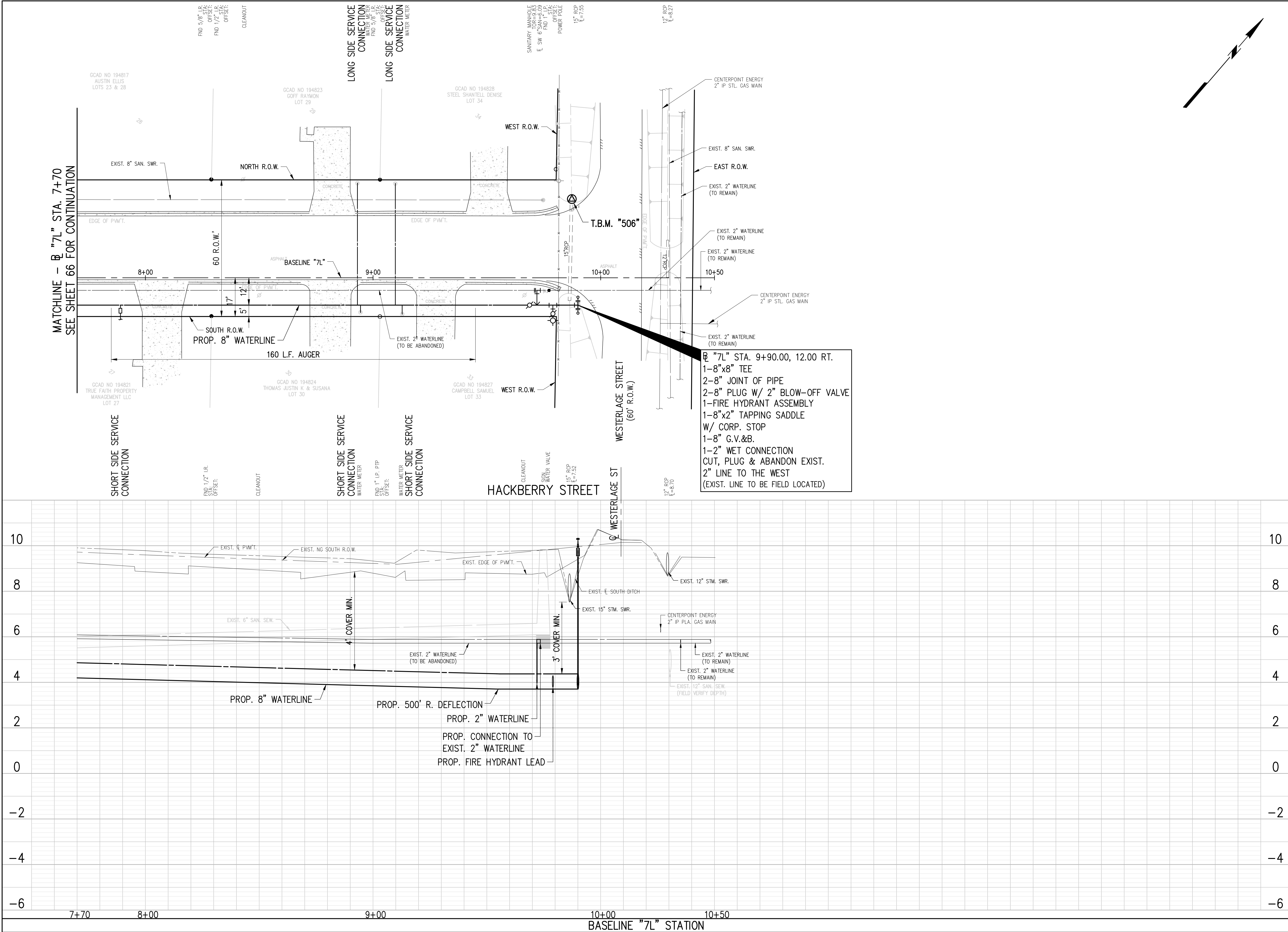
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

HACKBERRY STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7L" STA. 3+60 TO BL "7L" STA. 7+70

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 66	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

TBM_506
"X" IN CONCRETE (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13706218.588 EASTING: 3257465.215
ELEV. 9.06 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES
[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **08/01/2024**
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

[Signature]
STATE OF TEXAS
KYLE W. VINCENT
143122
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
4-30-24

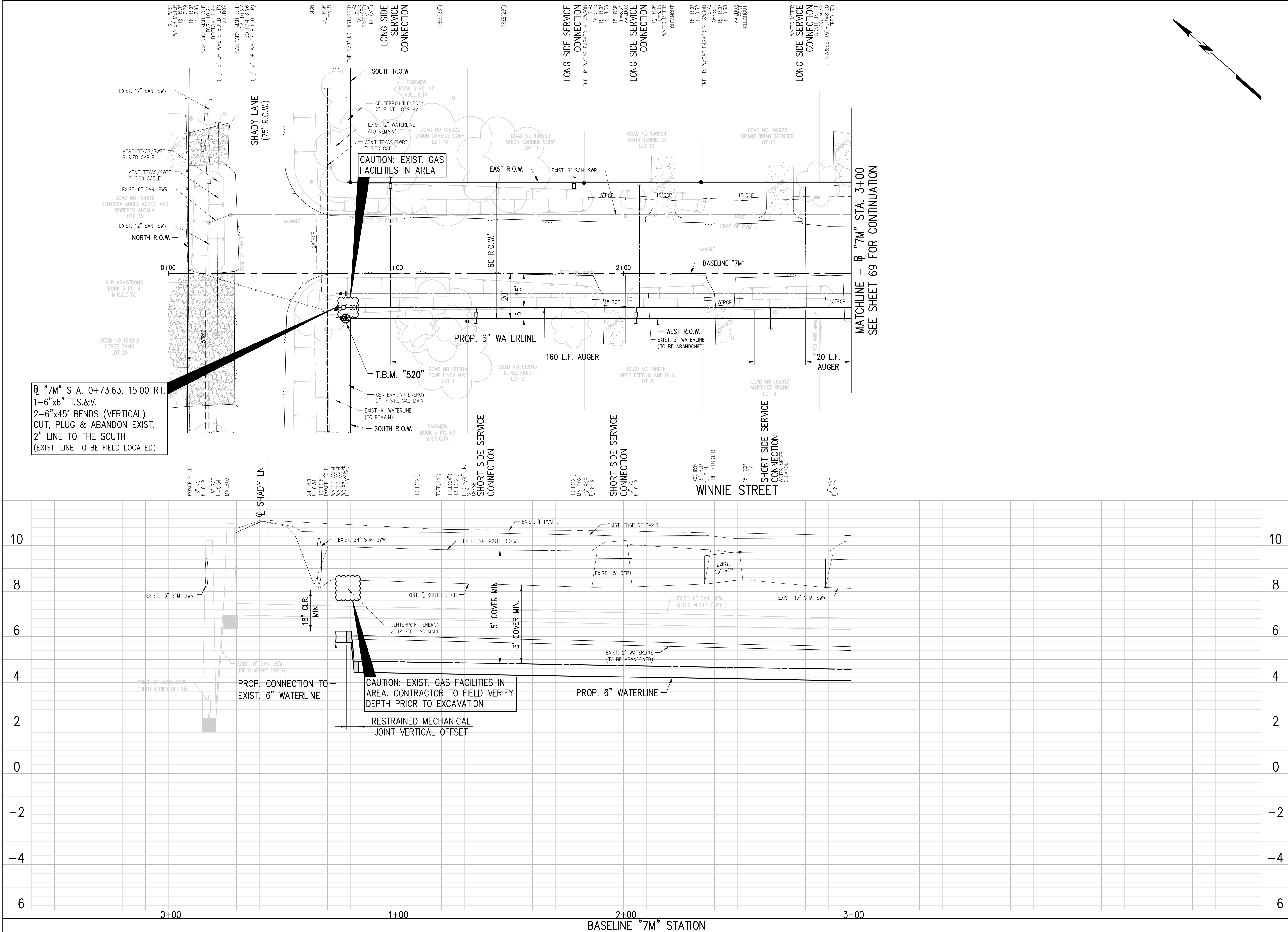
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

HACKBERRY STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7L" STA. 7+70 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 67	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100° FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37' (NAVD 1988)

TBM_520
"LL" IN MUELLER ON FIRE HYDRANT (SHOWN HEREON.)
NORTHING: 13705704.2 EASTING: 3257478.0
ELEV. 13.03' (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

200 0 200 400

SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.

NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

DATE 2/14/25

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months

DATE 2/14/25

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities -- not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months

DATE 08/01/2024

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

WINNIE STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BEGINNING TO BL "7M" STA. 3+00

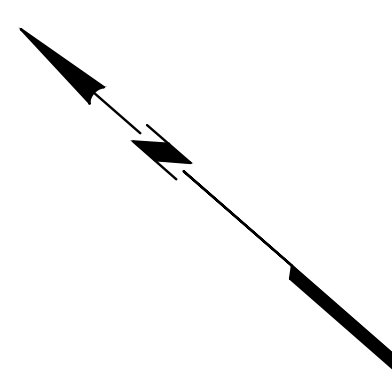
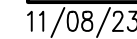
LJA Engineering, Inc.
11821 East Freeway
Suite 360
Houston, Texas 77029
Phone 713.450.1300
Fax 713.450.1385
FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.
DRAWN: M.A.G.
CHECKED:
APPROVED:

JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DATE: APRIL, 2025
SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.
SHEET No. 68 Of 88

01/30/25

Page 331 of 503



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128' AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE C, AVENUE D, AVENUE D, BLUEBERRY DRIVE, GRATON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAG THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
 2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER LOT.
 4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE.
 5. CONTRACTOR TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ONLY THE MATCHING AND BOX REMOVALS.
 6. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVELS ARE TO BE MAY BE USED FOR SILT CONTROL AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 7. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 8. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUEE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

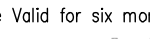
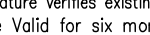


SCALE IN FEET

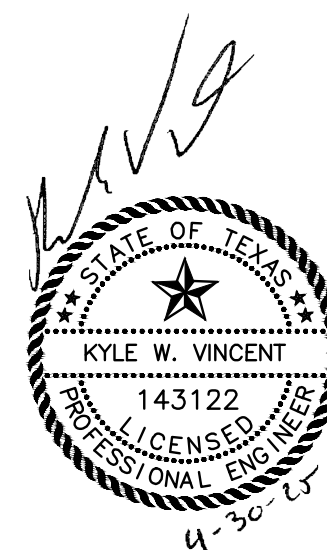
TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES	
	DATE <u>2/14/25</u>
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.	
Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE <u>2/14/25</u>
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY CenterPoint Energy existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)	
Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE <u>08/01/2024</u>

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

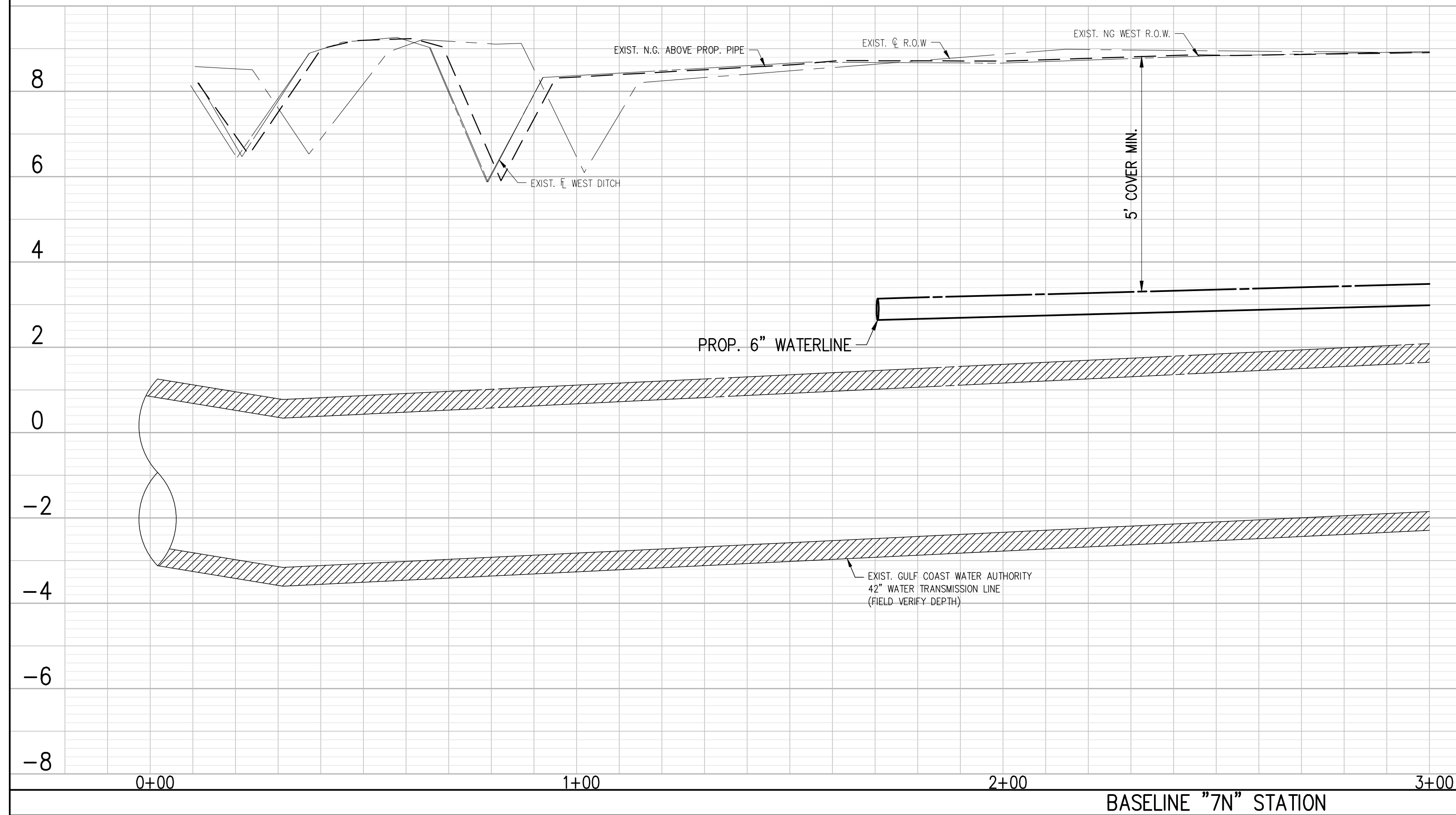


**CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7**

**WINNIE STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7M" STA. 3+00 TO END**

LJA Engineering, Inc. 
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 69 Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH
128' AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF
ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV. 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

- [illegible]



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

Ewa DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature
must not be used for conflict verification.
Signature Valid for six months

Ewa DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

Brian L Hill **08/01/2024**
DATE

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



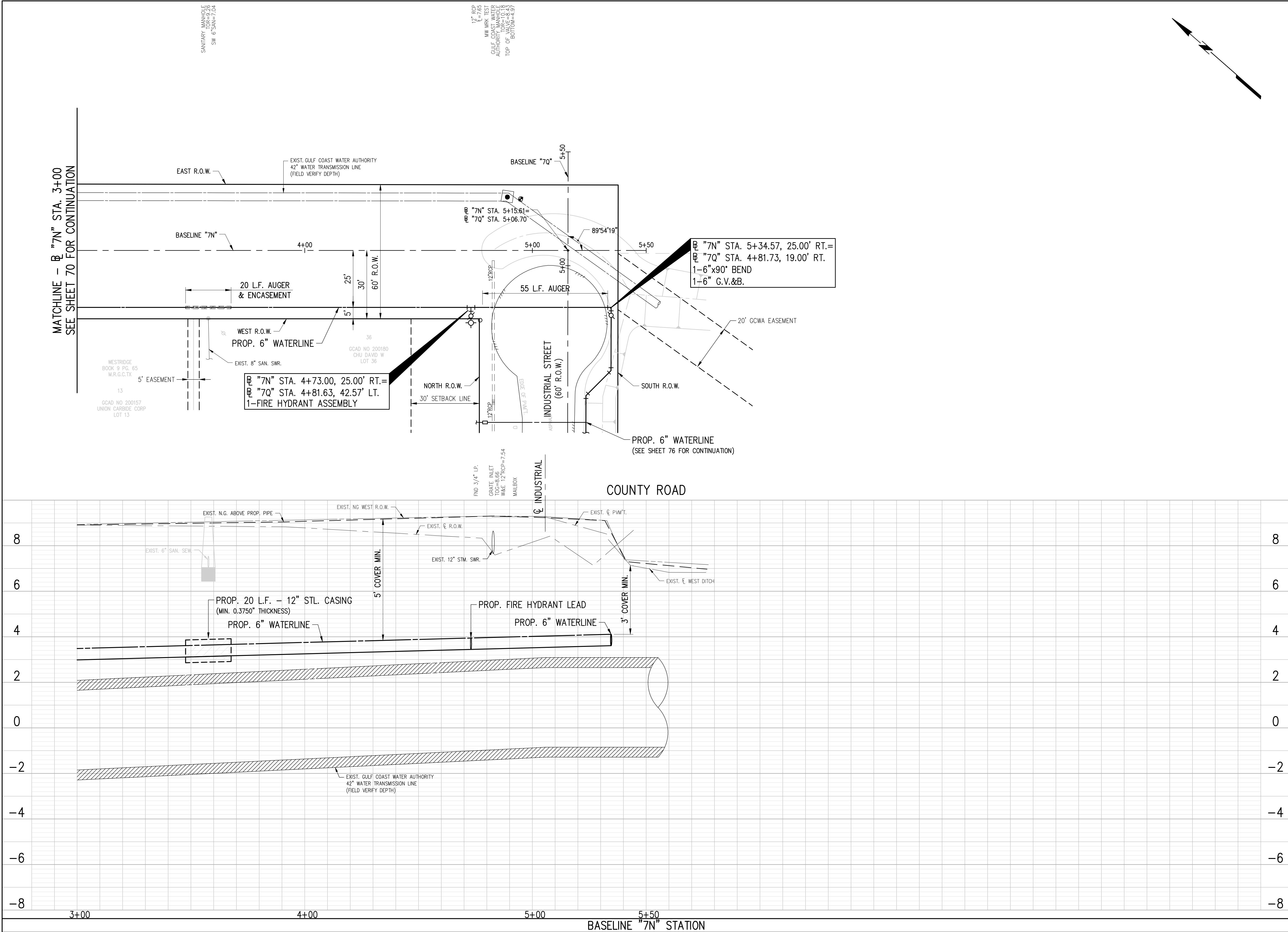
Revision	Rv	Chk	Appr	Date

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7**

COUNTY ROAD PLAN & PROFILE BEGINNING TO BL "7N" STA. 3+00

LJA Engineering, Inc. 
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 70	Of 88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)

STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
- CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
- NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
- AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
- HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
- CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.

20 0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY
CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months

Brian L. Hill DATE **08/01/2024**

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR

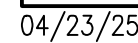
[Signature]

CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

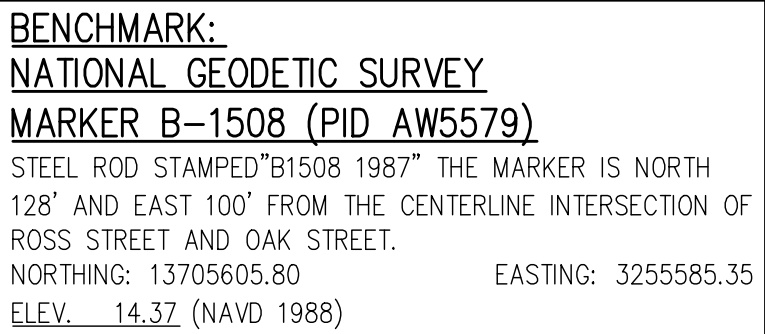
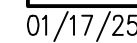
COUNTY ROAD
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7N" STA. 3+00 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

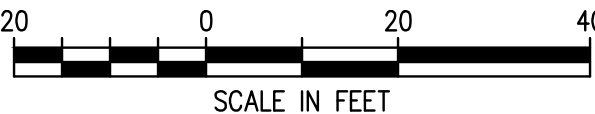
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 71	Of 88



Path: \\ACAD\Clients\019\1013\Design\019-1013-73 PP66 Muriel.dwg (XREF: 019-1013 Base: 019-1013 Profile Area 7: Background)



1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL AND TAKE CARE TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERIC INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METERIC CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRATON AVENUE, AND FREEWAY 158. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPLICABLE.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER VACANT LOT.
4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FLUSH OLD VALVE BOX. MATERIALS TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE PLACED IN A CONTAINER ON THE SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS AND GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OUTS INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS, FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLET MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE. BID FOR MULTIPLE SWIRP ITEMS.
6. HYDROLYTIC DISPERSED MATERIALS TO BE REMOVED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE.



TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked.
This Verification does not fulfill you obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

[Signature] DATE **2/14/25**

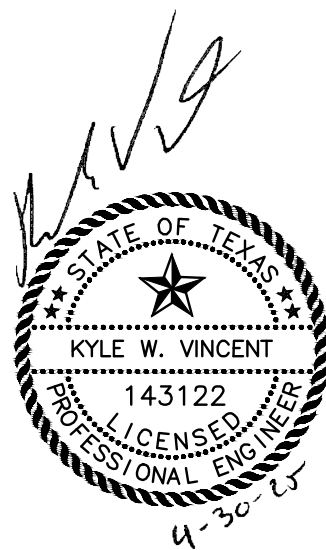
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY

CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification.

Signature Valid for six months

CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities - not to be used for conflict verification)
Signature Valid for six months

AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR



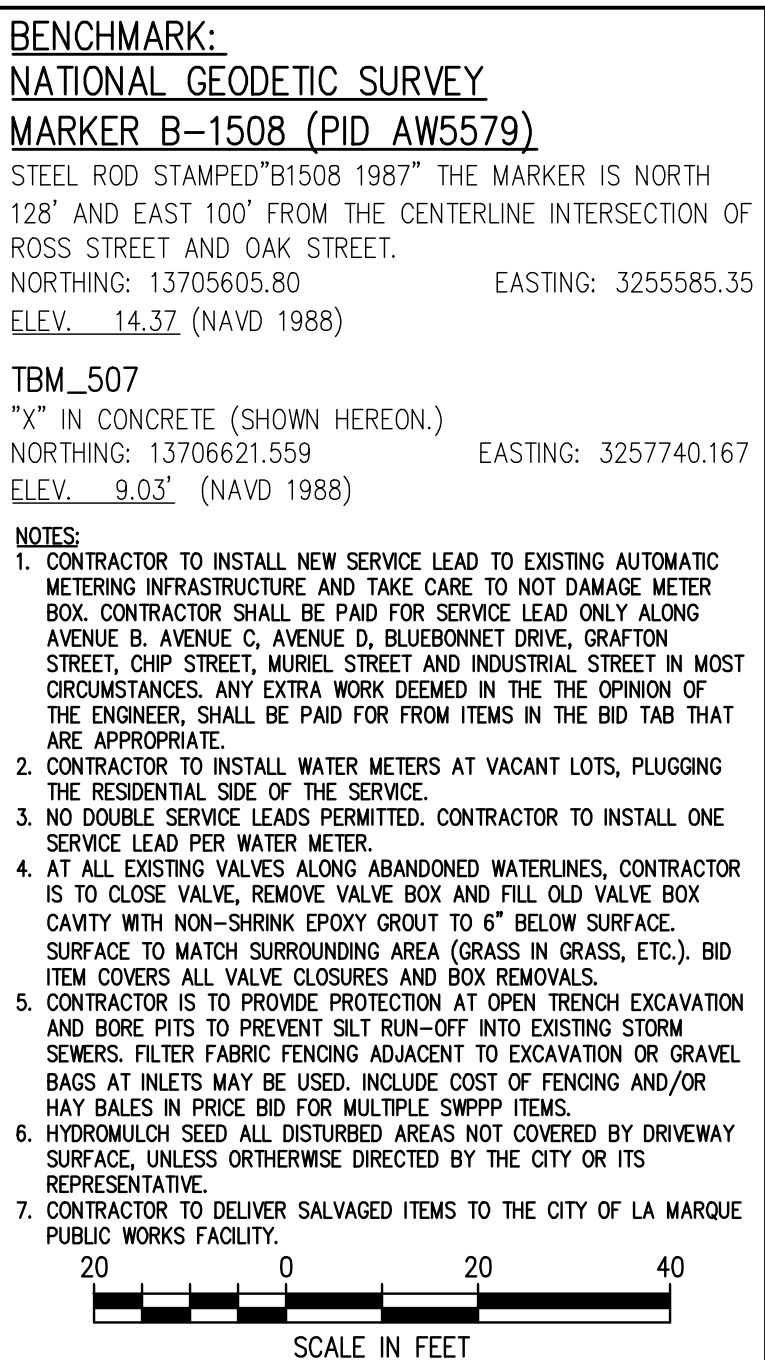
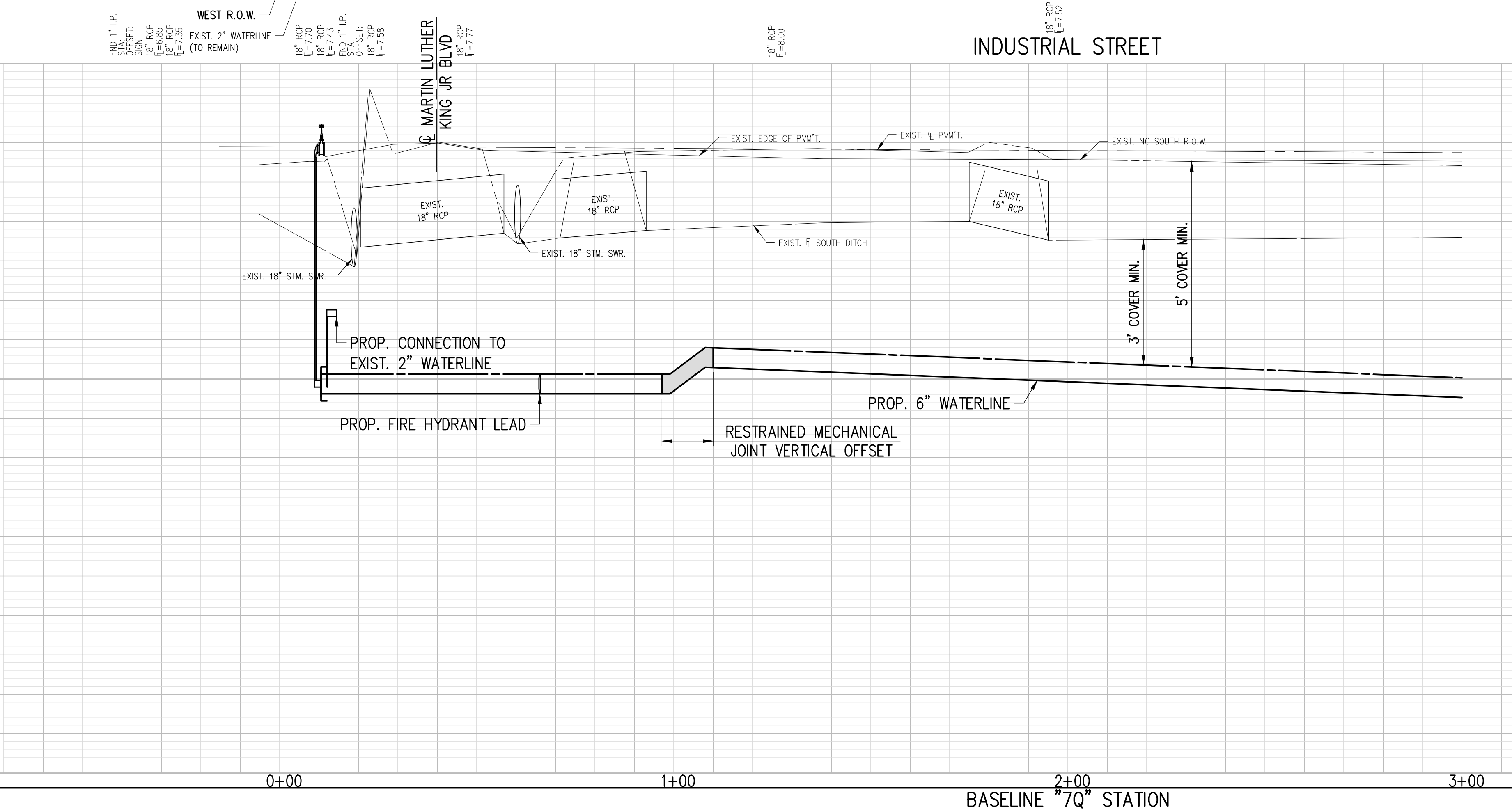
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
----------	----	------	-------	------

CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

**MURIEL STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7P" STA. 3+00 TO E**

LJA Engineering, Inc. 
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1388
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1388

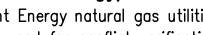
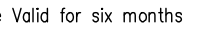
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VERT.
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 74 Of 88

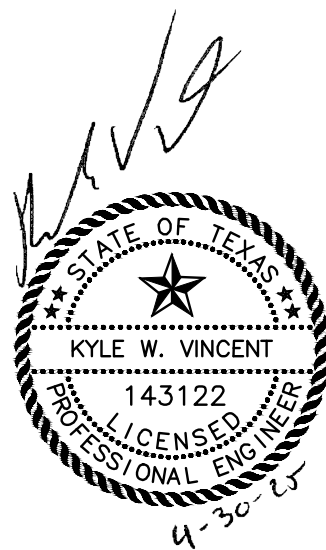


TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED,
CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222

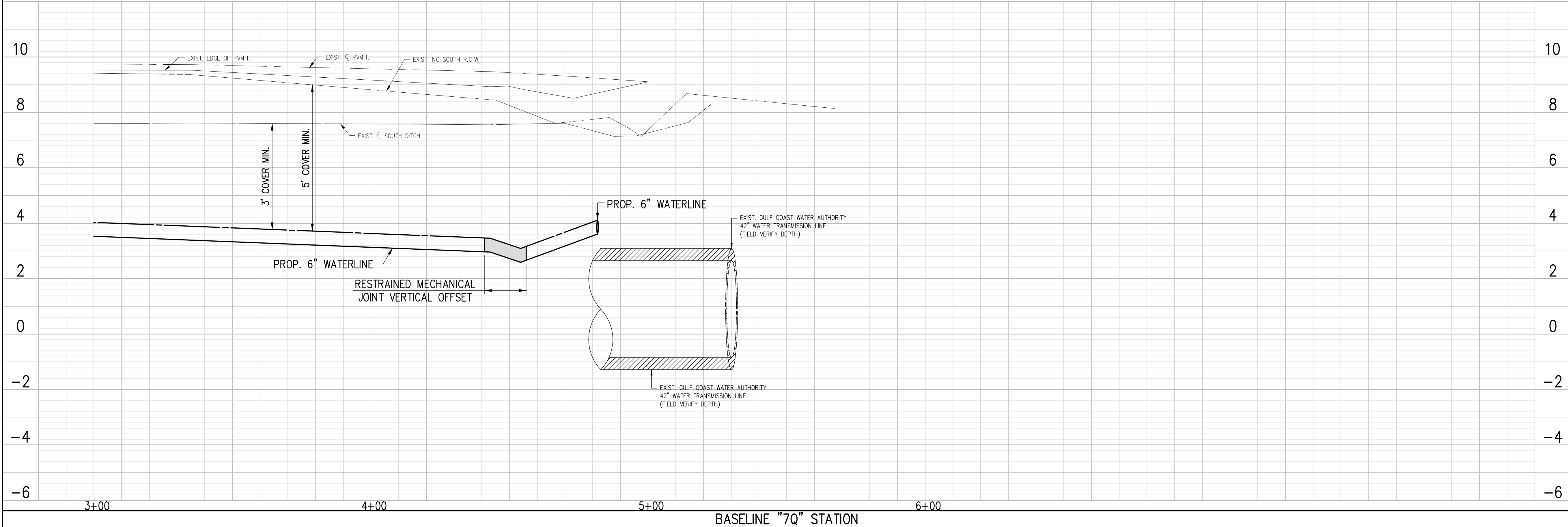
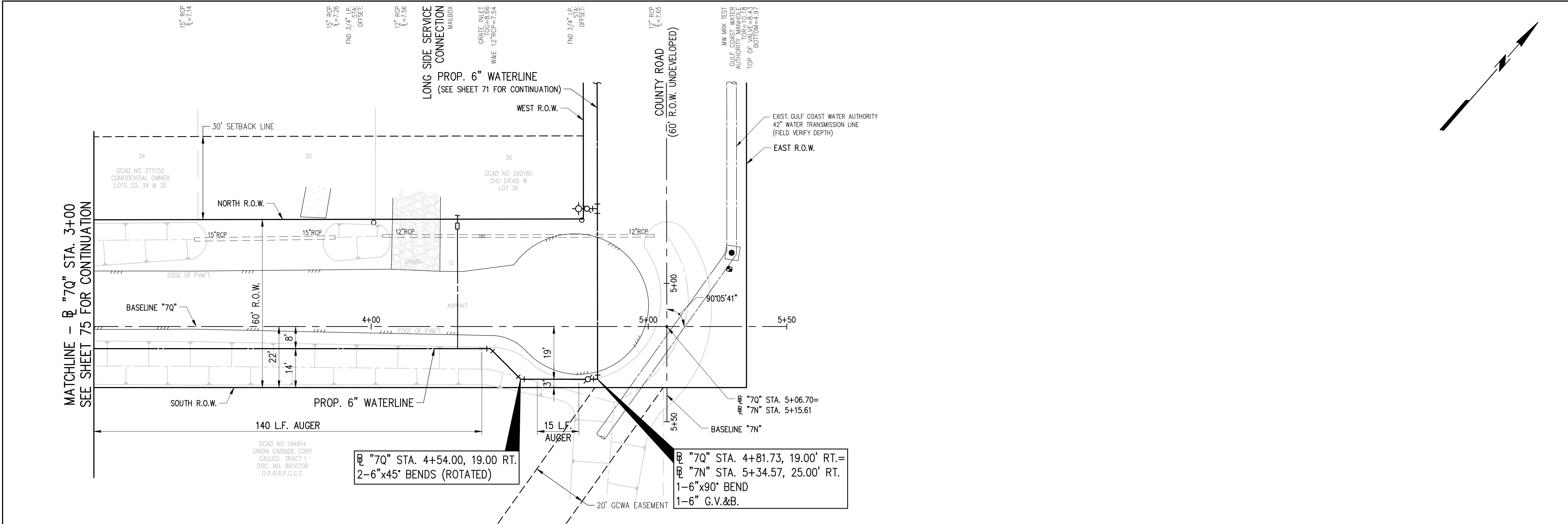
NOTICE:

For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES	
	DATE <u>2/14/25</u>
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY	
CenterPoint Energy certifies gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature is not to be used for conflict verification.	
Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE <u>2/14/25</u>
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY	
(This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification)	
Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE <u>02/01/2024</u>
AT&T TEXAS / SWFT FACILITIES	
(APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWFT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY)	
SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR	

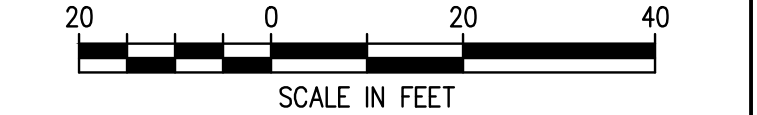


Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date	
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7					
INDUSTRIAL STREET PLAN & PROFILE BEGINNING TO BL "7Q" STA. 3+00					
LJA Engineering, Inc.				LJA	
11821 East Freeway		Phone 713.450.1300			
Suite 360		Fax 713.450.1385			
Houston, Texas 77029		FRN - F-1386			
DESIGN: K.W.V.		JOB No. E019-1013		Cont. No.	
DRAWN: M.A.G.		DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:		SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.			
APPROVED:		SHEET No.	75	Of	88



BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
MARKER B-1508 (PID AW5579)
STEEL ROD STAMPED "B1508 1987" THE MARKER IS NORTH 128° AND EAST 100' FROM THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF ROSS STREET AND OAK STREET.
NORTHING: 13705605.80 EASTING: 3255585.35
ELEV.: 14.37 (NAVD 1988)

- NOTES:**
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MURIEL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



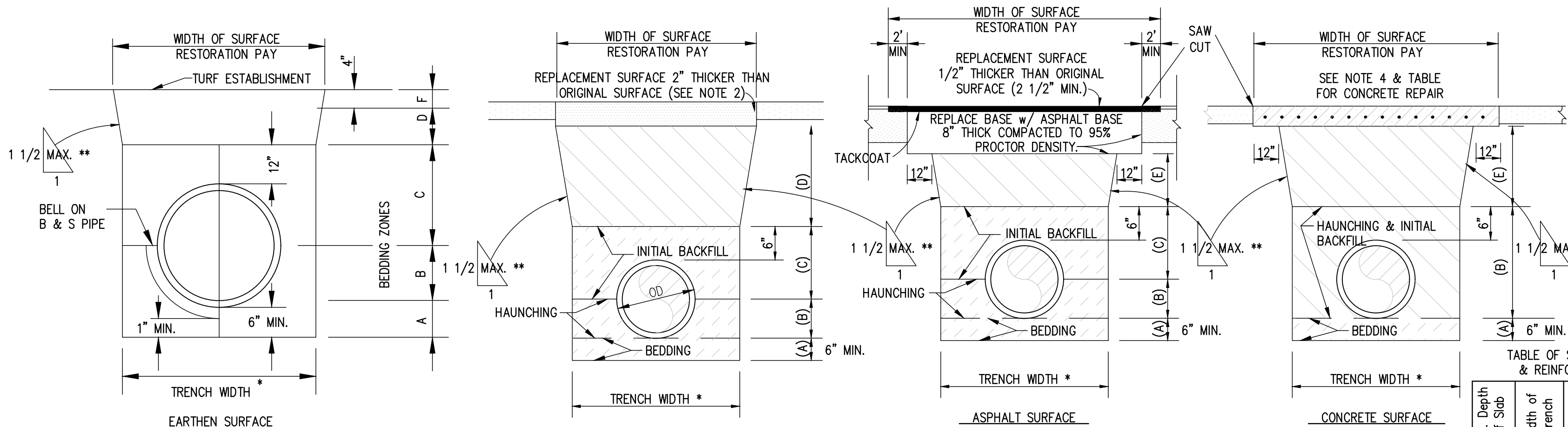
TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED, CALL CENTERPOINT AT 713-207-2222.
NOTICE:
For your safety, you are required by Texas law to call 811 at least 48 hours before you dig so that underground lines can be marked. This Verification does not fulfill your obligation to call 811.

VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITIES	
	DATE 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/Natural Gas Facilities Verifications ONLY CenterPoint Energy natural gas utilities shown. (Gas service lines are not shown). This signature not to be used for conflict verification. Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE 2/14/25
CenterPoint Energy/UNDERGROUND Electrical Facilities Verifications ONLY (This Signature verifies existing underground facilities – not to be used for conflict verification) Signature Valid for six months	
	DATE 08/01/2024
AT&T TEXAS / SWBT FACILITIES (APPROVED FOR AT&T TEXAS / SWBT UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FACILITIES ONLY) SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE YEAR	



CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7
INDUSTRIAL STREET
PLAN & PROFILE
BL "7Q" STA. 3+00 TO END

LJA Engineering, Inc.	
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300 Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385 Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386	
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"=20' HORIZ.; 1"=2' VER.
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 76 Of 88



* PIPE LESS THAN 30" MAX. 1'-6" + DIAMETER MIN. 1'-0" + DIAMETER

PIPE 30" AND LARGER MAX. 2'-0" + DIAMETER MIN. 1'-4" + DIAMETER

** SLOPE FOR PAYMENT CALCULATIONS

ZONE MATERIALS

AS- AGGREGATE STONE (MAY BE USED INLIEU OF CS IF APPROVED BY ENGINEER).

BS- BANKSAND.

CS- CEMENT STABILIZED SAND.

EF- EARTH FILL (PLACED AFTER PIPE IS LAID)

ES- EARTH FILL SELECT (PLACED WITH PIPE LAYING).

TS- TOP SOIL.

PIPE MATERIAL	A	B	C	D	E	F
CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	CS	CS	CS	EF	CS	TS
REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE	CS	CS	CS	EF	CS	TS
DUCTILE IRON (PRESSURE PIPE)	BS	BS	BS	EF	CS	TS
DUCTILE IRON (GRAVITY PIPE)	CS	CS	CS	EF	CS	TS
PVC (PRESSURE PIPE)	BS	BS	BS	EF	CS	TS
PVC (GRAVITY PIPE)	CS	CS	CS	EF	CS	TS
STEEL	BS	BS	BS	EF	CS	TS

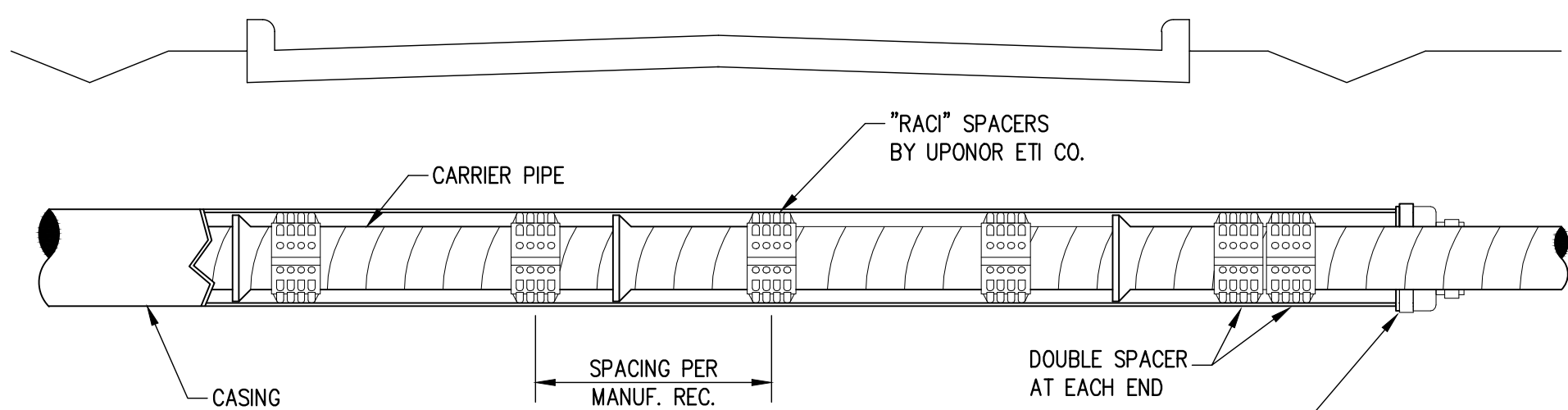
EMBEDMENT, BACKFILL AND SURFACE RESTORATION NOTES

- PAVEMENT REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE WITH LIKE MATERIALS TO THE EXISTING PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- UNPAVED DRIVEWAYS (NOT SURFACED WITH ASPHALT) SHALL BE REPAIRED WITH A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF CRUSHED LIMESTONE.
- PAVEMENT REPAIR SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES OUTSIDE THE TRENCH LINE ONTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
- CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR TO INCLUDE:
 - SAW CUT (1" DEPTH) EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT
 - CUT AND BEND REINFORCEMENT STEEL OUT OF PATH OF TRENCH
 - COMPLETE PIE LAYING BACKFILL OPERATION.
 - BEND STEEL BACK TO ORIGINAL LOCATION, SPLICE AS NECESSARY. SEE TABLE FOR BAR SIZES AND LENGTH OF SPLICE BAR.
 - REPLACEMENT CONCRETE SHALL BE 2 INCHES THICKER THAN THE ORIGINAL PAVEMENT.
- SEE SPECIFICATION ITEM 2221 FOR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ZONE MATERIALS.

Min. Depth of Slab	Width of Trench	Size of Bar	Spacing	Length of Bar
8"	18"	4	9"	40"
8"	24"	4	8"	46"
8"	30"	4	7"	52"
8"	36"	4	6"	58"
10"	42"	4	8 1/2"	64"
10"	48"	4	7 1/2"	70"
10"	54"	4	7"	76"
10"	60"	4	6 1/2"	82"
10"	66"	5	9"	88"
10"	72"	6	8 1/2"	94"
10"	78"	6	8"	100"
10"	84"	6	7 1/2"	106"

EMBEDMENT, BACKFILL AND SURFACE RESTORATION

N.T.S.

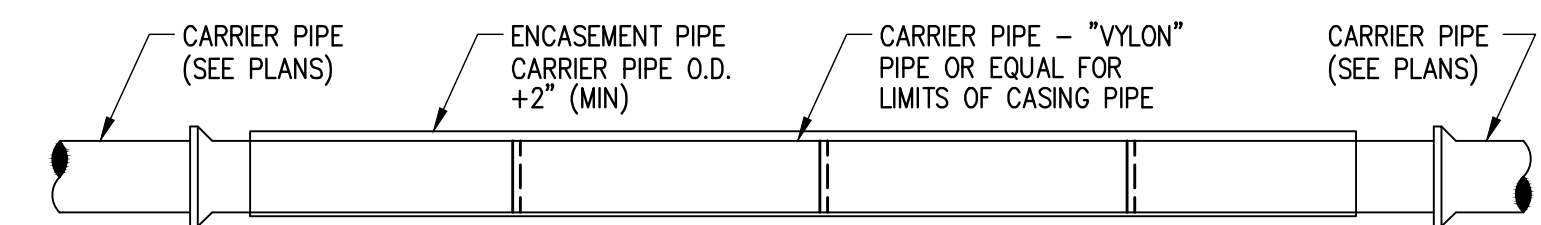


RACI SUPPORT ENCASED CONSTRUCTION

N.T.S.

NOTES:

- LUBRICATE AREA BETWEEN CARRIER & ENCASEMENT PIPE WITH DRILLING MUD, WATER SOLUBLE PIPE LUBRICANT, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- INSTALL BELL END OF STANDARD BELL & SPIGOT PIPE ONTO PLAIN END OF VYLON CARRIER PIPE AT FIRST JOINT PAST END OF CASING PIPE.
- AFTER INSTALLATION OF CARRIER PIPE, PRESSURE GROUT (MAX. 5 PSI) BETWEEN CASING & CARRIER PIPE. SUBMIT BUOYANCY CALCULATIONS TO VERIFY GROUTING SCHEME.

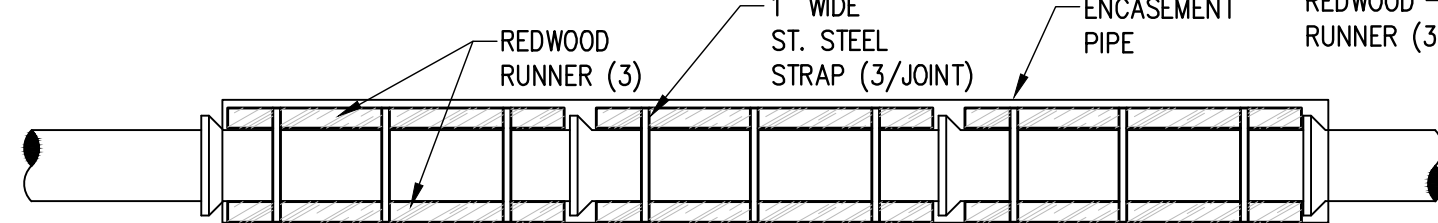


NO SUPPORT

N.T.S.

NOTES:

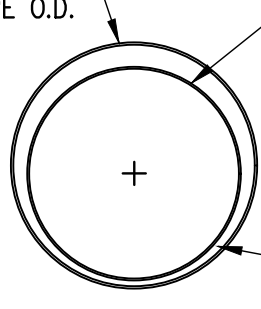
- RUNNERS TO BE FULL LENGTH BETWEEN PIPE BELLS.
- MINIMUM RUNNER SIZE TO BE 2"x4" LENGTH.
- PIPE BELL TO CLEAR ENCASEMENT PIPE BY MIN. 1" ALL AROUND.



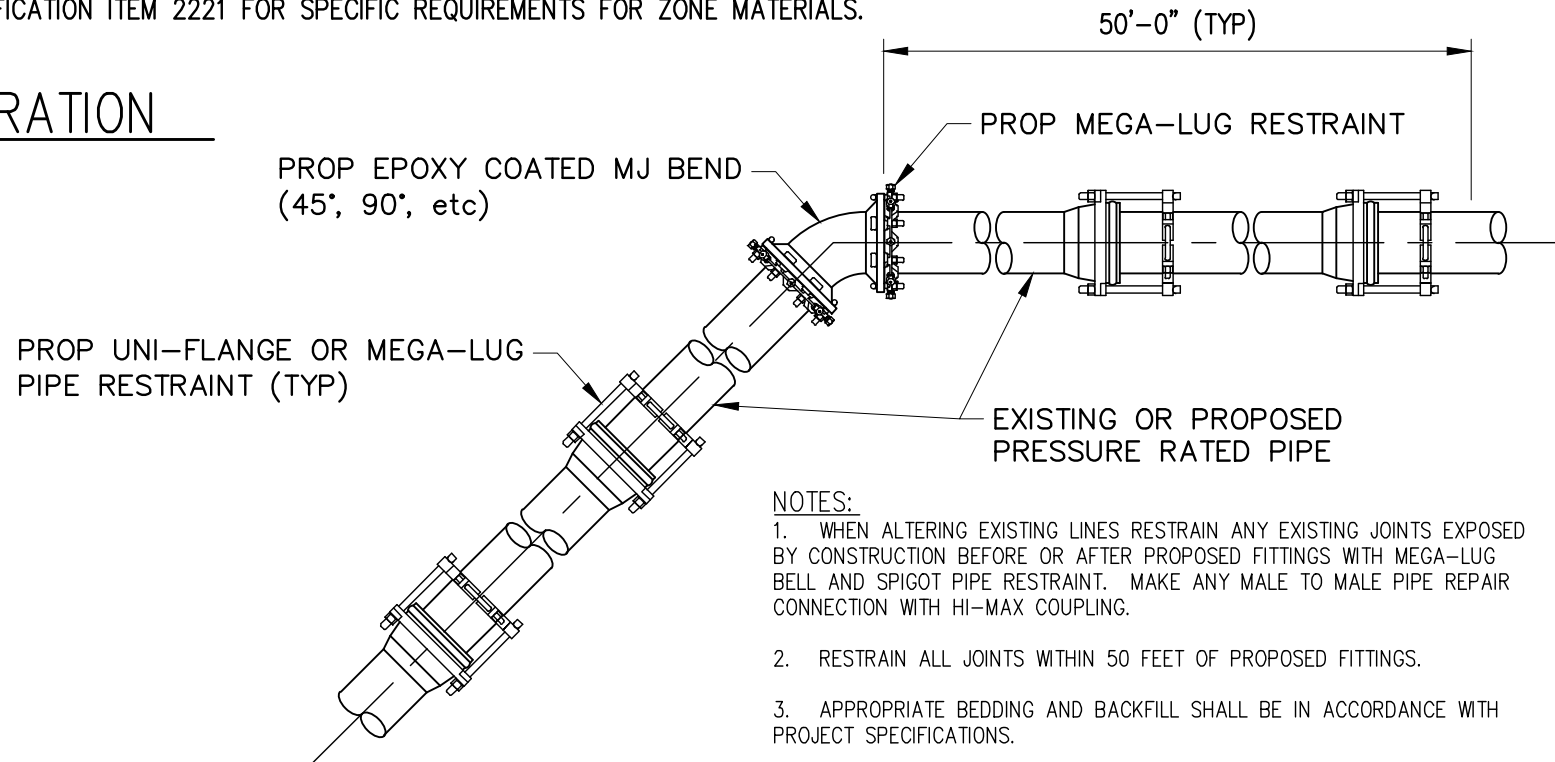
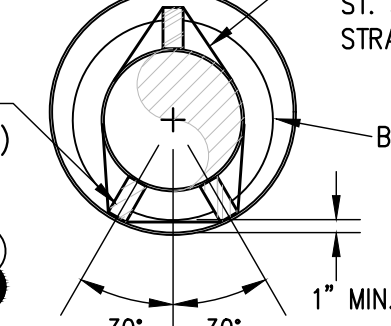
REDWOOD SUPPORT

N.T.S.

ENCASEMENT PIPE CARRIER PIPE O.D. +2" (MIN)



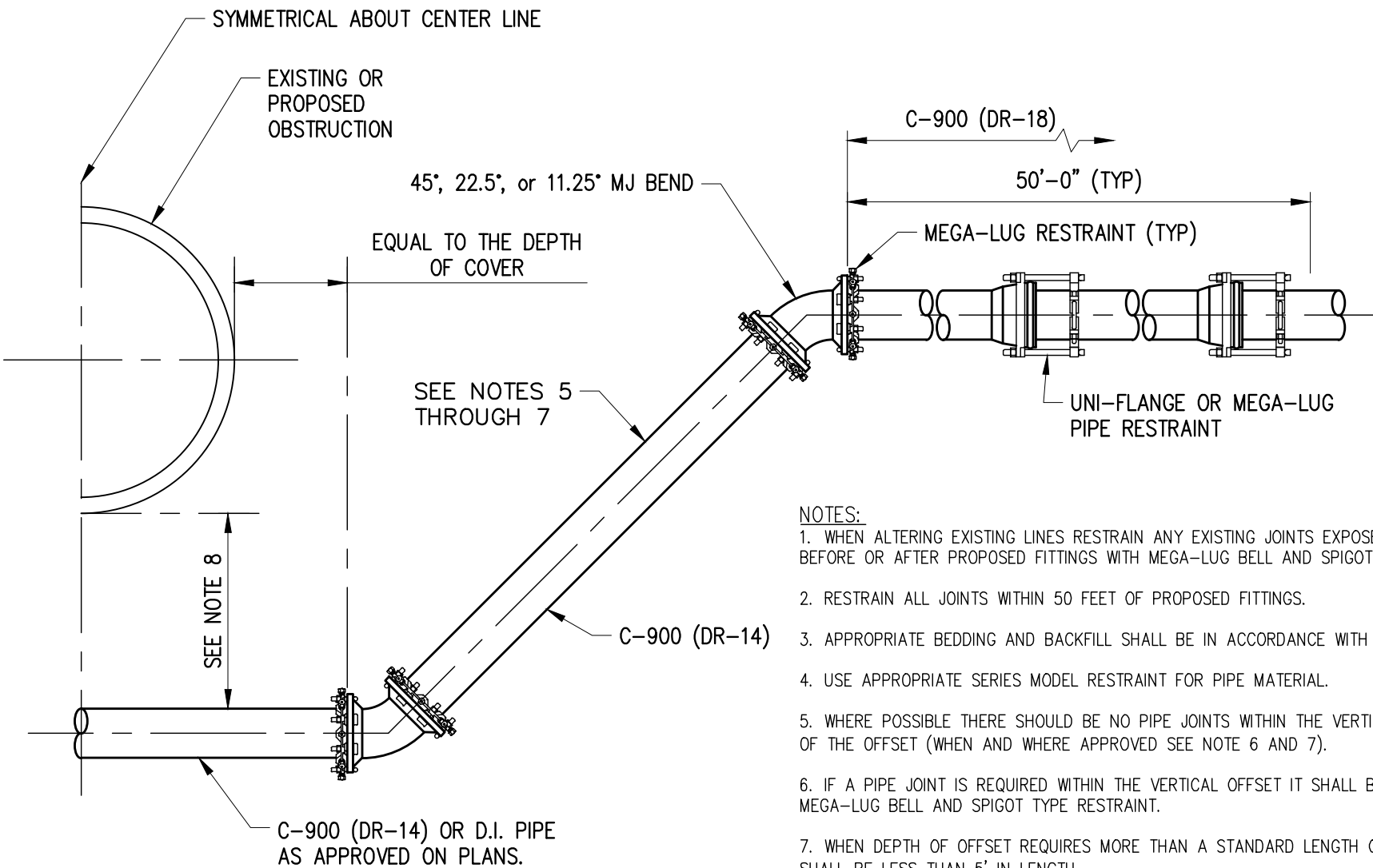
ENCASEMENT PIPE 1" WIDE ST. STEEL STRAP (3/JOINT)



RESTRAINT DETAIL FOR PRESSURE LINE WITH BEND-HORIZONTAL ADJUSTMENT

N.T.S.

- NOTES:
- WHEN ALTERING EXISTING LINES RESTRAIN ANY EXISTING JOINTS EXPOSED BY CONSTRUCTION BEFORE OR AFTER PROPOSED FITTINGS WITH MEGA-LUG BELL AND SPIGOT PIPE RESTRAINT. MAKE ANY MALE TO MALE PIPE REPAIR CONNECTION WITH HI-MAX COUPLING.
 - RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS WITHIN 50 FEET OF PROPOSED FITTINGS.
 - APPROPRIATE BEDDING AND BACKFILL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
 - USE APPROPRIATE SERIES MODEL RESTRAINT FOR PIPE MATERIAL.

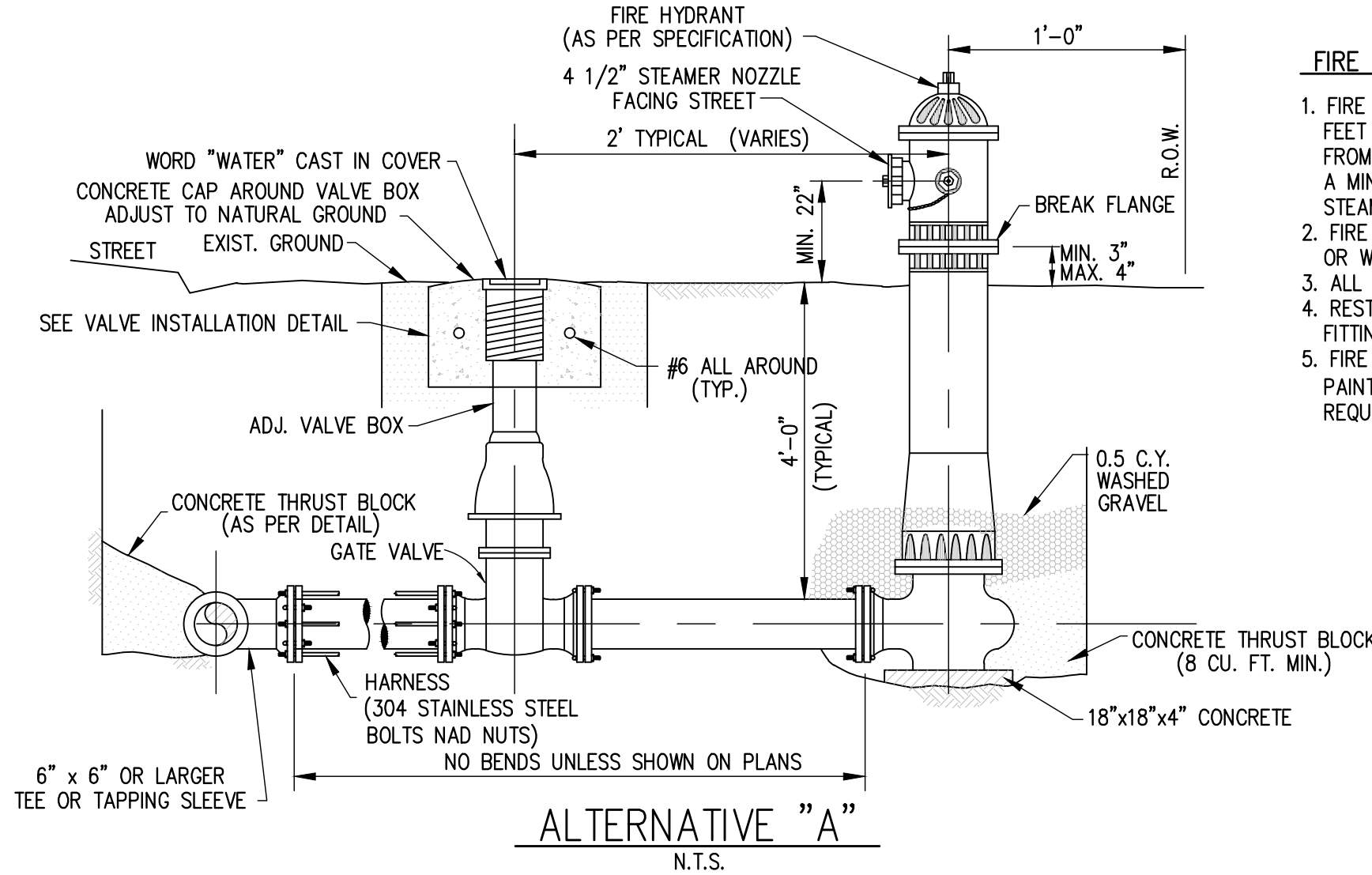


RESTRAINED MECHANICAL JOINT VERTICAL OFFSET

N.T.S.

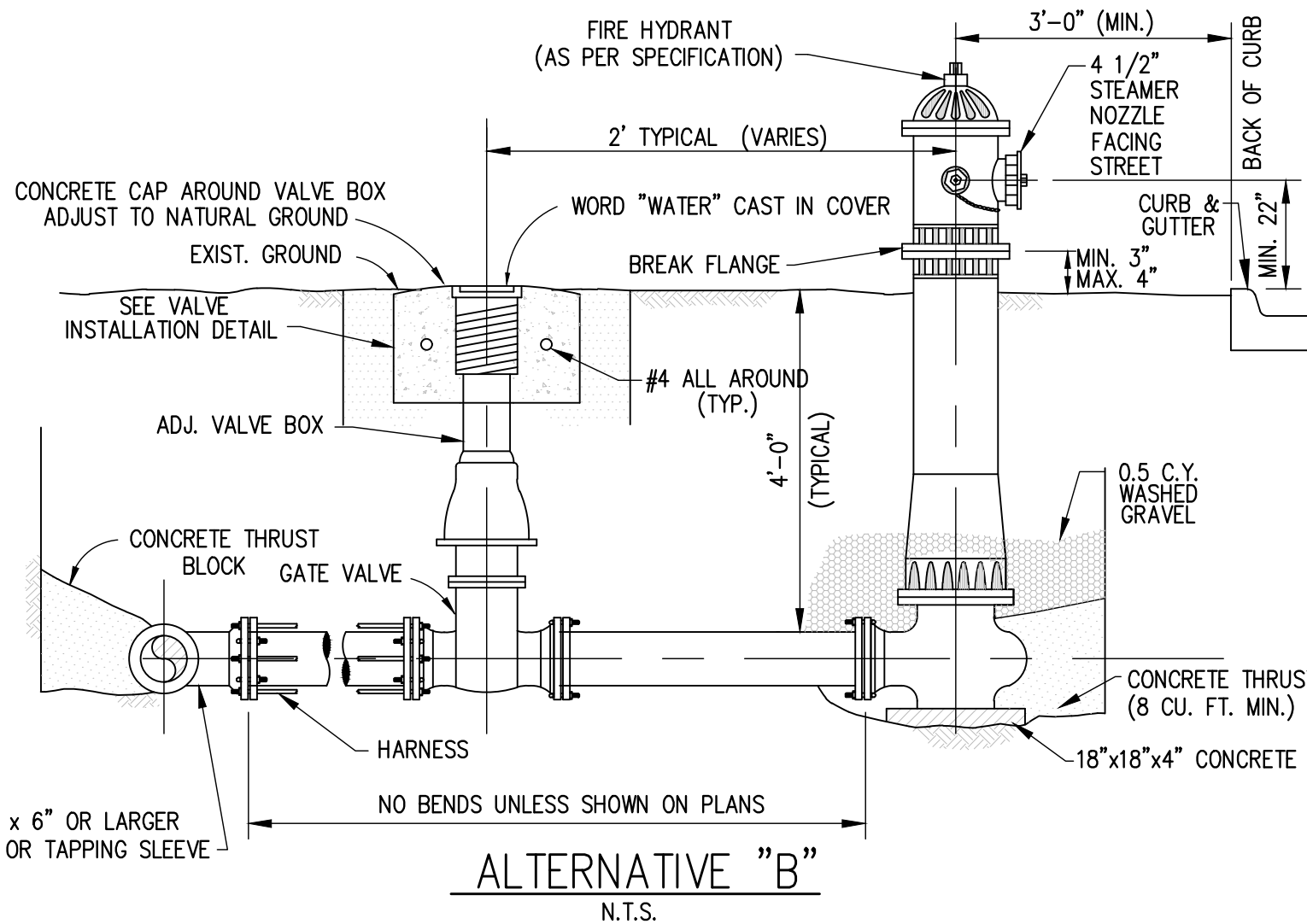
NOTES:

- WHEN ALTERING EXISTING LINES RESTRAIN ANY EXISTING JOINTS EXPOSED BY CONSTRUCTION BEFORE OR AFTER PROPOSED FITTINGS WITH MEGA-LUG BELL AND SPIGOT PIPE RESTRAINT.
- RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS WITHIN 50 FEET OF PROPOSED FITTINGS.
- APPROPRIATE BEDDING AND BACKFILL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- USE APPROPRIATE SERIES MODEL RESTRAINT FOR PIPE MATERIAL.
- WHERE POSSIBLE THERE SHOULD BE NO PIPE JOINTS WITHIN THE VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL RUN OF THE OFFSET (WHEN AND WHERE APPROVED SEE NOTE 6 AND 7).
- IF A PIPE JOINT IS REQUIRED WITHIN THE VERTICAL OFFSET IT SHALL BE RESTRAINED WITH MEGA-LUG BELL AND SPIGOT TYPE RESTRAINT.
- WHEN DEPTH OF OFFSET REQUIRES MORE THAN A STANDARD LENGTH OF PIPE NO SEGMENT SHALL BE LESS THAN 5' IN LENGTH.
- THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE AMOUNT OF BEDDING AND BACKFILL REQUIRED BY THE PROSPECTIVE PIPE AND THEIR USAGE. SEE THE BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAILS FOR DIMENSIONS.



ALTERNATIVE "A"

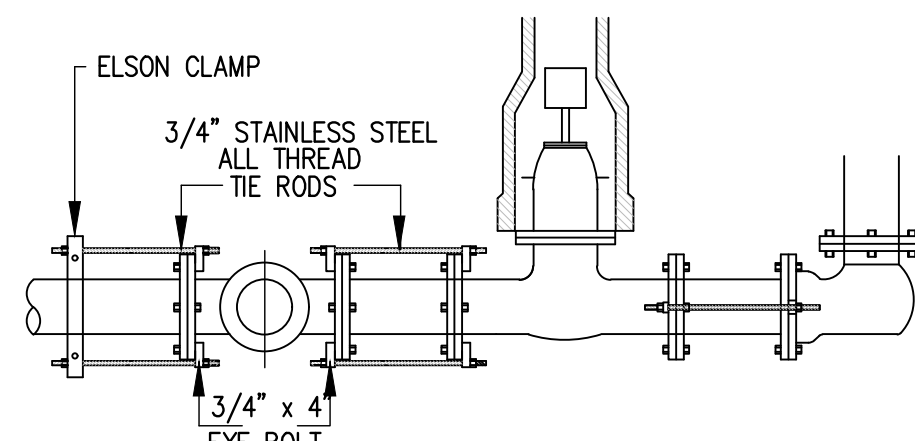
N.T.S.



ALTERNATIVE "B"

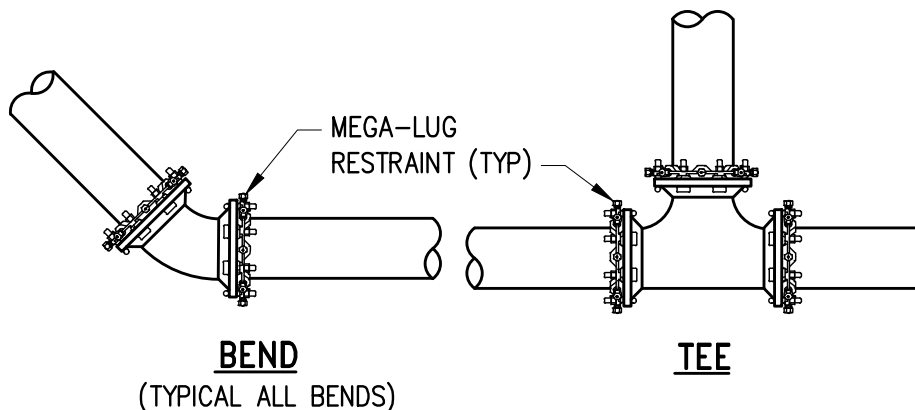
N.T.S.

FIRE HYDRANT DETAILS



FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

N.T.S.

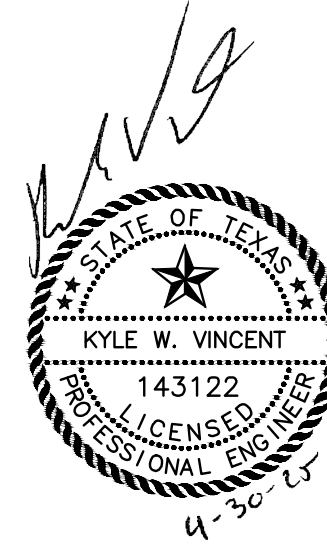


FITTING ANCHOR DETAILS

N.T.S.

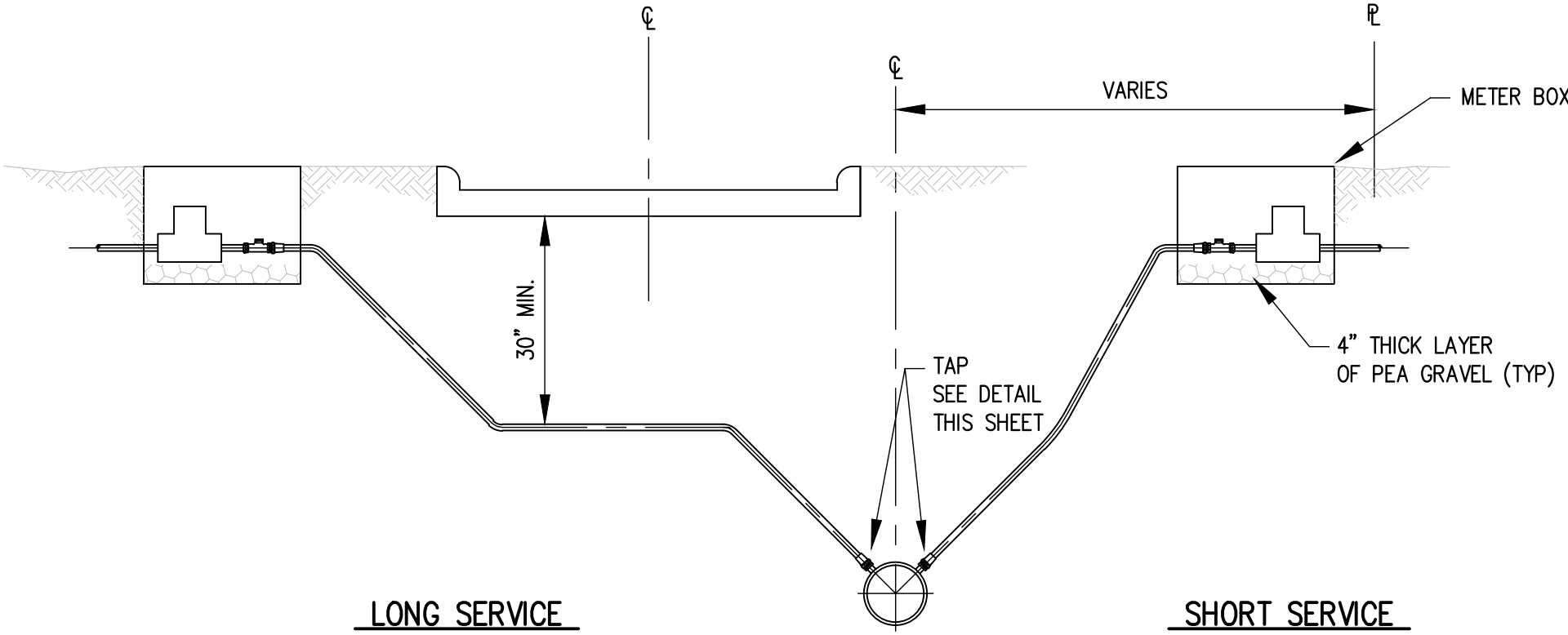
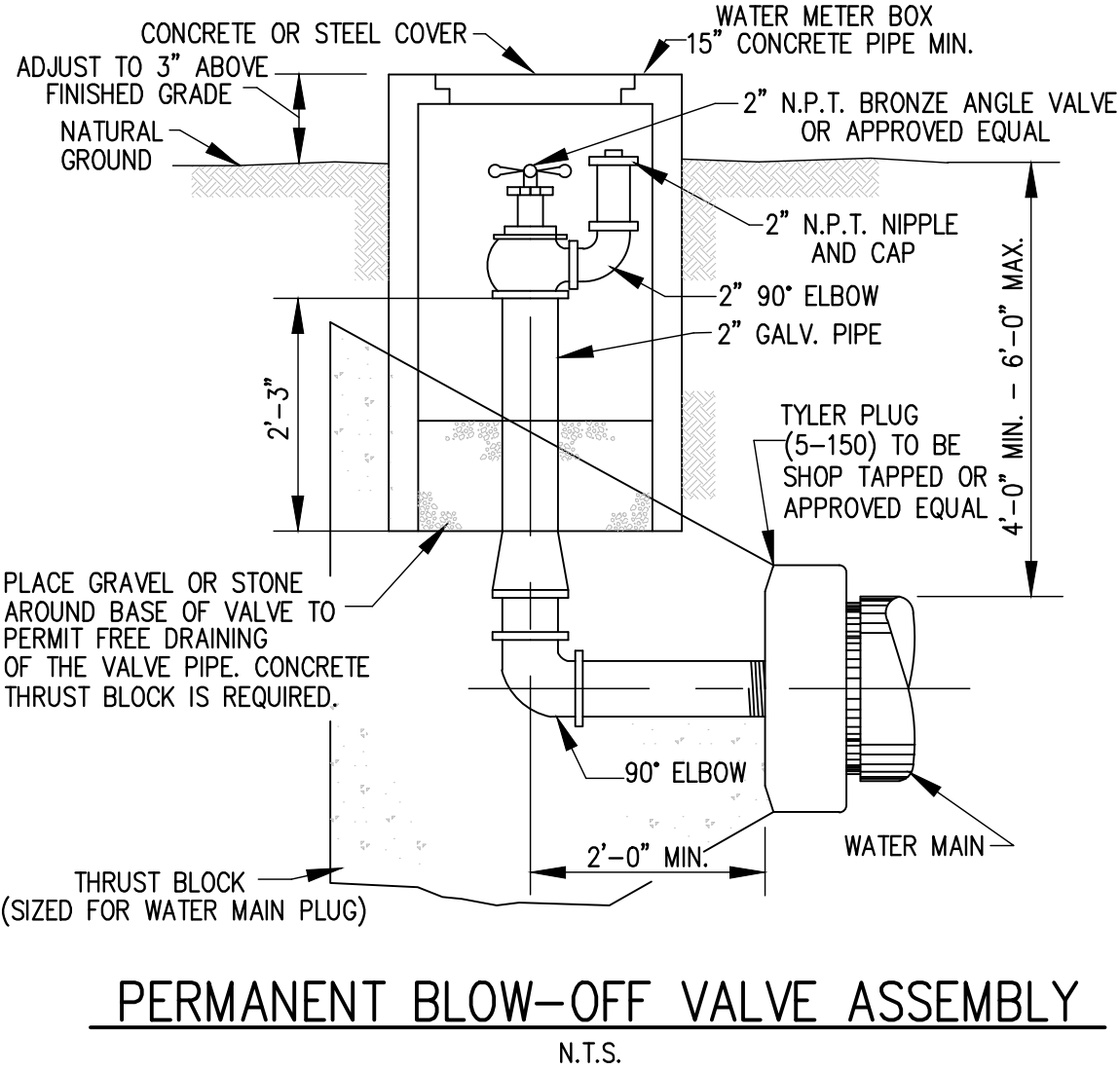
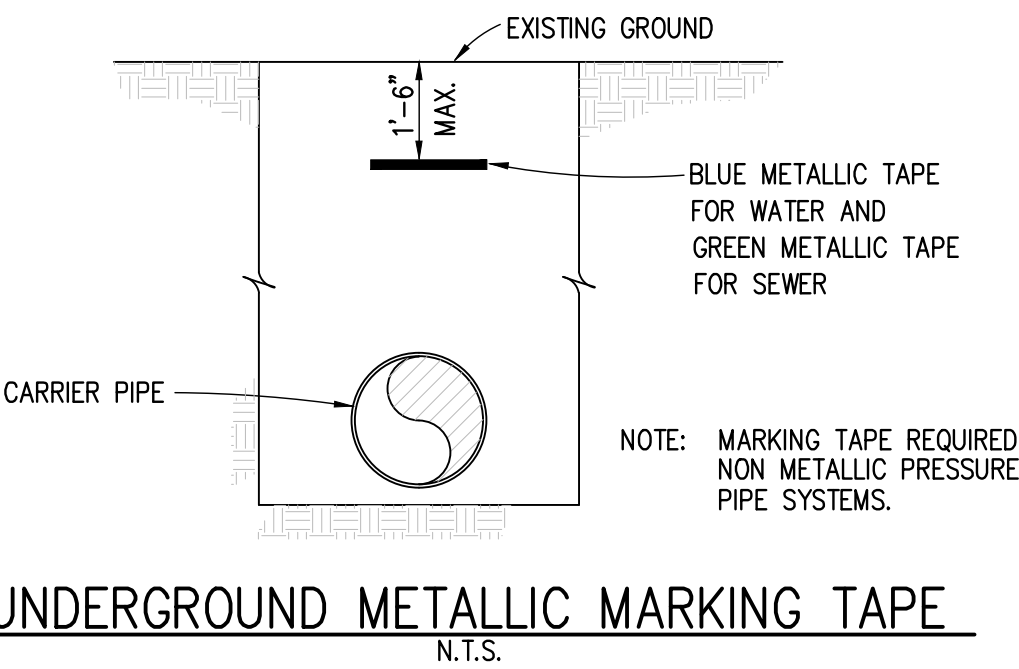
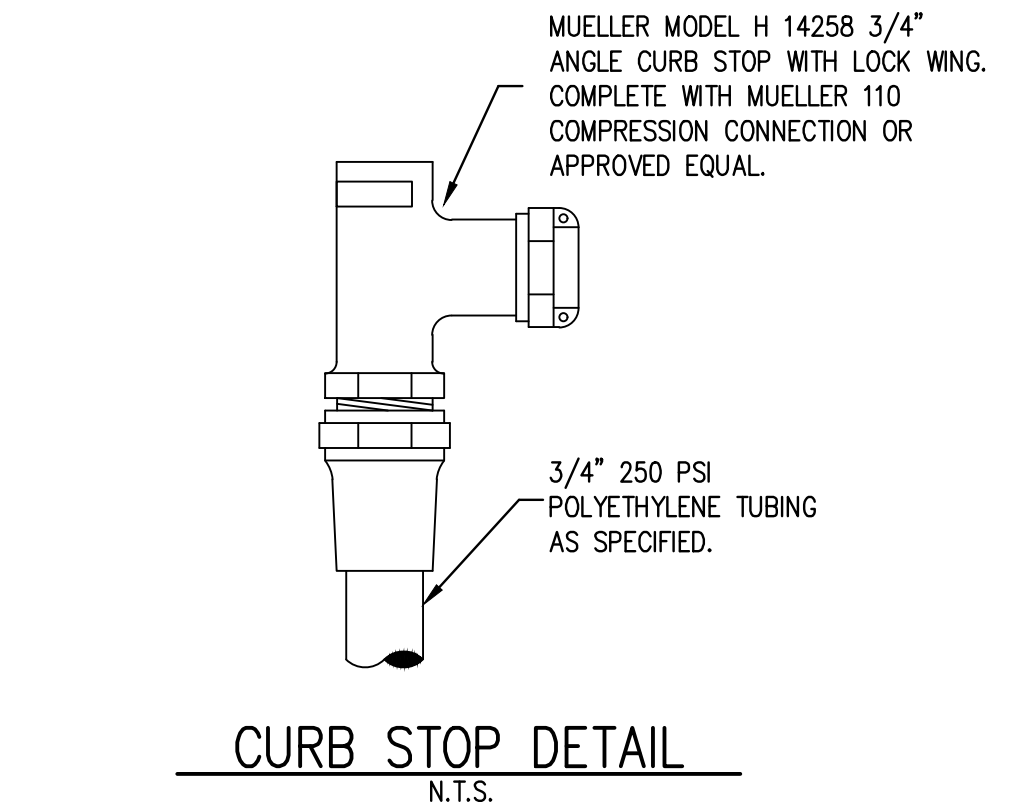
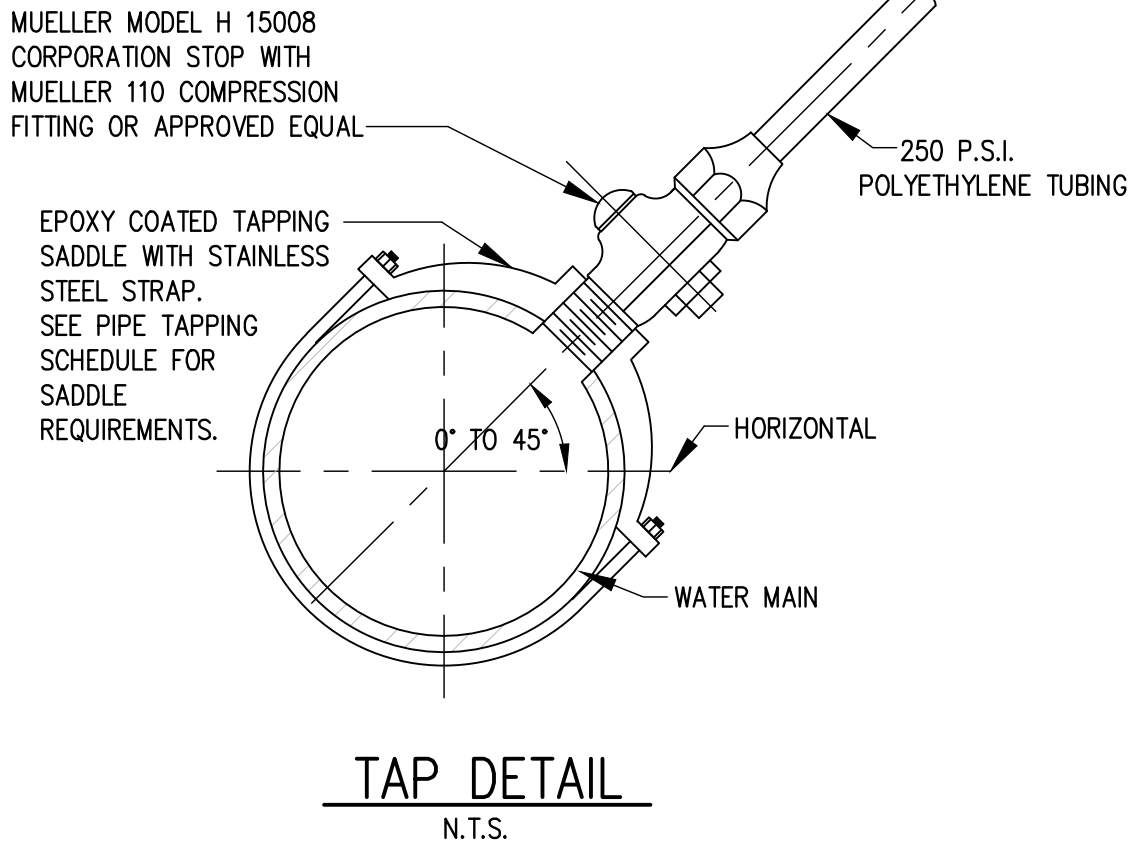
FIRE HYDRANT NOTES

- FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF THREE FEET FROM BACK OF CURB OR ONE FOOT FROM RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH CENTERLINE OF STEAMER SET A MINIMUM OF 22 INCHES ABOVE FINISHED GRADE. THE STEAMER NOZZLE SHALL FACE STREET.
- FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN SIDEWALKS OR WITHIN THREE FEET OF DRIVEWAYS.
- ALL BURIED BOLTS TO BE STAINLESS STEEL.
- RESTRAINED MECHANICAL JOINTS SHALL BE USED PER FITTING ANCHOR DETAIL.
- FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE AUDITED, SANDBLASTED, AND PAINTED (COLOR CODED IF APPLICABLE) TO OWNERS REQUIREMENTS.



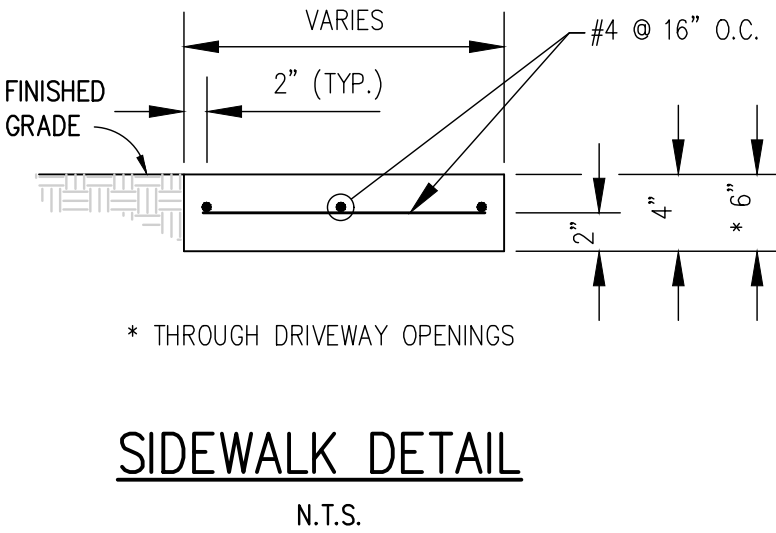
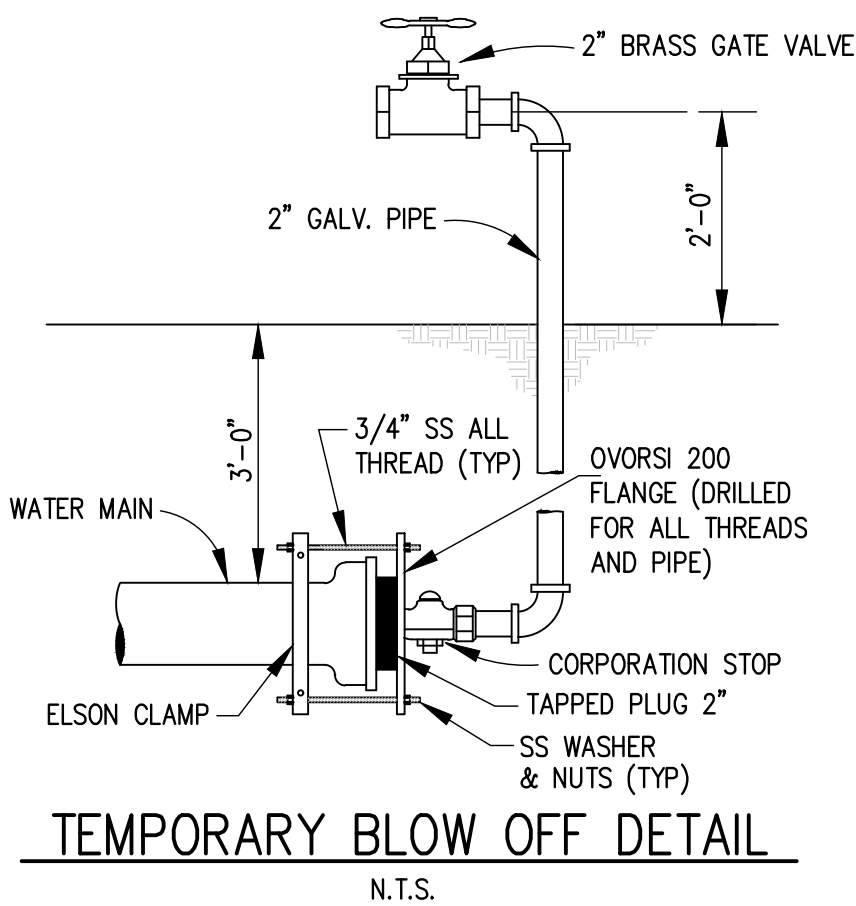
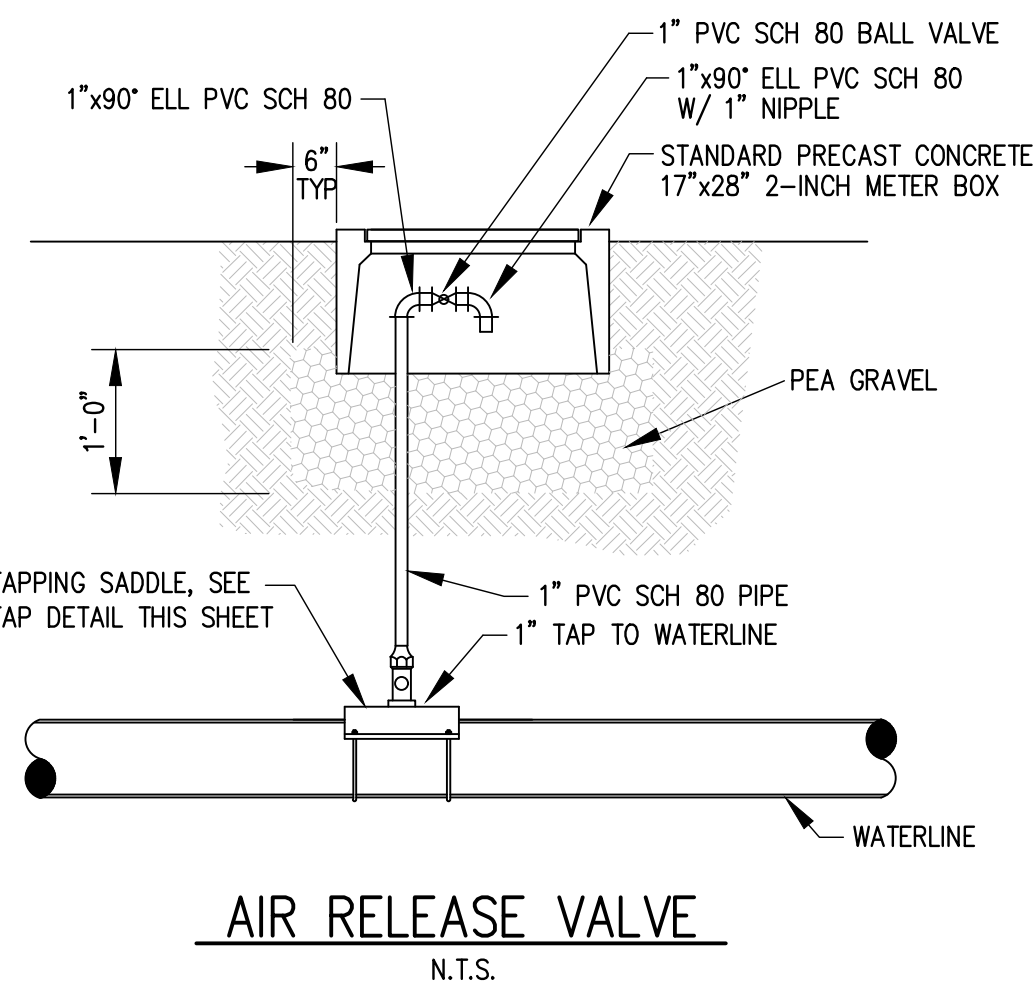
PIPE TAPPING SCHEDULE				
WATER MAIN TYPE AND DIAMETER	SERVICE SIZE			
	3/4"	1"	1 1/2"	2"
4" CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS
4" ASBESTOS (EXISTING) CEMENT	WBSS	WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS
4" PVC (AWWA C900)	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS
6" AND 8" CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS
6" AND 8" ASBESTOS (EXISTING) CEMENT	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS
6" AND 8" CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS
6" AND 8" PVC (AWWA C900)	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS
12" CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS
12" ASBESTOS (EXISTING) CEMENT	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS
12" PVC (AWWA C900)	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS	DSS. WBSS
16" AND UP CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON	DWBSS	DWBSS	DWBSS	DWBSS
16" AND UP ASBESTOS (EXISTING) CEMENT	DWBSS	DWBSS	DWBSS	DWBSS
16" AND UP PVC (AWWA C900)	DWBSS	DWBSS	DWBSS	DWBSS

DSS – DUAL STRAP SADDLES
WBSS – WIDE BAND STRAP SADDLES
DWBSS – DUAL WIDE BAND STRAP SADDLES



- SERVICE CONNECTION NOTES**
1. TWO SERVICE LINES MAY BE INSTALLED IN SAME TRENCH PROVIDED 4 INCHES OF CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED. A MAXIMUM OF ONE METER MAY BE SET PER SERVICE LINE.
 2. JETTING OR OPEN CUTTING FOR LONG SERVICE CONNECTIONS IS NOT PERMITTED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY REQUIRED BY THE PLANS.
 3. ALL SERVICE LINES ARE TO BE POLYETHYLENE TUBING (MINIMUM 250 PSI RATED).
 4. NO COUPLINGS ARE PERMITTED IN THE SERVICE LINE BETWEEN THE WATER MAIN AND METER BOX.
 5. METER BOX AND METER TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
 6. WHERE POLYETHYLENE TUBING CONNECTS TO COMPRESSION FITTINGS, USE STAINLESS STEEL INSERTS.
 7. CURB STOPS TO BE MUELLER, BALL VALVE TYPE, WITH COMPRESSION FITTINGS, EQUIPPED WITH LOCK WING.
 8. WHERE CLEARANCE PROBLEMS EXIST, ANGLE CURB STOP (MUELLER MODEL 14258) WITH COMPRESSION FITTINGS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WITH AGREEMENT BY THE ENGINEER.
 9. WATER METERS TO BE HERSEY, POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT METERS.

3/4" TO 2" SERVICE CONNECTIONS



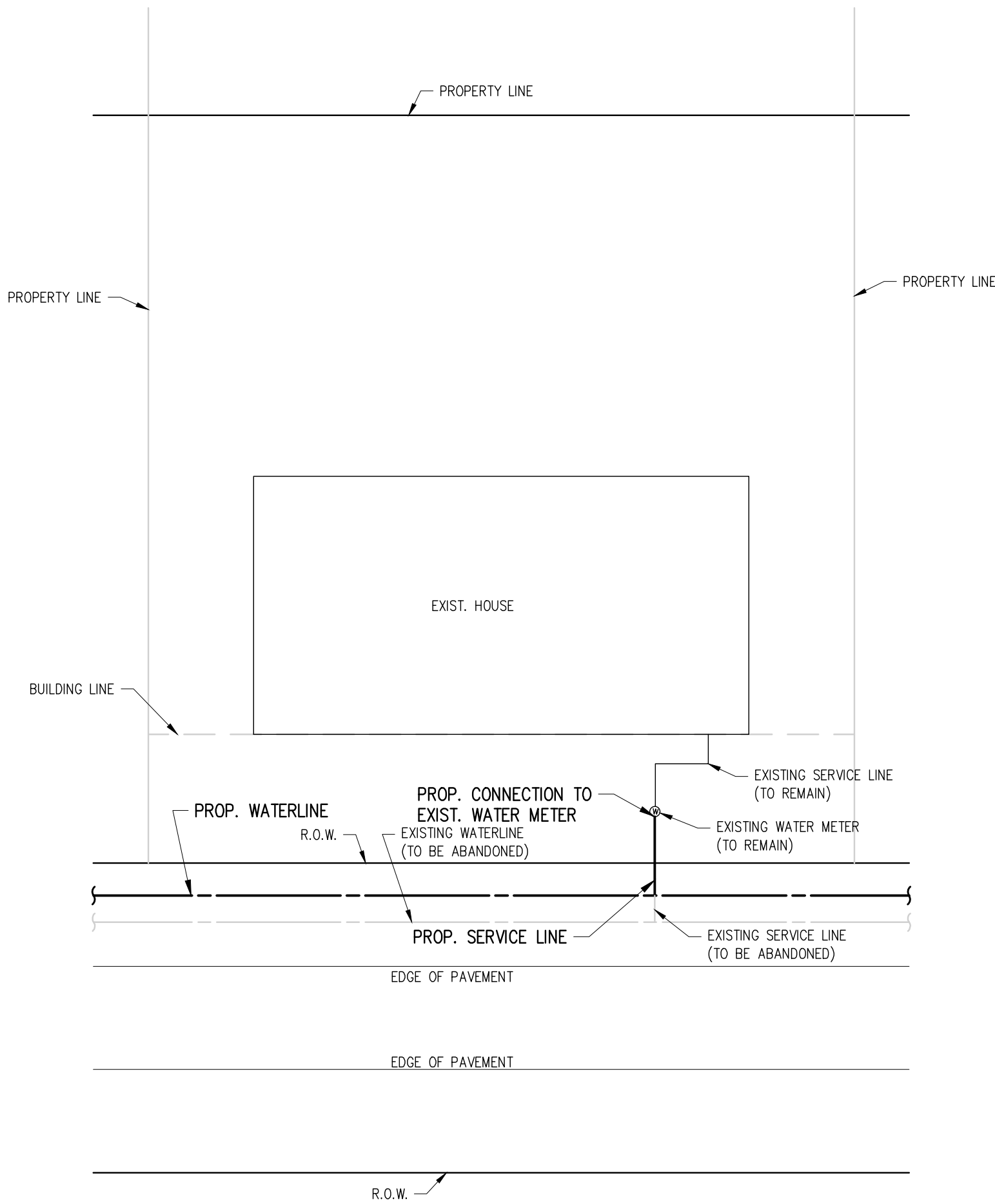
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

STANDARD WATER DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 3

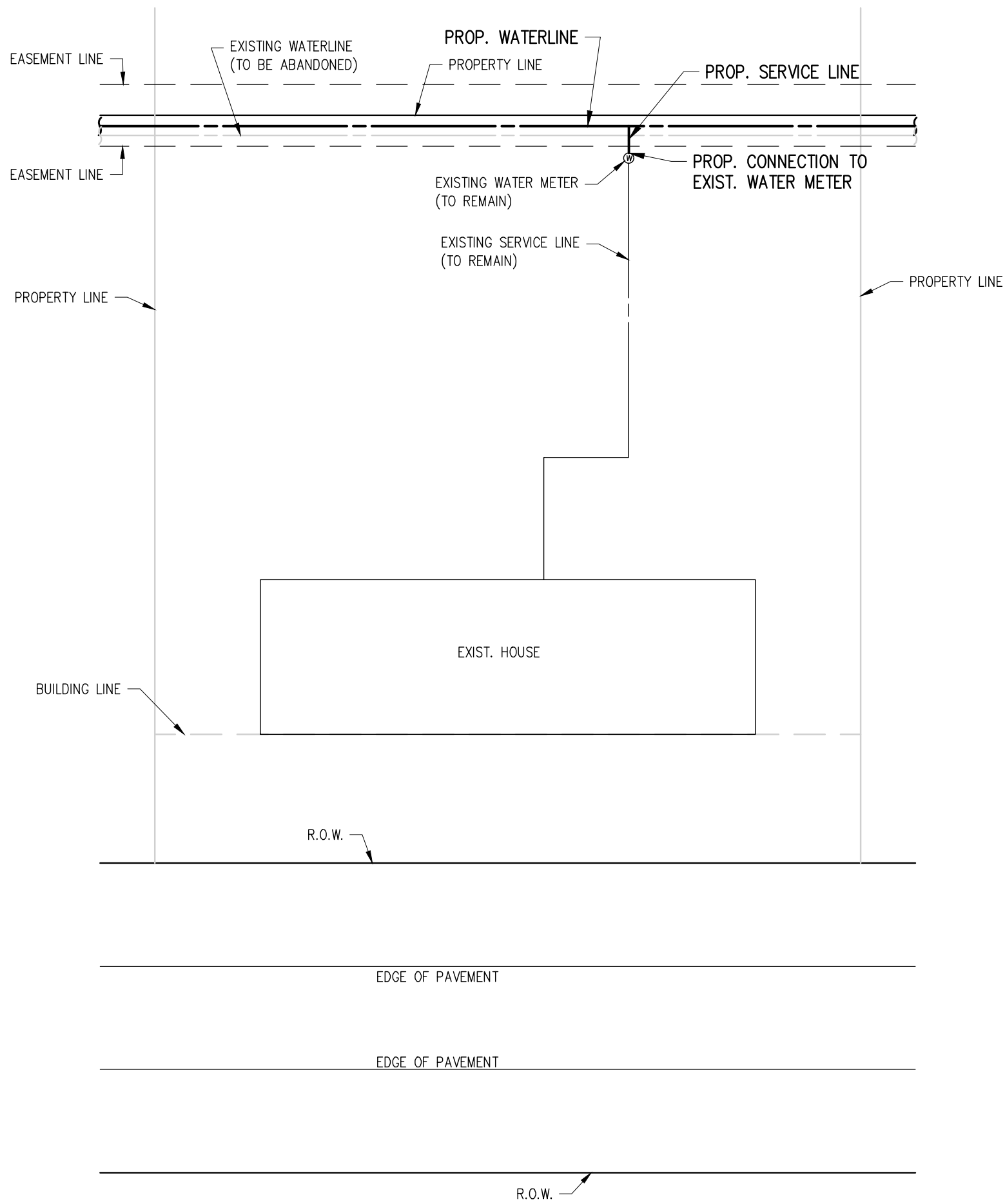
LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 78	Of 88

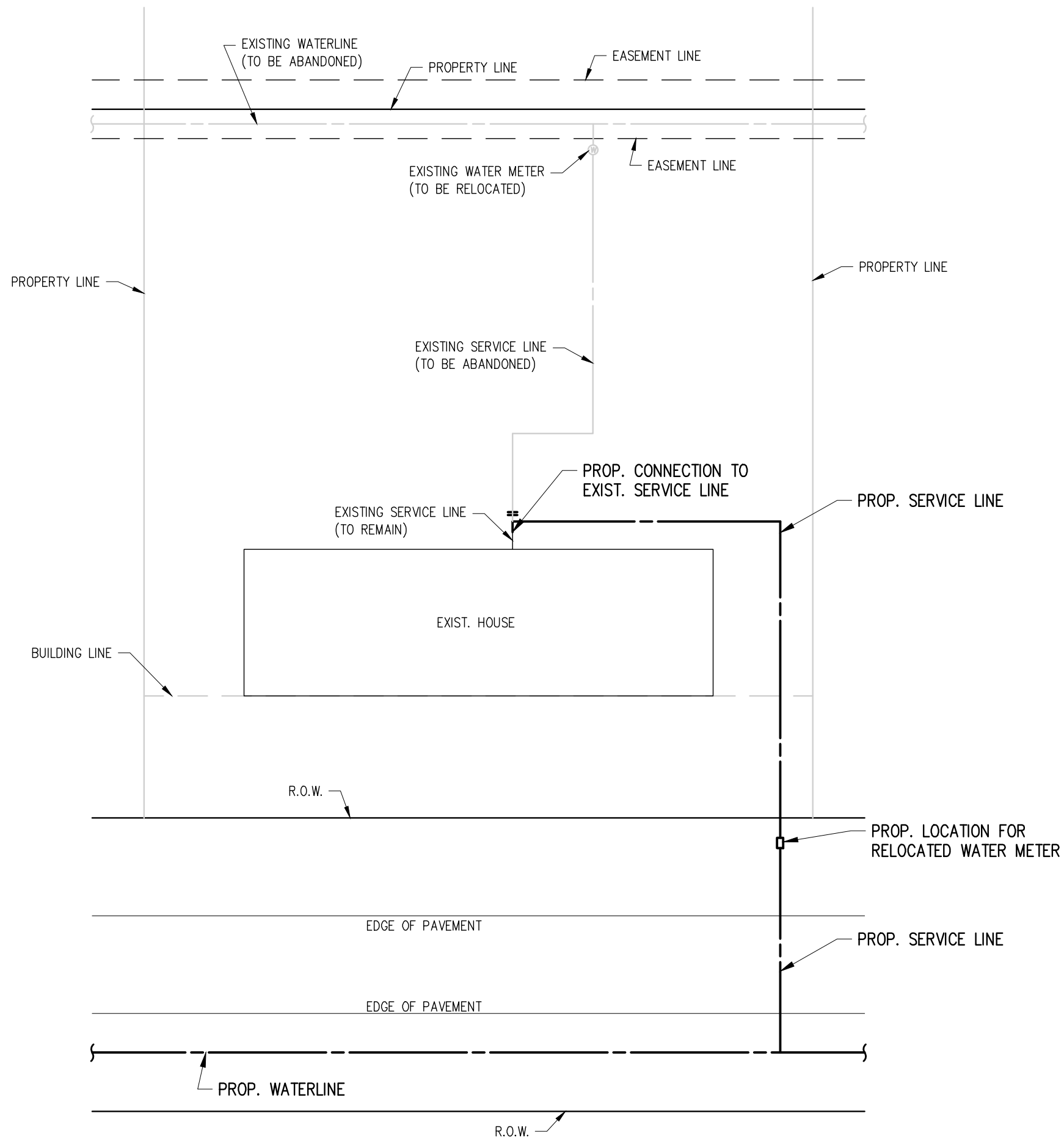
- NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL NEW SERVICE LEAD TO EXISTING AUTOMATIC METERING INFRASTRUCTURE AND TAKE CARE TO NOT DAMAGE METER BOX. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PAID FOR SERVICE LEAD ONLY ALONG AVENUE B, AVENUE C, AVENUE D, BLUEBONNET DRIVE, GRAFTON STREET, CHIP STREET, MUREL STREET AND INDUSTRIAL STREET IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES. ANY EXTRA WORK DEEMED IN THE THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PAID FOR FROM ITEMS IN THE BID TAB THAT ARE APPROPRIATE.
 2. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL WATER METERS AT VACANT LOTS, PLUGGING THE RESIDENTIAL SIDE OF THE SERVICE.
 3. NO DOUBLE SERVICE LEADS PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ONE SERVICE LEAD PER WATER METER.
 4. AT ALL EXISTING VALVES ALONG ABANDONED WATERLINES, CONTRACTOR IS TO CLOSE VALVE, REMOVE VALVE BOX AND FILL OLD VALVE BOX CAVITY WITH NON-SHRINK EPOXY GROUT TO 6" BELOW SURFACE. SURFACE TO MATCH SURROUNDING AREA (GRASS IN GRASS, ETC.). BID ITEM COVERS ALL VALVE CLOSURES AND BOX REMOVALS.
 5. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.
 6. HYDROMULCH SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY DRIVEWAY SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE.
 7. CONTRACTOR TO DELIVER SALVAGED ITEMS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY.



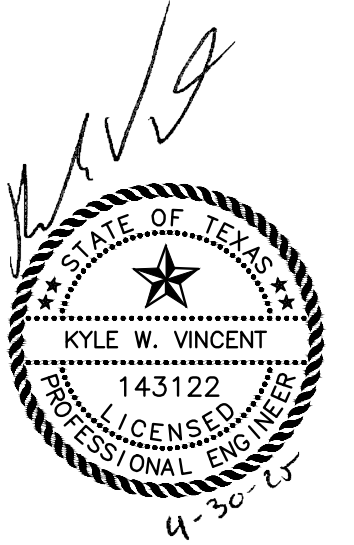
SERVICE CONNECTION
EXISTING WATER METERS IN FRONT OF HOUSE
N.T.S.



SERVICE CONNECTION
WATER METERS REMAINING IN BACK EASEMENT
N.T.S.



SERVICE CONNECTION
WATER METERS MOVED FROM BACK TO FRONT
N.T.S.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7

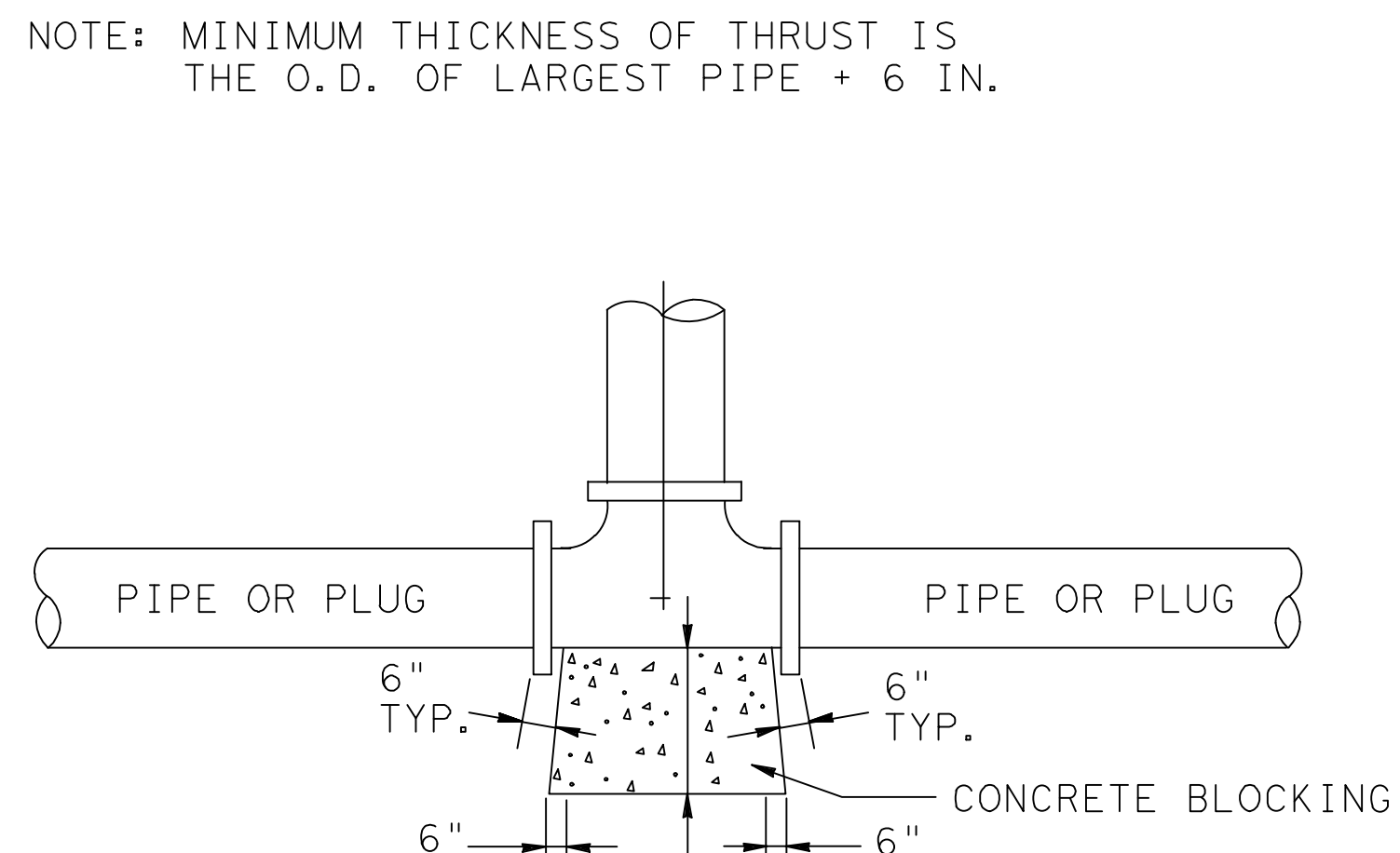
STANDARD WATER DETAILS
SHEET 3 OF 3

LJA Engineering, Inc. **LJA**
11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300
Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385
Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386

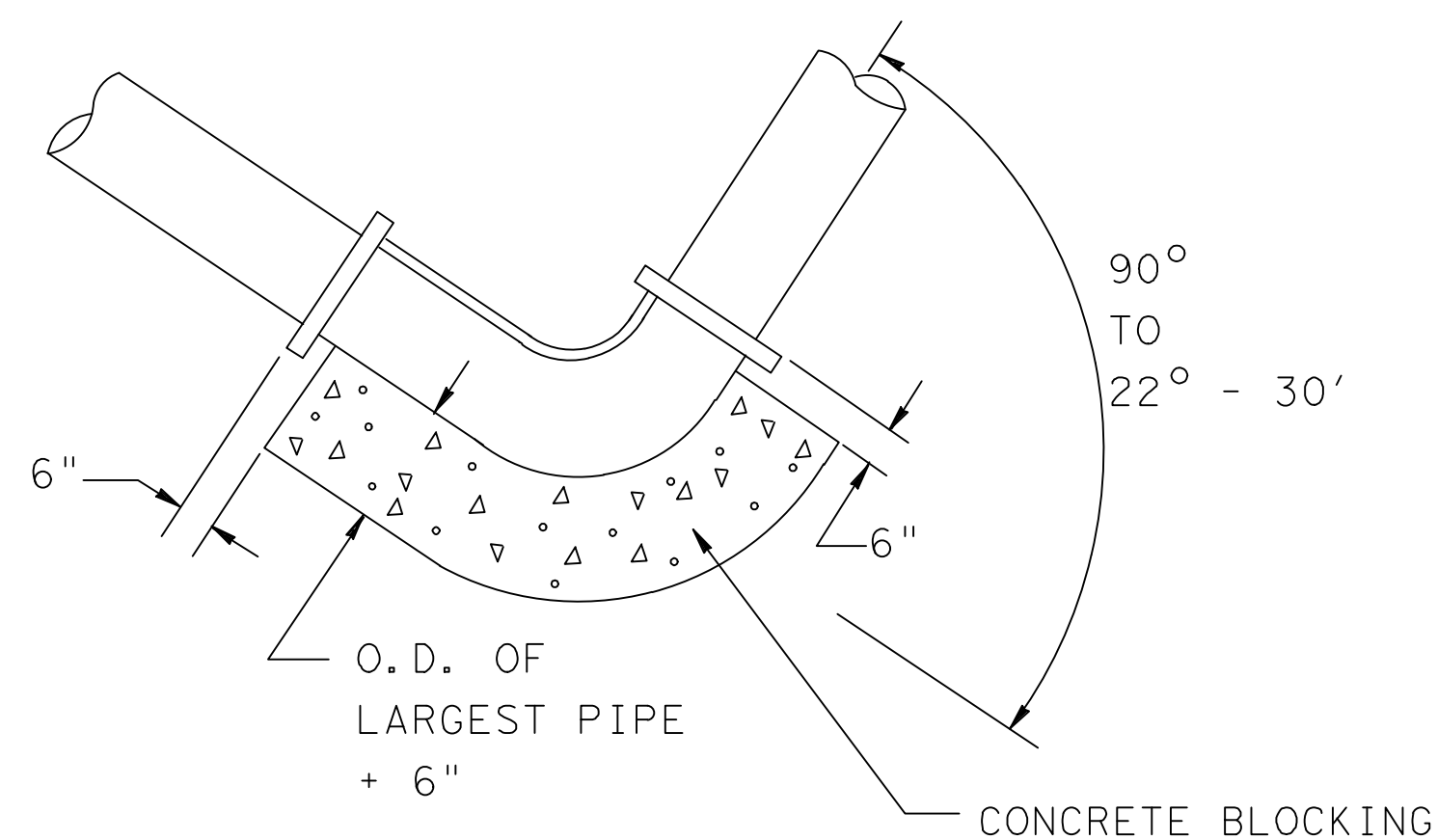
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013	Cont. No.
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025	
CHECKED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 79	Of 88



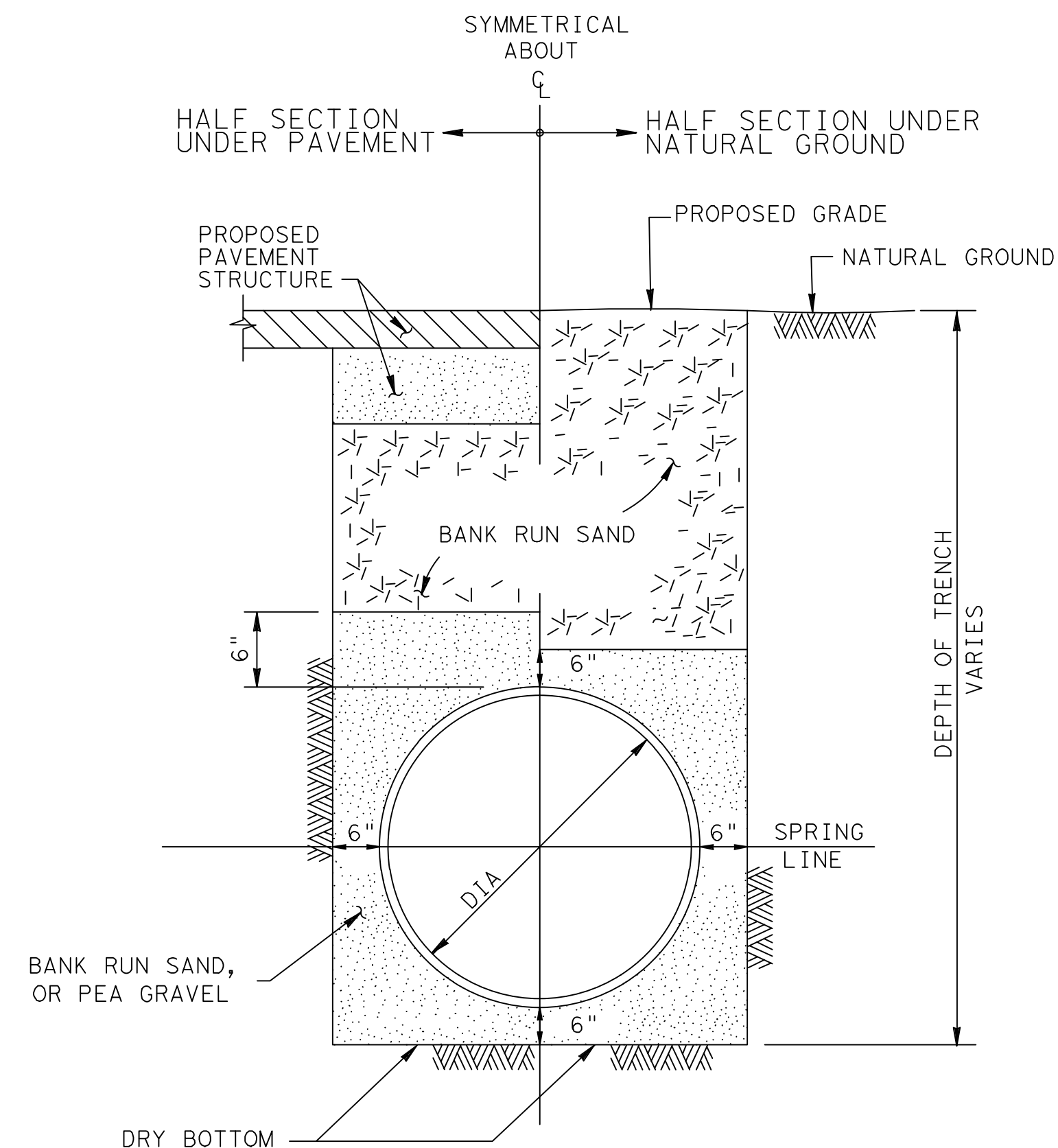
-



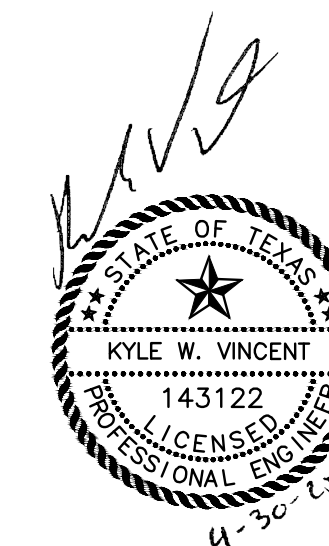
DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"



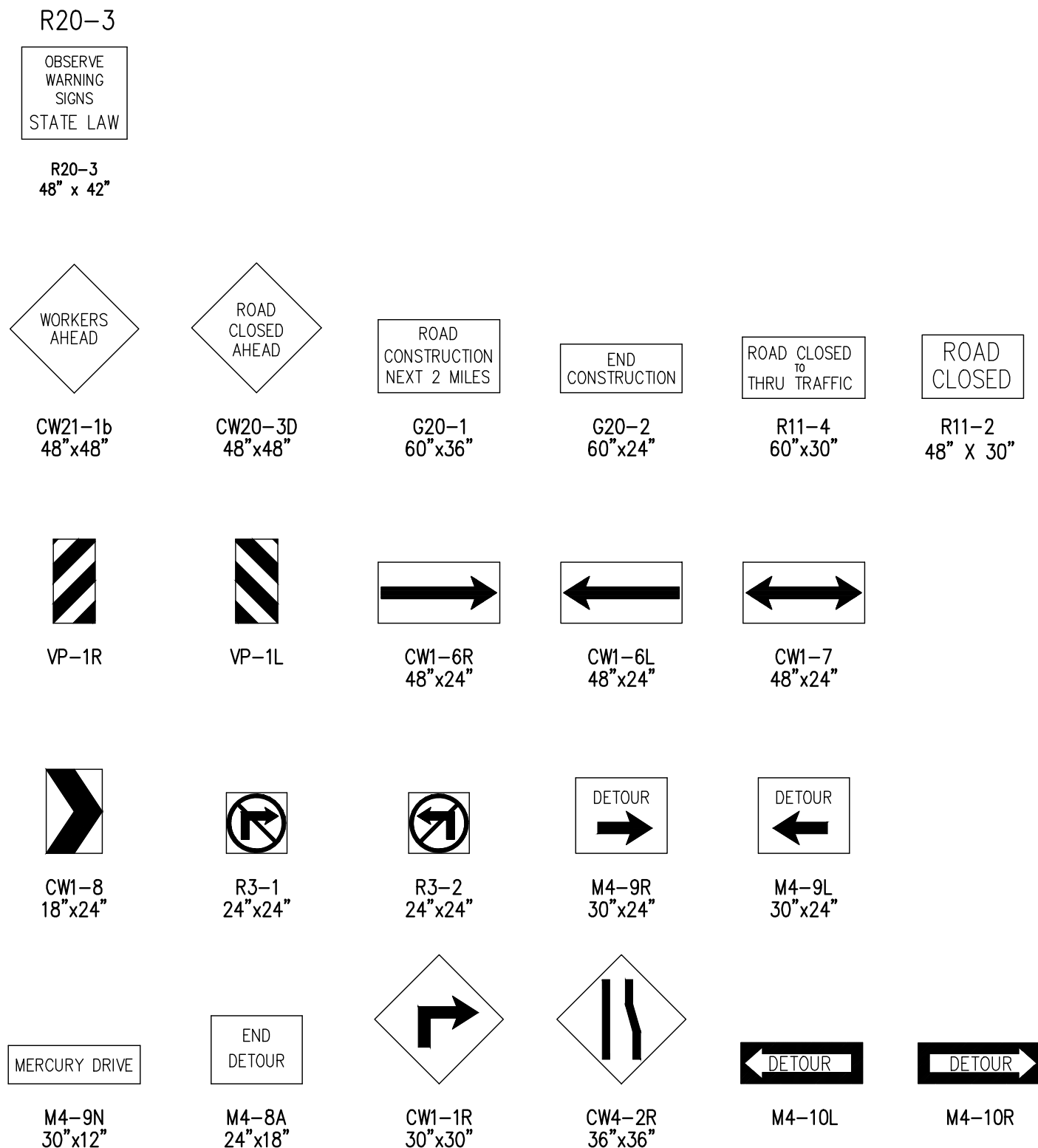
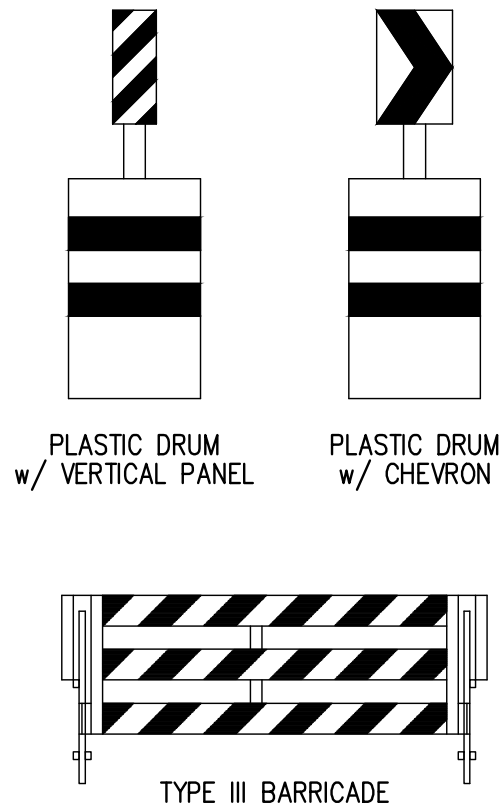
WATER DISTRIBUTION MAIN
BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR
OPEN CUT TRENCHES
(NOT TO SCALE)



WATER LINE STANDARD

WLS-II

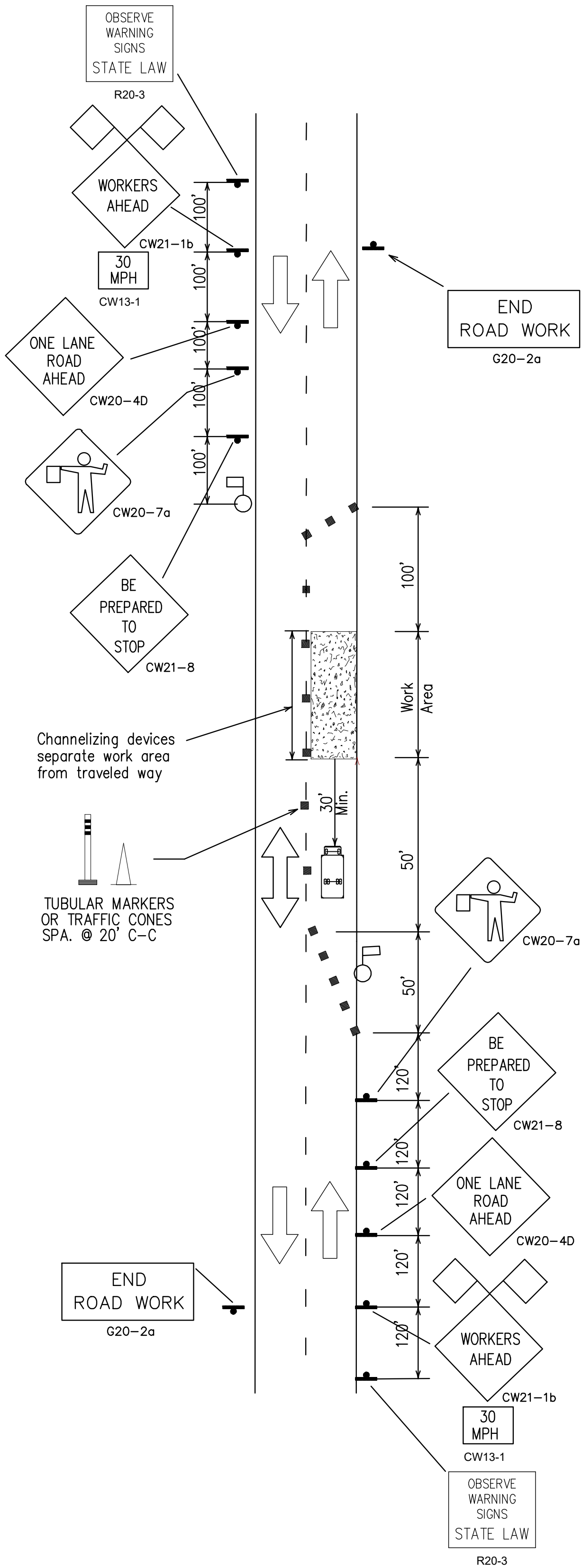
FILE:	STDF5.DGN	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot
© TXDOT	FEBRUARY 2011	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6			80 OF 8
03/15 2014 SPECS		COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB
					HIGHWAY



TRAFFIC NOTES

- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CONFORMANCE WITH PART VI OF TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD - LATEST EDITION WITH REVISIONS) DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- NO LANES SHALL BE BLOCKED FROM 7 A.M. TO 9 A.M. AND 4 P.M. TO 6 P.M. MONDAY THRU FRIDAY.
- OFF DUTY POLICE OFFICERS/FLAGGERS ARE REQUIRED TO DIRECT TRAFFIC WHEN LANES ARE BLOCKED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER THE EXCAVATION WITH STEEL PLATES ANCHORED PROPERLY DURING NON-WORKING HOURS AND ALLOW NORMAL TRAFFIC TO FLOW. IF COVERING IS NOT FEASIBLE, USE TRANTEX FR 336 EFX 36" DELINEATOR OR APPROVED EQUAL WITH SHEETING AND BASE EPOXIED TO PAVEMENT NEXT TO EXCAVATION DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.
- APPROVED COPIES OF "TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS" SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT ALL TIMES.
- IF THE CONTRACTOR CHOOSES TO USE A DIFFERENT METHOD OF TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN DURING THE CONSTRUCTION THAN WHAT IS OUTLINED IN THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS, (S)HE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PREPARE AND SUBMIT ALTERNATE PLANS* TO CITY OF LA MARQUE FOR APPROVAL TEN WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION.

*THESE PLANS SHALL BE DRAWN TO SCALE ON REPRODUCIBLE MYLARS AND SEALED BY A LICENSED ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS. PLANS WILL BECOME A PART OF THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.



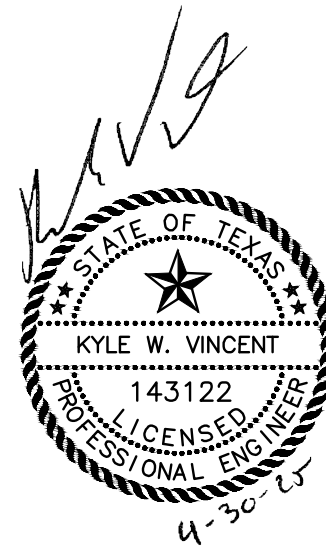
NOTE:
WORK TO BE ACCOMPLISHED BY CLOSURE OF 1/2 OF THE ROADWAY IN CONFORMANCE WITH DETAILS FOR "DAILY WORK AREA" AS SHOWN IN THIS SHEET. ROADWAY TO BE REOPENED TO TRAFFIC AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE OF PROPER SIGNING, CONSTRUCTION CONES, AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES. COORDINATE DAILY WORK AREA WITH THE CITY.

General Notes

- WORKERS AHEAD Sign may be installed at two or more locations on the approach to the work zone if visibility or the work zone is less than 1500 feet. Sign R20-3 should precede all signs.
- Flaggers should use two-way radios or other method to communicate.
- Length of work area should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
- Distance along curve or area of obstruction should be long enough to develop enough time for a motorist to identify and react to flagger signals.

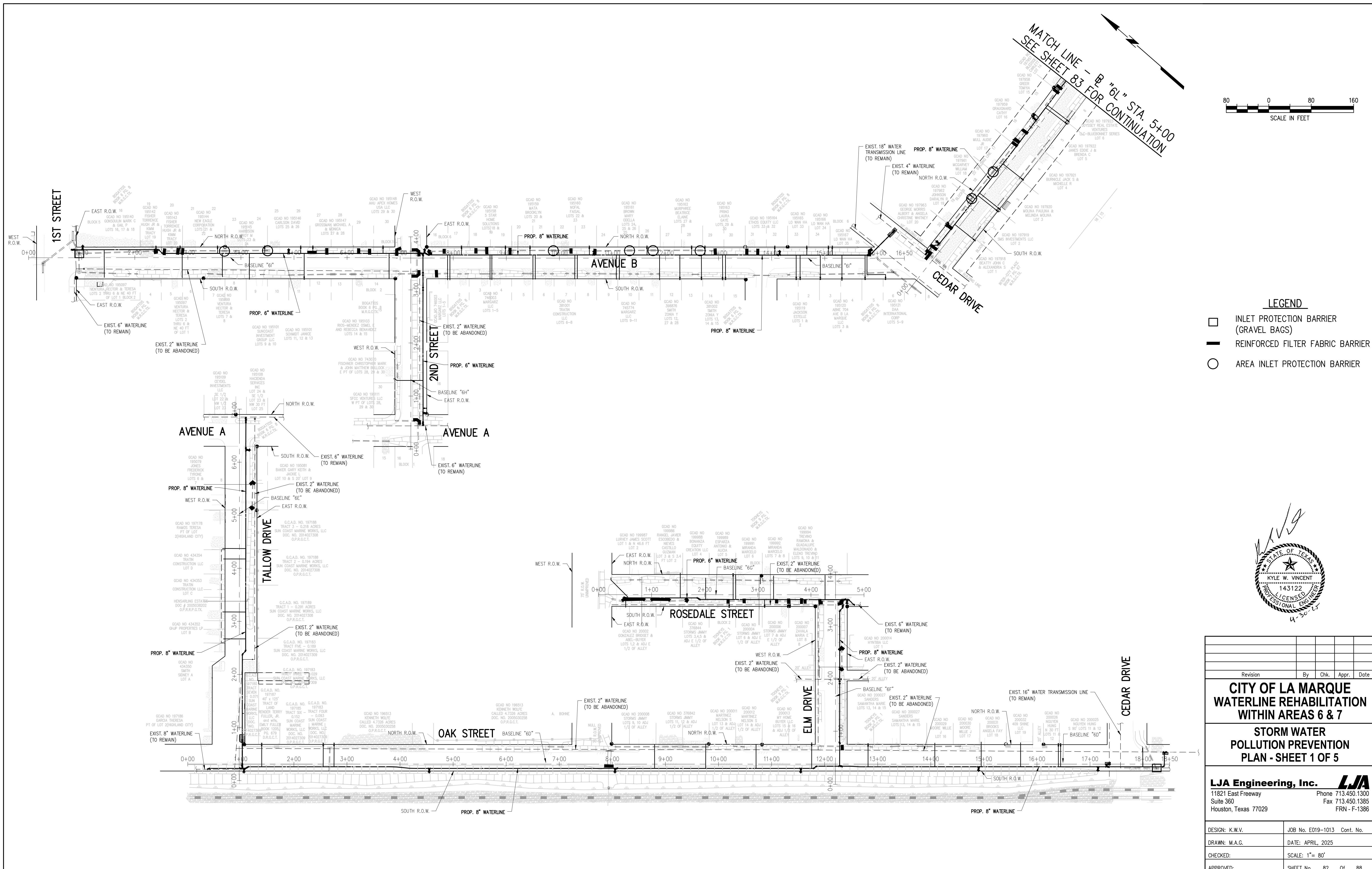
LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION AREA
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC
- HEAVY WORK VEHICLE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD
- SIGN POST
- TUBULAR MARKERS ,CONES OR DRUMS
- FLAGGER

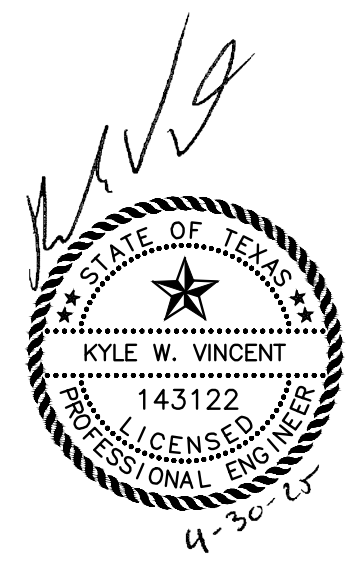


Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date	
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7					
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ROLLING CONSTRUCTION					
LJA Engineering, Inc. LJA 11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029 Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386					
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.				
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025				
CHECKED:	SCALE: N.T.S.				
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 81 Of 88				

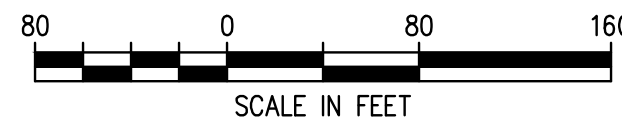
TxDOT NOTE:
CONTRACTOR NOT TO USE THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR CONSTRUCTION IN TxDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY.
CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION/TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS WITH THE NEAREST TxDOT MAINTENANCE OFFICE AFTER APPROVAL OF PERMIT FOR ALL WORK DONE IN TxDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY.

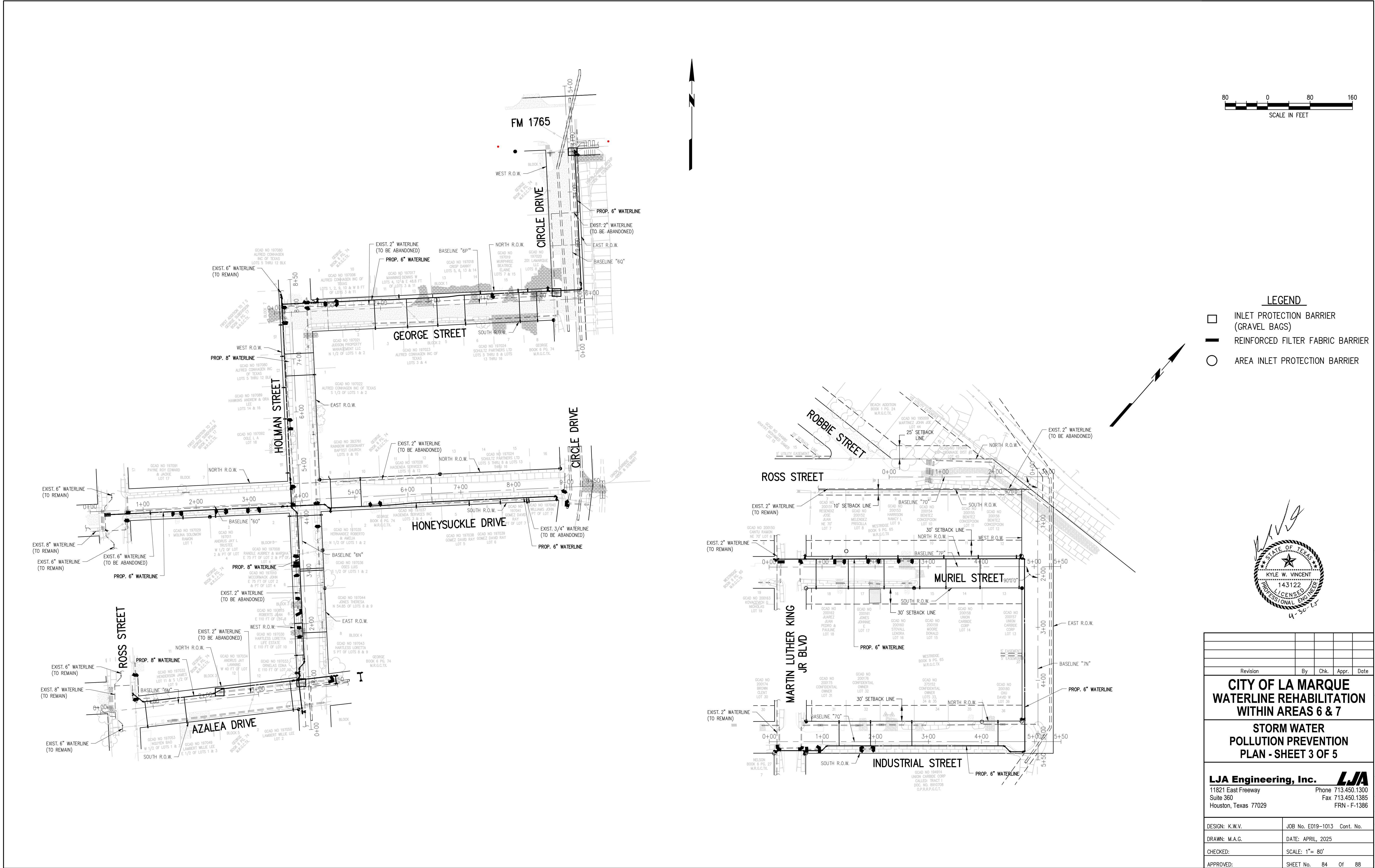


- LEGEND**
- INLET PROTECTION BARRIER (GRAVEL BAGS)
 - REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC BARRIER
 - AREA INLET PROTECTION BARRIER



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN - SHEET 1 OF 5				
LJA Engineering, Inc. 11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029				
DESIGN: K.W.V. JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.				
DRAWN: M.A.G. DATE: APRIL, 2025				
CHECKED: SCALE: 1"= 80'				
APPROVED: SHEET No. 82 Of 88				





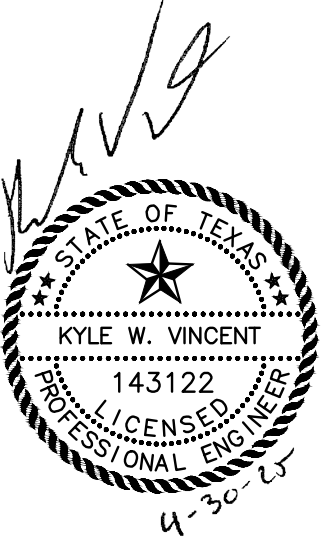
- LEGEND**
- INLET PROTECTION BARRIER (GRAVEL BAGS)
 - REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC BARRIER
 - AREA INLET PROTECTION BARRIER



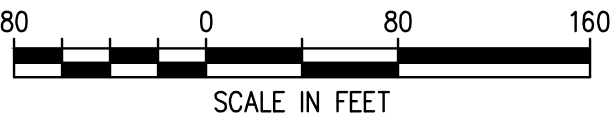
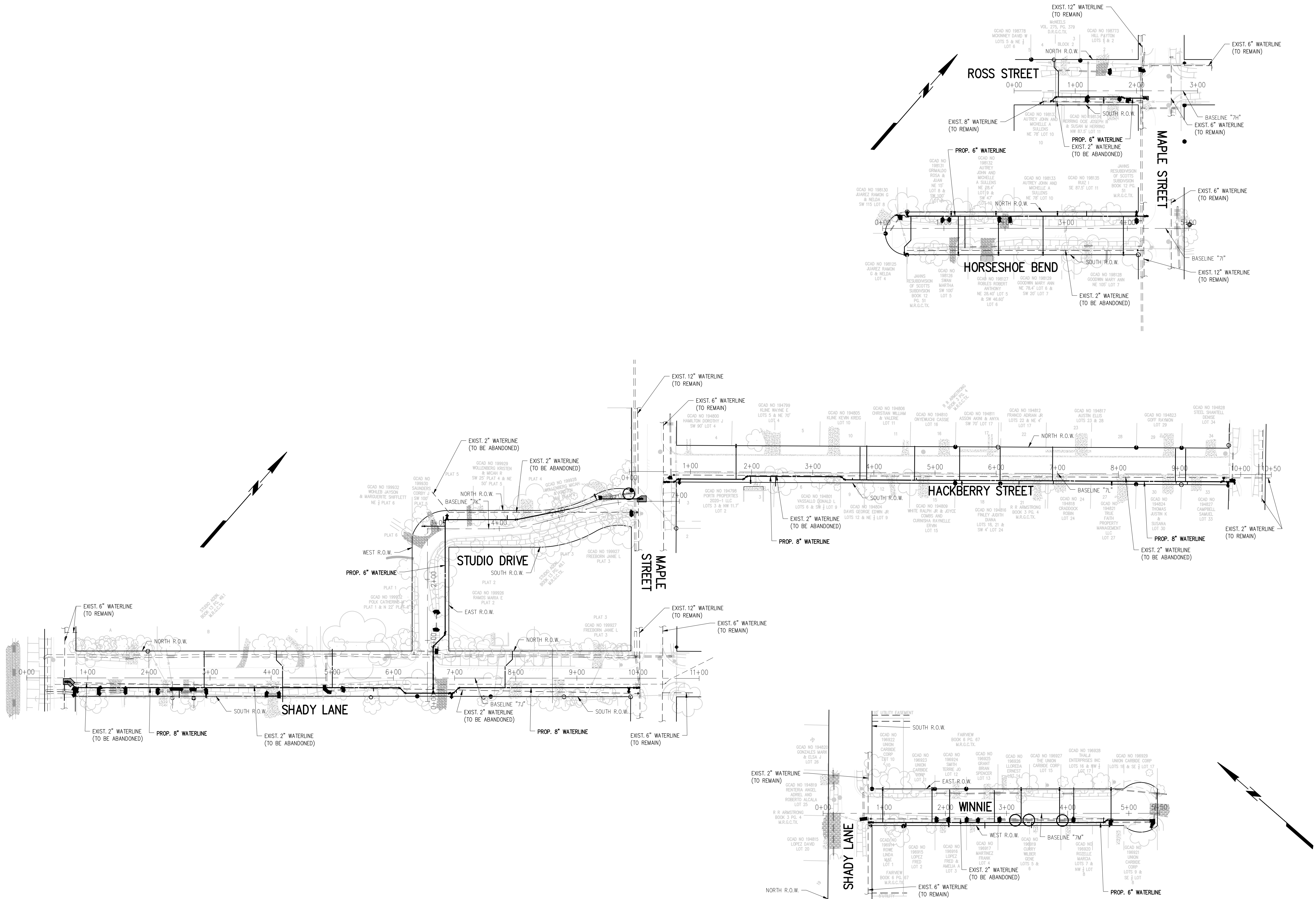
Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN - SHEET 3 OF 5				
LJA Engineering, Inc. LJA 11821 East Freeway Phone 713.450.1300 Suite 360 Fax 713.450.1385 Houston, Texas 77029 FRN - F-1386				
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.			
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"= 80'			
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 84 Of 88			



- LEGEND**
- | | |
|---|---|
|  | INLET PROTECTION BARRIER
(GRAVEL BAGS) |
|  | REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC BARRIER |
|  | AREA INLET PROTECTION BARRIER |



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date	
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7					
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN - SHEET 4 OF 5					
LJA Engineering, Inc.					
11821 East Freeway			Phone 713.450.1300		
Suite 360			Fax 713.450.1385		
Houston, Texas 77029			FRN - F-1386		
DESIGN: K.W.V.		JOB NO. E019-1013		Cont. No.	
DRAWN: M.A.G.		DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:		SCALE: 1"= 80'			
APPROVED:		SHEET No. 85 Of 88			

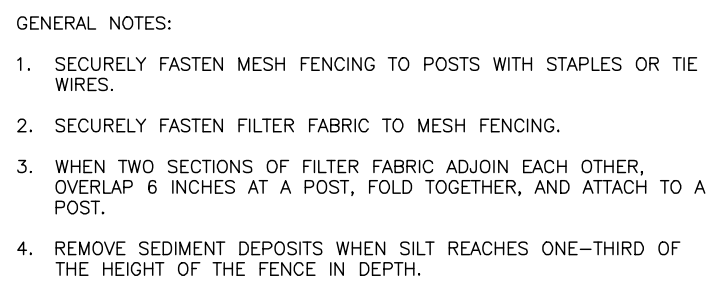


LEGEND

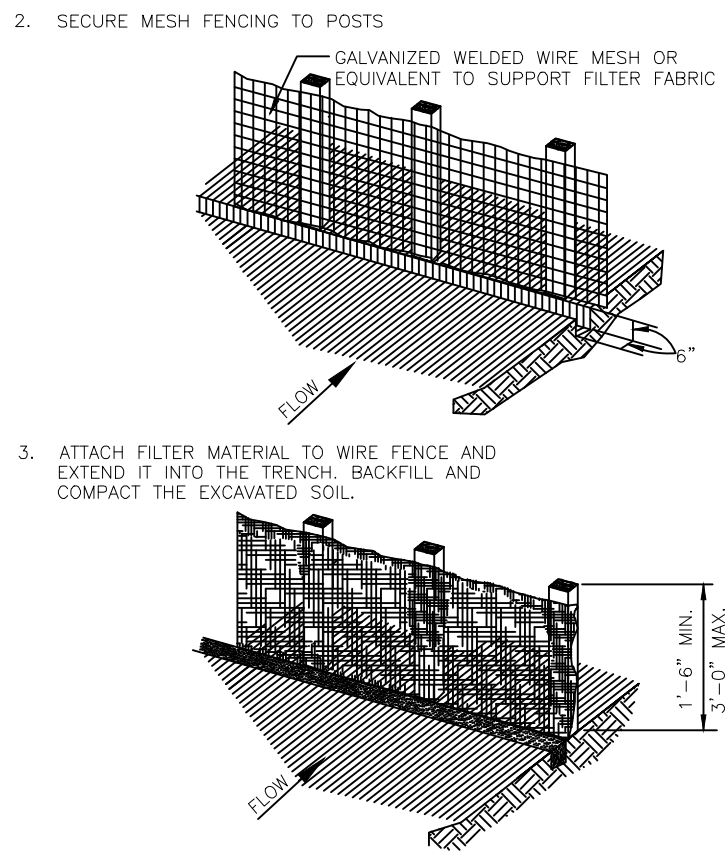
- INLET PROTECTION BARRIER (GRAVEL BAGS)
- REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC BARRIER
- AREA INLET PROTECTION BARRIER



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN - SHEET 5 OF 5				
LJA Engineering, Inc.				
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029 Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386				
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.			
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:	SCALE: 1"= 80'			
APPROVED:	SHEET No. 86 Of 88			



REINFORCED
FILTER FABRIC BARRIER
SCALE: N.T.S.

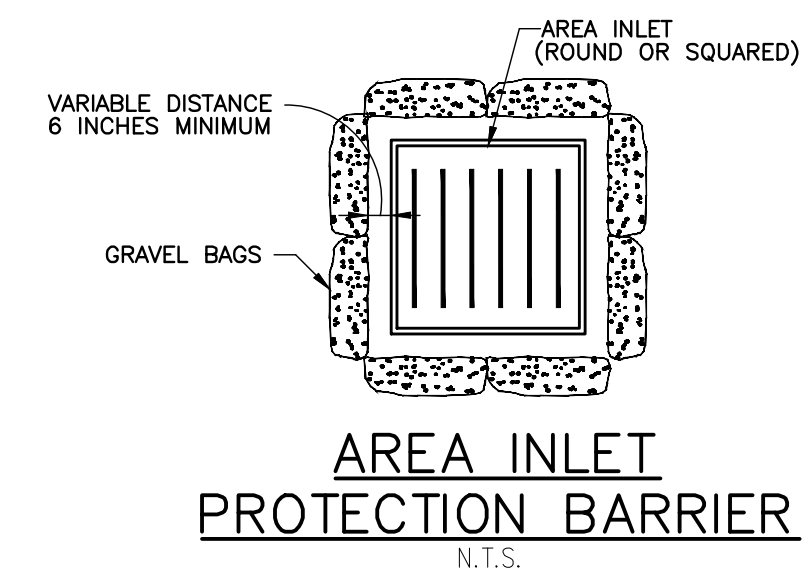
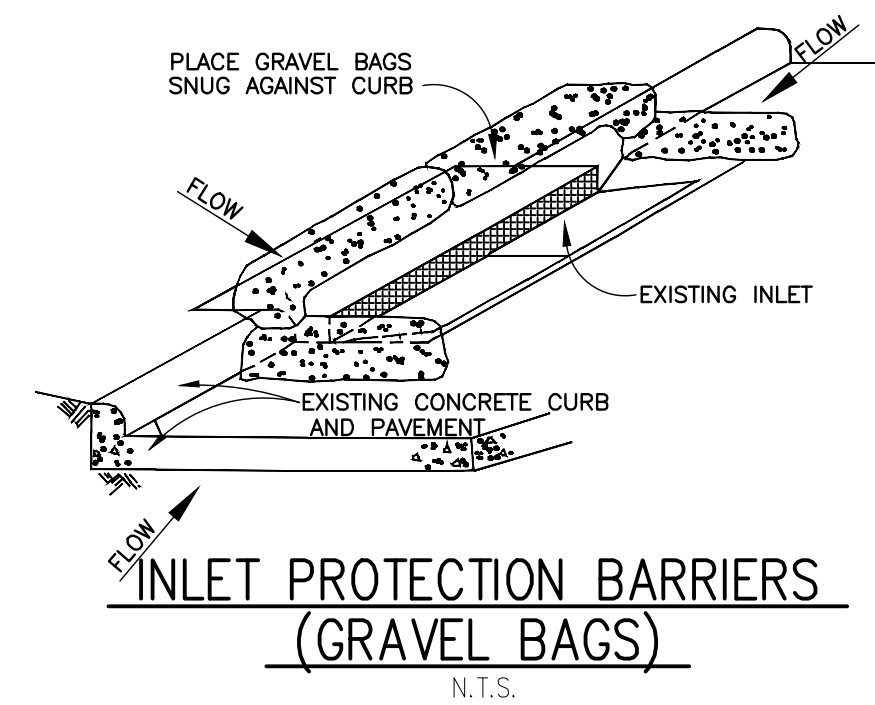


NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AT OPEN TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BORE PITS TO PREVENT SILT RUN-OFF INTO EXISTING STORM SEWERS. FILTER FABRIC FENCING ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION OR GRAVEL BAGS AT INLETS MAY BE USED. INCLUDE COST OF FENCING AND/OR HAY BALES IN PRICE BID FOR MULTIPLE SWPPP ITEMS.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. GRAVEL BAGS ARE TO BE USED FOR THIS APPLICATION
2. PROVIDE WOVEN OR UNWOVEN GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC FOR BAGS.
3. PROVIDE COARSE SAND AND AGGREGATE MIX FOR FILL MATERIAL FOR BAGS. USE ONLY PARTICLES CONSISTING OF CLEAN, HARD, DURABLE MATERIALS FREE FROM ADHERENT COATINGS, SALT, ALKALI, DIRT, CLAY, LOAM, SHALE, SOFT OR FLAKY MATERIALS, OR ORGANIC AND INJURIOUS MATTER.
4. REMOVE SEDIMENT DEPOSIT WHEN THE SEDIMENT HAS ACCUMULATED TO ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE BARRIER.

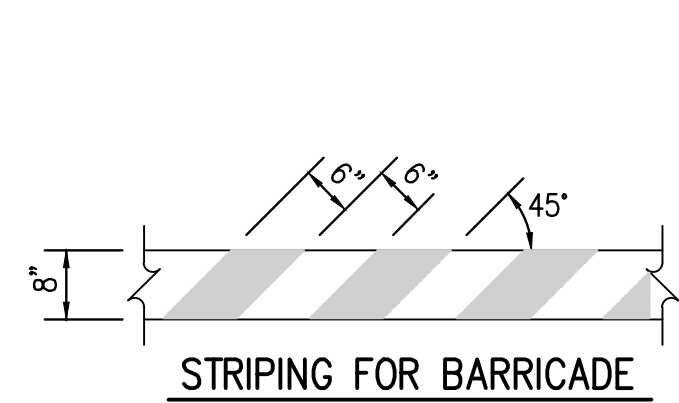


LEGEND

-  INLET PROTECTION BARRIER
(GRAVEL BAGS)
 REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC BARRIER
 AREA INLET PROTECTION BARRIER



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Date
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7				
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION DETAILS				
LJA Engineering, Inc. 11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029			LJA Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386	
DESIGN: K.W.V.	JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.			
DRAWN: M.A.G.	DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:	SCALE: N.T.S.			
APPROVED:	SHEET No.	87	Of	88

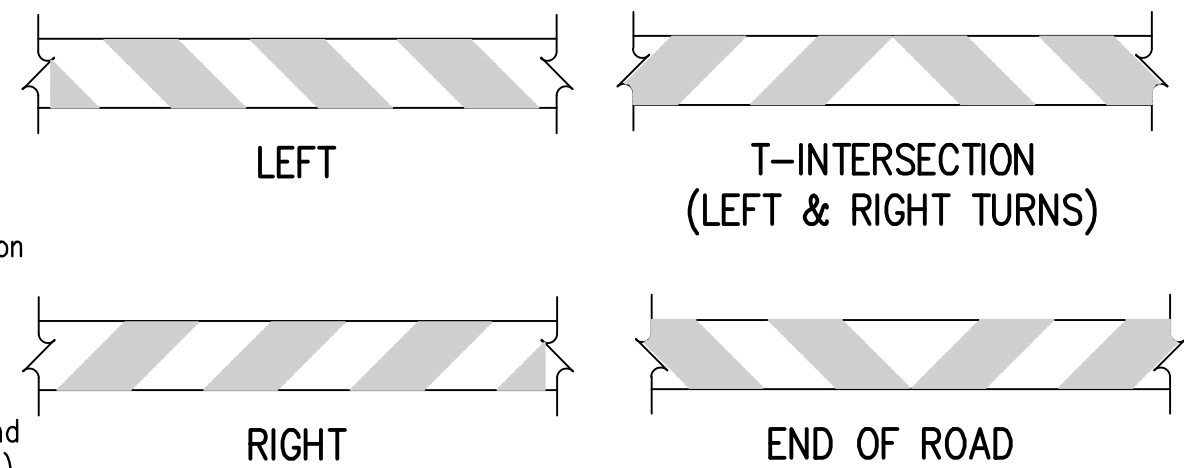


For all types of barricades with rails less than 3'-0" long. Stripes 4" wide shall be used. Identification markings may be shown only on back side of barricade rails.

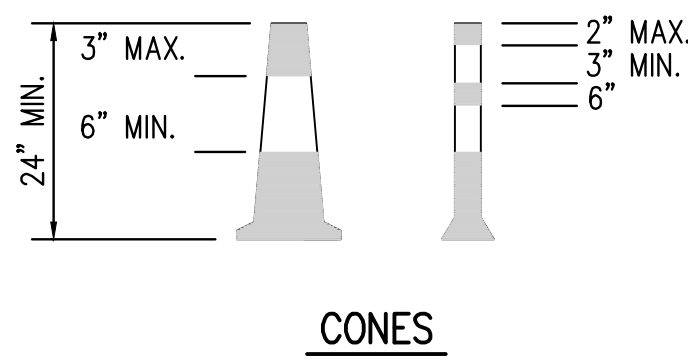
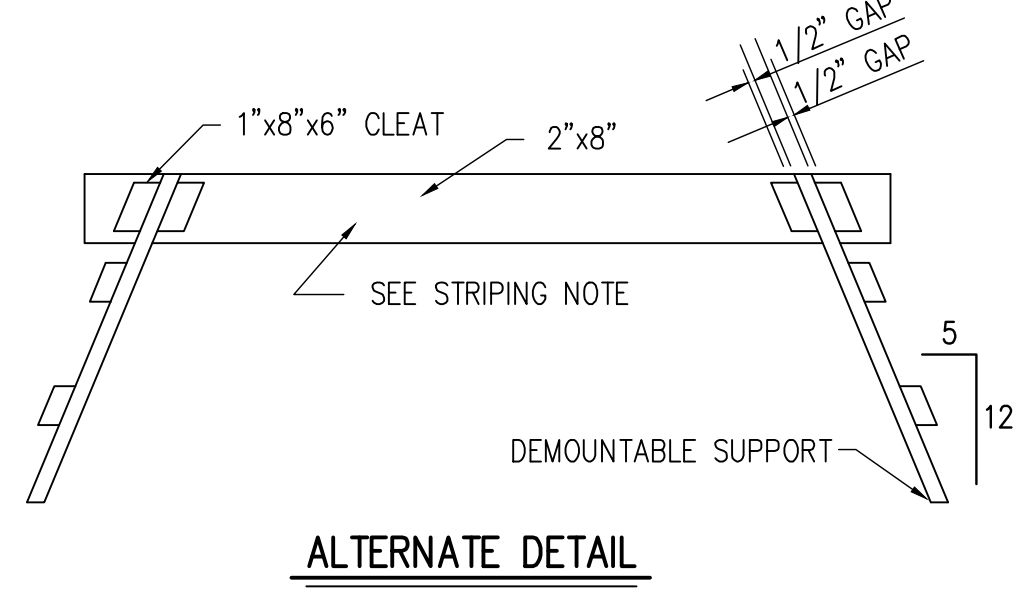
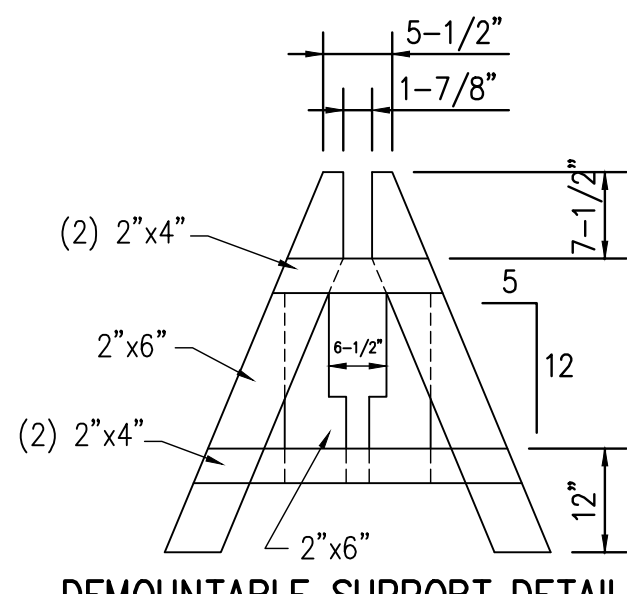
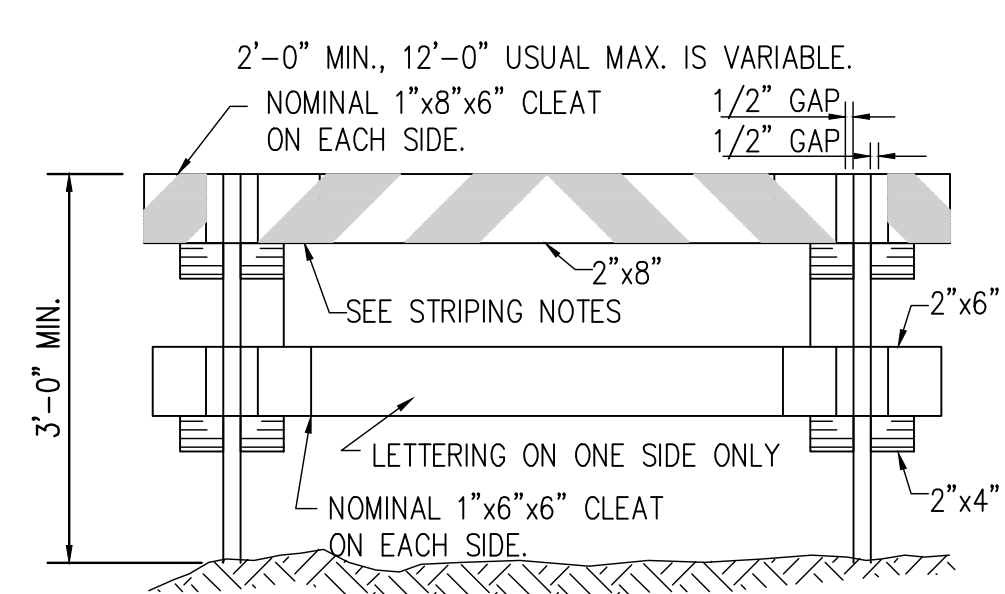
Striping should cover the full width of the rail striping of rails, panels, etc., should slope downward at an angle of 45 degrees in direction traffic is to pass.

Where a barricade extends entirely across a roadway, it is desirable that the stripes slope downward in the direction which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided for, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade.

Barricades with stripes which begin at the upper right side and slope downward to the lower left side are to be designated as "Right" (R) Barricades. Barricades with stripes which begin at the upper left side and slope downward to the lower right side are to be designated as "Left" (L) Barricades.



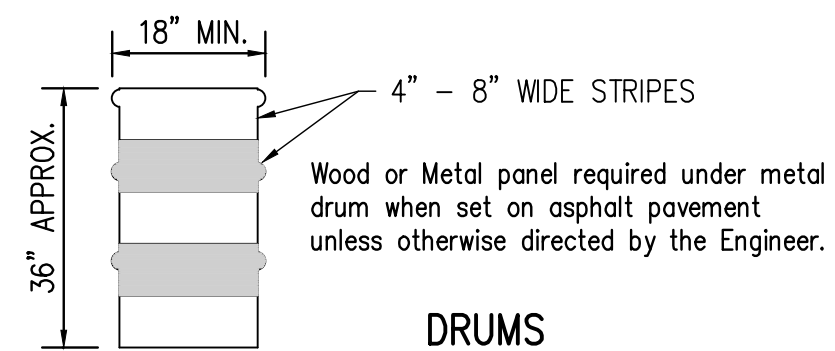
STRIPING DIRECTION DETAILS



Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be a minimum of 24 inches in height with a broadened base and may be made of various materials to withstand impact without damage to themselves or to vehicles. Larger sizes should be used on freeways, and other roadways where speeds are relatively high or wherever more conspicuous guidance is needed. Orange shall be the predominant color on cones and tubular markers. They should be kept clean and bright for maximum target value. For nighttime use they should be reflectorized or equipped with lighting devices for maximum visibility. Reflectorized material shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface which will display the same approximate color day and night.

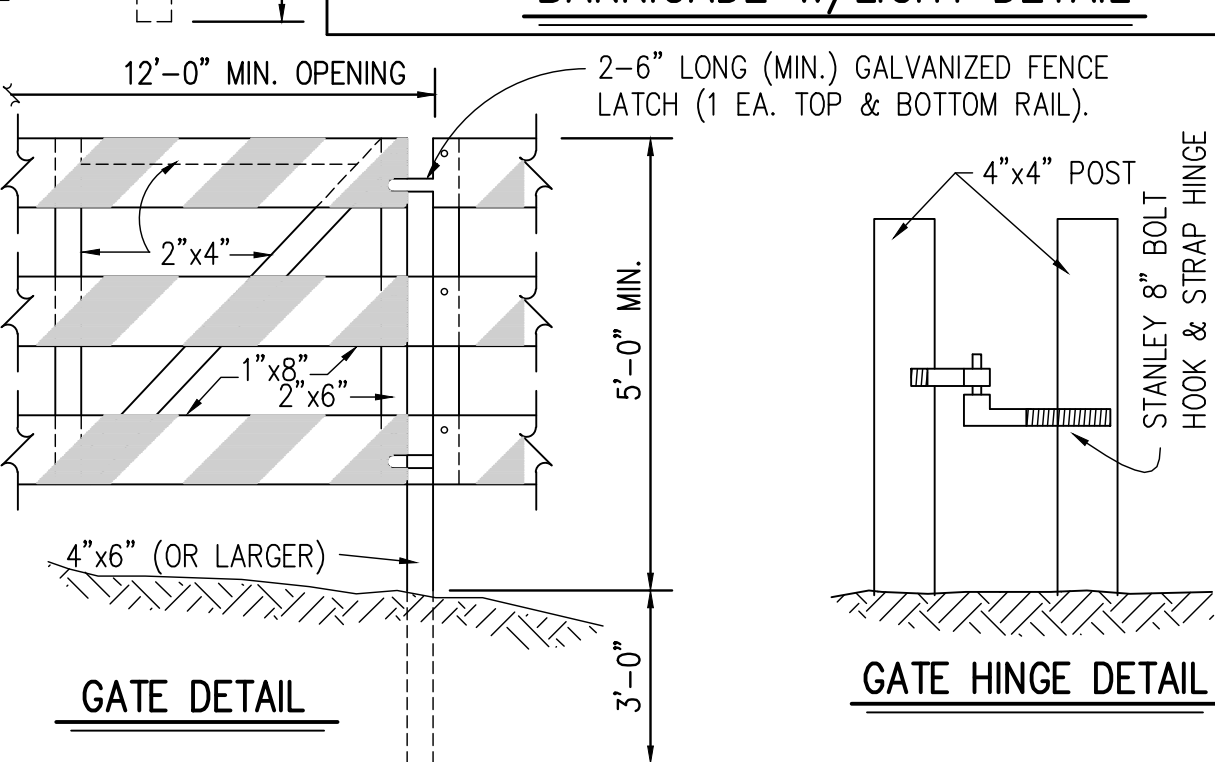
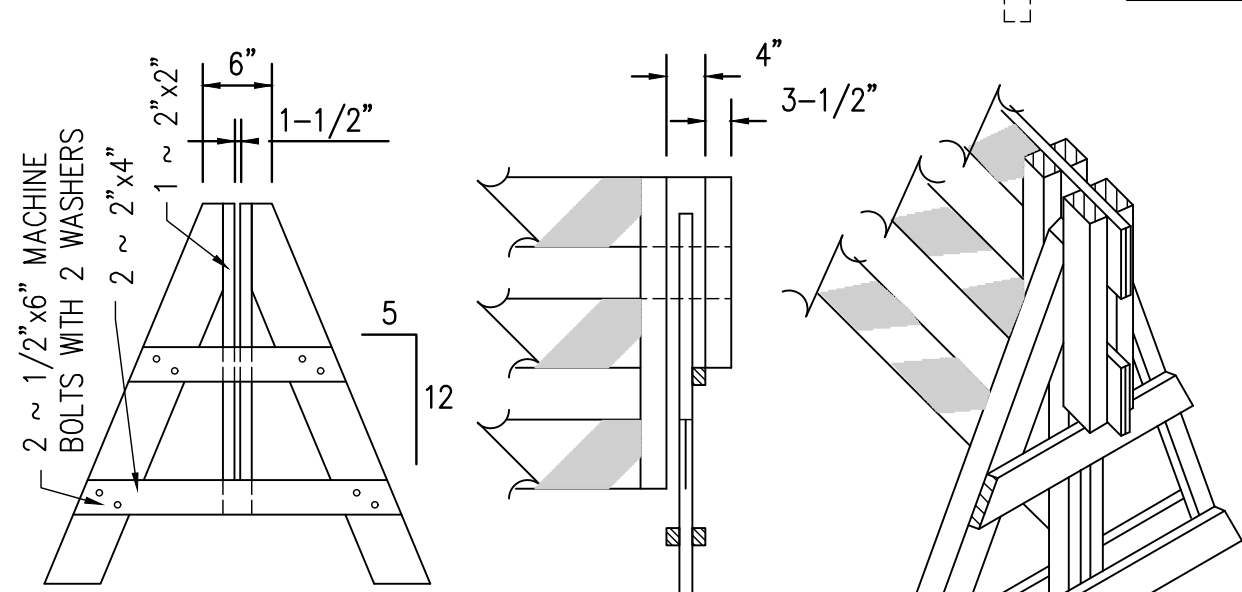
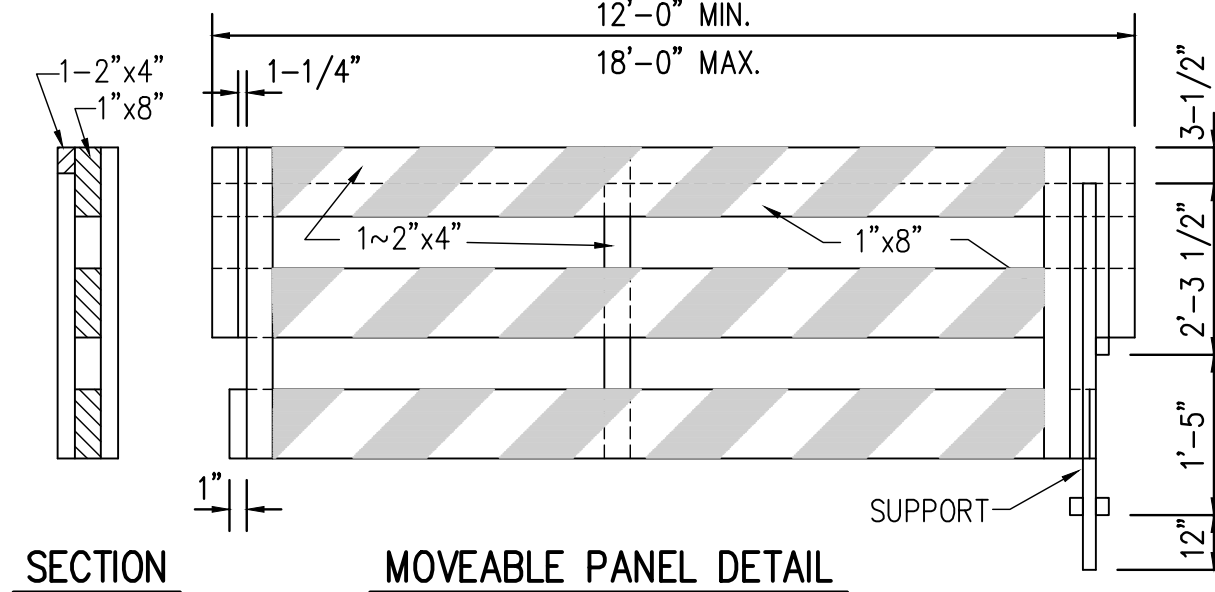
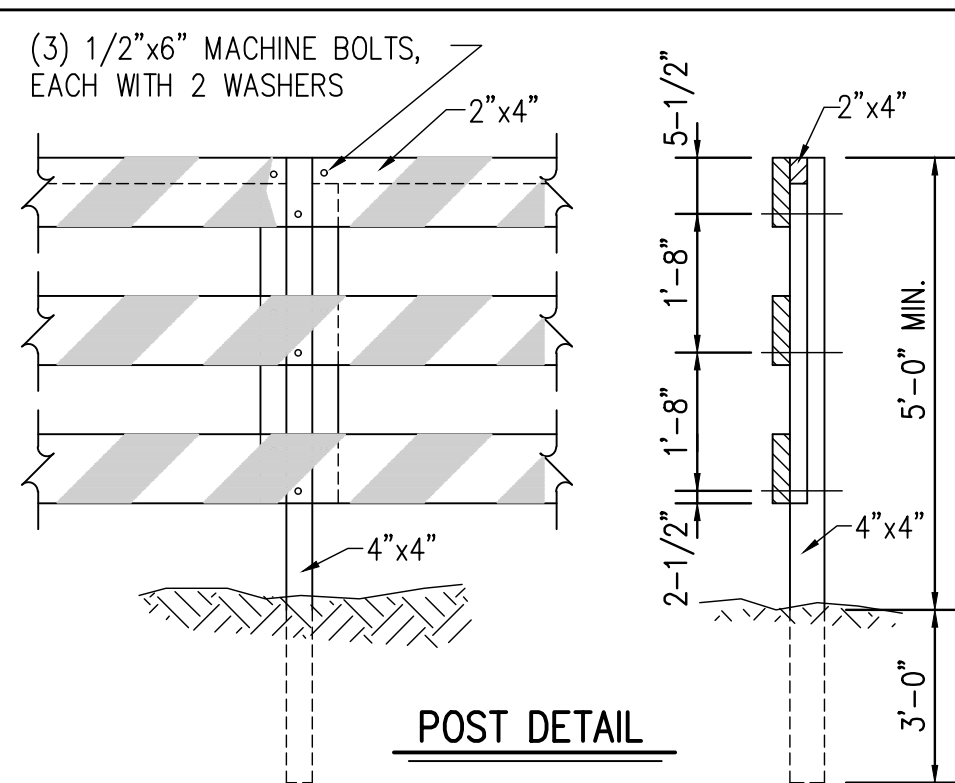
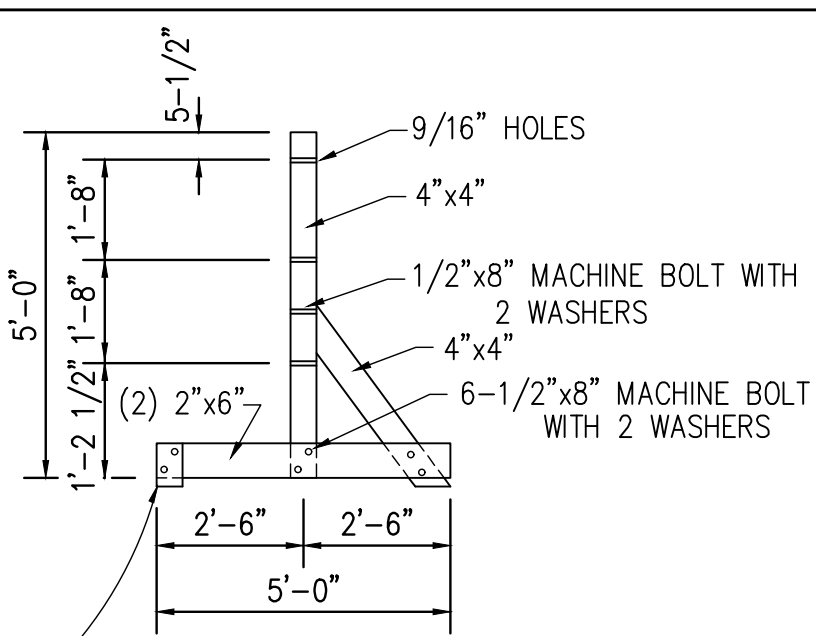
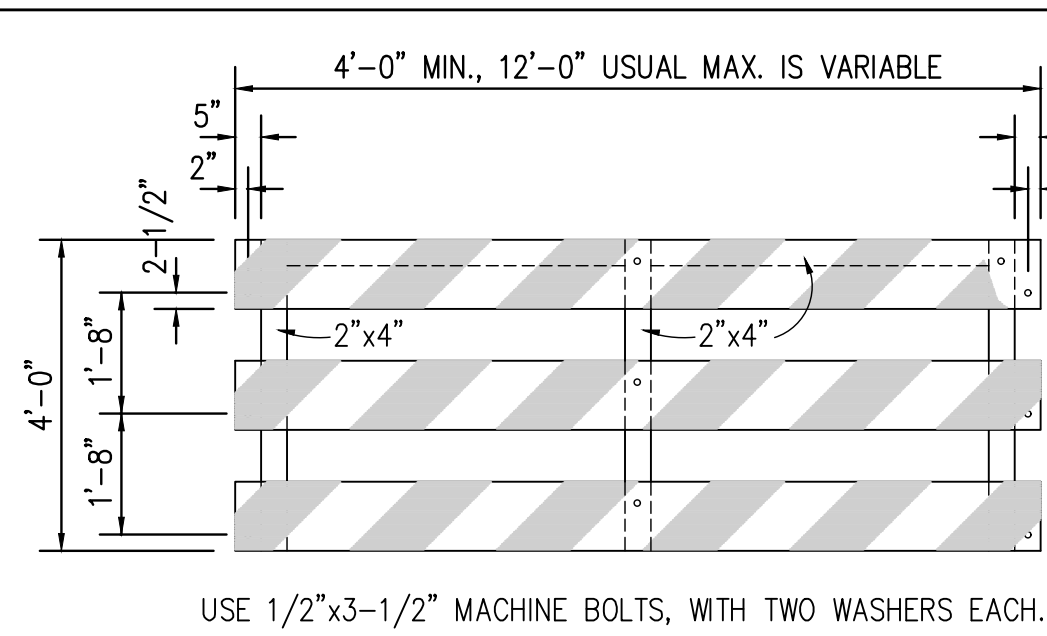
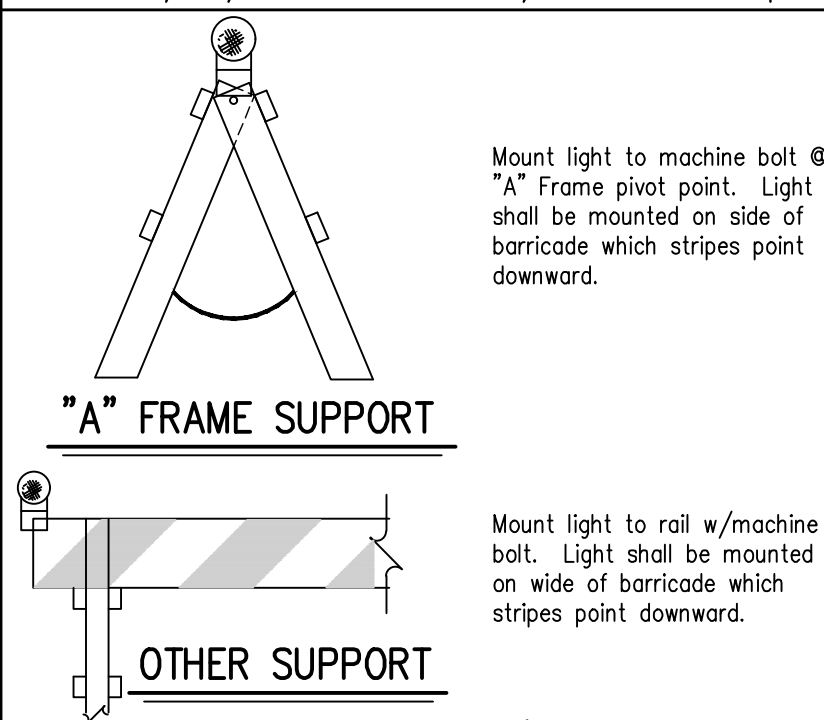
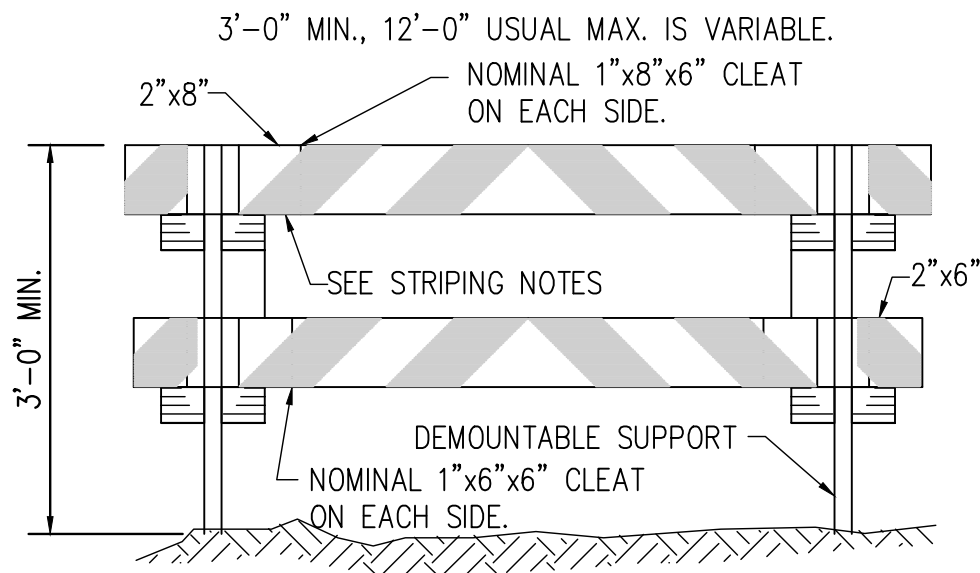
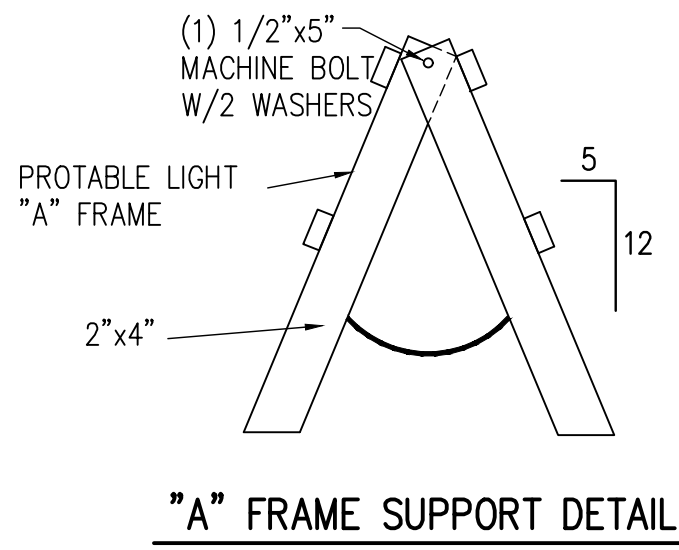
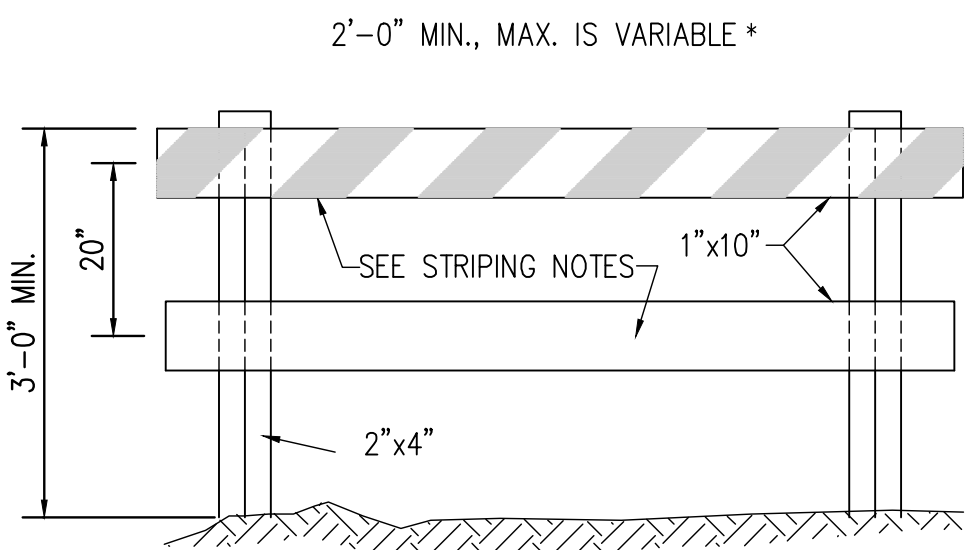
Reflectorization of tubular markers shall be a minimum of two three-inch bands placed a maximum of 2" from the top with a maximum of 6" between the bands. Reflectorization of cones shall be provided by a minimum 6" band placed a maximum of 3" from the top.

Cones or tubular markers are only suitable for temporary usage (up to 8 hours) with other channelization devices such as vertical panels or barricades preferred for longer term usage. Care should be taken to insure that they remain in their proper location and in an upright position.



Drums, set on end, and used for traffic warning or channelization should be approximately 35" in height and minimum of 18" in diameter. The contractor, at his option, may use drums made from steel barrels or black polyethylene plastic drum liners weighing approximately eight pounds each. The markings on drums shall be horizontal, circumferential, reflectorized orange and reflectorized white stripes, 4 to 8 inches wide. The first reflectorized stripe should start within two (2) inches of the top of the drum. There shall be at least two orange and two white stripes on each drum. If there are non-reflectORIZED spaces between the horizontal orange and white stripes, they shall be no more than 2 inches wide. Metal drums shall be painted black or orange before reflectORIZED stripes are added. All drums on a project will be the same color. When drums are placed in the roadway, appropriate warning signs should be used. During hours of darkness, a flashing warning light should be placed on drums used singly as a warning device. Steady burn electric lights of channelization should be placed on drums used in series for traffic channelization. Drums shall be weighted with sand.

CW-8 CHEVRON signs, CWI-6A ARROW signs or VP-1 Vertical Mounted above drums may be used as supplements to drum delineation. (Vertical Panels w/ post shall be bolted to Barrel w/ 3/4" x 2" X 8" machine bolts w/ 2 washers on 9" spacing.



BARRICADE NOTES

The most recent edition of the TEXAS Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and its revisions, shall govern the construction and use of all items herein described.

Channelizing devices other than barricades should normally be used for channelization purposes.

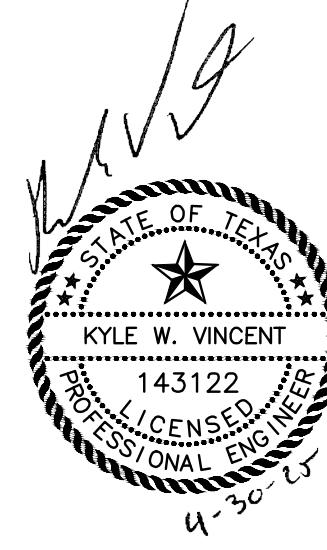
Barricades should be placed perpendicular to the traffic flow. Other channelizing devices, such as drums, vertical panels or portable barriers, should be used where needed to separate traffic from the work area. In all cases, the barricades should be located to warn and direct traffic.

CONSTRUCTION OF BARRICADES

The barricades may be fixed or moveable, depending on the location and application. Movable barricades are appropriate where the construction or maintenance operations are of short duration, and/or are progressively shifted along a roadway. The design of movable mounting must be such as to resist overturning by ordinary strong winds or by contact with vehicles. Fixed barricades are justified only for major construction or reconstruction.

TYPE	I	II	III
WIDTH OF RAIL	8 IN. MIN. - 12 IN. MAX.	8 IN. MIN. - 12 IN. MAX.	8 IN. MIN. - 12 IN. MAX.
LENGTH OF RAIL	2 FT. MIN. - VARIABLE MAX.	2 FT. MIN. - VARIABLE MAX.	2 FT. MIN. - VARIABLE MAX.
WIDTH OF STRIPES *	6 IN.	6 IN.	6 IN.
HEIGHT	3 FT. MIN.	3 FT. MIN.	3 FT. MIN.
NUMBER OF REFLECTORIZED RAIL FACES	2 (ONE EACH DIRECTION)	4 (TWO EACH DIRECTION)	3 (IF FACING TRAFFIC IN ONE DIRECTION) OR 6 (IF FACING TRAFFIC IN TWO DIRECTIONS)

* FOR RAILS LESS THAN 3 FT. LONG, 4 IN. WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED.



Revision	By	Chk.	Appr.	Drawn	Scale
CITY OF LA MARQUE WATERLINE REHABILITATION WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7					
STANDARD BARRICADE DETAILS					
LJA Engineering, Inc. 11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029			LJA Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386		
DESIGN: K.W.V.		JOB No. E019-1013 Cont. No.			
DRAWN: M.A.G.		DATE: APRIL, 2025			
CHECKED:		SCALE: N.T.S.			
APPROVED:		SHEET No. 88 Of 88			

May 29, 2025

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1109-B Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

RE: Bid Tabulation and Recommendation of Award for Construction of
Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7
LJA Project No. E019-1013

Mayor and City Council,

Bids for construction of the reference project were received on May 22, 2025, at 10:00 A.M. at City Council Chambers located at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas 77568 and subsequently read in public. Three (3) contracting firms submitted bids for the project. No error was found.

The bidders from low to high and the correct total amounts bid for the Base Bid and Supplementary Bid Items are as follows:

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>
Scohil Construction Services, LLC	Cypress, TX	\$2,930,985.00
ISJ Underground Utilities	Arcola, TX	\$3,516,230.00
Mar-Con Services, LLC	Pasadena, TX	\$4,696,128.90

A copy of the Bid Tabulation is attached.

The bidding documents of the bidders were examined and found to be in order.

Our investigation of Scohil Construction Services, LLC, included a review of their surety, references of previous projects and past work experience. Based on our investigation, we recommend awarding the contract to the low bidder, Scohil Construction Services, LLC.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me at 713-657-6024.

Sincerely,



Kyle Vincent, P.E.
Assistant Project Manager

Attachment

cc: Shannon Breaux, City of La Marque
Megan Flynn, Public Management
Mark Havran, P.E., LJA
Les Dodson, LJA
Construction File 16.6

Bid Tabulation For: Construction of Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7
To Serve City of La Marque

Bid Opening Date: May 22, 2025
Bid Opening Location: City of La Marque
1109-B Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Tabulation By: Tammy Endres
Tabulation Date: May 22, 2025
LJA Project No. E019-1013

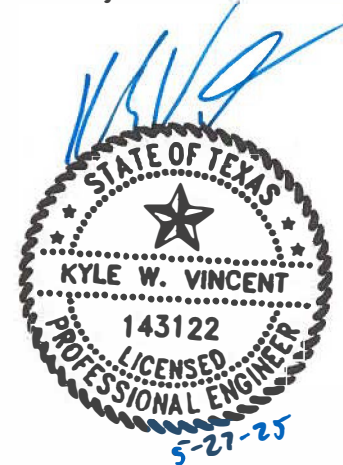
Bidder's Name: Total Bid Amount for Base Bid and Supplementary Bid Items:

1) Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$2,930,985.00
2) ISJ Underground Utilities	\$3,516,230.00
3) Mar-Con Services, LLC	\$4,696,128.90

Calendar Days - 270



I, Kyle Vincent, P.E., hereby certify these bid tabulations to be true and correct.



Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, May 22, 2025 City of La Marque Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7 LJA Project No. E019-1013 FRN F-1386				Scohil Construction Services, LLC 18534 Mueschke Road Cypress, TX 77433 281-955-8375 George Scoular lucy@scohil.com		ISJ Underground Utilities 526 South Pine Street Arcola, TX 77583 281-972-9097 Jose Vera isjundergroundutilities@hotmail.com		Mar-Con Services, LLC 1410 Preston Ave., Suite H Pasadena, TX 77503 713-473-1800 Mario Ramos mario@marconllc.com	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
	BASE BID ITEMS								
1	2-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	110	LF	\$20.00	\$2,200.00	\$9.50	\$1,045.00	\$116.90	\$12,859.00
2	6-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	1,880	LF	\$51.00	\$95,880.00	\$62.00	\$116,560.00	\$113.40	\$213,192.00
3	8-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	3,195	LF	\$71.00	\$226,845.00	\$92.00	\$293,940.00	\$133.10	\$425,254.50
4	6-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	6,445	LF	\$51.00	\$328,695.00	\$45.50	\$293,247.50	\$56.70	\$365,431.50
5	8-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	11,040	LF	\$71.00	\$783,840.00	\$63.00	\$695,520.00	\$68.00	\$750,720.00
6	6-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Augered and Encased with 12-Inch Steel Casing (0.250-Inch Thick), and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	390	LF	\$110.00	\$42,900.00	\$249.00	\$97,110.00	\$358.80	\$139,932.00
7	8-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Augered and Encased with 14-Inch Steel Casing (0.3125-Inch Thick), and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	510	LF	\$165.00	\$84,150.00	\$362.50	\$184,875.00	\$377.50	\$192,525.00
8	6-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	13	EA	\$1,430.00	\$18,590.00	\$3,600.50	\$46,806.50	\$2,134.10	\$27,743.30

Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, May 22, 2025 City of La Marque Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7 LJA Project No. E019-1013 FRN F-1386				Scohil Construction Services, LLC 18534 Mueschke Road Cypress, TX 77433 281-955-8375 George Scoular lucy@scohil.com		ISJ Underground Utilities 526 South Pine Street Arcola, TX 77583 281-972-9097 Jose Vera isjundergroundutilities@hotmail.com		Mar-Con Services, LLC 1410 Preston Ave., Suite H Pasadena, TX 77503 713-473-1800 Mario Ramos mario@marconllc.com	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
9	8-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	29	EA	\$2,090.00	\$60,610.00	\$5,475.00	\$158,775.00	\$2,817.60	\$81,710.40
10	2-Inch Blow Off Valve Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	7	EA	\$1,800.00	\$12,600.00	\$12,200.50	\$85,403.50	\$2,107.50	\$14,752.50
11	Fire Hydrant Assembly, With Restrained Joints, 4-Foot Bury, Concrete Collar, Thrust Block, Complete in Place	63	EA	\$5,700.00	\$359,100.00	\$11,608.50	\$731,335.50	\$7,489.40	\$471,832.20
12	Extra Depth Bury for Fire Hydrant, Complete in Place	120	VF	\$250.00	\$30,000.00	\$25.00	\$3,000.00	\$659.80	\$79,176.00
13	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant (Open cut & Backfill), Complete in Place	1	EA	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$1,316.40	\$1,316.40
14	Cut and Plug Existing Waterline (Open cut & Backfill), Complete in Place	22	EA	\$650.00	\$14,300.00	\$200.00	\$4,400.00	\$906.30	\$19,938.60
15	4" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	4	EA	\$3,425.00	\$13,700.00	\$5,890.00	\$23,560.00	\$5,022.60	\$20,090.40
16	6" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	12	EA	\$3,725.00	\$44,700.00	\$6,455.00	\$77,460.00	\$5,367.60	\$64,411.20
17	8" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$3,875.00	\$3,875.00	\$7,029.50	\$7,029.50	\$5,367.60	\$5,367.60
18	8" x 8" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$4,525.00	\$4,525.00	\$4,830.00	\$4,830.00	\$6,287.60	\$6,287.60
19	10" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00	\$8,036.00	\$8,036.00	\$5,798.80	\$5,798.80
20	12" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$4,645.00	\$4,645.00	\$8,115.00	\$8,115.00	\$6,907.70	\$6,907.70
21	12" x 8" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	4	EA	\$4,725.00	\$18,900.00	\$9,267.50	\$37,070.00	\$7,229.70	\$28,918.80

Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, May 22, 2025 City of La Marque Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7 LJA Project No. E019-1013 FRN F-1386				Scohil Construction Services, LLC 18534 Mueschke Road Cypress, TX 77433 281-955-8375 George Scoular lucy@scohil.com		ISJ Underground Utilities 526 South Pine Street Arcola, TX 77583 281-972-9097 Jose Vera isjundergroundutilities@hotmail.com		Mar-Con Services, LLC 1410 Preston Ave., Suite H Pasadena, TX 77503 713-473-1800 Mario Ramos mario@marconllc.com	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
22	12" x 10" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$5,725.00	\$5,725.00	\$11,904.00	\$11,904.00	\$8,379.70	\$8,379.70
23	12" x 12" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$7,125.00	\$7,125.00	\$12,531.00	\$12,531.00	\$10,055.60	\$10,055.60
24	8" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	5	EA	\$450.00	\$2,250.00	\$6,209.50	\$31,047.50	\$949.10	\$4,745.50
25	6" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	2	EA	\$350.00	\$700.00	\$6,102.00	\$12,204.00	\$930.10	\$1,860.20
26	2" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	3	EA	\$1,150.00	\$3,450.00	\$5,701.50	\$17,104.50	\$829.50	\$2,488.50
27	2-Inch Corporation Stop, Accessories, Complete in Place	10	EA	\$350.00	\$3,500.00	\$1,322.50	\$13,225.00	\$742.10	\$7,421.00
28	2-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	4	EA	\$250.00	\$1,000.00	\$65.50	\$262.00	\$984.90	\$3,939.60
29	6-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	4	EA	\$1,450.00	\$5,800.00	\$651.50	\$2,606.00	\$1,137.70	\$4,550.80
30	8-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	3	EA	\$1,850.00	\$5,550.00	\$960.50	\$2,881.50	\$1,297.60	\$3,892.80
31	12-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	2	LF	\$3,450.00	\$6,900.00	\$1,582.00	\$3,164.00	\$2,381.00	\$4,762.00
32	Trench Safety System, Complete in Place	4,520	EA	\$1.00	\$4,520.00	\$0.10	\$452.00	\$1.00	\$4,520.00
33	Construct New Polyethylene Tubing Service Connection (3/4-Inch to 1-Inch), Short Side, Including Tap, Pipe, Valves, and Connection to Meter, Complete in Place	196	EA	\$350.00	\$68,600.00	\$398.50	\$78,106.00	\$723.40	\$141,786.40
34	Construct New Polyethylene Tubing Service Connection (3/4-Inch to 1-Inch), Long Side, Auger Beneath Road, Including Tap, Pipe, Valves, and Connection to Meter, Complete in Place	197	EA	\$795.00	\$156,615.00	\$773.50	\$152,379.50	\$838.40	\$165,164.80
35	Remove and Relocate Existing Water Meter and Box, Complete in Place	205	EA	\$150.00	\$30,750.00	\$150.00	\$30,750.00	\$356.90	\$73,164.50

Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, May 22, 2025 City of La Marque Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7 LJA Project No. E019-1013 FRN F-1386				Scohil Construction Services, LLC 18534 Mueschke Road Cypress, TX 77433 281-955-8375 George Scoular lucy@scohil.com		ISJ Underground Utilities 526 South Pine Street Arcola, TX 77583 281-972-9097 Jose Vera isjundergroundutilities@hotmail.com		Mar-Con Services, LLC 1410 Preston Ave., Suite H Pasadena, TX 77503 713-473-1800 Mario Ramos mario@marconllc.com	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
36	House Service Connection from House to Meter, Including All Pipe, Fittings, Adapters, Augers, Pavement Repair, Shrubbery Repair/Replacement, Salvage Existing Meter and Return to Owner, Complete in Place	205	EA	\$1,240.00	\$254,200.00	\$200.00	\$41,000.00	\$1,897.50	\$388,987.50
37	Concrete Surface Restoration, Per Detail, Complete in Place	140	SY	\$80.00	\$11,200.00	\$145.00	\$20,300.00	\$181.10	\$25,354.00
38	Traffic Control, as Necessary, Includes Acquiring Permits, Installation, Maintenance, & Removal of All Traffic Control Devices Required by Permit and as Shown on Project Plans, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$594,831.80	\$594,831.80
39	Project Sign, Complete in Place	1	LS	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$680.00	\$680.00	\$1,552.50	\$1,552.50
40	Turf Establishment, Full Sodding, Complete in Place	3,455	SY	\$10.00	\$34,550.00	\$4.00	\$13,820.00	\$10.40	\$35,932.00
41	SWPPP, Area Inlet Protection Barrier, Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	20	EA	\$350.00	\$7,000.00	\$15.00	\$300.00	\$143.80	\$2,876.00
42	SWPPP, Inlet Protection Barrier (Gravel Bags), Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	16	EA	\$100.00	\$1,600.00	\$5.00	\$80.00	\$143.80	\$2,300.80
43	SWPPP, Reinforced Filter Fabric Barrier, Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	5,145	LF	\$1.00	\$5,145.00	\$0.10	\$514.50	\$4.10	\$21,094.50
	SUB-TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS - ITEMS 1 - 43			\$2,774,185.00		\$3,333,680.00		\$4,443,826.00	
	SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS								
44	"Extra" Bank Sand, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	100	CY	\$10.00	\$1,000.00	\$10.00	\$1,000.00	\$40.50	\$4,050.00
45	"Extra" Crushed Limestone Bedding, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	50	CY	\$25.00	\$1,250.00	\$25.00	\$1,250.00	\$95.70	\$4,785.00
46	"Extra" Cement Stabilized Sand, 2.0 Sacks per Ton, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	5	TON	\$30.00	\$150.00	\$30.00	\$150.00	\$41.60	\$208.00
47	"Extra" Class A Concrete, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	25	CY	\$100.00	\$2,500.00	\$100.00	\$2,500.00	\$369.00	\$9,225.00
48	"Extra" Reinforcing Steel, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	250	LB	\$1.00	\$250.00	\$1.00	\$250.00	\$1.00	\$250.00
49	Remove and Replace Existing Sign, Complete in Place	20	EA	\$150.00	\$3,000.00	\$150.00	\$3,000.00	\$150.00	\$3,000.00

Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, May 22, 2025 City of La Marque Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7 LJA Project No. E019-1013 FRN F-1386				Scohil Construction Services, LLC 18534 Mueschke Road Cypress, TX 77433 281-955-8375 George Scoular lucy@scohil.com		ISJ Underground Utilities 526 South Pine Street Arcola, TX 77583 281-972-9097 Jose Vera isjundergroundutilities@hotmail.com		Mar-Con Services, LLC 1410 Preston Ave., Suite H Pasadena, TX 77503 713-473-1800 Mario Ramos mario@marconllc.com	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
50	10-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	\$150.00	\$7,500.00	\$150.00	\$7,500.00	\$150.00	\$7,500.00
51	12-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	\$180.00	\$9,000.00	\$180.00	\$9,000.00	\$180.00	\$9,000.00
52	10-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	\$120.00	\$6,000.00	\$120.00	\$6,000.00	\$164.10	\$8,205.00
53	12-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	\$150.00	\$7,500.00	\$150.00	\$7,500.00	\$177.50	\$8,875.00
54	2" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,725.00	\$1,725.00
55	6" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,708.80	\$3,708.80
56	6" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$5,166.30	\$5,166.30
57	8" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$5,075.50	\$5,075.50
58	8" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$5,108.80	\$5,108.80

Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, May 22, 2025 City of La Marque Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7 LJA Project No. E019-1013 FRN F-1386				Scohil Construction Services, LLC 18534 Mueschke Road Cypress, TX 77433 281-955-8375 George Scoular lucy@scohil.com		ISJ Underground Utilities 526 South Pine Street Arcola, TX 77583 281-972-9097 Jose Vera isjundergroundutilities@hotmail.com		Mar-Con Services, LLC 1410 Preston Ave., Suite H Pasadena, TX 77503 713-473-1800 Mario Ramos mario@marconllc.com	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
59	12-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$15,400.00	\$15,400.00	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$20,009.40	\$20,009.40
60	10-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$11,807.60	\$11,807.60
61	8-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$10,542.60	\$10,542.60
62	6-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$6,800.00	\$6,800.00	\$9,200.00	\$9,200.00	\$9,277.60	\$9,277.60
63	4-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$8,250.00	\$8,250.00	\$7,529.60	\$7,529.60
64	Install New Sensus iPearl+ Water Meter (all sizes), Complete in Place	20	EA	\$1,400.00	\$28,000.00	\$1,400.00	\$28,000.00	\$1,610.00	\$32,200.00
65	Install New Water Meter Box, (Model No. DFW1200) Complete in Place	20	EA	\$50.00	\$1,000.00	\$50.00	\$1,000.00	\$70.00	\$1,400.00
66	8" x 4" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$564.90	\$564.90
67	6" x 4" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$564.90	\$564.90
68	4" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$523.90	\$523.90
69	4-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	\$1,950.00	\$1,950.00	\$1,950.00	\$1,950.00	\$1,950.00	\$1,950.00

Bid Tabulation - Bid Opening, May 22, 2025 City of La Marque Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7 LJA Project No. E019-1013 FRN F-1386				Scohil Construction Services, LLC 18534 Mueschke Road Cypress, TX 77433 281-955-8375 George Scoular lucy@scohil.com		ISJ Underground Utilities 526 South Pine Street Arcola, TX 77583 281-972-9097 Jose Vera isjundergroundutilities@hotmail.com		Mar-Con Services, LLC 1410 Preston Ave., Suite H Pasadena, TX 77503 713-473-1800 Mario Ramos mario@marconllc.com	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE PER ITEM
70	Fill Abandoned Waterline with Cement Slurry, All Depths, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	2,000	LF	\$5.00	\$10,000.00	\$5.00	\$10,000.00	\$14.20	\$28,400.00
71	Asphalt Surface Restoration, Including 8-Inch Thick Asphalt Base, Gr. 2, PG-64, Per TXDOT Item 292, and 2-Inch Thick HMHL Surface Coarse, Type "D" per TXDOT Item 340, Includes Saw-Cut and Removal of Existing Pavement, Complete in Place	250	SY	\$80.00	\$20,000.00	\$80.00	\$20,000.00	\$186.60	\$46,650.00
72	Turf Establishment, Hydromulch Seeding, Complete in Place	1.0	AC	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
73	Surface Restoration, Unpaved Surface (Gravel or Shell), Complete in Place	100	SY	\$30.00	\$3,000.00	\$30.00	\$3,000.00	\$30.00	\$3,000.00
	SUB-TOTAL SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS - ITEMS 44 - 73				\$156,800.00		\$182,550.00		\$252,302.90

SUMMARY OF BID

BASE BID ITEMS	ITEMS 1 - 42	<u>\$2,774,185.00</u>	<u>\$3,333,680.00</u>	<u>\$4,443,826.00</u>
SUPPLEMENTARY BID ITEMS	ITEMS 43 - 73	<u>\$156,800.00</u>	<u>\$182,550.00</u>	<u>\$252,302.90</u>
TOTAL BASE BID AND SUPPLEMENTARY BID ITEMS	ITEMS 1 - 73	<u>\$2,930,985.00</u>	<u>\$3,516,230.00</u>	<u>\$4,696,128.90</u>

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS



AIA Document A310

Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we **Scohil Construction Services, LLC** as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and **Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America** a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

City of La Marque

as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of **Five Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid**

Dollars (\$5% of G.A.B),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for

Waterline Rehabilitation within Area 6 & 7 / E0198-1013

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this **22nd** day of **May, 2025**


(Witness) Lucy Lamberton


Derick Harrison (Witness)

Scohil Construction Services, LLC
(Principal) (Seal)

(Title) George Scoular- President

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
(Surety) (Seal)

Kenneth L. Meyer (Title) Attorney-In-Fact



Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Kenneth L. Meyer** of **CYPRESS, Texas**, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **21st** day of **April**, **2021**.



State of Connecticut

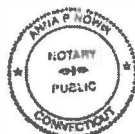
By: 
 Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

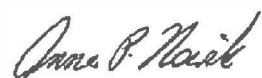
City of Hartford ss.

On this the **21st** day of **April**, **2021**, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, **2026**




 Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

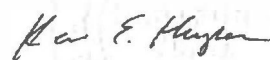
FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this **22nd** day of **May**, **2025**




 Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.

Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.



IMPORTANT NOTICE

TO OBTAIN INFORMATION OR MAKE A COMPLAINT:

You may contact Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty & Surety Company, Travelers Indemnity Company, Standard Fire Insurance Company and/or Farmington Casualty Company for information or to make a complaint at:

Travelers Bond
Attn: Claims
1500 Market Street
West Tower, Suite 2900
Philadelphia, PA 19102

(267) 675-3000
(267) 675-3102 Fax

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain the information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

Texas Department of Insurance
P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104

(800) 252-3439

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR BOND. This notice is for information only and does not become a part or a condition of the attached document and is given to comply with Section 2253-021, Government Code, and Section 53.202, Property Code, effective September 1, 2001.

III
BID FORM

To: The Mayor and City Council of the City of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas, for the Construction of **"Waterline Rehabilitation within Areas 6 & 7"**.

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that the only person or parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein, that this proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm or corporation; that he has carefully examined the Invitation to Bidders, the Instructions to Bidders, this Bid Form, the Agreement, the General Conditions, the Special Provisions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Technical Specifications, the HUD and HCCSD Documents, and the Plans therein referred to and has carefully examined the locations, conditions, and classes of materials of the proposed work; and agrees that he will provide all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, and other items incidental to construction, and will do all the work and furnish all the materials called for in the Contract and Specifications in the manner prescribed herein and according to the requirements of the Engineer as therein set forth.

It is understood that the following quantities of work to be done at unit prices are approximate only, and are intended principally to serve as a guide in evaluating bids. It is further understood that all items of work for which there are no specific pay items are included in the bid items shown on this Bid Form.

It is further agreed that the quantities of work to be done at unit prices and materials to be furnished may be considered necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to complete the work fully as planned and contemplated, and that all quantities of work, whether increased or decreased are to be performed at the unit prices set forth below except as provided for in the specifications.

It is further agreed that lump sum prices may be increased to cover additional work ordered by the Engineer, but not shown on the Plans and/or Exhibits or required by the specifications, in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Similarly, they may be decreased to cover deletion of work so ordered.

It is understood and agreed that the work is to be complete in full within Two Hundred Seventy (270) calendar days after the date stated in the work order on which work is to be commenced.

Accompanying this Bid Form is a Certified or Cashier's Check or Bidder's Bond in an amount of at least five percent (5%) of the maximum amount bid, payable to the Owner for
5% GAB Dollars (\$ 5% GAB).

Usual disposition of bid securities is cited in paragraph 3 of Section I, Invitation to Bidders and paragraph 7.2 of Section II, Instructions to Bidders; however, if bidder whose bid is accepted by Owner fails to execute the Agreement and/or fails to execute a performance bond and a payment bond within fifteen days after its acceptance, the bid security shall become the property of the Owner, and shall be considered as payment for damages due to delay and other inconveniences suffered by the Owner on account of such failure of the bidder. Further, should the Owner bring suit in court to enforce any terms of this bid, it is agreed that the bidder or his surety shall pay to the Owner his cost and reasonable attorney's fees. It is understood that the Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

BID FORM

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
BASE BID ITEMS						
1	2-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	110	LF	Twenty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,200.00
2	6-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	1,880	LF	Fifty One Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 51.00	\$ 95,880.00
3	8-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	3,195	LF	Seventy One Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 71.00	\$ 226,845.00
4	6-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	6,445	LF	Fifty One Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 51.00	\$ 328,695.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
5	8-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	11,040	LF	Seventy One Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 71.00	\$ 783,840.00
6	6-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Augered and Encased with 12-Inch Steel Casing (0.250-Inch Thick), and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	390	LF	One Hundred Ten Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 110.00	\$ 42,900.00
7	8-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Augered and Encased with 14-Inch Steel Casing (0.3125-Inch Thick), and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	510	LF	One Hundred Sixty Five Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 165.00	\$ 84,150.00
8	6-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	13	EA	One Thousand Four Hundred Thirty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 1,430.00	\$ 18,590.00
9	8-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	29	EA	Two Thousand Ninety Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 2,090.00	\$ 60,610.00
10	2-Inch Blow Off Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	7	EA	One Thousand Eight Hundred Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 12,600.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
11	Fire Hydrant Assembly, With Restrained Joints, 4-Foot Bury, Concrete Collar, Thrust Block, Complete in Place	63	EA	Five Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 359,100.00
12	Extra Depth Bury for Fire Hydrant, Complete in Place	120	VF	Two Hundred Fifty Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 250.00	\$ 30,000.00
13	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant (Open cut & Backfill), Complete in Place	1	EA	One Hundred Fifty Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00
14	Cut and Plug Existing Waterline (Open cut & Backfill), Complete in Place	22	EA	Six Hundred Fifty Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 650.00	\$ 14,300.00
15	4" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	4	EA	Three Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Five Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 3,425.00	\$ 13,700.00
16	6" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	12	EA	Three Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty Five Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 3,725.00	\$ 44,700.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
17	8" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Three Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy Five _____ Dollars Zero _____ Cents	\$ 3,875.00	\$ 3,875.00
18	8" x 8" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Four Thand Five Hundred Twenty Five _____ Dollars Zero _____ Cents	\$ 4,525.00	\$ 4,525.00
19	10" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Four Thousand One Hundred _____ Dollars Zero _____ Cents	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,100.00
20	12" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Four Thousand Six Hundred Fourty Five _____ Dollars Zero _____ Cents	\$ 4,645.00	\$ 4,645.00
21	12" x 8" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	4	EA	Four Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty Five _____ Dollars Zero _____ Cents	\$ 4,725.00	\$ 18,900.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
22	12" x 10" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Five Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty Five _____ Dollars _____ Cents	\$ 5,725.00	\$ 5,725.00
23	12" x 12" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Seven Thousand One Hundred Twenty Five _____ Dollars _____ Cents	\$ 7,125.00	\$ 7,125.00
24	8" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	5	EA	Four Hundred Fifty _____ Dollars _____ Cents	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00
25	6" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	2	EA	Three Hundred Fifty _____ Dollars _____ Cents	\$ 350.00	\$ 700.00
26	2" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	3	EA	One Thousand One Hundred Fifty _____ Dollars _____ Cents	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 3,450.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
27	2-Inch Corporation Stop, Accessories, Complete in Place	10	EA	Three Hundred Fifty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00
28	2-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	4	EA	Two Hundred Fifty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00
29	6-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	4	EA	One Thousand Four Hundred Fifty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 5,800.00
30	8-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	3	EA	One Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 5,550.00
31	12-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	2	EA	Three Thousand Four Hundred Fifty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 6,900.00
32	Trench Safety System, Complete in Place	4,520	LF	One Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,520.00
33	Construct New Polyethylene Tubing Service Connection (3/4-Inch to 1-Inch), Short Side, Including Tap, Pipe, Valves, and Connection to Meter, Complete in Place	196	EA	Three Hundred Fifty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 350.00	\$ 68,600.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
34	Construct New Polyethylene Tubing Service Connection (3/4-Inch to 1-Inch), Long Side, Auger Beneath Road, Including Tap, Pipe, Valves, and Connection to Meter, Complete in Place	197	EA	Seven Hundred Ninety Five Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 795.00	\$ 156,615.00
35	Remove and Relocate Existing Water Meter and Box, Complete in Place	205	EA	One Hundred Fifty Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 150.00	\$ 30,750.00
36	House Service Connection from House to Meter, Including All Pipe, Fittings, Adapters, Augers, Pavement Repair, Shrubbery Repair/Replacement, Salvage Existing Meter and Return to Owner, Complete in Place	205	EA	One Thousand Two Hundred Forty Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 1,240.00	\$ 254,200.00
37	Concrete Surface Restoration, Per Detail, Complete in Place	140	SY	Eighty Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 80.00	\$ 11,200.00
38	Traffic Control, as Necessary, Includes Acquiring Permits, Installation, Maintenance, & Removal of All Traffic Control Devices Required by Permit and as Shown on Project Plans, Complete in Place	1	LS	Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
39	Project Sign, Complete in Place	1	LS	One Thousand Two Hundred _____ Dollars Zero _____ Cents	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
40	Turf Establishment, Full Sodding, Complete in Place	3,455	SY	Ten _____ Dollars Zero _____ Cents	\$ 10.00	\$ 34,550.00
41	SWPPP, Area Inlet Protection Barrier, Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	20	EA	Three Hundred Fifty _____ Dollars Zero _____ Cents	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,000.00
42	SWPPP, Inlet Protection Barrier (Gravel Bags), Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	16	EA	One Hundred _____ Dollars Zero _____ Cents	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,600.00
43	SWPPP, Reinforced Filter Fabric Barrier, Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	5,145	LF	One _____ Dollars Zero _____ Cents	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,145.00
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS					\$ 2,774,185.00 (Items 1 thru 43)	

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS						
44	"Extra" Bank Sand, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	100	CY	Ten Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 10.00	(Minimum Bid \$10.00 per Cubic Yard) \$ 1,000.00
45	"Extra" Crushed Limestone Bedding, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	50	CY	Twenty Five Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 25.00	(Minimum bid \$25.00 per Cubic Yard) \$ 1,250.00
46	"Extra" Cement Stabilized Sand, 2.0 Sacks per Ton, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	5	TON	Thirty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 30.00	(Minimum Bid \$30.00 per Ton) \$ 150.00
47	"Extra" Class A Concrete, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	25	CY	One Hundred Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 100.00	(Minimum bid \$100.00 per Cubic Yard) \$ 2,500.00
48	"Extra" Reinforcing Steel, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	250	LB	One Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 1.00	(Minimum Bid \$1.00 per Pound) \$ 250.00
49	Remove and Replace Existing Sign, Complete in Place	20	EA	One Hundred Fifty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 150.00	(Minimum Bid \$150.00 per Each) \$ 3,000.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$150.00 per Linear Foot)	
50	10-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	One Hundred Fifty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 150.00	\$ 7,500.00
					(Minimum bid \$180.00 per Linear Foot)	
51	12-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	One Hundred Eighty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 180.00	\$ 9,000.00
					(Minimum bid \$120.00 per Linear Foot)	
52	10-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	One Hundred Twenty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 120.00	\$ 6,000.00
					(Minimum bid \$150.00 per Linear Foot)	
53	12-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	One Hundred Fifty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 150.00	\$ 7,500.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$1,500.00 per Each)	
54	2" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
					(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)	
55	6" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Three Thousand Zero Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
					(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)	
56	6" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Three Thousand Zero Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
					(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)	
57	8" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Three Thousand Zero Dollars Zero Cents	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$3,500.00 per Each)	
58	8" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Three Thousand Five Hundred <u>00</u> Dollars <u>00</u> Cents	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
					(Minimum bid \$7,000.00 per Each)	
59	12-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	Fifteen Thousand Four Hundred <u>00</u> Dollars <u>00</u> Cents	\$ 15,400.00	\$ 15,400.00
					(Minimum bid \$6,500.00 per Each)	
60	10-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	Six Thousand Five Hundred <u>00</u> Dollars <u>00</u> Cents	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00
					(Minimum bid \$6,000.00 per Each)	
61	8-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	Six Thousand <u>00</u> Dollars <u>00</u> Cents	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
62	6-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	Six Thousand Eight Hundred Cents	\$ 6,800.00	\$ 6,800.00
(Minimum bid \$5,000.00 per Each)						
63	4-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	Three Thousand Cents	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)						
64	Install New Sensus iPearl+ Water Meter (all sizes), Complete in Place	20	EA	One Thousand Four Hundred Cents	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 28,000.00
(Minimum bid \$1,400.00 per Each)						
65	Install New Water Meter Box, (Model No. DFW1200) Complete in Place	20	EA	Fifty Cents	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,000.00
(Minimum bid \$50.00 per Each)						
66	8" x 4" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	Four Hundred Cents	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00
(Minimum bid \$400.00 per Each)						

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$400.00 per Each)	
67	6" x 4" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	Four Hundred Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00
					(Minimum bid \$200.00 per Each)	
68	4" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	Two Hundred Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
					(Minimum bid \$1,950.00 per Each)	
69	4-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	One Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 1,950.00
					(Minimum bid \$5.00 per Linear Foot)	
70	Fill Abandoned Waterline with Cement Slurry, All Depths, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	2,000	LF	Five Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 5.00	\$ 10,000.00
					(Minimum bid \$80.00 per Square Yard)	
71	Asphalt Surface Restoration, Including 8-Inch Thick Asphalt Base, Gr. 2, PG-64, Per TXDOT Item 292, and 2-Inch Thick HML Surface Coarse, Type "D" per TXDOT Item 340, Includes Saw-Cut and Removal of Existing Pavement, Complete in Place	250	SY	Eighty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 80.00	\$ 20,000.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$2,000.00 per Acre)	
72	Turf Establishment, Hydromulch Seeding, Complete in Place	1.0	AC	Two Thousand Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
73	Surface Restoration, Unpaved Surface (Gravel or Shell), Complete in Place	100	SY	Thirty Zero Dollars Cents	\$ 30.00	\$ 3,000.00

TOTAL AMOUNT SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS \$ 156,800.00
(44 thru 73)

TOTAL AMOUNT BASE BID AND SUPPLEMENTARY BID ITEMS \$ 2,930,985.00
(1 thru 73)

Company: Scohil Construction Services, LLC

Signed:

By: George Scoular

Print Name & Title: Owner

ATTEST:

Lucy Samlert
(Seal, if Bidder is Corporation)

Mailing Address 18534 Mueschke Road

City and State Zip Cypress, TX 77433

Delivery Address 18534 Mueschke Road

City and State Zip Cypress, TX 77433

Telephone Number 281-955-8375

FAX Number N/A

E-Mail Address lucy@scohil.com

SUBSTITUTIONS:

1. _____
(Add) (Deduct)

\$ _____

2. _____
(Add) (Deduct)

\$ _____

3. _____
(Add) (Deduct)

\$

In the event of the award of a contract to the undersigned, the undersigned will furnish a performance bond for the full amount of the contract, to secure proper compliance with the terms and provisions of the contract, to insure and guarantee the work until final completion and acceptance, and will furnish a payment bond in the same amount to guarantee payment of all lawful claims for labor performed and materials furnished in the fulfillment of the contract. The work proposed to be done shall be accepted when fully complete and finished in accordance with the Plans and/or Exhibits and Specifications to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The undersigned certified that the bid prices contained in this bid form have been carefully checked and are submitted as correct and final.

Note: Unit and lump sum prices must be shown in words and figures for each item listed in this proposal, and in the event of discrepancy, the words shall control. Should bid prices on any items be omitted, the right is reserved to apply the lowest prices submitted by any other bidders for the omitted items in payment for work done under this proposal.

Receipt is hereby acknowledged of the following addenda to the contract documents:

Addendum No. 1 Dated 05/20/2025 Received JS

Addendum No. 2 Dated _____ Received _____

Addendum No. 3 Dated _____ Received _____

"Under Texas Family Code, Section 231.006 a sole proprietorship, corporation, or other entity in which a sole proprietor, partner, a majority shareholder of a corporation or an owner of 10% or more of an other business entity is 30 days or more delinquent in paying child support under a court order or a written repayment agreement is not eligible to bid on or receive a state contract." To comply with Section 231.006, the affidavit below must be signed by the person who is authorized to sign and submit a bid, and thereby bind the bidder, and it must be returned with the bid. A failure to do so will result in the disqualification of the bid.

"I, George Scoular / Owner am authorized to sign this bid on behalf of
(Name and Title)

Scohil Construction Services, LLC, a Corporation
(Name and Title) (insert type of business, i.e., sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or other)

I certify that no Majority Shareholder for the Corporation
(insert sole proprietor for sole proprietorship, or partner for a partnership, or majority shareholder for a corporation, or 10% or more owner for entity)

is 30 days or more delinquent in child support payment required by court order or written repayment agreement."

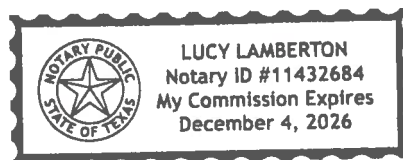
05/22/2025
(Date)


(Signature)

Given under my hand and seal of office this 22nd day of May, A.D. 2025


Notary Public in and for
Lucy Lamberton

Harris County, Texas



CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Scohil Construction Services, LLC
Cypress, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2025-1312141

Date Filed:
05/20/2025

Date Acknowledged:

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of LaMarque

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

E019-1013
Waterline Rehabilitation within Areas 6 and 7

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Scohil Construction Services, LLC	Cypress, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

☐

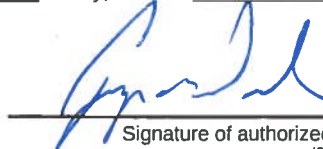
6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is George Scoular, and my date of birth is 01/25/1958.

My address is 18534 Mueschke Road, Cypress, TX, 77433, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Harris County, State of Texas, on the 22nd day of May, 2025.
(month) (year)



Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A310 Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE ISJ Underground Utilities, LLC

526 South Pine Street, Arcola, TX 77583

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

P.O. Box 14498, Des Moines, IA 50306-3498

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of IA

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto City of La Marque

as Obligor, hereinafter called the Obligor, in the sum of Five Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid

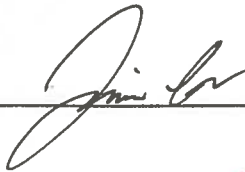
Dollars (\$ 5% G.A.B.),

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for Waterline Rehabilitation within Areas 6 & 7; Job No. E019-1013

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligor shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligor in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and materials furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligor the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligor may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 22nd day of May, 2025



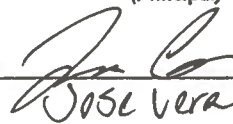
(Witness)

ISJ Underground Utilities, LLC

(Principal)

(Seal)

By:



(Title)

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

(Surety)

By:

Attorney-in-Fact Michele M Bonnin

Surety Phone No.



(Title)

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually, **Michele M Bonnin**

Surety Bond #: Bid Bond
Principal: ISJ Underground Utilities, LLC
Obligee: City of La Marque

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 22nd day of May, 2025.

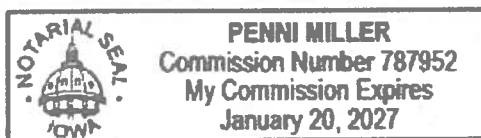


MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By *Larry Taylor*
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 22nd day of May, 2025, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



Penni Miller
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission
does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 22nd day of May, 2025.



William Warner Jr.
Secretary

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY.

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) P.O. BOX 14498, DES MOINES, IOWA 50306-3498
PHONE: (800) 678-8171 FAX: (515) 243-3854

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may contact your insurance agent at the telephone number provided by your insurance agent.

You may call Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-678-8171

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance at:

P. O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: www.tdi.texas.gov
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM AND CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the agent first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

III
BID FORM

To: The Mayor and City Council of the City of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas, for the Construction of **"Waterline Rehabilitation within Areas 6 & 7"**.

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that the only person or parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein, that this proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm or corporation; that he has carefully examined the Invitation to Bidders, the Instructions to Bidders, this Bid Form, the Agreement, the General Conditions, the Special Provisions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Technical Specifications, the HUD and HCCSD Documents, and the Plans therein referred to and has carefully examined the locations, conditions, and classes of materials of the proposed work; and agrees that he will provide all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, and other items incidental to construction, and will do all the work and furnish all the materials called for in the Contract and Specifications in the manner prescribed herein and according to the requirements of the Engineer as therein set forth.

It is understood that the following quantities of work to be done at unit prices are approximate only, and are intended principally to serve as a guide in evaluating bids. It is further understood that all items of work for which there are no specific pay items are included in the bid items shown on this Bid Form.

It is further agreed that the quantities of work to be done at unit prices and materials to be furnished may be considered necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to complete the work fully as planned and contemplated, and that all quantities of work, whether increased or decreased are to be performed at the unit prices set forth below except as provided for in the specifications.

It is further agreed that lump sum prices may be increased to cover additional work ordered by the Engineer, but not shown on the Plans and/or Exhibits or required by the specifications, in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Similarly, they may be decreased to cover deletion of work so ordered.

It is understood and agreed that the work is to be complete in full within Two Hundred Seventy (270) calendar days after the date stated in the work order on which work is to be commenced.

Accompanying this Bid Form is a Certified or Cashier's Check or Bidder's Bond in an amount of at least five percent (5%) of the maximum amount bid, payable to the Owner for

Three million Six hundred thousand Dollars (\$3.6M).

Usual disposition of bid securities is cited in paragraph 3 of Section I, Invitation to Bidders and paragraph 7.2 of Section II, Instructions to Bidders; however, if bidder whose bid is accepted by Owner fails to execute the Agreement and/or fails to execute a performance bond and a payment bond within fifteen days after its acceptance, the bid security shall become the property of the Owner, and shall be considered as payment for damages due to delay and other inconveniences suffered by the Owner on account of such failure of the bidder. Further, should the Owner bring suit in court to enforce any terms of this bid, it is agreed that the bidder or his surety shall pay to the Owner his cost and reasonable attorney's fees. It is understood that the Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

BID FORM

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
BASE BID ITEMS						
1	2-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	110	LF	Nine fifty Dollars Cents	\$ 9.50	\$ 1,045.00
2	6-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	1,880	LF	Sixty two Dollars Cents	\$ 62.00	\$ 116,560.00
3	8-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	3,195	LF	Ninety two Dollars Cents	\$ 92.00	\$ 293,940.00
4	6-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	6,445	LF	forty five fifty Dollars Cents	\$ 45.50	\$ 293,247.50

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
5	8-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	11,040	LF	Sixty three Dollars Cents	\$63.00	\$695,520.00
6	6-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Augered and Encased with 12-Inch Steel Casing (0.250-Inch Thick), and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	390	LF	Two hundred forty nine Dollars Cents	\$249.00	\$97,110.00
7	8-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Augered and Encased with 14-Inch Steel Casing (0.3125-Inch Thick), and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	510	LF	Three hundred sixty two Dollars Cents	\$362.50	\$184,875.00
8	6-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	13	EA	Three thousand six hundred Dollars Cents	\$3,600.50	\$46,806.50
9	8-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	29	EA	Five thousand four hundred twenty five Dollars Cents	\$5,475.00	\$158,775.00
10	2-Inch Blow Off Valve Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	7	EA	Twelve thousand two hundred fifty Dollars Cents	\$12,200.50	\$85,403.50

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
11	Fire Hydrant Assembly, With Restrained Joints, 4-Foot Bury, Concrete Collar, Thrust Block, Complete in Place	63	EA	<u>Eleven thousand six hundred fifty</u> Dollars <u>fifty</u> Cents	\$ <u>11,608.50</u>	\$ <u>731,335.50</u>
12	Extra Depth Bury for Fire Hydrant, Complete in Place	120	VF	<u>Twenty five</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>25.00</u>	\$ <u>3,000.00</u>
13	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant (Open cut & Backfill), Complete in Place	1	EA	<u>Two hundred fifty</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>250.00</u>	\$ <u>250.00</u>
14	Cut and Plug Existing Waterline (Open cut & Backfill), Complete in Place	22	EA	<u>Two hundred</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>200.00</u>	\$ <u>4,400.00</u>
15	4" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	4	EA	<u>five thousand eight hundred ninety</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>5,890.00</u>	\$ <u>23,560.00</u>
16	6" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	12	EA	<u>Six thousand four hundred fifty five</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>6,455.00</u>	\$ <u>77,460.00</u>

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
17	8" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Seven thousand twenty nine fifty Dollars Cents	\$ 7,029.50	\$ 7,029.50
18	8" x 8" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Four thousand eight hundred thirty Dollars Cents	\$ 4,830.00	\$ 4,830.00
19	10" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Eight thousand thirty six Dollars Cents	\$ 8,036.00	\$ 8,036.00
20	12" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Eight thousand one hundred fifteen Dollars Cents	\$ 8,115.00	\$ 8,115.00
21	12" x 8" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	4	EA	Nine thousand two hundred sixty seven fifty Dollars Cents	\$ 9,267.50	\$ 37,070.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
22	12" x 10" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Eleven thousand nine hundred four ⁰⁰ / _{Cents} Dollars	\$ <u>11,904.00</u>	\$ <u>11,904.00</u>
23	12" x 12" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Twelve thousand five hundred thirty ⁰⁰ / _{Cents} Dollars	\$ <u>12,531.00</u>	\$ <u>12,531.00</u>
24	8" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	5	EA	Six thousand two hundred nine ⁵⁰ / _{Cents} Dollars	\$ <u>6,209.50</u>	\$ <u>31,047.50</u>
25	6" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	2	EA	Six thousand one hundred two ⁰⁰ / _{Cents} Dollars	\$ <u>6,102.00</u>	\$ <u>12,204.00</u>
26	2" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	3	EA	Five thousand seven hundred one ⁵⁰ / _{Cents} Dollars	\$ <u>5,701.50</u>	\$ <u>17,104.50</u>

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
27	2-Inch Corporation Stop, Accessories, Complete in Place	10	EA	One thousand three hundred twenty two Dollars Cents	\$ 1,322.50	\$ 13,225.00
28	2-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	4	EA	Sixty five Dollars Cents	\$ 65.50	\$ 262.00
29	6-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	4	EA	Six hundred fifty one Dollars Cents	\$ 651.50	\$ 2,606.00
30	8-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	3	EA	Nine hundred sixty Dollars Cents	\$ 960.50	\$ 2,881.50
31	12-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	2	EA	One thousand six hundred eighty two Dollars Cents	\$ 1,582.00	\$ 3,164.00
32	Trench Safety System, Complete in Place	4,520	LF	Zero Ten Dollars Cents	\$ 0.10	\$ 452.00
33	Construct New Polyethylene Tubing Service Connection (3/4-Inch to 1-Inch), Short Side, Including Tap, Pipe, Valves, and Connection to Meter, Complete in Place	196	EA	Three hundred ninety eight Dollars Cents	\$ 398.50	\$ 78,106.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
34	Construct New Polyethylene Tubing Service Connection (3/4-Inch to 1-Inch), Long Side, Auger Beneath Road, Including Tap, Pipe, Valves, and Connection to Meter, Complete in Place	197	EA	Seven hundred twenty three <u>five</u> Dollars <u>cents</u>	\$ <u>773.50</u>	\$ <u>152,379.50</u>
35	Remove and Relocate Existing Water Meter and Box, Complete in Place	205	EA	One hundred <u>five</u> Dollars <u>cents</u>	\$ <u>150.00</u>	\$ <u>30,750.00</u>
36	House Service Connection from House to Meter, Including All Pipe, Fittings, Adapters, Augers, Pavement Repair, Shrubbery Repair/Replacement, Salvage Existing Meter and Return to Owner, Complete in Place	205	EA	<u>Two hundred</u> Dollars <u>cents</u>	\$ <u>200.00</u>	\$ <u>41,000.00</u>
37	Concrete Surface Restoration, Per Detail, Complete in Place	140	SY	One hundred <u>forty five</u> Dollars <u>cents</u>	\$ <u>145.00</u>	\$ <u>20,300.00</u>
38	Traffic Control, as Necessary, Includes Acquiring Permits, Installation, Maintenance, & Removal of All Traffic Control Devices Required by Permit and as Shown on Project Plans, Complete in Place	1	LS	<u>Ten thousand</u> Dollars <u>cents</u>	\$ <u>10,000.00</u>	\$ <u>10,000.00</u>

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
39	Project Sign, Complete in Place	1	LS	Six hundred Eighty	\$ 680.00	\$ 680.00
40	Turf Establishment, Full Sodding, Complete in Place	3,455	SY	Four	\$ 4.00	\$ 13,820.00
41	SWPPP, Area Inlet Protection Barrier, Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	20	EA	Fifteen	\$ 15.00	\$ 300.00
42	SWPPP, Inlet Protection Barrier (Gravel Bags), Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	16	EA	Five	\$ 5.00	\$ 80.00
43	SWPPP, Reinforced Filter Fabric Barrier, Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	5,145	LF	Zero Ten	\$ 0.10	\$ 514.50
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS					3,333,680.00	(Items 1 thru 43)

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS						
44	"Extra" Bank Sand, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	100	CY	Ten _____ Dollars _____ Cents	(Minimum Bid \$10.00 per Cubic Yard) \$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00
45	"Extra" Crushed Limestone Bedding, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	50	CY	Twenty five _____ Dollars _____ Cents	(Minimum bid \$25.00 per Cubic Yard) \$ 25.00	\$ 1,250.00
46	"Extra" Cement Stabilized Sand, 2.0 Sacks per Ton, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	5	TON	Thirty _____ Dollars _____ Cents	(Minimum Bid \$30.00 per Ton) \$ 30.00	\$ 150.00
47	"Extra" Class A Concrete, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	25	CY	One hundred _____ Dollars _____ Cents	(Minimum bid \$100.00 per Cubic Yard) \$ 100.00	\$ 2,500.00
48	"Extra" Reinforcing Steel, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	250	LB	One _____ Dollars _____ Cents	(Minimum Bid \$1.00 per Pound) \$ 1.00	\$ 250.00
49	Remove and Replace Existing Sign, Complete in Place	20	EA	One hundred 6.64 _____ Dollars _____ Cents	(Minimum Bid \$150.00 per Each) \$ 150.00	\$ 3,000.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
						(Minimum bid \$150.00 per Linear Foot)
50	10-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	<u>One hundred Fifty</u>	\$ <u>150.00</u>	\$ <u>7,500.00</u>
						(Minimum bid \$180.00 per Linear Foot)
51	12-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	<u>One hundred Eighty</u>	\$ <u>180.00</u>	\$ <u>9,000.00</u>
						(Minimum bid \$120.00 per Linear Foot)
52	10-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	<u>One hundred twenty</u>	\$ <u>120.00</u>	\$ <u>6,000.00</u>
						(Minimum bid \$150.00 per Linear Foot)
53	12-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	<u>One hundred Fifty</u>	\$ <u>150.00</u>	\$ <u>7,500.00</u>

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$1,500.00 per Each)	
54	2" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	<u>One thousand five hundred</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>1,500.00</u>	\$ <u>1,500.00</u>
					(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)	
55	6" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	<u>Three thousand</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>3,000.00</u>	\$ <u>3,000.00</u>
					(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)	
56	6" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	<u>Three thousand</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>3,000.00</u>	\$ <u>3,000.00</u>
					(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)	
57	8" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	<u>Three thousand</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>3,000.00</u>	\$ <u>3,000.00</u>

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
58	8" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	Three thousand five hundred Dollars Cents	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
(Minimum bid \$3,500.00 per Each)						
59	12-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	Eighteen thousand Dollars Cents	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
(Minimum bid \$7,000.00 per Each)						
60	10-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	Sixteen thousand Dollars Cents	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00
(Minimum bid \$6,500.00 per Each)						
61	8-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	Eleven thousand Dollars Cents	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
(Minimum bid \$6,000.00 per Each)						

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$5,000.00 per Each)	
62	6-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	Nine thousand two hundred Dollars Cents	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 9,200.00
63	4-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	Eight thousand two hundred fifty Dollars Cents	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 8,250.00
64	Install New Sensus iPearl+ Water Meter (all sizes), Complete in Place	20	EA	One thousand four hundred Dollars Cents	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 28,000.00
65	Install New Water Meter Box, (Model No. DFW1200) Complete in Place	20	EA	Fifty Dollars Cents	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,000.00
66	8" x 4" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	Four hundred Dollars Cents	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
67	6" x 4" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	Four hundred _____ Dollars _____ Cents	\$ 400.00	(Minimum bid \$400.00 per Each) \$ 400.00
68	4" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	Two hundred _____ Dollars _____ Cents	\$ 200.00	(Minimum bid \$200.00 per Each) \$ 200.00
69	4-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	One thousand nine hundred fifty _____ Dollars _____ Cents	\$ 1,950.00	(Minimum bid \$1,950.00 per Each) \$ 1,950.00
70	Fill Abandoned Waterline with Cement Slurry, All Depths, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	2,000	LF	Five _____ Dollars _____ Cents	\$ 5.00	(Minimum bid \$5.00 per Linear Foot) \$ 10,000.00
71	Asphalt Surface Restoration, Including 8-Inch Thick Asphalt Base, Gr. 2, PG-64, Per TXDOT Item 292, and 2-Inch Thick HML Surface Coarse, Type "D" per TXDOT Item 340, Includes Saw-Cut and Removal of Existing Pavement, Complete in Place	250	SY	Eighty _____ Dollars _____ Cents	\$ 20.00	(Minimum bid \$80.00 per Square Yard) \$ 20,000.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$2,000.00 per Acre)	
72	Turf Establishment, Hydromulch Seeding, Complete in Place	1.0	AC	Three thousand	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
					(Minimum bid \$30.00 per Square Yard)	
73	Surface Restoration, Unpaved Surface (Gravel or Shell), Complete in Place	100	SY	Thirty	\$ 30.00	\$ 3,000.00
				TOTAL AMOUNT SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS	182,550.00	(44 thru 73)
				TOTAL AMOUNT BASE BID AND SUPPLEMENTARY BID ITEMS	3,516,230.00	(1 thru 73)

Company: ISS Underground Utilities
Signed: [Signature]
By: Jose Vera
Print Name & Title: Owner

ATTEST: _____
(Seal, if Bidder is Corporation)

Mailing Address 526 South Pine St

City and State Zip Arcola, Tx 77583

Delivery Address 526 South Pine St

City and State Zip Arcola, Tx 77583

Telephone Number 281-972-9097

FAX Number _____

E-Mail Address issundergroundutilities@hotmail.com

SUBSTITUTIONS:

1. N/A
(Add) (Deduct)

\$ _____

2. _____
(Add) (Deduct)

\$ _____

3. _____
(Add) (Deduct)

\$ _____

In the event of the award of a contract to the undersigned, the undersigned will furnish a performance bond for the full amount of the contract, to secure proper compliance with the terms and provisions of the contract, to insure and guarantee the work until final completion and acceptance, and will furnish a payment bond in the same amount to guarantee payment of all lawful claims for labor performed and materials furnished in the fulfillment of the contract. The work proposed to be done shall be accepted when fully complete and finished in accordance with the Plans and/or Exhibits and Specifications to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The undersigned certified that the bid prices contained in this bid form have been carefully checked and are submitted as correct and final.

Note: Unit and lump sum prices must be shown in words and figures for each item listed in this proposal, and in the event of discrepancy, the words shall control. Should bid prices on any items be omitted, the right is reserved to apply the lowest prices submitted by any other bidders for the omitted items in payment for work done under this proposal.

Receipt is hereby acknowledged of the following addenda to the contract documents:

Addendum No. 1 Dated 5/20/25 Received J.V

Addendum No. 2 Dated _____ Received _____

Addendum No. 3 Dated _____ Received _____

"Under Texas Family Code, Section 231.006 a sole proprietorship, corporation, or other entity in which a sole proprietor, partner, a majority shareholder of a corporation or an owner of 10% or more of an other business entity is 30 days or more delinquent in paying child support under a court order or a written repayment agreement is not eligible to bid on or receive a state contract." To comply with Section 231.006, the affidavit below must be signed by the person who is authorized to sign and submit a bid, and thereby bind the bidder, and it must be returned with the bid. A failure to do so will result in the disqualification of the bid.

"I, Jose Vera owner am authorized to sign this bid on behalf of
(Name and Title)

Diana Vega President, a Corporation
(Name and Title) (insert type of business, i.e., sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or other)

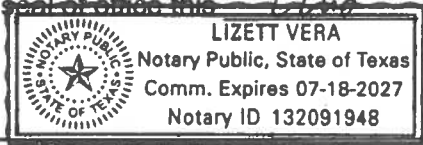
I certify that no 15) Underground Utilities, Jose Vera
(insert sole proprietor for sole proprietorship, or partner for a partnership, or majority shareholder for a corporation, or 10% or more owner for entity)

is 30 days or more delinquent in child support payment required by court order or written repayment agreement."

5/22/2025
(Date)

[Signature]
(Signature)

Given under my hand and seal of office this 22nd day of May, A.D. 2025



Notary Public in and for

Fort Bend County, Texas

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

ISJ Underground Utilities, LLC
Arcola, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2025-1313606

Date Filed:
05/22/2025

Date Acknowledged:

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of La Marque

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

E019-1013
Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	ISJ Underground Utilities, LLC	Arcola, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

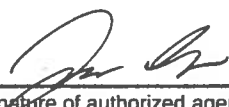
6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Jose Vera, and my date of birth is 11/19/1980.

My address is 524 South Pine St, Arcola, TX, 77583, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Fort Bend County, State of Texas, on the 22 day of May, 20 25.
(month) (year)


Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A310 Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE Mar-Con Services, LLC

P. O. Box 837, Deer Park, TX 77536

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and Developers Surety and Indemnity Company

800 Superior Avenue E., 21st Floor, Cleveland, OH 44114

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of CA

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto City of La Marque

as Obligor, hereinafter called the Obligor, in the sum of Five Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid

Dollars (\$ 5% G.A.B.),

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7 - LJA Job No.E019-1013

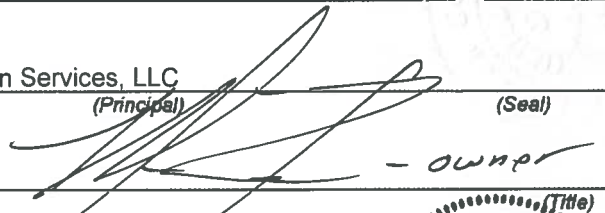
NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligor shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligor in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and materials furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligor the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligor may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 22nd day of May, 2025


(Witness)

Mar-Con Services, LLC
(Principal)

By:

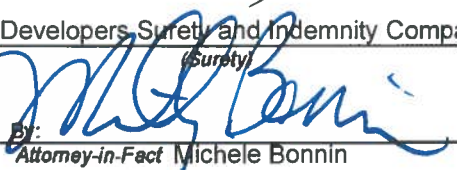

(Seal) (Title)


(Witness)

Developers Surety and Indemnity Company

(Surety)

By:


Attorney-in-Fact Michele Bonnin

Surety Phone No.



POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR
COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY
DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY
59 Maiden Lane, 43rd Floor, New York, NY 10038
(212) 220-7120

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS that, except as expressly limited herein, COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY, do hereby make, constitute and appoint:

Michele Bonnin, of The Woodlands, TX

as its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, deliver and acknowledge, for and on behalf of said companies, as sureties, bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship giving and granting unto said Attorney-in-Fact full power and authority to do and to perform every act necessary, requisite or proper to be done in connection therewith as each of said company could do, but reserving to each of said company full power of substitution and revocation, and all of the acts of said Attorney-in-Fact, pursuant to these presents, are hereby ratified and confirmed. This Power of Attorney is effective 02/01/2024 and shall expire on December 31, 2025.

Bond No.: Bid Bond
Principal: Mar-Con Services, LLC
Obligee: City of La Marque

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed under and by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY (collectively, "Company") on February 10, 2023.

RESOLVED, that Sam Zaza, President, Surety Underwriting, James Bell, Vice President, Surety Underwriting, and Craig Dawson, Executive Underwriter, Surety, each an employee of AmTrust North America, Inc., an affiliate of the Company (the "Authorized Signors"), are hereby authorized to execute a Power of Attorney, qualifying attorney(s)-in-fact named in the Power of Attorney to execute, on behalf of the Company, bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other suretyship obligations; and that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company be, and each of them hereby is, authorized to attest the execution of any such Power of Attorney.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any one of the Authorized Signors and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company, and the seal of the Company must be affixed to any such Power of Attorney, and any such signature or seal may be affixed by facsimile, and such Power of Attorney shall be valid and binding upon the Company when so affixed and in the future with respect to any bond, undertaking or contract of suretyship to which it is attached.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY have caused these presents to be signed by the Authorized Signor and attested by their Secretary or Assistant Secretary this March 27, 2023.

By: _____

Printed Name: Sam Zaza

Title: President, Surety Underwriting



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF California

COUNTY OF Orange

On this 27 day of March, 2023, before me, Hoang-Quyen Phu Pham, personally appeared Sam Zaza, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to within the instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same in their authorized capacity, and that by the signature on the instrument the entities upon behalf which the person acted, executed this instrument.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____



CORPORATE CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY, does hereby certify that the provisions of the resolutions of the respective Boards of Directors of said corporations set forth in this Power of Attorney are in force as of the date of this Certification.

This Certification is executed in the City of Cleveland, Ohio, this March 19, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

By: _____

Barry W. Moses

Barry W. Moses, Assistant Secretary

POA No. N/A

088415E7ADE548C...

DocuSignEnvelopeID:3352BFD6-5E9D-4796-837E-C1E455E6530F

Ed. 0323

Signed and sealed this 22nd day of May, 2025



AmTrust Surety
An AmTrust Financial Company

**Developers Surety and Indemnity Company
CorePointe Insurance Company**

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights, or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance at:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 475-1771
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

For any complaints you may also contact AmTrust Customer Service at:

Telephone: **1-877-528-7878**

Your notice of claim against the attached bond may be given to the surety company that issued the bond by sending it by mail to the following address:

Mailing Address: AmTrust Financial Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 5939
Cleveland, OH 44101
Attention: Surety Claims

Physical Address: AmTrust Financial Services, Inc.
800 Superior Ave
Cleveland, OH 44114

Email: suretybondclaims@amtrustgroup.com

Note: The maximum size for any single email message including attachments is 20MB. Please send any correspondence in excess of this size to the P.O. Box noted above.

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

If you have a dispute concerning a premium, you should contact the agent first. If you have a dispute concerning a claim, you should contact the company first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR BOND:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

III

BID FORM

III
BID FORM

To: The Mayor and City Council of the City of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas, for the Construction of **"Waterline Rehabilitation within Areas 6 & 7"**.

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that the only person or parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein, that this proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm or corporation; that he has carefully examined the Invitation to Bidders, the Instructions to Bidders, this Bid Form, the Agreement, the General Conditions, the Special Provisions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Technical Specifications, the HUD and HCCSD Documents, and the Plans therein referred to and has carefully examined the locations, conditions, and classes of materials of the proposed work; and agrees that he will provide all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, and other items incidental to construction, and will do all the work and furnish all the materials called for in the Contract and Specifications in the manner prescribed herein and according to the requirements of the Engineer as therein set forth.

It is understood that the following quantities of work to be done at unit prices are approximate only, and are intended principally to serve as a guide in evaluating bids. It is further understood that all items of work for which there are no specific pay items are included in the bid items shown on this Bid Form.

It is further agreed that the quantities of work to be done at unit prices and materials to be furnished may be considered necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to complete the work fully as planned and contemplated, and that all quantities of work, whether increased or decreased are to be performed at the unit prices set forth below except as provided for in the specifications.

It is further agreed that lump sum prices may be increased to cover additional work ordered by the Engineer, but not shown on the Plans and/or Exhibits or required by the specifications, in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Similarly, they may be decreased to cover deletion of work so ordered.

It is understood and agreed that the work is to be complete in full within Two Hundred Seventy (270) calendar days after the date stated in the work order on which work is to be commenced.

Accompanying this Bid Form is a Certified or Cashier's Check or Bidder's Bond in an amount of at least **FIVE** five percent (5%) of the maximum amount bid, payable to the Owner for **PERCENT OF THE GREATEST AMOUNT BID** Dollars (\$**5% G.A.B.**).

Usual disposition of bid securities is cited in paragraph 3 of Section I, Invitation to Bidders and paragraph 7.2 of Section II, Instructions to Bidders; however, if bidder whose bid is accepted by Owner fails to execute the Agreement and/or fails to execute a performance bond and a payment bond within fifteen days after its acceptance, the bid security shall become the property of the Owner, and shall be considered as payment for damages due to delay and other inconveniences suffered by the Owner on account of such failure of the bidder. Further, should the Owner bring suit in court to enforce any terms of this bid, it is agreed that the bidder or his surety shall pay to the Owner his cost and reasonable attorney's fees. It is understood that the Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

BID FORM

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
BASE BID ITEMS						
1	2-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	110	LF	ONE HUNDRED SIXTEEN <u> </u> Dollars <u> </u> Cents NINETY	\$ <u>116.90</u>	\$ <u>12,859.00</u>
2	6-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	1,880	LF	ONE HUNDRED THIRTEEN <u> </u> Dollars <u> </u> Cents FORTY	\$ <u>113.40</u>	\$ <u>213,192.00</u>
3	8-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	3,195	LF	ONE HUNDRED THIRTY THREE <u> </u> Dollars <u> </u> Cents	\$ <u>133.10</u>	\$ <u>425,254.50</u>
4	6-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	6,445	LF	FIFTY SIX <u> </u> Dollars <u> </u> Cents SEVENTY	\$ <u>56.70</u>	\$ <u>365,431.50</u>

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
5	8-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	11,040	LF	SIXTY EIGHT ZERO	\$ 68. ⁰⁰	\$ 750,720. ⁰⁰
6	6-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Augered and Encased with 12-Inch Steel Casing (0.250-Inch Thick), and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	390	LF	THREE HUNDRED FIFTY EIGHT EIGHTY	\$ 358. ⁸⁰	\$ 139,932. ⁰⁰
7	8-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Augered and Encased with 14-Inch Steel Casing (0.3125-Inch Thick), and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	510	LF	THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY SEVEN FIFTY	\$ 377. ⁵⁰	\$ 192,525. ⁰⁰
8	6-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	13	EA	TWO THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED THIRTY FOUR TEN	\$ 2,134. ¹⁰	\$ 27,743. ³⁰
9	8-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	29	EA	TWO THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTEEN SIXTY	\$ 2,817. ⁶⁰	\$ 81,710. ⁴⁰
10	2-Inch Blow Off Valve Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	7	EA	TWO THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED SEVEN FIFTY	\$ 2,107. ⁵⁰	\$ 14,752. ⁵⁰

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
11	Fire Hydrant Assembly, With Restrained Joints, 4-Foot Bury, Concrete Collar, Thrust Block, Complete in Place	63	EA	SEVEN THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY NINE <u>FOURTY</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>7,489.⁴⁰</u>	\$ <u>471,832.²⁰</u>
12	Extra Depth Bury for Fire Hydrant, Complete in Place	120	VF	SIX HUNDRED FIFTY NINE <u>EIGHTY</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>659.⁸⁰</u>	\$ <u>79,176.⁰⁰</u>
13	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant (Open cut & Backfill), Complete in Place	1	EA	ONE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SIXTEEN <u>FORTY</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>1,316.⁴⁰</u>	\$ <u>1,316.⁴⁰</u>
14	Cut and Plug Existing Waterline (Open cut & Backfill), Complete in Place	22	EA	NINE HUNDRED SIX <u>THIRTY</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>906.³⁰</u>	\$ <u>19,938.⁶⁰</u>
15	4" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	4	EA	FIVE THOUSAND TWENTY TWO <u>SIXTY</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>5,022.⁶⁰</u>	\$ <u>20,090.⁴⁰</u>
16	6" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	12	EA	FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SIXTY SEVEN <u>SIXTY</u> Dollars Cents	\$ <u>5,367.⁶⁰</u>	\$ <u>64,411.²⁰</u>

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
17	8" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SIXTY SEVEN ^{Dollars} SIXTY ^{Cents}	\$5,367. ⁶⁰	\$5,367. ⁶⁰
18	8" x 8" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	SIX THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED EIGHTY SEVEN ^{Dollars} SIXTY ^{Cents}	\$6,287. ⁶⁰	\$6,287. ⁶⁰
19	10" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	FIVE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED NINETY EIGHT ^{Dollars} EIGHTY ^{Cents}	\$5,798. ⁸⁰	\$5,798. ⁸⁰
20	12" x 6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	SIX THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED SEVEN ^{Dollars} SEVENTY ^{Cents}	\$6,907. ⁷⁰	\$6,907. ⁷⁰
21	12" x 8" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	4	EA	SEVEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED TWENTY NINE ^{Dollars} SEVENTY ^{Cents}	\$7,229. ⁷⁰	\$28,918. ⁸⁰

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
22	12" x 10" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	EIGHT THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY NINE <u>SEVENTY</u> Dollars Cents	<u>\$8,379.⁷⁰</u>	<u>\$8,379.⁷⁰</u>
23	12" x 12" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	TEN THOUSAND FIFTY FIVE <u>SIXTY</u> Dollars Cents	<u>\$10,055.⁶⁰</u>	<u>\$10,055.⁶⁰</u>
24	8" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	5	EA	NINE HUNDRED FORTY NINE <u>TEN</u> Dollars Cents	<u>\$949.¹⁰</u>	<u>\$4,745.⁵⁰</u>
25	6" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	2	EA	NINE HUNDRED THIRTY <u>TEN</u> Dollars Cents	<u>\$930.¹⁰</u>	<u>\$1,860.²⁰</u>
26	2" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	3	EA	EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY NINE <u>FIFTY</u> Dollars Cents	<u>\$829.⁵⁰</u>	<u>\$2,488.⁵⁰</u>

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
27	2-Inch Corporation Stop, Accessories, Complete in Place	10	EA	SEVEN HUNDRED FORTY TWO TEN	\$ 742. ¹⁰	\$ 7,421. ⁰⁰
28	2-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	4	EA	NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY FOUR NINETY	\$ 984. ⁹⁰	\$ 3,939. ⁶⁰
29	6-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	4	EA	ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED THIRTY SEVEN SEVENTY	\$ 1,137. ⁷⁰	\$ 4,550. ⁸⁰
30	8-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	3	EA	ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN SIXTY	\$ 1,297. ⁶⁰	\$ 3,892. ⁸⁰
31	12-Inch Wet Connection, Including Valve Closures for Line Isolation and Cut & Plug of Existing Line or Removal as Necessary, Complete in Place	2	EA	TWO THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED EIGHTY ONE ZERO	\$ 2,381. ⁰⁰	\$ 4,762. ⁰⁰
32	Trench Safety System, Complete in Place	4,520	LF	ONE ZERO	\$ 1. ⁰⁰	\$ 4,520. ⁰⁰
33	Construct New Polyethylene Tubing Service Connection (3/4-Inch to 1-Inch), Short Side, Including Tap, Pipe, Valves, and Connection to Meter, Complete in Place	196	EA	SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY THREE FORTY	\$ 723. ⁴⁰	\$ 141,786. ⁴⁰

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
34	Construct New Polyethylene Tubing Service Connection (3/4-Inch to 1-Inch), Long Side, Auger Beneath Road, Including Tap, Pipe, Valves, and Connection to Meter, Complete in Place	197	EA	EIGHT HUNDRED THIRTY EIGHT FORTY Dollars Cents	\$ 838. ⁴⁰	\$ 165,164. ⁸⁰
35	Remove and Relocate Existing Water Meter and Box, Complete in Place	205	EA	THREE HUNDRED FIFTY SIX NINETY Dollars Cents	\$ 356. ⁹⁰	\$ 73,164. ⁵⁰
36	House Service Connection from House to Meter, Including All Pipe, Fittings, Adapters, Augers, Pavement Repair, Shrubbery Repair/Replacement, Salvage Existing Meter and Return to Owner, Complete in Place	205	EA	ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN FIFTY Dollars Cents	\$ 1,897. ⁵⁰	\$ 388,987. ⁵⁰
37	Concrete Surface Restoration, Per Detail, Complete in Place	140	SY	ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY ONE TEN Dollars Cents	\$ 181. ¹⁰	\$ 25,354. ⁰⁰
38	Traffic Control, as Necessary, Includes Acquiring Permits, Installation, Maintenance, & Removal of All Traffic Control Devices Required by Permit and as Shown on Project Plans, Complete in Place	1	LS	FIVE HUNDRED NINETY FOUR THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED THIRTY ONE EIGHTY Dollars Cents	\$ 594,831. ⁸⁰	\$ 594,831. ⁸⁰

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
39	Project Sign, Complete in Place	1	LS	ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY TWO FIFTY	\$1,552. ⁵⁰	\$1,552. ⁵⁰
40	Turf Establishment, Full Sodding, Complete in Place	3,455	SY	TEN FORTY	\$10. ⁴⁰	\$35,932. ⁰⁰
41	SWPPP, Area Inlet Protection Barrier, Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	20	EA	ONE HUNDRED FORTY THREE EIGHTY	\$143. ⁸⁰	\$2,876. ⁰⁰
42	SWPPP, Inlet Protection Barrier (Gravel Bags), Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	16	EA	ONE HUNDRED FORTY THREE EIGHTY	\$143. ⁸⁰	\$2,300. ⁸⁰
43	SWPPP, Reinforced Filter Fabric Barrier, Installed, Maintained, And Removed, Complete in Place	5,145	LF	FOUR TEN	\$4. ¹⁰	\$21,094. ⁵⁰
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS					\$4,443,826. ⁰⁰ (Items 1 thru 43)	

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS						
44	"Extra" Bank Sand, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	100	CY	<u>FORTY FIFTY</u> Dollars Cents	(Minimum Bid \$10.00 per Cubic Yard) \$ <u>40.50</u>	\$ <u>4,050.00</u>
45	"Extra" Crushed Limestone Bedding, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	50	CY	<u>NINETY FIVE SEVENTY</u> Dollars Cents	(Minimum bid \$25.00 per Cubic Yard) \$ <u>95.70</u>	\$ <u>4,785.00</u>
46	"Extra" Cement Stabilized Sand, 2.0 Sacks per Ton, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	5	TON	<u>FORTY ONE SIXTY</u> Dollars Cents	(Minimum Bid \$30.00 per Ton) \$ <u>41.60</u>	\$ <u>208.00</u>
47	"Extra" Class A Concrete, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	25	CY	<u>THREE HUNDRED ZERO</u> Dollars Cents	(Minimum bid \$100.00 per Cubic Yard) \$ <u>369.00</u>	\$ <u>9,225.00</u>
48	"Extra" Reinforcing Steel, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	250	LB	<u>ONE ZERO</u> Dollars Cents	(Minimum Bid \$1.00 per Pound) \$ <u>1.00</u>	\$ <u>250.00</u>
49	Remove and Replace Existing Sign, Complete in Place	20	EA	<u>ONE HUNDRED FIFTY ZERO</u> Dollars Cents	(Minimum Bid \$150.00 per Each) \$ <u>150.00</u>	\$ <u>3,000.00</u>

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
						(Minimum bid \$150.00 per Linear Foot)
50	10-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	ONE HUNDRED FIFTY ZERO Dollars Cents	\$150. ⁰⁰	\$7,500. ⁰⁰
						(Minimum bid \$180.00 per Linear Foot)
51	12-Inch Waterline (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) with Ductile Iron Fittings, Open Cut, Joint Restraints (as necessary), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) and Offsets as Shown on Plans, All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY ZERO Dollars Cents	\$180. ⁰⁰	\$9,000. ⁰⁰
						(Minimum bid \$120.00 per Linear Foot)
52	10-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	ONE HUNDRED SIXTY FOUR TEN Dollars Cents	\$164. ¹⁰	\$8,205. ⁰⁰
						(Minimum bid \$150.00 per Linear Foot)
53	12-Inch Waterline, Augered Construction (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18), Including Sections of Ductile Iron (AWWA C-151, Class 350) (as necessary) as Shown on Plans All Depths, Complete in Place	50	LF	ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY SEVEN FIFTY Dollars Cents	\$177. ⁵⁰	\$8,875. ⁰⁰

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$1,500.00 per Each)	
54	2" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	ONE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE ZERO Dollars Cents	\$1,725. ⁰⁰	\$1,725. ⁰⁰
					(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)	
55	6" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	THREE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED EIGHT EIGHTY Dollars Cents	\$3,708. ⁸⁰	\$3,708. ⁸⁰
					(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)	
56	6" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	FIVE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED SIXTY SIX THIRTY Dollars Cents	\$5,166. ³⁰	\$5,166. ³⁰
					(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)	
57	8" x 2" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	FIVE THOUSAND SEVENTY FIVE FIFTY Dollars Cents	\$5,075. ⁵⁰	\$5,075. ⁵⁰

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$3,500.00 per Each)	
58	8" x 4" Tapping Sleeve and Valve (AWWA) Full Body with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	FIVE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED EIGHT EIGHTY	\$5,108. ⁸⁰	\$5,108. ⁸⁰
					(Minimum bid \$7,000.00 per Each)	
59	12-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	TWENTY THOUSAND NINE FORTY	\$20,009. ⁴⁰	\$20,009. ⁴⁰
					(Minimum bid \$6,500.00 per Each)	
60	10-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	ELEVEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED SEVEN SIXTY	\$11,807. ⁶⁰	\$11,807. ⁶⁰
					(Minimum bid \$6,000.00 per Each)	
61	8-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	TEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FORTY TWO SIXTY	\$10,542. ⁶⁰	\$10,542. ⁶⁰

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$5,000.00 per Each)	
62	6-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	NINE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY SEVEN <u>SIXTY</u> Dollars Cents	<u>\$9,277.⁰⁰</u>	<u>\$9,277.⁰⁰</u>
					(Minimum bid \$3,000.00 per Each)	
63	4-Inch Insertion Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	1	EA	SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED TWENTY NINE <u>SIXTY</u> Dollars Cents	<u>\$7,529.⁰⁰</u>	<u>\$7,529.⁰⁰</u>
					(Minimum bid \$1,400.00 per Each)	
64	Install New Sensus iPearl+ Water Meter (all sizes), Complete in Place	20	EA	ONE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TEN <u>ZERO</u> Dollars Cents	<u>\$1,610.⁰⁰</u>	<u>\$32,200.⁰⁰</u>
					(Minimum bid \$50.00 per Each)	
65	Install New Water Meter Box, (Model No. DFW1200) Complete in Place	20	EA	<u>SEVENTY</u> Dollars Cents <u>ZERO</u>	<u>\$70.⁰⁰</u>	<u>\$1,400.⁰⁰</u>
					(Minimum bid \$400.00 per Each)	
66	8" x 4" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	FIVE HUNDRED <u>SIXTY FOUR</u> Dollars Cents <u>NINETY</u>	<u>\$564.⁹⁰</u>	<u>\$564.⁹⁰</u>

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$400.00 per Each)	
67	6" x 4" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	FIVE HUNDRED SIXTYFOUR NINETY	\$564. ⁹⁰	\$564. ⁹⁰
					(Minimum bid \$200.00 per Each)	
68	4" x 2" Tapping Saddle (AWWA), Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Complete in Place	1	EA	FIVE HUNDRED TWENTYTHREE NINETY	\$523. ⁹⁰	\$523. ⁹⁰
					(Minimum bid \$1,950.00 per Each)	
69	4-Inch Gate Valve (AWWA) with Adjustable Box, Joint Restraint (as necessary), Accessories, Concrete Collar, Complete in Place	1	EA	ONETHOUSAND NINE HUNDRED FIFTY ZERO	\$1,950. ⁰⁰	\$1,950. ⁰⁰
					(Minimum bid \$5.00 per Linear Foot)	
70	Fill Abandoned Waterline with Cement Slurry, All Depths, As Directed by Owner's Representative, Complete in Place	2,000	LF	FOURTEEN TWENTY	\$14. ²⁰	\$28,400. ⁰⁰
					(Minimum bid \$80.00 per Square Yard)	
71	Asphalt Surface Restoration, Including 8-Inch Thick Asphalt Base, Gr. 2, PG-64, Per TXDOT Item 292, and 2-Inch Thick HML Surface Coarse, Type "D" per TXDOT Item 340, Includes Saw-Cut and Removal of Existing Pavement, Complete in Place	250	SY	ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY SIX SIXTY	\$186. ⁶⁰	\$46,650. ⁰⁰

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QTY.	UNITS	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
					(Minimum bid \$2,000.00 per Acre)	
72	Turf Establishment, Hydromulch Seeding, Complete in Place	1.0	AC	Two THOUSAND ZERO Dollars Cents	\$ 2,000. ⁰⁰	\$ 2,000. ⁰⁰
73	Surface Restoration, Unpaved Surface (Gravel or Shell), Complete in Place	100	SY	THIRTY ZERO Dollars Cents	\$ 30. ⁰⁰	\$ 3,000. ⁰⁰

TOTAL AMOUNT SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS \$ 252,302.⁹⁰
(44 thru 73)

TOTAL AMOUNT BASE BID AND SUPPLEMENTARY BID ITEMS \$ 4,696,128.⁹⁰
(1 thru 73)

Company:

MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC.

Signed:



By:

MARIO RAMOS

Print Name & Title:

MARIO RAMOS, OWNER

ATTEST:



(Seal, if Bidder is Corporation)

Mailing Address

1410 PRESTON AVE SUITE H,

City and State Zip

PASADENA, TX 77503

Delivery Address

1410 PRESTON AVE SUITE H,

City and State Zip

PASADENA, TX 77503

Telephone Number

713-473-1800

FAX Number

713-473-1811

E-Mail Address

mario@marconllc.com

SUBSTITUTIONS:

1. _____
(Add) (Deduct)

\$ _____

2. _____
(Add) (Deduct)

\$ _____

3. _____
(Add) (Deduct)

\$ _____

In the event of the award of a contract to the undersigned, the undersigned will furnish a performance bond for the full amount of the contract, to secure proper compliance with the terms and provisions of the contract, to insure and guarantee the work until final completion and acceptance, and will furnish a payment bond in the same amount to guarantee payment of all lawful claims for labor performed and materials furnished in the fulfillment of the contract. The work proposed to be done shall be accepted when fully complete and finished in accordance with the Plans and/or Exhibits and Specifications to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The undersigned certified that the bid prices contained in this bid form have been carefully checked and are submitted as correct and final.

Note: Unit and lump sum prices must be shown in words and figures for each item listed in this proposal, and in the event of discrepancy, the words shall control. Should bid prices on any items be omitted, the right is reserved to apply the lowest prices submitted by any other bidders for the omitted items in payment for work done under this proposal.

Receipt is hereby acknowledged of the following addenda to the contract documents:

Addendum No. 1 Dated 5/20/25 Received MJR

Addendum No. 2 Dated _____ Received _____

Addendum No. 3 Dated _____ Received _____

"Under Texas Family Code, Section 231.006 a sole proprietorship, corporation, or other entity in which a sole proprietor, partner, a majority shareholder of a corporation or an owner of 10% or more of an other business entity is 30 days or more delinquent in paying child support under a court order or a written repayment agreement is not eligible to bid on or receive a state contract." To comply with Section 231.006, the affidavit below must be signed by the person who is authorized to sign and submit a bid, and thereby bind the bidder, and it must be returned with the bid. A failure to do so will result in the disqualification of the bid.

"I, MARIO RAMOS, OWNER am authorized to sign this bid on behalf of
(Name and Title)

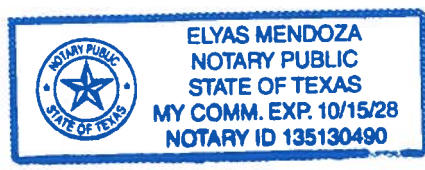
MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC., a PARTNERSHIP
(Name and Title) (insert type of business, i.e., sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or other)

I certify that no PARTNER
(insert sole proprietor for sole proprietorship, or partner for a partnership, or majority shareholder for a corporation, or 10% or more owner for entity)

is 30 days or more delinquent in child support payment required by court order or written repayment agreement."
5/22/25 (Date) [Signature] (Signature)

Given under my hand and seal of office this 22ND day of MAY, A.D. 2025

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for
HARRIS County, Texas



CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2025-1313494

Date Filed:
05/21/2025

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Mar-Con Services, LLC.
Pasadena, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of La Marque

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

E019-1013
Waterline Rehabilitation Within Areas 6 & 7

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.



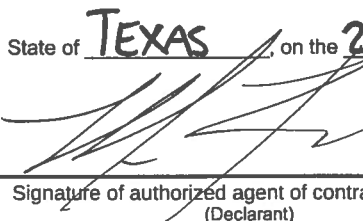
6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is MARIO RAMOS, and my date of birth is 03/08/71.

My address is 1410 PRESTON AVE SUITE H, PASADENA, Tx, 77503, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in HARRIS County, State of TEXAS, on the 22 day of MAY, 2025.
(month) (year)



Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

X-B

**CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY
PLAN AND
PROPOSED CONTRACTOR'S
BREAKDOWN**

CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY PLAN

MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC.

(name of company) agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and businesses within the (City/County) of **LA MARQUE**.

- A. To ascertain from the City/County's CDBG program official the exact boundaries of the project area and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plan.
- B. To attempt to recruit from within the city the necessary number of lower income residents through: local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations and public or private institutions operating within and servicing the project area such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U.S. Employment Service.
- C. To maintain a list of all lower income residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.
- D. To insert this plan in all bid documents and to require all bidders on subcontracts to submit an affirmative action plan including utilization goals and the specific steps planned to accomplish these goals.
- E. To ensure that subcontracts (greater than \$10,000), which are typically let on a negotiated rather than a bid basis in areas other than the covered project area, are also let on a negotiated basis, whenever feasible, in a covered project area.
- F. To formally contact unions, subcontractors, and trade associations to secure their cooperation in this effort.
- G. To ensure that all appropriate project area business concerns are notified of pending sub-contractual opportunities.
- H. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document that all of the above affirmative action steps have been taken.
- I. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of this plan.
- J. To maintain records concerning the amount and number of contracts, subcontracts, and purchases which contribute to objectives.
- K. To maintain records of all projected work force needs for all phases of the project by occupation, trade, skill level, and number of positions and to update these projections based on the extent to which hiring meets these Local Opportunity objectives.

MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC.

As officers and representatives of (name of company), we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of the program and its provisions.

Signature

MARIO RAMOS

Printed Name

OWNER

Title

MAY 22, 2025

Date

PROPOSED CONTRACTS BREAKDOWN

Type of Contracts	No. of Contracts	Approx. Total Dollar Amount	Estimated No. to local Business	Estimated \$ Amount Local Business
CONCRETE	1	7.4 MILLION	3	\$296,000. ⁰⁰
PAVING+DRAINAGE	1	2.7 MILLION	1	\$82,000. ⁰⁰
DETENTION POND	1	1.7 MILLION	1	\$133,000. ⁰⁰
ANNUAL PAVING/DRAINAGE	1	2.8 MILLION	0	\$ 0. ⁰⁰
STORM SEWER	1	3 MILLION	1	\$157,000. ⁰⁰

ESTIMATED PROJECT WORKFORCE BREAKDOWN

Work Classifications	Total Estimated Positions	No. of Positions Currently Filled	No. of Positions not Filled	No. of Positions to fill with LM/ Residents
PROJECT ENG	1	1	0	0
PROJECT SUPT	1	1	0	0
PROJECT FOREMAN	2	2	0	0
SURVEYOR	1	1	0	0
EQUIP. OPERATOR	4	4	0	0
PIPELAYERS	4	4	0	0
COMMON LABOR	6	6	0	0
Totals	19	19	0	0

X-D

**CERTIFICATION OF SECTION 3,
SECTION 3 NEW HIRES REPORT, &
SECTION 3 GUIDELINES FOR
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS**

Section 3 Certification as S3 Business Concern

Do you consider yourself to be a Section 3 Business Concern?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Business Information

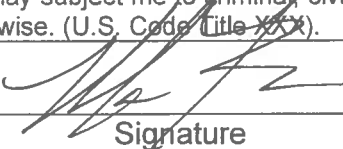
Business Name	MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC.
Address of Business Headquarters	410 PRESTON AVE STE H, PASADENA, TX 77503
County of Business Headquarters	HARRIS COUNTY
County of residence for 51% of employees	HARRIS COUNTY
Name of Owners /Operators	MARIO RAMOS, ADA VILLARREAL
Section 3 status of Owner/Operators	• Low-to-Moderate income • Public Housing Resident • None of the above

Labor Hours – Previous 3 Months*

Start Date of Reporting Period	11/01/2024
End Date of Reporting Period	01/31/2025
Total Number of Labor Hours – all work	22,913.50
Number of S3 Labor Hours (work performed by LMI Persons and/or YouthBuild Participants)	18,979.50
S3 Hours as percent of Total Labor Hours	82.83%

**Records supporting these hours must be made available upon request. Please redact Personally Identifiable Information from payroll records prior to releasing any documentation under this requirement. Employee ID numbers other than an employee's Social Security Number should be used to facilitate this expectation.*

CERTIFICATION: By signing this report, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report is true, complete, and accurate, and this reporting measure is for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the Federal award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title XXX).

MARIO RAMOS, OWNER		5/22/2025
Business Owner or Designee Name and Title (Print)	Signature	Date

Contractor's Section 3 New Hires Report

To be completed by all contractors/subcontractors

GLO Locality: CITY OF LA MARQUE GLO Contract No: 24-065-011-E168

Company: MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC.

Do you consider yourself to be a Section 3 Business Concern or Section 3 Resident?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please specify:

☒ Business or ☐ Resident

Job Category	Estimated Total Positions Needed for Project	No. of Positions Occupied by Permanent Employees	No. of Positions Not Occupied	No. of Positions to be Filled with Section 3 Residents
Officer/Supervisors	1	1	0	0
Professionals	1	1	0	0
Technical				
Hsq Sales/ Rental Mgmt.				
Office/Clerical	1	1	0	0
Other:				
TRADE:				
Apprentices				
Journeyman				
Craft Workers (skilled)	3	3	0	0
Operators (semi-skilled)	4	4	0	0
Laborers (unskilled)	6	6	0	0
Service Workers				

Definition of Section 3 Resident: Individual residing within the non-metropolitan county in which the Section 3 covered project is located and whose income does not exceed 80% of the higher of the median income, adjusted by family size, for the county of residence of the non-metropolitan area of the state.

I agree that the information I have provided above on this report is true and correct.

Name: MARIO RAMOS

Title: OWNER

Signature: [Signature]

Date: MAY 22, 2025

Section 3 Guidelines for Construction Contractors

Section 3 is a provision of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 for the purpose of ensuring that employment and other economic opportunities generated by certain HUD financial assistance shall, **to the greatest extent feasible**, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly those who are recipients of government assistance for housing, and to business concerns which provide economic opportunities to low- and very low-income persons.

HUD's regulations for implementing Section 3 mandates can be found at 24 CFR Part 75. Please note that Grant Recipients are not required to contract or subcontract with a Section 3 business concern, nor do the rules require hiring of Section 3 workers. However, Grant Recipients must be able to demonstrate that, where possible, contracting, employment, and training opportunities were made available to workers and businesses meeting Section 3 designation criteria.

Effective July 1, 2021 - Under the revised Section 3 Policy, Construction Contractors are required to facilitate employment opportunities for Section 3 Workers. The below forms will be required from the awarded contractor and will be included in the executed contract book..

- ☐ Demonstrate outreach efforts to recruit Section 3 residents for employment. See **Section 3 Requirements for Outreach and Reporting**
- ☒ Complete the **Certification of Bidder Regarding Civil Rights Laws and Regulations**
- ☐ Complete a **Contractor's Section 3 New Hires Report** –
- ☒ Complete the **Certification as Section 3 Business Concern**.

Section 3 Outreach

While contractors are not required to employ Section 3 Workers, they must demonstrate an effort to identify potential employees as appropriate, including documentation for any applicants that are Section 3 Workers. Similarly, all outreach efforts and attempts to comply with Section 3 guidelines, as well as any impediments encountered despite the efforts undertaken, as applicable.

Contractors are required to access the following resources to identify potential Section 3 employees **IF any new employees are needed, OR if vacancies exist for work on the project:**

- HUD's Section 3 Opportunity Portal – <https://hudapps.hud.gov/OpportunityPortal/search.action>;
- Texas Workforce Solutions - <https://www.workintexas.com>; or
- Local Workforce Solutions Office (WIOA One Stop Shop), if applicable - <https://www.twc.texas.gov/directory-workforce-solutions-offices-services>

Job vacancies posted at <https://www.workintexas.com> should include the notation **Sec3** in the job title and job description. Please reach out to the Grant Project manager for instructions.

A copy of the posting(s) must be provided for the project file.

Documentation of outreach efforts must be maintained and submitted to the Grant Project Manager or Labor Standards Specialist.

Section 3 Reporting & Compliance

Section 3 reporting and compliance applies to all executed prime or subcontracts stated in the construction contract. Reporting of all labor hours for Section 3 compliance will be determined by the employees' hours on payroll report.

- Supervisory or administrative hours not reported on payrolls will be reported weekly to the grant manager or labor standards specialist.
- The Section 3 status, see Terms and Conditions and Targeted area below, of each employee will need to be determined by documenting the worker's individual annual income and family size. The contractor will submit **form A1022, Employer Certification Form**, to the Grant project manager or labor standards specialist listing each employee, their personal ID, Section 3 status, Family Size, and calculated annual income according to the employee's wage rate, by the end of the project.
 - An alternative option is the Contractor may request a self-certification form from the grant project manager

Section 3 Terms and Definitions

In order to meet the Section 3 reporting requirements, all workers for the project must be classified as one of three worker categories – report the most restrictive category that is appropriate for an individual worker:



Criteria for All Worker Designation

All individuals performing applicable work (labor hours) for the TxCDBG-funded project that do not meet one of the Section 3 designations are reported only under the All Workers category.

Section 3 Business Concern is a business that meets at least one of the following criteria, documented within the last six (6) month period:

1. At least 51% owned and controlled by low- or very low-income persons;
2. Over 75% of the labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period are performed by Section 3 workers; or
3. A business at least 50% owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing.

Section 3 Worker is any worker who currently fits, or when hired within the past five years fit, at least one (1) of the following categories, as documented:

1. The worker's income for the previous or annualized calendar year is below the area median income limit established by HUD based on residence location. Please look up Individual Income Limit by County residence here to determine whether your individual income is below the Low (80) Income Limit for One (1) Person.

- a. Income Data Set:
https://www.huduser.gov/portal/datasets/il/il2021/select_Geography.odn
2. The worker is employed by a Section 3 business concern; or
3. The worker is a YouthBuild participant

Targeted Section 3 Worker for Housing and Community Development Financial Assistance Projects is a Section 3 Worker who:

1. Is employed by a Section 3 Business Concern; or
2. Currently fits or when hired fit at least one of the following categories, as documented within the past five (5) years:
 - a. Living within the service area or the neighborhood of the project; or
 - b. A YouthBuild participant

YouthBuild is a community-based pre-apprenticeship program that provides job training and education opportunities for at-risk youth ages 16-24 who have previously dropped out of high school. Participants learn vocational skills in construction as well as other in-demand industries that include health care, information technology, and hospitality. More information may be found at: <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/eta/youth/youthbuild>

Project “Service Area” Map

NOTE: Employees with annual incomes less than 80% Area Median Income who live within the area designated in the map below qualify as TARGETED Section 3 Workers.



Harris County

Section 3 Business Concern Self-Certification Form

Business Name: MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC.	Business Principal/Owner Name: MARIO RAMOS	
Address: 1410 PRESTON AVE SUITE H	City: PASADENA	Zip Code: 77503
Email: mario@marconllc.com	Phone #: 713-473-1800	

Section 3 Business Concern Criteria: A business is eligible for Section 3 Business Concern status if it meets any following criteria. All contractors must evaluate if they meet the Section 3 Business criteria and submit the required supporting document. Please use the Business Concern Supporting Document to determine eligibility under the second criteria. Check all that apply:

- ☐ 1. My business is 51 percent or more owned by a Section 3 worker or workers

Section 3 Business Concerns claiming status as a Section 3 Worker-owned enterprise

- Section 3 Worker Self-Certification Form verifying Section 3 Worker status of owner(s) and
- Provide last year's Federal Tax Return as evidence that income is below the eligibility guideline for the previous year.

- ☒ 2. Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business referenced above over the prior three-month period are performed by Section 3 Workers

Section 3 Business Concerns claiming Section 3 status by claiming at least 75 percent of labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period are worked by Section 3 Workers

- Provide the Section 3 Business Concern Supporting Document. Identify the Section 3 Workers and Targeted Workers and their labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period.

- ☐ 3. My business is at least 51 percent owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing

Section 3 Business Concerns claiming Section 3 status as a business at least 51 percent owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing

- List of all owners, noting 51 percent of the ownership qualifies as public housing or Section 8-assisted housing and
- Evidence of current public housing lease (HAP) or Section 8 assisted housing award letter and or lease per owner noted as qualified.

- ☐ 4. Not a Section 3 Business Concern.

I understand that the information above may require verification, and I agree to provide additional documents verifying this information if requested. Per HUD record-keeping requirements, the contractors must retain evidence of documentation and calculations according to 24 CFR 75.31.

MARIO RAMOS, OWNER

Print Name

Signature

5/22/25

Date

Pursuant to 24 CFR 75, a Section 3 business concern seeking a contract shall submit to Harris County, its contractors, and/or subcontractors (as applicable), if requested, sufficient evidence to demonstrate that the Business Concern is responsible and can perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract. The ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract is required of all contractors subject to the procurement standards of 2 CFR 200.318(h)

Warning: HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Revised 2/5/25



February 25, 2025

Mr. Mario Ramos, Owner
Ms. Ada Villarreal, Owner
Mr. Elyas Mendoza, Project Engineer
Mar-Con Services, LLC
1410 Preston Road, Building H
Pasadena, Texas 77503

Re: Harris County DEEO Section 3 Business Concern Certification

Dear Colleague:

Congratulations, [Mar-Con Services, LLC](#), on certifying as a Section 3 Business Concern with the Harris County Department of Economic Equity and Opportunity. Your Section 3 Business Concern Certification was submitted on February 21, 2025, and certifies Mar-Con Services, LLC, as a Section 3 Business, according to the HUD Final "New" Rule. This letter doesn't establish certification with other Jurisdictions.

HUD regulations found at 24 CFR 75 provide that this certification is good for six months and may be applied to projects or bids with Harris County until it expires in 6 months on August 21, 2025. You may renew your certification with Harris County DEEO at that time.

In Closing, we appreciate your efforts to certify as a Section 3 Business. Please contact Anna or Alejandro with any questions using the email contact below. Thank you for your kind consideration.

Sincerely,

Anna Hinojosa

Anna Hinojosa
Sr. Program Manager, HUD Section 3
Anna.Hinojosa@harriscountytexas.gov

Alejandro Portales

Alejandro Portales
Specialist III, HUD Section 3
Alejandro.Portales2@harriscountytexas.gov

Economic Equity & Opportunity
1001 Preston St. Ste 670
Houston, TX 77002



X-E

**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES
AND CERTIFICATION REGARDING
LOBBYING**

Certification Regarding Lobbying

(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

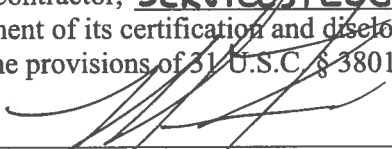
The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (a) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (b) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (c) The undersigned shall require that the language paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995).

MAR-CON

The Contractor, **SERVICES, LLC.**, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

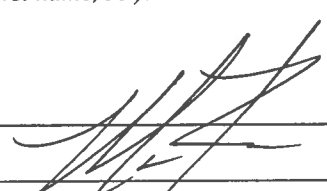

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

MARIO RAMOS, OWNER
Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

MAY 22, 2025
Date

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

1. Type of Federal Action: <u>A</u> ☒ a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance		2. Status of Federal Action: <u>A</u> ☒ a. bid/offer/application b. initial award c. post-award		3. Report Type: <u>A</u> ☒ a. initial filing b. material change For material change only: Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____	
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: ☒ Prime ☐ Subawardee Tier _____, if Known: MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC. 1410 PRESTON AVE SUITE H, PASADENA, TX 77503 Congressional District, if known: _____			5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: Congressional District, if known: _____		
6. Federal Department/Agency: CITY OF LA MARQUE			7. Federal Program Name/Description: CFDA Number, if applicable: <u>N/A</u>		
8. Federal Action Number, if known:			9. Award Amount, if known: \$ _____		
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant (if individual, last name, first name, MI):			b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI): 		
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.			Signature: _____ Print Name: <u>MARIO RAMOS</u> Title: <u>OWNER</u> Telephone No.: <u>713-473-1800</u> Date: <u>5/22/25</u>		
Federal Use Only			Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)		

X-F

**CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION
STATEMENT OF BIDDER
QUALIFICATIONS AND SECTION 504
CERTIFICATION**

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information it desires.

Date: MAY 22, 2025

Bidder (Legal Name of Firm): MAR-CONSERVICES, LLC.

Date Organized: 08/15/2006

Address : 1410 PRESTON AVE SUITE H,
PASADENA, TX 77503

Date Incorporated N/A

Federal ID Number: 20-5302083

Number of Years in contracting business under present name 19 YEARS

List all other names under which your business has operated in the last 10 years:

N/A

Work Presently Under Contract:

Contract	Amount \$	Completion Date
<u>SEE ATTACHED</u>		

Type of work performed by your company: HEAVY CIVIL CONSTRUCTION

Total Staff employed by Firm (Break down by Managers and Trades on separate sheet):

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? ☐ Yes ☒ No
(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet. Include brief explanation of cause and resolution)

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? ☐ Yes ☒ No
(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

Has your organization had any disbarments or suspensions that have been imposed in the past five years or that was still in effect during the five year period or is still in effect? ☐ Yes ☒ No

(If yes, list and explain; such list must include disbarments and suspensions of officers, principals, partners, members, and employees of your organization.)

List the projects most recently completed by your firm (include project of similar importance):

Project	Amount \$	Mo/Yr Completed
<u>SEE ATTACHED</u>		

Major equipment available for this contract: SEE ATTACHED

Are you in compliance with all applicable EEO requirements? ☒ Yes ☐ No
(If no, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

Bank References

Address: <u>11550 FUQUASTE 100</u>	Contact Name: <u>LETTY GARZA</u>
City & State: <u>HOUSTON, TX</u> Zip: <u>77034</u>	Phone Number: <u>281-925-4783</u>

Credit available: \$ 750,000.00

Has the firm or predecessor firm been involved in a bankruptcy or reorganization? ☐ Yes ☒ No
(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

List on a sheet attached hereto all judgements, claims, arbitration proceedings, or suits pending or outstanding against bidder over the last five (5) years with amount of claim and brief description.

List on a sheet attached hereto all lawsuits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts which bidder has initiated within the last five (5) years and brief explanation of claim and outcome.

Attach resume(s) for the principal member(s) of your organization, including the officers as well as the proposed superintendent for the project.

Signed this 22ND day of MAY, 2025.

Signature

MARIO RAMOS, OWNER
Printed Name and Title

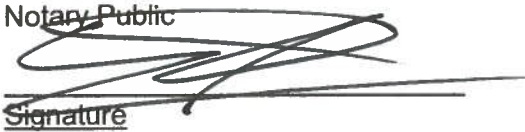
MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC.
Company Name

Notary Statement:

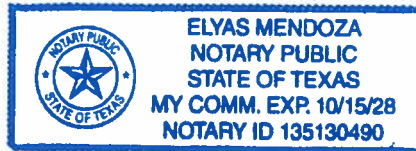
MARIO RAMOS, being duly sworn, says that he/she is the
Position/Title OWNER of MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC. (Firm Name), and
hereby swears that the answers to the foregoing questions and all statements therein contained
are true and correct. He/she hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to
furnish any information requested City/County of LA MARQUE in verification of the
recitals comprising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Subscribed and sworn before me this 22ND day of MAY, 2025.

Notary Public


Signature

ELYAS MENDOZA
Printed Name



My Commission Expires: 10/15/28.

The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

SECTION 504 CERTIFICATION

POLICY OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF DISABILITY

The MAR-CONSERVICES, LLC. does not discriminate on the basis of disability
(Contractor Name)

status in the admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its federally assisted programs or activities.

(Name) MARIO RAMOS, OWNER

(Address) 1410 PRESTON AVE SUITE H,

PASADENA, TX 77503
City State Zip

Telephone Number (713) 473 - 1800 Voice

() _____ - _____ TDD

ELYSSA RAMOS has been designated to coordinate compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements contained in the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) regulations implementing Section 504 (24 CFR Part 8. dated June 2, 1988).



STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

May 22, 2025

Attn: To whom it may concern.

Dear Sir or Madam,

MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC, is a full service heavy civil construction company that operates primarily in Houston and surrounding areas. We provide installations that include and are not limited to concrete slope paving, bridges, structural retaining walls, large and small diameter water/sewer lines, concrete roadway paving, detention ponds, lift stations, etc.

Our organization is comprised of two owners that combined have 55 years of construction experience. We currently employ a work force of 80-85 honest, hardworking individuals that are ready, willing, and able to perform.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to call. Thank you.

Sincerely,

MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC
Mario Ramos - Owner



AVAILABLE MANPOWER AND EQUIPMENT

We currently employ a workforce of 80-85 individuals working on seven active projects. We will dedicate a project superintendent as well as the required number of foreman and skilled craftsman to complete your project on time and on budget. Our office and support staff are more than capable of managing the additional workload.

The following equipment is available to complete this project:

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

316 CAT Excavator
308 CAT Excavator
416 CAT Backhoe
Street Sweeper
Dump Truck
Note: Other equipment is available within our fleet



MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC
General Contractors

EXPERIENCE RECORD

Amount of Contract Award	Project Name	Type of Work	Date Accepted	Name and Address Of Owner
\$ 2,037,142.50	Cypress Place Phase II Subdivision Drainage Improvements	Walks Drainage Drives	February 21, 2023	1111 Fannin Street, 12th Floor Houston, TX 77002
\$ 3,233,938.14	Llano Street Paving & Drainage Improvements Phase I and Phase III (CIP #S126 & #S127)	Walks Drainage Drives	May 17, 2023	City of Pasadena 1149 Ellsworth Dr. 5th Floor Pasadena, Texas 77506
\$ 1,535,314.73	#23006 Pecan Parking Lot Upgrade	Paving Walks	August 30, 2023	City of La Porte 2963 N 23rd Street La Porte, TX 77571
\$2,777,590.90	2024 Annual Paving & Drainage Improvements (CIP #D062/S140)	Paving Walks Drainage	March 11, 2023	City of Pasadena 1149 Ellsworth Dr. 5th Floor Pasadena, Texas 77506
\$2,777,000.00	Red Bluff Road Drainage Improvements (CIP #D062)	Paving Drainage	August 12, 2024	City of Pasadena 1149 Ellsworth Dr. 5th Floor Pasadena, Texas 77506



MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC
General Contractors

LIST OF PROJECTS WHERE WE ARE ENGAGED IN COMPLETING

Amount of Contract Award	Type of Work	Est. Date of Completion	Percentage in Place	Name and Address Of Owner
Construction of the Brookglen Stormwater Detention Basin -- Phase 1 North Compartment	Paving Drainage	March 7, 2025	99%	Harris County Flood Control District -- South Service Center 5301 Almeda Genoa Rd. Houston, Texas 77048
Reconstruction of Miller Road 2 from US 90 Frontage Road to Wallisville Road	Paving Walks Drainage	July 12, 2026	45%	1111 Fannin Street, 12th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002
Drainage Improvements on Iowa Colony Boulevard And Chocolate Bayou West Fork Tributary	Paving Drainage	June 30, 2025	5%	City of Iowa Colony 3144 Meridiana Parkway Iowa Colony TX 77583
South Point Drainage Improvements	Paving Drainage	December 24, 2025	5%	City of Texas City 1801 9th Avenue North Texas City, TX 77590
Beamer Road Wall & Paving And Appurtenances To Serve Beamer Road Street Dedication Section 1 And Reserve Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1	Paving Walks Drainage	January 16, 2026	1%	3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, Texas 77027



MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC
General Contractors

REFERENCES

Organization Name	Contact Name/	Telephone No	E-Mail Address	Address
ARKK Engineers	Madhu Kilambi, P.E.	(713) 400 - 2755	madhu.kilambi@arkkengineers.com	7322 Southwest Fwy. Houston, Texas 77074
Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.	Jason Eldridge, P.E.	(713) 462 - 3242	JEldridge@cobbhendley.com	13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 1100. Houston, TX 77040
Harris County	Julia Bond, P.E.	(713) 274 - 1564	Julia.bond@hcpid.org	1001 Preston St. #924 Houston, TX 77002
IDS Engineering Group	Travis S. Sellers, P.E., ENV SP Senior Vice President	(832) 590 - 7196	TSellers@idseg.com	13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 700, Houston, Texas 77040
City of La Porte	Kennard Givens, CIP Manager	(281) 739 - 2571	GivensK@laportetx.gov	2963 N 23rd Street, La Porte, TX 77571
Harris County Flood Control District	Iraj Mostamand, P.E.	(713) 417 - 1574	Iraj.Mostamand@hcfcd.hctx.net	7522 Prairie Oak Dr. Houston, Texas 77086
City of Pasadena	Victor R. Rendon Director of Project Development	(713) 920-7921	vrendon@pasadenatx.gov	1149 Ellsworth Dr. 5th Floor Pasadena, Texas 77506
City of Pasadena	Mark Gardemal	713-477-1511	MGardemal@pasadenatx.gov	1149 Ellsworth Dr. 5th Floor Pasadena, Texas 77506
Binkley & Barfield DCCM	Aaron Moore, PE, ENV SP	(713) 869 - 3433	amoore@binkleybarfield.com	1710 Seamist Drive, Houston, Texas 77008
HR Green	Scott L. Cunningham, PE, CFM, ENV SP	(713) 338 - 8041	scunningham@hrgreen.com	11011 Richmond Avenue Suite 200 Houston, TX 77042

BANK REFERENCES:

BANK ADDRESS	11550 Fuqua, Suite 100. Houston, Texas 77034		
Name	Position	Phone	Email
Letty Garza	Sr. Lending Assistant	(281) 925-4783	Lgarza@cbotx.com

P.O. Box 837 – Deer Park, Texas 77 536- 713-473-1800- Fax: 713-473-18-11

X-G

**NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT
OF
PRIME BIDDER**

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

County of HARRIS)

MARIO RAMOS, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He/She is OWNER of MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC., the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He/She is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

(3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with another Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix an overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the CITY OF LAMARQUE (Local Public Agency) or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

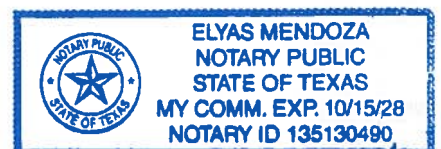
(Signed) _____

MARIO RAMOS, OWNER
Title

Subscribed and sworn to me this 22 day of MAY 2025

By: _____
Notary Public

My commission expires 10/15/2028



X-H

CONFLICT OF INTREST QUESTIONNAIRE

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC.

2 ☒ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

N/A

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐

Yes

☒

No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐

Yes

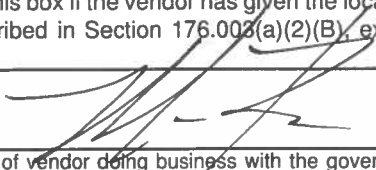
☒

No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

N/A

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

5/22/25

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;

or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

X-I

**CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY
PLAN**

ADDENDUM NO. 1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM
CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION

CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS AND PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

TO (appropriate recipient) CITY OF LA MARQUE	DATE MAY 22, 2025
C/O MAYOR/CITY COUNCIL	GLO #24-065-011-E168

1. The undersigned, having executed a contract with the City of La Marque for the construction of the above-identified project, acknowledges that:

- (a) The Labor Standards provisions are included in the aforesaid contract,
- (b) Correction of any infractions of the aforesaid conditions, including infractions by any subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, is Contractor's responsibility.

2. Certifies that:

- (a) Neither Contractor nor any firm, partnership or association in which it has substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6(b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29 CFR, Part 5) or pursuant to Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended.
- (b) No part of the aforementioned contract has been or will be subcontracted to any subcontractor if such subcontractor or any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which such subcontractor has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor pursuant to any of the aforementioned regulatory or statutory provisions.

3. Contractor agrees to obtain and forward to the aforementioned recipient within ten days after the execution of any subcontract, including those executed by subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, a Subcontractor's Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements executed by the subcontractors.

4. Certifies that:

- (a) The legal name and the business address of the undersigned are: **MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC.**

1410 PRESTON AVENUE SUITE H, PASADENA, TX 77503

- (b) The undersigned is (choose one):

(1) A SINGLE PROPRIETORSHIP

(3) A CORPORATION ORGANIZED IN THE STATE OF

(2) A PARTNERSHIP

(4) OTHER ORGANIZATION (Describe)

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, LLC.

- (c) The name, title and address of the owner, partners or officers of the undersigned are:

NAME	TITLE	ADDRESS
MARIO RAMOS	OWNER	1410 PRESTON AVE SUITE H, PASADENA, TX 77503
ADA VILLARREAL	OWNER	" "

(d) The names and addresses of all other persons having a substantial interest in the undersigned, and the nature of the interest are:

NAME	ADDRESS	NATURE OF INTEREST

(e) The names, addresses and trade classifications of all other building construction contractors in which the undersigned has a substantial interest are:

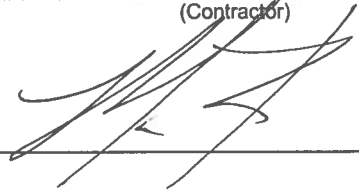
NAME	ADDRESS	TRADE CLASSIFICATION

Date

MAY 22, 2025

MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC.
(Contractor)

By

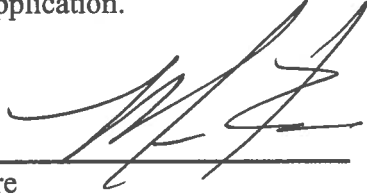


X-I

**CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATION
CERTIFICATION**

CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATION CERTIFICATION

Under Section 231.006 of the Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. A bid or an application for a contract, grant, or loan paid from state funds must include the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25 percent of the business entity submitting the bid or application.



Signature

MARIO RAMOS

Printed Name

OWNER

Title

5/22/2025

Date

X-J

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY GUIDELINES
FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS**

Equal Opportunity Guidelines for Construction Contractors

Note: To be included in bid packet and distributed at the preconstruction conference (optional)

1. **What are the responsibilities of the offeror or bidder to ensure equal employment opportunity?**
For contracts over \$ 10,000, the offeror or bidder must comply with the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications."
2. **Are construction contractors required to ensure a legal working environment for all employees?**
Yes, it is the construction contractor's responsibility to provide an environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion to all employees and to notify all foremen and supervisors to carry out this obligation, with specific attention to minority or female individuals.
3. **To alleviate developing separate facilities for men and women on all sites, can a construction contractor place all women employees on one site?**
No, two or more women should be assigned to each site when possible.
4. **Are construction contractors required to make special outreach efforts to Section 3 or minority and female recruitment sources?**
Yes, construction contractors must establish a current list of Section 3, minority and female recruitment sources. Notification of employment opportunities, including the availability of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs, should be given to these sources. The efforts of the construction contractors should be kept in file.
5. **Should records be maintained on the number of Section 3 residents, minority and females applying for positions with construction contractors?**
Yes, records must be maintained to include a current list of names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Section 3, minority and female applicants. The documentation should also include the results of the applications submitted.
6. **What happens if a woman or minority is sent to the union by the Contractor and is not referred back to the Contractor for employment?**
If the unions impede the construction contractor's responsibility to provide equal employment opportunity, a written notice should be submitted to TDA.
7. **What efforts are made by construction contractors to create entry-level positions for Section 3 residents, women and minorities?**
Construction contractors are required to develop on-the-job training programs, or participate in training programs, especially those funded by the Department of Labor, to create positions for Section 3 residents, women and minorities and to meet employment needs.
8. **Are any efforts made by the Contractor to publicize their Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) policy?**
Yes, the construction contractor is responsible for notifying unions and sources of training programs of their equal employment opportunity policy. Unions should be requested to cooperate in the effort of equal opportunity. The policy should be included in any appropriate manuals, or collective bargaining agreements. The construction contractor is encouraged to publicize the equal employment opportunity policy in the company newspaper and annual report. The Contractor is also responsible to include the EEO policy in all media advertisement.
9. **Are any in-service training programs provided for staff to update the EEO policy?**
At least annually a review of the EEO policy and the affirmative action obligations are

required of all personnel employees of a decision-making status. A record of the meeting including date, time, location, persons present, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter should be maintained.

10. What recruitment efforts are made for Section 3 residents, minorities and women?

The construction contractor must notify both orally and in writing, Section 3, minority and female recruitment sources one month prior to the date of acceptance for apprenticeship or other training programs.

11. Are any measures taken to encourage promotions for minorities and women?

Yes, an annual evaluation should be conducted for all minority and female personnel to encourage these employees to seek higher positions.

12. What efforts are taken to insure that personnel policies are in accordance with the EEO policy?

Personnel policies in regard to job practices, work assignments, etc. should be continually monitored to insure that the EEO policy is carried out.

13. Can women be excluded from utilizing any facilities available to men?

No, all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except for bathrooms or changing facilities to ensure privacy.

14. What efforts should be utilized to include minority and female contractors and suppliers?

Take affirmative steps to ensure that small, minority, and women owned businesses are included on all lists for contractors/service providers. Solicit these businesses when issuing RFPs and RFQs and soliciting construction bids. Divide project activities into small tasks to allow participation. Keep records of all offers to minority and female construction contractors.

15. If a construction contractor participates in a business related association that does not comply with equal opportunity affirmative action standards, does that show his/her failure to comply?

No, the construction contractor is responsible for its own compliance.

16. Can a construction contractor hire a subcontractor who has been debarred from government contracts pursuant to EEO?

No. The construction contractor must suspend, terminate or cancel its contract with any Subcontractor who is in violation of the EEO policy.

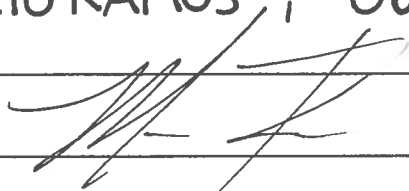
17. What effort has been taken by the construction contractor to monitor all employment to insure the company EEO policy is being carried out?

The construction contractor must designate a responsible individual to keep accurate records of all employees that includes specific information required by the government.

X-K

**CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER
REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS LAW AND
REGULATIONS**

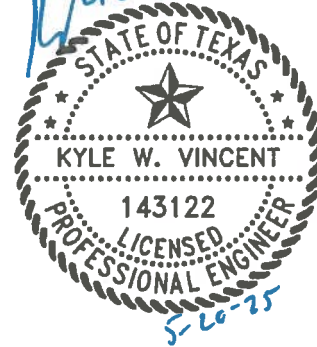
CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development	
CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS AND REGULATIONS	
INSTRUCTIONS	
CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING Executive Order 11246 and Federal Laws Requiring Federal Contractor to adopt and abide by equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in their hiring, firing, and promotion practices. This includes practices related to race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, and veterans' rights.	
NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (include ZIP Code) MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC. 1410 PRESTON AVENUE SUITE H, PASADENA, TX 77503	
CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER	
Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Civil Rights Laws and Regulations. ☒ Yes ☐ No	
The undersigned hereby certifies that: ☒ The <u>Provision of Local Training, Employment, and Business Opportunities</u> clause (Section 3 provision) is included in the Contract. ☒ The <u>Equal Opportunity</u> clause is included in the Contract (if bid equals or exceeds \$10,000).	
Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended? ☐ Yes ☒ No	
NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type) MARIO RAMOS, OWNER	
SIGNATURE 	DATE 5/22/25

Updated July 2021

ADDENDUM NO. 1
FOR
CITY OF LA MARQUE
WATERLINE REHABILITATION
WITHIN AREAS 6 & 7
LJA JOB NO. E019-1013

May 20, 2025



The following changes will be considered part of the Construction Plans, Bid Proposal and Contract Documents:

Addenda – Contract Documents

- 1.) Reference: **Contract Documents – Section III-Bid Form**
Replace: Section III - Bid Form with Section III - Bid Form marked **ADDENDUM NO. 1**
Revised for adjusted Bid Item quantity for Bid Item 27
- 2.) Reference: **Contract Documents – Section VII - Labor Classification And Minimum Wage Scale**
Replace: Section VII Labor Classification And Minimum Wage Scale with Section VII Labor Classification And Minimum Wage Scale marked **ADDENDUM NO. 1**
Replaced Wages for Heavy Construction – Water /Sewer Line Construction
- 3.) Reference: **Contract Documents – Section X-I Contractor's Local Opportunity Plan**
Replace: Section X-I Contractor's Local Opportunity Plan with Section X - I Contractor's Local Opportunity Plan marked **ADDENDUM NO. 1**
Replaced documents to correct documents
- 4.) Reference: **Plan Set -Page 35**
Replace: Plan Set Page 35 with Plan Set Page 35 marked **ADDENDUM NO. 1**
Included "(NO EXTRA PAY)" for possible tree removal.
- 5.) Reference: **Plan Set - Page 41**
Replace: Plan Set Page 41 with Plan Set Page 41 marked **ADDENDUM NO. 1**
Added a 6"x2" TAPPING SADDLE W/ CORP. STOP

Addenda – Contract Documents

- 1.) **Question:** Is there any requirement tied to the funding source that dictates the use of domestic material? If so, there should be some defined parameters for what constitutes domestic (AIS, BABA, Buy American, substantial transformation, etc).

Response: correct in that the use of domestic material is not required, just preferred where reasonable. The GLO has not made the BABA purchasing procedures a requirement as of right now. Contractors are permitted to use globally sourced materials.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 1



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: June 23, 2025

Prepared by: Shannon Breaux

Department: Public Works

Agenda Item: 8.V.

Reviewed by: _____

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Approving Wisteria Drainage Improvement Change Order No. 1 modifying inlet structures and pipe configurations due to a material substitution - *Public Works*

STAFF BRIEFING:

Staff has reviewed the proposed change order and verified that the design modifications were necessary to maintain the intended function of the drainage system given the substituted pipe material. The use of double-barrel plastic pipe and larger inlets was a practical solution to maintain flow without significantly altering project scope. While the inlet modifications increased costs, the reduction in select fill balanced the budget. There is no net change to the contract price. Staff supports approval of Change Order No. 1 as submitted by LJA Engineering.

HISTORY:

LJA Engineering has submitted Change Order No. 1 to account for field modifications resulting from the substitution of concrete arch pipe with plastic pipe. The change in material required adjustments in pipe configuration, including the use of double-barrel plastic pipe in certain segments to maintain hydraulic flow. This necessitated the installation of wider, modified inlet boxes to accommodate the increased pipe width. While this resulted in a slight increase in inlet cost, the overall project saw a reduction in select fill quantities due to changes in pipe layout.

These adjustments were made in the field to accommodate material availability and constructability concerns. The City did not initiate the change but was informed as part of the standard construction management process.

FISCAL IMPACT:

\$0.00 – The increase in cost due to modified inlets is offset by a reduction in select fill quantities, resulting in no change to the overall contract value.



CHANGE ORDER NO. 1
To
WISTERIA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1109-B Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

DATE: June 6, 2025
ENGINEER: LJA Engineering, Inc.
CONTRACTOR: Mar-Con Services, LLC
CONTRACT DATED: 4/14/2025
ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$535,088.60
LJA PROJECT NO. E019-1014

In accordance with Article 10 of the General Conditions of the Agreement, the Contractor has offered a change in the Contract for the following reasons:

This change order is prepared to deduct the amount of select fill and type A inlets to create budget for modified type "A" inlets.

Create New Item for CO-1 for Modified Type "A" Inlets Qty 13 @ \$3,370.80 EA = \$43,820.40
Deduct From Line Item #14 Type "A" Inlets, Qty 13 @ \$2,065.10 EA = **\$26,846.30**
Deduct From Line Item #2 Select Fill, Qty 643 CY @ \$26.40 CY = **\$16,975.20**

LJA Engineering recommends that the Owner accept this change order for a decrease in the contract amount of **\$1.10** and **no** change in the contract time as summarized below:

CONTRACT SUMMARY

COST

Original Contract Amount	\$ 535,088.60
Change Order No. 1 – Deduct	\$ 1.10
Amended Contract Amount	\$ 535,087.50

TIME OF COMPLETION

Original Contract Time	120 C.D.
Original Contract Completion Date	09/16/2025
Change Order No. 1 – No Change	0 C.D.
Amended Contract Time	120 C.D.
Amended Contract Completion Date	09/16/2025

In consideration for the above change, it is mutually agreed that the contract price is changed at \$535,087.50 and that the time of completion for all work is unchanged for a completion time of 120 calendar days. Finally, it is understood and agreed that this Change Order is a full and complete equitable adjustment and constitutes compensation in full on behalf of the Contractor for all costs and markups directly or indirectly attributable to the changes ordered herein for all delays and impacts related thereto and for performance of the changes within the time stated.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:
LJA Engineering, Inc.

By: 
Date: 6-12-25

AGREED:
Mar-Con Services, LLC

By: 
Date: 6-12-25

APPROVED:
City of La Marque

By: _____

Date: _____



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: June 23, 2025

Prepared by: Mikala Halbrook

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Item: 8.VI.

Reviewed by: _____

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Approving the agreement between American Fidelity and the City of La Marque for pre-tax payroll deductible benefits for employees - *Human Resources*

STAFF BRIEFING:

Currently, employees have access to pre-tax deductions through AFLAC and Premier Pensions. American Fidelity would not only replace these services, but also enhance the benefits offered to employees while providing dedicated support to staff.

HISTORY:

Due to increasing employee concerns regarding these benefits, the Human Resources Department has been actively collaborating with alternative vendors to identify a solution that best meets the needs of the City of La Marque.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No charge to the City of La Marque

MASTER EMPLOYER SERVICES AGREEMENT

American Fidelity Assurance Company (“**American Fidelity**” or “**We**” or “**Us**”) is pleased to partner with the employer signing below (“**Employer**” or “**You**”), to assist You with enrolling Your employees in their selected benefits and offer the services You have elected or that You may wish to obtain from time to time (the “**Services**”). The parties agree to the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Employer Services Agreement (the “**Master Agreement**”) and in each exhibit (“**Exhibit**”) referencing this Master Agreement, whether entered into at the same time as this Master Agreement or at a later date. Each Exhibit is incorporated into this Master Agreement; the Exhibits and this Master Agreement are collectively referred to as the “**Agreement**.”

1. **Our Obligations.**

a. We will perform the services selected as of the date hereof, or those added from time to time by Your request (the “**Services**”), in a professional and timely manner, and in compliance with all applicable laws.

b. In connection with the Services and with the sales of supplemental insurance products (“**Products**”), We will provide You with enrollment support during mutually agreeable days and times, and We will provide salaried account managers during the enrollment. At Your request, We will assist with new hire enrollment.

c. You have requested that We remit payments for insurance products and, if applicable, hold and administer account contributions as Your agent (as may be described in the applicable Exhibit). We will apply or allocate amounts received for insurance products and any applicable Participant Reimbursement Account pursuant to each Participant’s elections in accordance with the allocation details You provide.

d. We will be responsible for providing, administering, managing, and supporting all resources that We require to provide, perform, and deliver the Services. This includes personnel, hardware, software, and facilities.

2. **Your Obligations.** In exchange for the Services, You agree to support Us as follows:

a. Allow Us to be the primary provider for the Products, and allow Us to offer Your eligible employees the Products and participant services that You select, whether through a Section 125 flexible benefit plan or other arrangement, to the extent permitted by law;

b. Support annual opportunities to communicate the Product offerings through a jointly determined and approved enrollment process and assist Us by communicating with employees explaining the benefits of meeting with American Fidelity;

c. Permit Us opportunities to present to employees prior to enrollment;

d. Provide Us with adequate working conditions (for example, building space for one-on-one benefit reviews) during annual enrollment meetings;

e. Provide Us with an employee census in order to prepare the enrollment within the time frame agreed upon each year;

f. Grant Us a limited license to use Your name, logo and other identifying marks to personalize marketing materials for You and Your employees, and to otherwise provide the Services;

g. Promptly notify Us of any employee status changes due to termination or leave of absence;

h. Collect deductions and/or contributions for insurance products and any applicable Participant Reimbursement Account pursuant to each Participant’s elections and deliver such funds to Us (with allocation details provided via online reconciliation or electronic files) within 30 days of the last payroll deduction in the applicable invoice period, unless other timing is agreed upon; and

- i. Utilize Our online billing services to manage billing and payment of Our invoices.

3. **Employer Data.** You will provide or make available to Us, in an agreed-upon format, information and about You and Your employees as is necessary and appropriate for determination of eligibility and Our preparation for the enrollment (“**Master Census File**”; the data in the Master Census File, as updated from time to time, is referred to as the “**Employer Data**”). You authorize Us to use the Employer Data to perform the Services; Our different Services may require updates to Employer Data at varying frequencies. We are authorized to access, use, modify, transmit, maintain, and disclose Employer Data as necessary and appropriate for the completion of the enrollment and to perform the Services throughout the term of this Agreement. Further, You hereby grant Us permission during the term of this Agreement to use the Employer Data for processing claims and benefits under other insurance policies or certificates We have issued to You or Your employees. You are and shall remain the owner of the Employer Data. You acknowledge that You have authority to instruct Us in how to handle Employer Data. You agree that We may rely on the accuracy of Employer Data as provided or made available by You. We will utilize reasonable administrative, physical, and technical security measures to protect the confidentiality of the Employer Data, all subject to the privacy and data handling practices described at www.americanfidelity.com/privacy, as updated from time to time (the “**Data Handling Practices**”). If applicable, each party shall comply with the provisions of the Business Associate Agreement located at www.americanfidelity.com/baa, as We may update from time to time (the “**Business Associate Agreement**” or “**BAA**”), with respect to Employer Data that constitutes “Protected Health Information” under federal law. We understand that for certain Services, We are considered a Business Associate under HIPAA. The Data Handling Practices and the BAA are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference. You will notify Us if You experience any unauthorized access to Your information security network or any compromise of Your credentials, if such compromise may impact the accuracy of Employer Data or affect Our provision of Services.

4. **Proprietary Information.** You acknowledge that We (and Our third-party licensors and suppliers) own and will retain all right, title, and interest in and to any computer programs and software, and other proprietary information (collectively, “**IP**”) that We provide and use to perform the Services or otherwise made available to You under this Agreement. We represent that We have the rights necessary for You to access and use the IP in the performance of the Services or otherwise in accordance with this Agreement. You agree to use any IP We make available to You under this Agreement solely as necessary to receive the Services. You will identify and assign appropriate access rights to individuals who will access and use Our online service center or the administrator account within AFenroll on Your behalf (the “**Authorized Users**”). You will securely administer the use of access credentials by Your Authorized Users. Access credentials may not be shared or used by more than one individual during any given period of time; however, You may add and remove Authorized Users from time to time, as reasonably necessary to accommodate changes in personnel and duties. You will not, and will not let your Authorized Users modify, reproduce, reverse engineer, duplicate, copy, sell, resell or exploit any portion of Our online or electronic resources. You will be responsible for any access to the portal or any Employer Data input by any Authorized User (or through use of any of their access credentials). You must notify Us immediately of any unauthorized use of access credentials or any other actual or suspected breach of security regarding the portal of which You become aware. We will not be liable for any events or circumstances, or any damages You or any third-party incur, resulting from Your failure to comply with this provision.

5. **Provision of Data to Third Parties At Your Direction.** If You instruct Us to release Employer Data to third parties (to Your benefit consultant, other insurance carriers, or Your System (defined below), for example), You will be responsible for compliance matters relating to that release, and We cannot be held liable for any acts or omissions of such third parties in connection with Employer Data We provide pursuant to this section.

6. **Employer Software Integration** (if applicable). Where You request that We transmit data electronically from and to Your payroll or human resource information system (the “**System**”) in order to facilitate Our provision and administration of insurance benefits and Services, You authorize Us to access Employer Data and (if applicable) to return updated information via the electronic methods (e.g., via EDI or API) permitted by Licensor or the System. You may withdraw your authorization upon written notice; We will cease access to the System and terminate any electronic data exchange in place. Where the System does not have a public API/EDI process, You agree to work with Your System’s licensor for Us to share certain demographic, financial, or personal data related to Your employees with Your System.

7. **Other Responsibilities.** During the term of this Agreement, We shall maintain insurance coverages applicable to Our business, including statutory workers' compensation coverage and employer's liability; (b) automobile coverage; (c) commercial general liability insurance; and (d) cyber liability insurance. We self-insure for certain professional errors and omissions coverage.

8. **Confidentiality.** Each party shall keep confidential all information acquired relating to the following (all such information, "**Confidential Information**"): (i) the financial condition and other information relating to the business of the other party, including its rates for services and products, its business plans and arrangements; (ii) the administration and management procedures, techniques and practices currently used or acquired after the date hereof; and (iii) other information that should reasonably be assumed to be confidential or proprietary. Neither party shall at any time disclose or use such Confidential Information in any manner other than in connection with the provision or receipt of Services under this Agreement or in connection with enforcing its rights under this Agreement. Neither party shall under any circumstances use Confidential Information of the other party in any way reasonably perceived as detrimental to the other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Confidential Information" shall not include the following: any information which was independently developed by a party without the use of the Confidential Information of the other party; any information which is or becomes available in the public domain during the term of the Agreement (without the fault of the other party); any information which is ordered to be released by requirement of a court of law or a governmental agency, statute or regulation; and any information independently made lawfully available to a party as a matter of right by a third party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each party may disclose to and permit use of the Confidential Information of the other party by their respective legal counsel, auditors and representatives, provided that such legal counsel, auditors or representatives are bound by obligations of confidentiality. In the event that either party becomes subject to any legal or regulatory process involving the disclosure of Confidential Information, the receiving party will give the disclosing party prompt notice to allow the disclosing party a reasonable opportunity at its own expense to seek a protective order or other appropriate remedies.

9. **Breach of Confidentiality.** If We believe that the security, integrity or confidentiality of any Employer Data or Your Confidential Information in Our possession or control has been compromised or subject to unauthorized access, We will promptly notify You; take prompt action to investigate the incident or potential incident and mitigate any harm flowing from the incident; make any required notifications to third parties at Our expense; and take prompt action to prevent any similar incidents from occurring. If the Employer Data involved constitutes Protected Health Information, We will comply with the provisions of the Business Associate Agreement between Us. You will notify Us promptly if You believe that the confidentiality of Our Confidential Information has been compromised or subject to unauthorized access.

10. **Limitation of Liability.** TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF AMERICAN FIDELITY FOR ALL MATTERS OR CLAIMS RELATING TO THE AGREEMENT (INCLUDING ANY EXHIBIT) SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT PAID BY EMPLOYER FOR THE SERVICES WITH RESPECT TO WHICH SUCH CLAIM RELATES DURING THE TWELVE (12) MONTHS PRIOR TO SUCH CLAIM, EXCEPT WHERE AMERICAN FIDELITY HAS ENGAGED IN ANY TYPE OF INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT. AMERICAN FIDELITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

11. **Force Majeure.** We will not be responsible or deemed to have breached Our obligations for any interruption or delay in the performance of the Service due to causes beyond Our reasonable control, including but not limited, to: natural disasters; acts of God; civil disturbances; epidemics; disruption of public markets; armed conflict; acts of terrorism, national, regional, or local emergency; the inability to obtain sufficient materials or services required in the conduct of Our business, failures (including those related to cybersecurity incidents) of software, computers, servers, databases, systems, networks, telecommunication lines and connections, and other technology equipment, or any other occurrence beyond Our reasonable control (each, a "**Force Majeure Event**"). We will use diligent efforts to end the failure or delay and minimize the effects of any Force Majeure Event, and We shall resume the performance of Our obligations as soon as reasonably practicable after the removal of the cause.

12. **Term; Termination.** This Master Agreement and any Exhibits attached as of the date hereof shall last for one year from the date of Your signature, and after the first year, will automatically renew for additional one-year periods unless and until a party terminates with 60 days' written notice to the other. If an Exhibit doesn't describe an applicable start or ending date, the Exhibit shall be in effect so long as this Agreement is in effect,

although individual Services may also be terminated with 60 days' written notice. If all Services provided under Exhibits are terminated and we no longer offer insurance Products to Your employees, then this Master Agreement shall automatically be terminated.

13. **Records; Transition Services.** Each party shall maintain, for such periods as required by applicable law, records of transactions under this Agreement and provide such information to the other party as is reasonably required to carry out the terms of this Agreement. At the conclusion of the term, We will deliver or make available to Your records relating to the Services. We will reasonably assist (as determined in Our discretion) with the transition of services to another provider but reserve the right to charge a reasonable market charge for specialized transition assistance.

14. **Notice.** All notices under this Agreement should be in writing sent to the notice address for each party below the signature blocks; a party may change its address by giving notice as described in this Section. Notices shall be deemed to have been received: (a) immediately upon personal delivery; (b) three business days after the date of posting of notice sent by U.S. Mail; or (c) on the date shown on the signature confirmation of the overnight service. We may also post notices regarding the Services on the applicable electronic portal for the Service, provided that such notice is conspicuous upon log on.

15. **Audit.** You will be authorized to perform an audit specifically related to Our performance under this Agreement upon reasonable prior written notice, with any audit to be performed during normal working hours. You acknowledge and agree that if You request an audit and need specialized assistance, You shall reimburse Us for reasonable expenses in assisting You to perform the audit.

16. **Miscellaneous Provisions.**

a. Services are provided to the extent permitted by law. We cannot provide tax or legal advice. You acknowledge and agree that the Services provided under this Agreement (including, but not limited to, information, materials, forms and on-line enrollment or service center access) are not intended to be, and will not be, relied upon by You as legal, financial, or tax advice.

b. The relationship between the parties is that of independent parties contracting with each other for the purpose of carrying out the terms of the Agreement. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed or deemed to create any other relationship, including one of employment, agency or joint venture.

c. We may also terminate or modify the Agreement when regulatory changes or restructuring of Our business require such changes.

d. In the event of a dispute, a party will inform the other and the parties agree to make a good faith attempt to reach a mutually acceptable resolution. If We are unable to reach a resolution, the parties agree that any unresolved dispute arising out of the Agreement shall be decided exclusively by binding arbitration with a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Rules of the American Arbitration Association, with the place of arbitration to be in the home city of party not making the initial demand. The arbitrator shall use Oklahoma law to understand and enforce the provisions of this Agreement, without regard to its conflicts of laws provisions.

e. If any provision of this Master Agreement, or any Exhibit, is invalid, illegal, or incapable of being enforced, all other terms or provisions shall remain in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any party. We will negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement or Exhibit, to achieve as close to the original intent as possible.

f. Any amendment to this Agreement or an Exhibit must be in writing and signed by authorized representatives of each Party. No waiver under this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing, identified as a waiver to this Agreement, and signed by an authorized representative of the Party waiving its right.

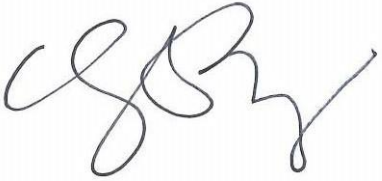
g. The Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which together will be one original. Signatures to this Agreement may be delivered via PDF, facsimile or other reliable electronic delivery, and

shall be binding as if they were originals. A party executing this Agreement electronically is consenting to electronically access, review, sign, and authenticate certain documents and statements.

h. This Master Agreement, together with any Exhibits, sets forth the entire understanding of the parties regarding the provision of Services and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements, written or oral, between the parties relating to the subject matter.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed on the date written below.

**AMERICAN FIDELITY
ASSURANCE COMPANY**

By: 

Name: Christopher A. Rodriguez

Title: Senior Vice President

Enter Data

By:

Name: Printed Name

Title: Authorized Signatory

Please provide Your address for legal notices.

Address for Notice:

American Fidelity Assurance Company
Attn: Law Department
P.O. Box 25523
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73125

Address for Notice:

Attention To
Address Line
Address Line

EXHIBIT FOR SECTION 125 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

This Exhibit for Section 125 Administrative Services (“**Exhibit**”) is by and between American Fidelity Assurance Company (“**American Fidelity**” or “**We**” or “**Us**”) and the employer executing the Master Employer Services Agreement (the “**Master Agreement**”) to which this Exhibit is attached (“**You**” or “**Employer**” or “**Sponsor**”), for Your Section 125 Flexible Benefit Plan (the “**Plan**”). This Exhibit is subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement to which it is attached. Additional provisions relating to reimbursement accounts, if You have elected to offer them in Your Plan, are detailed in benefit-specific attachments that follow this Exhibit.

1. Definitions and Scope.

- a. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms used in this Exhibit have the meanings provided at the end of this Exhibit or the meanings given in the Master Agreement or the Plan.
- b. **Scope of Services.** You give Us the authority to act on Your behalf in connection with the Plan as expressly stated in this Exhibit. We undertake non-discretionary duties under this Exhibit and do not intend to be the named fiduciary, sponsor, or plan administrator of the Plan, or to assume any of the duties or responsibilities that go with those designations. You will be ultimately responsible for the design and operation of Your Plan. If the Plan is subject to ERISA, You are considered the plan administrator and named fiduciary of the Plan benefits.

2. Section 125 Administrative Services, Generally.

- a. **Sample Plan Documents.** We will provide You, in your capacity as Sponsor of the Plan, with (a) sample documents for the creation of Plan documents for You to review, approve and execute, including sample board resolutions, plan documents and plan amendments (if any). You are responsible for reviewing and ensuring that such documents properly reflect the terms of the Plan, and You understand that We are not providing legal or tax advice by providing sample documents. If You deliver executed Plan documents to Us, We will retain them in Our records. You acknowledge that You are ultimately responsible for determining the legal and tax status of the Plan and for maintaining records of the Plan.
- b. **Recordkeeping.** We will maintain, for the duration of this Exhibit, the usual and customary books, records and documents, including electronic records, that relate to the Plan and its Participants that We have prepared or received from authorized third parties. If You terminate Our recordkeeping services, we will deliver such records to You, subject to Our right to retain copies of any records We deem appropriate.
- c. **Account.** You hereby request that We establish a non-interest-bearing account for and on behalf of Employer and Participants in the Plan. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Plan, You will collect and deliver to Us all amounts collected under the Plan as soon as reasonably possible following Your receipt in accordance with the terms of the Plan, and all amounts We receive will be credited to Your account.
- d. **Customer Service.** We will make available (directly or through our service providers) an electronic portal for Participant self-service relating to certain products and services in the Plan, and will have customer service personnel during our normal business hours.
- e. **Participant Services.** We will make available to each Participant an online portal, where Participants may view, as applicable, policy information, balances, statements, transactions, contribution and distribution information, investment positions, and access forms and documents. We will also provide access to an online payment solution, which provides Participants with the ability to add and store payees and make one-time or recurring payments to payees or themselves. Participants are solely responsible for providing complete and accurate payee and identification so that they may be properly credited by the provider; and ensuring sufficient funds and time for such directed payments. We shall make available monthly statements to Participants to view and download from the website. There may be a nominal charge to Participants for paper statements. We shall make information available to educate employees about the available Plan options, to help employees make contribution decisions, and spend their account balances. This may include educational programs, online resources, and email-based messaging.

3. Section 125 Services Relating to Reimbursement Accounts.

- a. **Claims Processing; Appeals.** We will accept and process Reimbursement Account claims received from Participants in Our usual and customary manner, in accordance with the terms and conditions, including timeframes, of the applicable Plan (as set forth in the Plan document), and in accordance with applicable law. (Insurance claims related to insurance products offered as benefits under the Section 125 Plan are subject to the applicable policy language and requirements and are not processed under this Exhibit.) We will notify Participants with regard to any claims that are denied due to inadequate substantiation or data submission, or which require additional documentation or substantiation, and will provide an adequate period of time for the Participant to provide the required documentation or to resubmit the claim. We will refer to You for final determination of any claim for benefits under a reimbursement account plan that is appealed after Our denial, or (a) any question of eligibility or entitlement of the claimant for coverage under the Plan; (b) any question with respect to the amount due; (c) any other appeal; or (d) any claim which requires interpretation of the Plan document or other claims processing and approval guidelines You have provided. Where applicable, We will follow the requirements of ERISA as reflected in the Plan document with regard to denial of claims.
- b. **Prior Reimbursement Requests.** Except as specifically agreed upon in writing between You and Us, We will have no duty or obligation with respect to claims incurred prior to Our becoming the recordkeeper ("**Prior Reimbursement Requests**"). You agree that: (a) We have no responsibility or obligation with respect to Prior Reimbursement Requests; and (b) if We have not explicitly agreed in writing to process Prior Reimbursement Requests, You will be responsible for processing such requests (including any run-out claims) and maintaining legally required records of all Prior Reimbursement Requests sufficient to comply with applicable legal (e.g., Code substantiation) requirements. Sponsor shall retain full responsibility for the accuracy and overall compliance of its Plan with respect to the claims processing prior to Our appointment as recordkeeper. If We have explicitly agreed in writing to process Prior Reimbursement Requests or provide other administrative services before the effective date of Our appointment, We will process and reimburse such claims upon Your request, using each Participant's remaining balance as You indicate. We will not be responsible or liable for any consequences, damages, penalties, or similar issues relating to Prior Reimbursement Requests or Prior administration services, including but not limited to processing and reimbursing FSA or HSA claims per Your direction from Your previous Plan year (or any portion thereof) which was not fully administered by Us.
- c. **Payment of Benefits.** You authorize Us to pay or deny claims for reimbursement of eligible medical expenses and eligible dependent care expenses in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the Code. You authorize and direct Us to pay Plan benefits from Your Account. Upon Your election, We will make a Benefits Debit Card available to Participants. The debit card will be linked to the Participant's applicable Reimbursement Account and may be used to pay for qualified medical expenses from Your Account. Participants will be subject to the terms and conditions of the cardholder agreement distributed with the card.
- d. **Financial Responsibility for Claims; Reconciliation.** Funding for any benefit payment to (or on behalf of) the Participants under the Reimbursement Accounts, including but not limited to, all benefits payable to or on behalf of Participants and Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan, is the sole responsibility of Sponsor. You acknowledge and agree that if debit cards are issued at Your request, Sponsor shall have responsibility for any transactions initiated by holders of such cards, including any Participant or beneficiary or any spouse or other third party. At the end of the Plan year, We will reconcile the contributions due under Your Plan with disbursements made, and You agree to accept liability for, and provide sufficient funds to satisfy, all payments to Participants and beneficiaries under the Plan, including claims for reimbursement for covered expenses as described in the applicable Plan documents, if such expenses are incurred, the claim is presented for payment (and where applicable, substantiated) during the term of this Exhibit. The foregoing sentence does not apply to employee contributions to the Healthcare FSA where You have applied for the Policy. You agree to reimburse Us within 30 days of the Your receipt of the notification of the amount due. This notification will be sent following the run-off period at the end of the Plan year.
- e. **Reporting; Tax Forms.** We will make available information to You and to Participants via electronic means. You may request summary reports from Us. We will provide information related to Our Services

that may be necessary for You to prepare and satisfy any state or federal reporting or disclosure requirements.

- f. **Standard of Care; Erroneous Payments.** We will use reasonable care and due diligence in the exercise of Our powers and the performance of Our duties under this Exhibit, provided that a higher standard of care will be exercised where required by applicable law. If We make any payment under this Exhibit to an ineligible person, or if more than the correct amount is paid, We will make reasonable efforts to recover any payment made to or on behalf of an ineligible person or any overpayment made to a Participant. You will cooperate with Us and any other parties (for example, parties involved in processing any debit card transactions) to recover funds credited to or expended by Participants in error. You will assist us in applying the Code requirements when improper benefit card transactions occur, including, where applicable, offsetting against subsequent valid expense claims under the Plan, invalidating a Participant's debit card, or reducing wages to repay an improper expense. If the improper expense remains unpaid, You may be asked to treat the payment as indebtedness to the Plan and report the unpaid amount as cancellation of indebtedness income on the Participant's Form W-2.
 - g. **Notices to Sponsor.** We will provide You all notices (including any required opt-out notice) reflecting Our privacy policies and practices as required by state and/or federal law (including HIPAA and the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act).
4. **Additional Sponsor Responsibilities.** From time to time, We may ask You to interpret Your Plan and provide Us with written direction on (i) the proper interpretation of the Plan's terms or any expense reimbursement provision and (ii) payment of benefits. You may be legally required to perform certain testing to determine compliance with nondiscrimination rules under the Code; We will provide sample worksheets as a resource but do not perform the testing. We ask that You notify Us when a valid change event has occurred that would entitle a Participant to special enrollment rights or mid-year election changes. We ask that You provide Us with the information We request that is necessary to perform Our functions under this Exhibit, including information concerning the Plan and the eligibility of individuals to participate in and receive Plan benefits. You agree that We may rely on the information You provide. We recommend that You keep copies of all source documents of information that You provide Us, as we will not be considered the keeper of your official business records.
5. **Business Associate Agreement.** We may be considered a "business associate" under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, with regard to one or more employee benefits or arrangements offered as part of the Plan. To that extent, the BAA will apply to such services.
6. **Term; Termination.** This Exhibit will begin on the date of the execution of the Master Agreement to which this Exhibit is attached and shall remain in effect until completion of the first full Plan Year thereafter. At the end of the first Plan year, this Exhibit will continue in full force and effect until terminated. This Exhibit may be terminated in the manner required by the Master Agreement; this Exhibit will automatically terminate upon termination of the Plan if You certify to Us that no further benefits are to be paid to Participants.
7. **Definitions.**

"**Account**" means one or more accounts maintained in Your name for the payment of Plan benefits.

"**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including regulations and official guidance issued thereunder.

"**DCA**" means a dependent care account.

"**Employer**" means Sponsor and any successor or affiliate which maintains the Plan.

"**ERISA**" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, including regulations and official guidance issued thereunder.

"**Exhibit**" means this Exhibit for Section 125 Administrative Services, with any and all further supplements and amendments thereto.

“Healthcare FSA” means a healthcare flexible spending account or a limited purpose flexible spending account.

“HRA” means a Health Reimbursement Arrangement. While HRAs are governed by their own plans and are not eligible to be included in Section 125 Plans, the services provided are the same (sample plan document, recordkeeping and claims) as provided herein and as described in the HRA Exhibit.

“HSA” means a Health Savings Account.

“New Participant” means an employee newly hired during the plan year and who has not previously participated in the flexible spending accounts during the current plan year.

“Participant” means any employee of Yours or a participating affiliate who is eligible to, and does, participate in one or more of the benefit arrangements provided under the Plan. For purposes of the Healthcare FSA, “Participant” does not include employees who participated during the current plan year, left the plan by discontinuing contributions to the plan, and who then are rehired.

“Policy” means the medical expense reimbursement insurance risk coverage contract. You have either (a) applied for coverage under the Policy, (b) not applied for the Policy and will assume the uniform coverage risk for the medical expense reimbursement; or (c) have not submitted any signed Agreement because the Plan does not include medical expense reimbursement.

“Reimbursement Account” means any of the Healthcare FSA, HSA, Health Reimbursement Arrangement, and DCA, as applicable.

APPLICATION FOR HEALTHCARE FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT RISK COVERAGE

Employer hereby makes application for Healthcare FSA Risk Medical Expense Reimbursement coverage (also referred to as Medical Expense Reimbursement coverage) as issued by American Fidelity Assurance Company ("**American Fidelity**"). Employer has subscribed to a trust for the purpose of obtaining coverage.

The effective date of coverage shall be the first date of the Healthcare FSA Plan Year for which coverage is elected as indicated in Employer's Section 125 Plan document.

The maximum plan year reimbursement per participant will be the amount indicated in the plan document in Section F. 7 of the plan document. In no event can the maximum exceed the amount adjusted for inflation in accordance with the law.

Annual Premium is based on the maximum set forth in Section F.7 of the Plan document, not to exceed \$14.00 per participant per plan year.

Employer is acquainted with the eligibility rules and understands that no coverage is inforce until this application has been approved by American Fidelity.

Employer Name: City of La Marque

Enter Data

EXHIBIT FOR HEALTHCARE FSA ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

This Exhibit for Healthcare Flexible Spending Account (FSA) Administrative Services is by and between American Fidelity Assurance Company (“**American Fidelity**”, “**We**” or “**Our**”) and the employer (“**Employer**” or “**You**”) executing the Master Employer Services Agreement to which this Exhibit is attached (the “**Master Agreement**”). This Exhibit is subject to the general terms of the Master Agreement and the Exhibit for Section 125 Administrative Services (“**125 Exhibit**”). The 125 Exhibit describes Our services that apply to multiple reimbursement accounts, and FSA-specific services and provisions are addressed below. All capitalized terms that are not separately defined in this document will have the meanings described in the 125 Exhibit or the Agreement.

You have elected to offer Your eligible employees Healthcare Flexible Spending Accounts (“**FSAs**”) and have requested that American Fidelity serve as the recordkeeper.

1. We will provide services in connection with offering FSAs to Your benefit-eligible employees. To the extent You provide support for the FSAs, You agree to do so in compliance with the terms of Your Plan and applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations.
2. Eligible employees may elect to enroll in an FSA during the enrollment process. We will establish a recordkeeping account for each Participant and maintain a record of each account on an on-going basis.
3. We will administer and recordkeep the FSAs as provided in the 125 Exhibit.
4. If You have elected in the Plan document to provide a grace period following the end of the Plan year during which claims incurred in the current taxable year may be paid from prior Plan year contributions, We will treat any claim for expenses incurred during such grace period as a claim for reimbursement from current taxable year contributions unless You or Participant provides written notice to Us at the time of such claim that the claim is for the preceding taxable year.
5. If You have elected in the Plan document to permit Participants to roll over a portion of unused funds from the prior taxable year to the current taxable year, We will account for these rolled over funds, shall increase Participants’ total eligible FSA balance for reimbursement of claims incurred in the current taxable year by the amount of the unused funds rolled over, and shall reimburse claims incurred in the current taxable year from these prior year contributions as applicable.
6. You may elect to apply for the Policy (as defined in the 125 Exhibit), which covers Employer’s risk of loss on medical expense reimbursements for employee Participants who terminate employment without making the contributions required. If You apply for the Policy, Participants may not make election changes except in the case of termination of Participant’s employment, unless We agree with You in a written amendment. The Policy only applies to Participant contributions.
7. In the event of termination of this Exhibit: If You signed up for the Policy, any and all amounts held in the Account will be returned to You in accordance with the terms of the Policy, and You will then be solely responsible for the performance of the duties otherwise required to be performed by Us under this Exhibit or under the Plan. If We insure the uniform coverage risk, the Policy will also terminate and all risk will revert back to You. (This would include instances where You consolidate with another entity during the Plan year and do not allow the FSAs to run the full length of the Plan year.) If You terminate Our services, or if You terminate either the Section 125 Plan or the FSAs, We will honor the runoff period only if You promptly provide funds to pay any outstanding claims.

EXHIBIT FOR DEPENDENT CARE ACCOUNT ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

This Exhibit For Dependent Care Account (DCA) Administrative Services is by and between American Fidelity Assurance Company (“**American Fidelity**”, “**We**” or “**Our**”) and the employer (“**Employer**” or “**You**”) executing the Master Employer Services Agreement to which this Exhibit is attached (the “**Agreement**”). This Exhibit is subject to the general terms of the Agreement; the Exhibit For Section 125 Administrative Services (“**125 Exhibit**”) describes Our services that apply to multiple Plan accounts, with DCA-specific services and provisions addressed below. All capitalized terms that are not separately defined in this document will have the meanings described in the 125 Exhibit or the Agreement.

You have elected to offer Your eligible employees Dependent Care Accounts (“**DCA**”) and have requested that We serve as the recordkeeper.

1. We will provide services in connection with offering Dependent Care Accounts to Your benefit-eligible employees. You will be responsible for determining (a) who is eligible, (b) the maximum amount of eligible contributions, and (c) reporting Participants’ elected contribution amounts on Participants’ Forms W-2 each year. To the extent You provide support for the DCAs, You agree to do so in compliance with the terms of Your Plan and applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations.
2. Eligible employees may elect to enroll in a DCA during the enrollment process. We will establish a recordkeeping account for each Participant and maintain a record of each account on an on-going basis. We shall receive and hold in a custodial account Participants’ and Sponsor’s contributions to the Participants’ DCAs.
3. We will administer and record keep the DCAs as provided in the 125 Exhibit, except that with respect to DCA claims, if the amount of the claim exceeds the amount the Participant has had withheld to-date, We will hold the claim open until sufficient funds have been withheld to pay the full claim.
4. We will provide You with a summary of contributions to Your Participants’ DCAs for your preparation of W-2 forms.

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

American Fidelity Assurance Company (“**American Fidelity**”, “**We**” or “**Us**”) can issue group insurance certificates or policies in two ways – directly to the participating employer (“**Employer**” or “**You**”) or through Your participation in a trust for purposes of issuing coverage. Trust issuance allows a standard set of plan benefits at the same rate for a specific industry, which spreads the risk out over a large pool of participants. Whether issued directly or through a trust, there is no difference in the resulting coverage, but the method of issuance can depend on the states Your employees live in.

This Subscription Agreement allows You to subscribe to one or more of the trusts below, which American Fidelity will select based on Your business and selected insurance products, and to make application for coverage obtained by the trust:

- Higher Education Insurance Trust
- National Business Insurance Trust
- National Education Association Insurance Trust
- National Employers Insurance Trust (Group Life Insurance not available)
- National Public Employees Insurance Trust
- National Service Industry Insurance Trust
- National School Employees Insurance Trust
- U.S. Business Insurance Trust

You acknowledge that You have reviewed the eligibility rules and understand and agree that:

1. Eligible Employees who enroll must comply with the participation requirements We have established.
2. Coverage is not in force until: (a) American Fidelity and Trustee have approved this Agreement, (b) We have reviewed and approved individual applications; and (c) the first premium for the insurance provided under the plan is paid. Premiums are due each month thereafter based upon Your selected mode of payment.
3. As applicable, We will issue a certificate of insurance to You (for Your coverages) or on Your behalf to each Employee obtaining coverage (for their coverages).
4. The signatory below is authorized to make legally binding decisions for the Employer.

Upon review and approval by Underwriter, this Subscription Agreement shall become effective at 12:01 AM Standard Time on the Effective Date indicated below. It is agreed that the coverage of an eligible person will not take effect until the first premium has been paid on the applicant's behalf. If we are not able to issue certain coverages through a trust, You will receive a Master Application for Your review and signature.

ERISA Acknowledgment: You acknowledge that the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), as amended or other laws, where applicable, may require that certain Employers (and not American Fidelity) be responsible for certain duties or obligations with respect to the Employer or Employer's Employees and dependents under any certificate under such group policy or policies subject to this law.

City of La Marque

Name of Participating Employer

Enter Data

10/1/2025

Master Contract Effective Date

Title



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: June 23, 2025

Agenda Item: 8.VII.

Prepared by: _____

Reviewed by: _____

Department: City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Drafting a Special Events Calendar for FY 25 - 26 - *Administration*

STAFF BRIEFING:

HISTORY:

FISCAL IMPACT:

YEARLY EVENTS (DATES TBD):

- Bayou Fest
- Fair on the Square
- Spring Cleanup
- Fall Cleanup
- Hurricane Huddle
- Back to School Event – August

CALENDAR OF EVENTS (FY 25-26):

- Founder’s Day – October 8, 2025
- Trunk or Treat – October 23, 2025
- Veteran’s Day Breakfast – November 11, 2025
- Christmas Parade- December 2, 2025
- Volunteer Appreciation Dinner – December 11, 2025
- MLK Parade- January
- Easter Egg Scramble – March 28, 2026
- BTR Cajun Throwdown Event – April 10 and 11, 2026
- Election Day – May 2, 2026
- Lemonade Day- May 2, 2026
- Cinco de Mayo- May 5, 2026
- Servolution – May 9, 2026
- Juneteenth Gala – June 18, 2026
- Life & Liberty – July 3, 2026
- Founder’s Day – October 8, 2025
- Trunk or Treat – October 22, 2026
- Veteran’s Day Breakfast – November 11, 2026
- Christmas Parade- December 1, 2026

City of La Marque
Water Loss Report- May 2025

Water Supply Overview:

- Total Water Purchased from GCWA: 47,507,874 gallons
- Total Water Sold to Customers: 35,874,000 gallons
- Total Unmetered Water Usage: 1,061,000 gallons

Water Sold to Customers- **76%**

Unmetered Water Usage- **2%**

Non-Revenue Water Loss- **22%**

The nonmetered water reflects necessary operational uses and was attributed to

- Water line repairs
- Dead-end line flushing
- Elevated Storage Tank overflows
- Usage by the City's jet machine and vacuum truck
- Water used by the Fire Department

City of La Marque
Water Loss Report- April 2025

Water Supply Overview:

- Total Water Purchased from GCWA: 53,672,346 gallons
- Total Water Sold to Customers: 33,817,000 gallons
- Total Unmetered Water Usage: 1,427,000 gallons

Water Sold to Customers- **63%**

Unmetered Water Usage- **3%**

Non-Revenue Water Loss- **35%**

The nonmetered water reflects necessary operational uses and was attributed to

- Water line repairs
- Dead-end line flushing
- Elevated Storage Tank overflows
- Usage by the City's jet machine and vacuum truck
- Water used by the Fire Department

MUNICIPAL COURT

May/ 2025



Total Cases Pending

Traffic Misdemeanors

6374

Non-Traffic Misdemeanors

5818

New Cases Filed

Traffic Misdemeanors

354

Non-Traffic Misdemeanors

166

Disposed Cases

Traffic Misdemeanors

306

Non-Traffic Misdemeanors

196

Warrants Issued

Arrest Warrants

333

Capias Pro Fine Warrants

116

Notes :

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION
TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL



OFFICIAL MUNICIPAL COURT MONTHLY REPORT

Month May Year 2025

Municipal Court for the City of La Marque

Presiding Judge Kerry Pettijohn

If new, date assumed office _____

Court Mailing Address 1111 Bayou Road

City La Marque , Tx Zip 77568

Phone Number (409) 938-9245

Fax Number _____

Court's Public Email court@cityoflamarque.org

Court's Website www.ci.la-marque.tx.us

THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE REFLECTION OF THE RECORDS OF THIS COURT

Prepared by Stacy Froeschner

Date 2025-06-06 Phone Number _____

PLEASE RETURN THIS FORM NO LATER THAN 20 DAYS FOLLOWING THE END OF THE MONTH REPORTED TO:

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION
P O BOX 12066
AUSTIN, TX
78711-2066

PHONE: (737) 295-2330
FAX: (512) 463-1648

CRIMINAL SECTION

Court	Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors		
	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance
Month May Year 2025						
1. Total Cases Pending First of Month:	6,322	0	4	3,369	1,914	468
a. Active Cases	1,618	0	3	257	219	146
b. Inactive Cases	4,704	0	1	3,112	1,695	322
2. New Cases Filed During Month	354	0	0	79	73	14
3. Cases Reactivated	60	0	0	47	30	0
4. All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. Total Cases on Docket (Sum of Lines 1a,2,3&4)	2,032	0	3	383	322	160
6. Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance of Trial:						
a. Uncontested Dispositions (Disposed without appearance before a judge (CCP Art. 27.14))	217	0	0	55	23	2
b. Dismissed by Prosecution	5	0	0	3	2	0
7. Final Disposition in Open Court or at Trial:						
a. Convictions						
1) Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	0	0	0	1	0	0
2) By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0
3) By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0
b. Acquittals:						
1) By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0
2) By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0
c. Dismissed by Prosecution	0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Compliance Dismissals:						
a. After Driver Safety Course (CCP, Art. 45.0511)	22					
b. After Deferred Disposition (CCP, Art. 45.051)	41	0	0	6	5	1
c. City After Teen Court (CCP, Art. 45.052)	0	0	0	0	0	0
d. After Tobacco Awareness Course (HSC, Sec. 161.253)					0	
e. After Treatment for Chemical Dependency (CCP, Art. 45.053)				0	0	
f. After Proof of Financial Responsibility (TC, Sec. 601.193)	3					
g. All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	17	0	0	0	0	0
9. All Other Dispositions	1	0	0	0	1	0
10. Total cases Disposed (Sum of lines 6,7,8&9)	306	0	0	65	31	3
11. Cases Placed on Inactive Status	138	0	0	81	71	44
12. Total Cases Pending End of Month:	6,370	0	4	3,383	1,956	479
a. Active Cases (Equals Lines 5 minus the sum of Lines 10&11)	1,588	0	3	237	220	113
b. Inactive Cases (Equals Line 1b minus Lines 3 plus Line 11)	4,782	0	1	3,146	1,736	366
13. Show Cause and Other Required Hearings Held	258	0	0	89	73	5
14. Cases Appealed:						
a. After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0
b. Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0

CIVIL / ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

Court	
Month May	Year 2025
1. Total Cases pending First of Month:	0
a. Active Cases	0
b. Inactive Cases	0
2. New Cases Filed	0
3. Cases Reactivated	0
4. All Other Cases Added	0
5. Total Cases on Docket (Sum of Lines 1a,2,3,&4)	0
DISPOSITIONS	
6. Uncontested Civil Fines or Penalties	0
7. Default Judgments	0
8. Agreed Judgments	0
9. Trial Hearing by Judge/Hearing Officer	0
10. Trial by Jury	0
11. Dismissed for Want of Prosecution	0
12. All Other Dispositions	0
13. Total Cases Disposed (Sum of Lines 6 thru 12)	0
14. Cases Placed on Inactive Status	0
15. Total Cases Pending End of Month:	0
a. Active Cases (Equals Line 5 minus the sum of Lines 13&14)	0
b. Inactive Cases (Equals Line 1b minus Line 3 plus Line 14)	0
16. Cases Appealed:	
a. After Trial	0
b. Without Trial	0

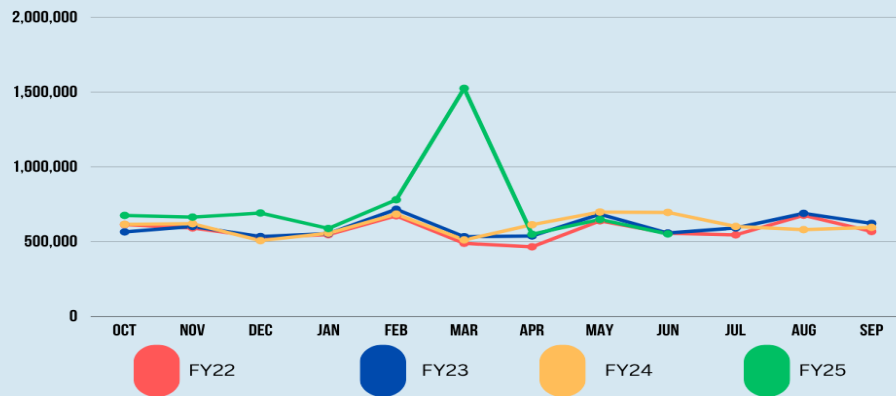
JUVENILE / MINOR ACTIVITY

Court	
Month May Year 2025	
1. Transportation Code Cases Filed	2
2. Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	1
3. Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0
4. Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed (HSC, Ch. 481)	0
5. Tobacco and E-Cigarettes Cases Filed (HSC, Sec. 161.252)	1
6. Truancy Cases Filed (Fam. Code, Sec. 65.003(a))	0
7. Education Code Cases Filed	0
8. Violation of Local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed (Local Govt. Code, Sec. 341.905)	0
9. All Other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed	0
10. Transfer to Juvenile Court:	
a. Mandatory Transfer (Fam.Code, Sec. 51.08(b)(1))	0
b. Discretionary Transfer (Fam.Code, Sec. 51.08(b)(1))	0
11. Accused of Contempt and Referred to Juvenile Court (Delinquent Conduct) (CCP, Art. 45.05(c)(1))	0
12. Held in Contempt by Criminal Court(Fined and/or Denied Driving Privileges) (CCP, Art. 45.050(c)(2))	0
13. Juvenile Statement Magistrate Warning:	
a. Warnings Administered	0
b. Statements Certified (Fam.Code, Sec. 51.095)	0
14. Detention Hearings Held (Fam. Code, Sec. 54.01)	0
15. Orders for Non-Secure Custody Issued	0
16. Parent Contributing to Nonattendance Cases Filed (Ed. Code, Sec. 25.093)	0

ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY

Court		NUMBER REQUESTS FOR COUNSEL
Month May	Year 2025	NUMBER GIVEN
1. Magistrate Warnings:		
a. Class C Misdemeanors		89
b. Class A and B Misdemeanors		0
c. Felonies		0
		TOTAL
2. Arrest warrants Issued:		
a. Class C Misdemeanors		333
b. Class A and B Misdemeanors		0
c. Felonies		0
3. Capiases Pro Fine Issued		116
4. Search Warrants Issued		0
5. Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed (CCP, Art. 1805)		0
6. Examining Trials Conducted		0
7. Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held		0
8. Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued		0
9. Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued (CCP, Art. 17.44)		0
10. All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for release on Bond		0
11. Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held (IC, Sec.521.300)		0
12. Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held (CCP, Ch. 47)		0
13. Peace Bond Hearings Held		0
14. Cases in which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service:		
a. Partial Satisfaction		0
b. Full Satisfaction		0
15. Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit		0
16. Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency		3
17. Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency		\$1,284.00
18. Total Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:		
a. Retained by City		\$85,605.86
b. Remitted to State		\$30,290.06
c. Total		\$115,895.92

SALES TAX REVENUE



	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	Variance	% Change
Oct	614,387	564,989	615,789	675,021	59,232	9%
Nov	591,122	601,617	619,862	663,539	43,677	7%
Dec	531,587	534,367	507,167	691,472	184,305	36%
Jan	546,590	553,612	556,087	588,022	31,935	5%
Feb	672,968	715,843	684,276	780,118	95,842	14%
Mar	488,951	533,386	511,172	1,524,252	1,013,079	198%
Apr	465,157	538,045	613,321	549,469	-63,852	-10%
May	638,759	682,998	698,196	658,272	-39,924	-6%
Jun	556,317	557,247	695,669	551,345	-144,324	-21%
Jul	545,362	591,396	601,266			
Aug	676,212	688,897	579,960			
Sept	568,161	622,050	595,534			
Total	<u>6,895,574</u>	<u>7,184,447</u>	<u>5,501,539</u>	<u>6,681,511</u>	<u>1,179,972</u>	<u>21%</u>

Total Sales Tax - City portion \$ 413,508.79

Total Sales Tax - EDC portion \$ 137,836.26

Note: It was cautioned to the Finance Director that even though payments released by the Comptroller are not precluded from future audit review and potential deallocation there is always a possibility that the payment could be deallocated if the taxpayer is audited, even though the payment was held for a month.



LA MARQUE

EST 1953

PARKS BOARD

PRESENTS

LIFE & LIBERTY PET COSTUME CONTEST



Rules & Guidelines:

- ★ Owner responsible for water/food for pet
- ★ Pet must be on leash at all times
- ★ Clean up after pet
- ★ No aggressive pets allowed or will be asked to leave

Theme: Patriotic

MAC MCGAFFEY HIGHLAND BAYOU PARK
1991 GETTY RD. LA MARQUE, TX 77568

7PM JULY 5, 2025
PRIZES FOR 1ST, 2ND & 3RD



FREE ON-SITE
REGISTRATION 4-7PM AT
THE PARKS BOARD TABLE

LA MARQUE
GATEWAY TO THE GULF

LIFE & LIBERTY INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATION

GUNS & HOSES SOFTBALL TOURNAMENT

VENDORS	★	FUN ZONE	★	CAR SHOW
FOOD TRUCKS	★	DUNK TANK	★	LASER TAG
GLOW PARTY	★	OUTDOOR FUN	★	KIDS KICK

MAC MCGAFFEY HIGHLAND BAYOU PARK
1991 GETTY RD. LA MARQUE, TX 77568

4-9PM JULY 5, 2025



FIREWORKS AT 9PM



CITY OF LA MARQUE



SCAN TO
REGISTER



LIFE AND LIBERTY
INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATION



Car Show

JULY 5, 2025

4:00 PM - 8:30 PM

Mac McGaffey Highland Bayou Park

1991 GETTY RD. LA MARQUE

Awards for:

BEST IN SHOW, PRESENTING SPONSOR'S PICK, BEST
CUSTOM OR MODIFIED, AND LEGENDS OF THE ROAD

Rules & Registration:

[QRCODE.CITYOFLAMARQUE.ORG/CARSHOWFORM](https://qrcode.cityoflamarque.org/carshowform)